

Industrial shaft seals



SI conversion table

Quantity	Unit	Conversion			
Length	inch	1 mm	0,039 in.	1 in.	25,40 mm
	foot	1 m	3,281 ft.	1 ft.	0,3048 m
	yard	1 m	1,094 yd.	1 yd.	0,9144 m
	mile	1 km	0,6214 mile	1 mile	1,609 km
Velocity, speed	foot per second	1 m/s	3,28 ft/s	1 ft/s	0,30480 m/s
	foot per minute	1 m/s	196,8504 ft/min	1 ft/min	0,00508 m/s
	mile per hour	1 km/h	0,6214 mile/h (mph)	1 mile/h (mph)	1,609 km/h
Force	pound-force	1 N	0,225 lbf.	1 lbf.	4,4482 N
Pressure, stress	pounds per square inch	1 MPa	145 psi	1 psi	6,8948 × 10 ³ Pa
Temperature	°(degree)	Celsius	$t_c = 0,555 (t_f - 32)$	Fahrenheit	$t_f = 1,8 t_c + 32$

® SKF, DURATEMP, SPEEDI-SLEEVE and WAVE are registered trademarks of the SKF Group.

© SKF Group 2013

The contents of this publication are the copyright of the publisher and may not be reproduced (even extracts) unless prior written permission is granted. Every care has been taken to ensure the accuracy of the information contained in this publication but no liability can be accepted for any loss or damage whether direct, indirect or consequential arising out of the use of the information contained herein.

The data in this publication may differ from that provided in earlier publications because of redesign, technological developments or revised methods of calculation. SKF reserves the right to make continuing improvements to SKF products without prior notice with respect to materials, design and manufacturing methods, as well as changes necessitated by technological developments.

PUB SE/P1 10919/2 EN · June 2013

This publication supersedes publication 5300.



1	Product data – general.....	11
2	Radial shaft seals.....	47
3	Cassette seals	321
4	Wear sleeves	327
5	Track pin seals	373
6	Metal face seals	379
7	V-ring seals	389
8	Axial clamp seals	471
9	Product index.....	482

This is SKF

From one simple but inspired solution to a misalignment problem in a textile mill in Sweden, and fifteen employees in 1907, SKF has grown to become a global industrial knowledge leader. Over the years we have built on our expertise in bearings, extending it to seals, mechatronics, services and lubrication systems. Our knowledge network includes 46 000 employees, 15 000 distributor partners, offices in more than 130 countries, and a growing number of SKF Solution Factory sites around the world.

Research and development

We have hands-on experience in over forty industries, based on our employees' knowledge of real life conditions. In addition our world-leading experts and university partners who pioneer advanced theoretical research and development in areas including tribology, condition monitoring, asset management and bearing life theory. Our ongoing commitment to research and development helps us keep our customers at the forefront of their industries.



SKF Solution Factory makes SKF knowledge and manufacturing expertise available locally, to provide unique solutions and services to our customers.

Meeting the toughest challenges

Our network of knowledge and experience along with our understanding of how our core technologies can be combined helps us create innovative solutions that meet the toughest of challenges. We work closely with our customers throughout the asset life cycle, helping them to profitably and responsibly grow their businesses.

Working for a sustainable future

Since 2005, SKF has worked to reduce the negative environmental impact from our own operations and those of our suppliers. Our continuing technology development introduced the SKF BeyondZero portfolio of products and services which improve efficiency and reduce energy losses, as well as enable new technologies harnessing wind, solar and ocean power. This combined approach helps reduce the environmental impact both in our own operations and in our customers'.



Working with SKF IT and logistics systems and application experts, SKF Authorized Distributors deliver a valuable mix of product and application knowledge to customers worldwide.



SKF – the knowledge engineering company

Our knowledge – your success

SKF Life Cycle Management is how we combine our technology platforms and advanced services, and apply them at each stage of the asset life cycle, to help our customers to be more successful, sustainable and profitable.



Working closely with you

Our objective is to help our customers improve productivity, minimize maintenance, achieve higher energy and resource efficiency, and optimize designs for long service life and reliability.

Innovative solutions

Whether the application is linear or rotary or a combination of the two, SKF engineers can work with you at each stage of the asset life cycle to improve machine performance by looking at the

entire application. This approach doesn't just focus on individual components like bearings or seals. It looks at the whole application to see how each component interacts with the next.

Design optimization and verification

SKF can work with you to optimize current or new designs with proprietary 3-D modeling software that can also be used as a virtual test rig to confirm the integrity of the design.



Bearings

SKF is the world leader in the design, development and manufacture of high performance rolling bearings, plain bearings, bearing units and housings.



Machinery maintenance

Condition monitoring technologies and maintenance services from SKF can help minimize unplanned downtime, improve operational efficiency and reduce maintenance costs.



Sealing solutions

SKF offers standard seals and custom engineered sealing solutions to increase uptime, improve machine reliability, reduce friction and power losses, and extend lubricant life.



Mechatronics

SKF fly-by-wire systems for aircraft and drive-by-wire systems for off-road, agricultural and forklift applications replace heavy, grease or oil consuming mechanical and hydraulic systems.



Lubrication solutions

From specialized lubricants to state-of-the-art lubrication systems and lubrication management services, lubrication solutions from SKF can help to reduce lubrication related downtime and lubricant consumption.



Actuation and motion control

With a wide assortment of products – from actuators and ball screws to profile rail guides – SKF can work with you to solve your most pressing linear system challenges.

Contents

This is SKF	2
SKF – the knowledge engineering company	4
Foreword.....	9
SKF industrial shaft seals and accessories	10
1 Product data – general	11
Industrial shaft seals	12
Profile overview selection.....	13
Radial shaft seals.....	13
Wear sleeves.....	15
Axial shaft seals.....	16
Selection of seal design and material	17
Grease retention.....	17
Oil retention.....	18
Contaminant exclusion	19
Retention and exclusion	20
Separating two liquids	21
Circumferential and rotational speed	22
Pressure differentials	23
Limited space	24
Installation restrictions	25
Arrangement	26
Counterface design	27
Axial movement	28
Seal materials.....	29
Cases and inserts	29
Garter springs	29
SKF Bore Tite Coating	29
Adhesives and bonding agents	29
Sealing lip materials	30
Wear resistance	33
Operating temperatures.....	34
Chemical resistance.....	35
Storage and handling of seals.....	44
General	44
Storage	44
Cleaning and maintenance	45

2 Radial shaft seals.....	47
General.....	50
Outside diameter design	54
SKF Bore Tite Coating.....	54
Garter springs.....	55
Dimensions	55
Tolerances	55
Sealing lip design	57
Auxiliary lips.....	58
Coaxiality and runout.....	59
Coaxiality.....	59
Runout.....	61
Axial movement	63
Permissible speeds	63
Lubrication.....	65
Lubrication of paired arrangements	65
Friction	66
Chemical and thermal resistance	67
Seals under pressure.....	69
Shaft requirements.....	70
General	70
Tolerances	70
Surface roughness	70
Surface finish	72
Hardness and surface treatment	72
Lead-in chamfers.....	72
Housing bore requirements.....	74
General	74
Metal-reinforced seals.....	74
Seals without metal-reinforcement	74
Tolerances	76
Surface roughness	76
Seal installation, general industrial applications.....	77
General	77
Seal installation, heavy industrial applications.....	79
Metal-reinforced seals.....	79
Seals without metal reinforcement	80
Split seals	80
Cover plates	82
Multiple HS seal installations	83
Multiple HDS seal installations	84
PTFE seals	85
Protecting the counterface surface against corrosion.....	87
Removal	87
Replacement	87
Designation system.....	88
Metric radial shaft seals	88
Inch-size radial shaft seals	88
Assortment and availability	88
Seals for general industrial applications	92
HMS5 and HMSA10 seals.....	92
CRW1, CRWA1, CRWH1 and CRWHA1 seals	104
CRW5 and CRWA5 seals	160
HDW1 seals	164
CRS1, CRS1H, CRS1A and CRS1HA1 seals.....	168
PTFE radial shaft seals	174
HM and TL seals for grease lubricated applications.....	178
X seals, sealing against housing bore	192
Seals for heavy industrial applications	202
General	202
Metal-cased seals	202
Rubber outside diameter seals.....	207
Additional design features	211
Size options of metal-cased HDS seals and all-rubber HS seals.....	215
Product tables	217
3 Cassette seals	321
General	322
Design features	323
Testing	323
Installation	323
SKF Mudblock seal designs	
MUD5 and MUD7	324
4 Wear sleeves	327
General	328
SKF Speedi-Sleeve	329
Features.....	329
Size range	329
SKF Speedi-Sleeve Gold.....	330
Test results	330
Selecting the right size.....	330
Installing SKF Speedi-Sleeve	331
Removing SKF Speedi-Sleeve	333
Product tables	334
Wear sleeves for heavy industrial applications (LDSLV)	356
General	356
Designs and features	357
Using LDSLV designs	358
Installation	358
Removal.....	358
Product tables	360

5 Track pin seals	373
General.....	374
Features and benefits	374
Product tables.....	376
6 Metal face seals	379
General.....	380
Design features	380
Lubricant requirements.....	381
Permissible operating conditions	382
Contaminants.....	382
Installing HDDF seals	382
General	382
Housing and seal preparation	382
Installation procedure.....	383
Product tables	384
7 V-ring seals	389
General.....	390
Features	390
Materials	391
Standard designs.....	392
Main V-ring functions.....	393
Other V-ring functions	394
Sliding velocities.....	395
Coaxiality and runout.....	396
Misalignment.....	396
Counterface	397
Counterface treatment.....	397
Additional counterface information	397
Product table sorting order	398
Shaft requirements.....	399
Installing V-rings	399
Product tables	400
MVR axial shaft seals	464
General	464
Advantages and user benefits	464
Design and material	464
Temperature range.....	464
Sizes	464
Installation	465
Product tables	466
8 Axial clamp seals.....	471
General.....	472
Designs.....	472
Design of the sealing arrangement	473
Installation instructions	474
Product tables.....	476
9 Product index.....	482

Foreword

This edition of the Industrial shaft seals catalogue supersedes the one published in 2006 (publication number 5300). For this new edition, numerous revisions, additions and enhancements have been made to provide an even more comprehensive guide. Though the aim of this catalogue is to cover a very wide seal assortment, it still only includes a selection of our complete assortment of shaft seals and accessories.

The data in this catalogue may differ from that provided in earlier catalogues because of redesign, technological developments or revised methods of calculation. SKF reserves the right to make continuing improvements to SKF products without prior notice with respect to materials, design and manufacturing methods, as well as changes necessitated by technological developments.

Catalogue overview

In order to emphasize the importance of studying the operating conditions of each application before selecting a sealing solution, this catalogue outlines the most important factors to consider. These are provided in the chapter *Product data – general*, along with basic shaft and housing bore requirements.

SKF industrial shaft seals and accessories are divided into three main groups: radial shaft seals, axial shaft seals and wear sleeves. Different seal types within these groups are described with their respective design, materials and applications.

Product descriptions are followed by product tables. It should be noted, however, that these tables only cover a selection of available sizes. Always contact your SKF sales representative for complete and updated availability information.

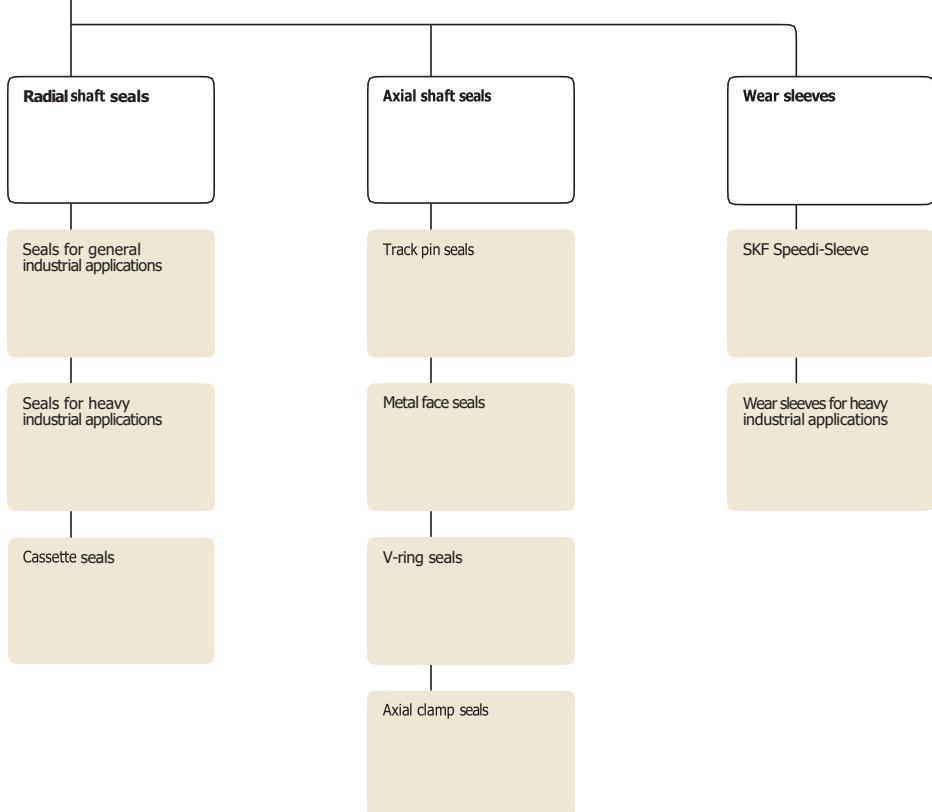
The SKF Interactive Engineering Catalogue

SKF provides this catalogue in electronic format, the *SKF Interactive Engineering Catalogue*, online at www.skf.com.

Units

The units in this catalogue are in accordance with ISO (International Organization for Standardization) standard 1000:1992, and SI (Système International d'Unités).

SKF industrial shaft seals and accessories



Product data – general

1

Industrial shaft seals	12
Profile overview selection	13
Radial shaft seals	13
Wear sleeves	15
Axial shaft seals	16
Selection of seal design and material	17
Grease retention	17
Oil retention	18
Contaminant exclusion	19
Retention and exclusion	20
Separating two liquids	21
Circumferential and rotational speed	22
Pressure differentials.....	23
Limited space	24
Installation restrictions	25
Arrangement	26
Counterface design	27
Axial movement.....	28
Seal materials	29
Cases and inserts	29
Garter springs	29
SKF Bore Tite Coating	29
Adhesives and bonding agents	29
Sealing lip materials.....	30
Wear resistance	33
Operating temperatures.....	34
Chemical resistance	35
Storage and handling of seals	44
General	44
Storage	44
Cleaning and maintenance	45

Industrial shaft seals

Industrial shaft seals are used to seal the opening between a rotating and a stationary component, or between two components in relative motion. Primary seal functions include:

- Retain the lubricant
- Exclude contaminants
- Separate two different media
- Seal under pressure

To be effective, industrial shaft seals should operate with a minimum of friction and wear, even under unfavourable operating conditions. In order to meet the requirements of a variety of different applications and operating conditions, SKF industrial shaft seals for rotating machine components are manufactured from many different designs, materials and executions. Each of these designs and material combinations has specific properties, making them suitable for a particular application. The main groups of shaft seals and accessories are:

Radial shaft seals

- Seals for general industrial applications
- Seals for heavy industrial applications
- Cassette seals

Axial shaft seals

- Track pin seals
- Metal face seals
- V-ring seals
- Axial clamp seals

Wear sleeves

- SKF Speedi-Sleeve
- Wear sleeves for heavy industrial applications

Availability

The SKF assortment of industrial shaft seals comprises hundreds of different designs and material combinations. The products shown in this catalogue and listed in the product tables are the more commonly used seal types and sizes.

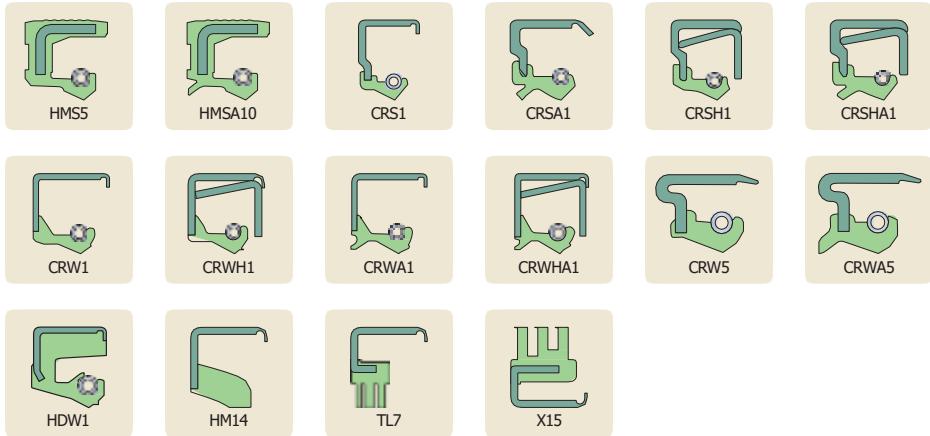
Guidance values

Since several factors simultaneously affect the sealing system and seal performance, all stated values in graphs and tables in this publication should be considered as guidelines only and not as absolute values for practical applications.

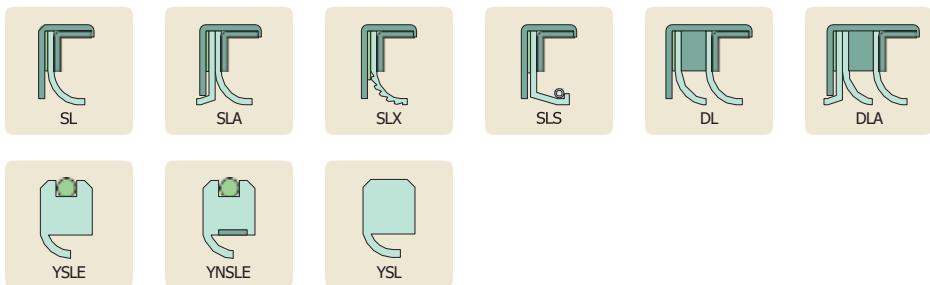
Profile overview selection

Radial shaft seals

Seals for general industrial applications, elastomeric sealing lip(s)

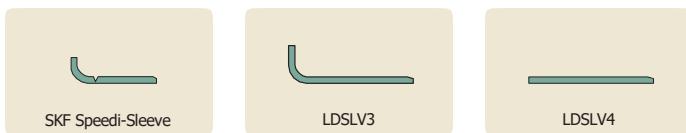


Seals for general industrial applications, PTFE sealing lip(s)



Seals for heavy industrial applications

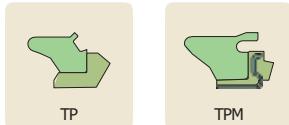


Cassette seals, SKF Mudblock**Wear sleeves**

Product data – general

Axial shaft seals

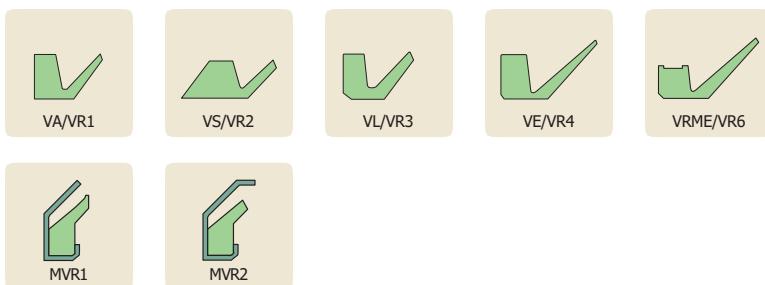
Track pin seals, SKF Trackstar



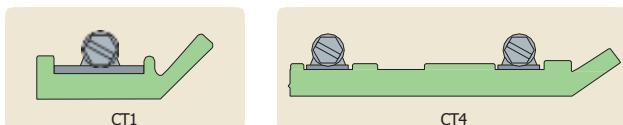
Metal face seals



V-ring seals



Axial clamp seals



Selection of seal design and material

Selecting an appropriate seal design and material depends on the operating conditions of the application such as:

- temperature
- speed
- pressure differential
- type of lubricant
- vertical or horizontal orientation
- runout and shaft-to-bore misalignment

Because the influence of one operating condition typically dominates the seal selection process, there are no universal rules for determining the appropriate seal type or design for a given application. This section describes how operating conditions affect seal performance and service life and provides guidance on selecting the most appropriate seal for a given application.

Matrix 1 and 2 on pages 90 to 91 and 198 to 201 list the standard SKF radial shaft seals and their main features and permissible operating conditions.

V-ring

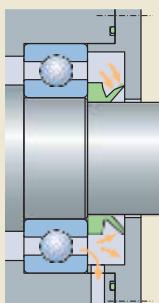


Fig. 1

HMS5 seal

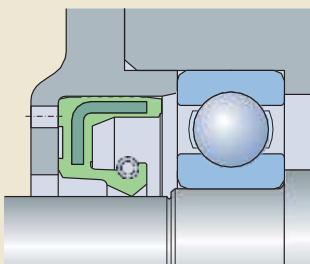


Fig. 2

CRW1 seal

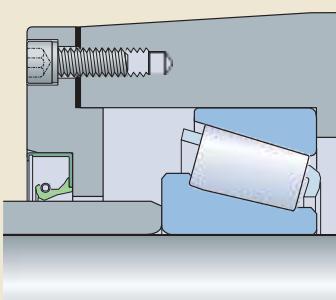


Fig. 3

Grease retention

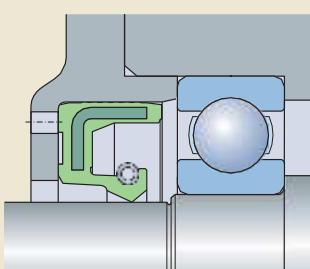
Greases have a relatively high viscosity and are relatively easy to retain in a bearing arrangement. In many grease lubricated applications, a non-spring-loaded sealing lip design or a V-ring can adequately retain the grease (**† fig. 1**).

However, more demanding applications may require HMS5 or CRW1 spring-loaded radial shaft seals (**† figs. 2 and 3**).

When frequent relubrication is required, the lip of at least one of the seals in the sealing arrangement should be directed toward the air side so that excess grease can escape via the sealing lip (**† fig. 3**). This avoids grease build-up, which can retain heat and limit heat dissipation. For grease lubricated applications, SKF recommends calculating the permissible circumferential speed for oil and halving the result.

Fig. 4

HMS5 seal



Oil retention

Lubricating oils, particularly relatively low-viscosity oils, are much more difficult to retain than greases. Therefore, HMS5 or CRW1 spring-loaded radial shaft seals († **figs. 4 and 5**) are recommended in order to achieve the necessary radial load and resistance to dynamic runout and shaft-to-bore misalignment for a satisfactory sealing performance.

Standard HMS5 seals have a straight lip while CRW1 seals are designed with SKF Wave lips to provide improved pumping ability, regardless of the direction of shaft rotation († **fig. 6** on **page 57**). Another way of increasing a seal's pumping ability is to add a helix pattern, i.e. hydrodynamic features, to the sealing lip design.

The rubber outside diameter, like the one found on HMS5 seals, helps compensate for small imperfections in the housing bore surface and is therefore recommended when the required housing bore surface is questionable.

For very tough operating conditions, where circumferential speeds are relatively low, metal face seals, like the HDDF seal († **fig. 6**), can be used for both oil or grease retention.

V-rings († **fig. 7**) may also be used to retain oil, provided they are installed on the oil side and supported axially on the shaft.

Fig. 5

CRW1 seal

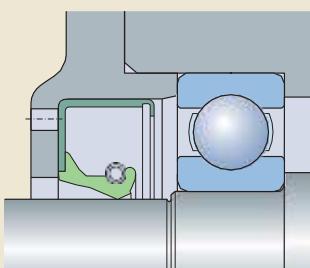


Fig. 6

HDDF metal face seal

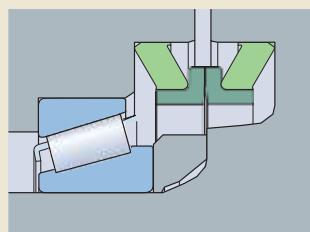


Fig. 7

V-ring

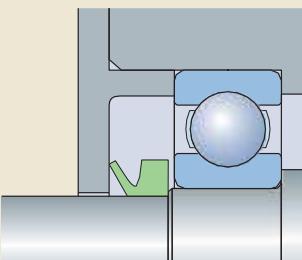


Fig. 8

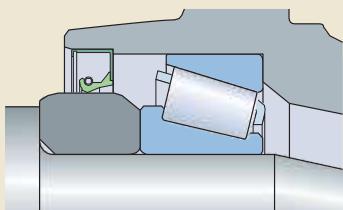
CRW1 seal

Fig. 9

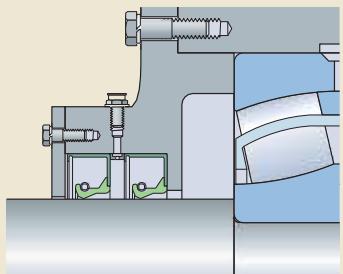
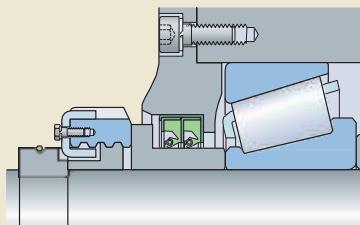
CRW1 seals in tandem

Fig. 10

HDSE1 seal**Contaminant exclusion**

Radial shaft seals that are primarily used for contaminant exclusion should be installed with the lip pointing outward. When additional protection is needed, SKF recommends a seal design that incorporates an auxiliary lip, for example the HMSA10 or CRWA1 seals.

For tough operating conditions, SKF Wave seals ([† fig. 8](#)) with hydrodynamic features are recommended. To further enhance sealing efficiency, two single-lip seals can be arranged in tandem ([† fig. 9](#)) or a double-lip seal, like the HDSE1 seal, can be used ([† fig. 10](#)).

V-rings ([† fig. 11](#)) are used primarily to exclude contaminants. These seals, which act as flingers, rotate with the shaft and seal against a surface that is perpendicular to the shaft.

V-rings and axial clamp seals are often used as secondary seals to protect the primary seals from coarse contaminants.

None of these seal arrangements are intended for oil retention.

Fig. 11

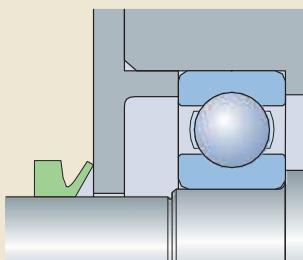
V-ring

Fig. 12

HMSA10 seal

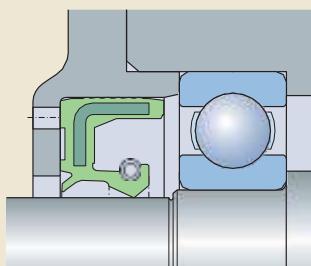


Fig. 13

Two seals in opposite direction

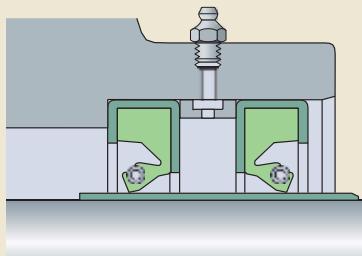
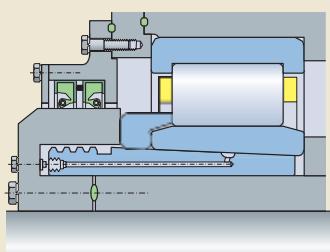


Fig. 14

Two seals in opposite direction



Retention and exclusion

In many applications, the exclusion of contaminants is just as important as lubricant retention. Seals with an auxiliary lip, like the HMSA10 seals († **fig. 12**), are appropriate for these applications.

Another option is to use two seals installed in opposite directions († **figs. 13** and **14**) or two opposing V-rings († **fig. 15**) with a spacing washer.

Under extremely tough operating conditions, SKF recommends using HDDF metal face seals († **fig. 6** on **page 18**), provided that the sliding velocity of the mating surfaces lies within the permissible range.

Fig. 15

V-ring

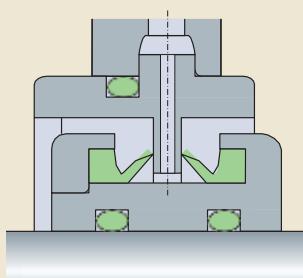


Fig. 16

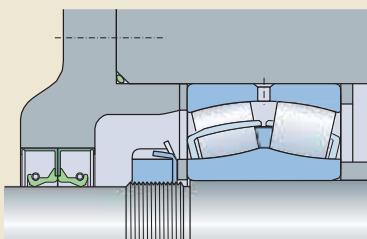
CRW1 seals

Fig. 17

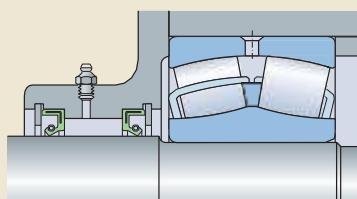
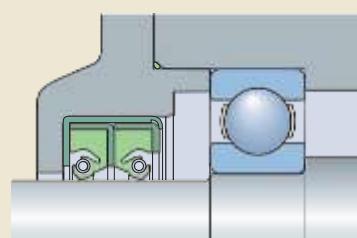
HMS5 seals

Fig. 18

HDSD1 seal

Separating two liquids

When an application has to keep two liquids from coming into contact with each other, there are two suitable solutions. These solutions, which depend on the availability of space and required efficiency, include:

- the use of two separate seals († **figs. 16** and **17**), positioned with their lips facing in opposite directions
- the use of HDSD1 double-lip seals († **fig. 18**)

In both alternatives, the sealing lips must be spring-loaded. When using an HDSD seal, it is very important to provide a means to lubricate the sealing lips, i.e. the cavity between the sealing lips must be filled with grease prior to installation or during operation via lubrication holes drilled through the metal case into the cavity.

Circumferential and rotational speed

The permissible speed of a seal is determined by its design and sealing lip material as well as the material and condition of the shaft. All of these factors influence the heat generation at the seal counterface. Lubrication of the sealing lip and the characteristics of the lubricant also have a direct influence on heat generation because they have a direct impact on heat dissipation.

Diagram 1 compares the permissible circumferential speeds for various seal designs assuming normal seal operation, grease or oil retention and no pressure differential across the seal.

Diagram 1

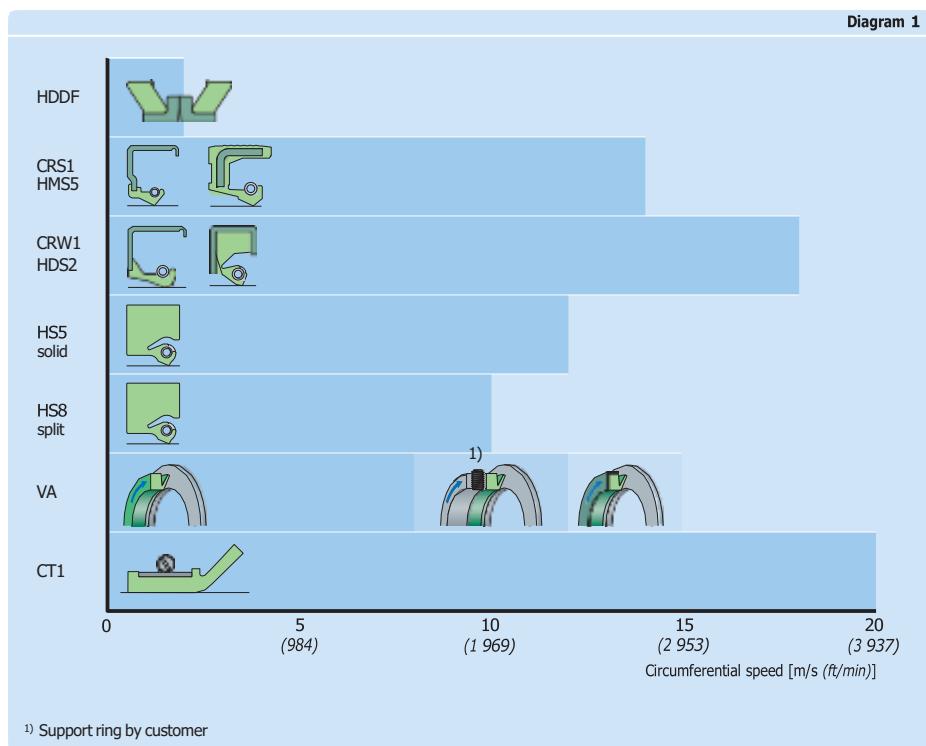
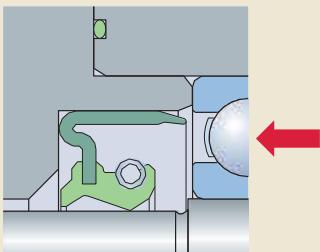


Fig. 19

CRWAS seal



Pressure differentials

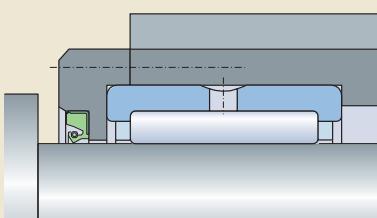
When subjected to a pressure differential, the seal must resist the additional radial load generated by the pressure. If the seal is not designed to resist the pressure, it will be forced against the shaft, increasing the radial load, underlip temperature, friction and wear of the seal and the counterface, resulting in shortened service life.

Standard seals are rated for no more than 0,07 MPa at 5 m/s (*10 psi at 1 000 ft/min*), but SKF offers CRW5 and CRWA5 pressure profile seals that can accommodate 0,34 MPa at 5 m/s (*50 psi at 1 000 ft/min*). Beyond 0,34 MPa (*50 psi*), SKF offers a line of special order PTFE seals that can accommodate more than 3,5 MPa (*500 psi*).

In applications with pressure differentials, shaft seals should be secured axially from the low-pressure side to prevent them from moving axially. This can be accomplished by installing the seal into a counterbore ([† fig. 19](#)) or by using a retaining ring.

Fig. 20

Special seal design



Limited space

In many cases, the available space is insufficient for a radial shaft seal having dimensions in accordance with ISO 6194-1 or DIN 3670. In these situations, special radial shaft seal designs must be used († **fig. 20**).

V-rings († **fig. 21**) are also suitable for applications with limited space because they can be positioned outside the actual seal position. V-rings seal axially by exerting light pressure against the counterface that can be a stationary or rotating machine component.

In applications with large shaft diameters, HS8 seals are an appropriate choice when space is limited († **fig. 22**).

Fig. 21

V-ring seal

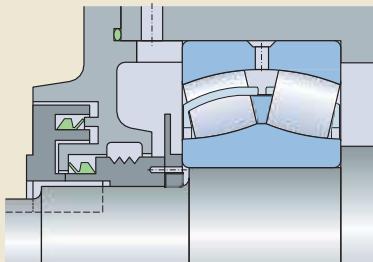


Fig. 22

HS8 seal

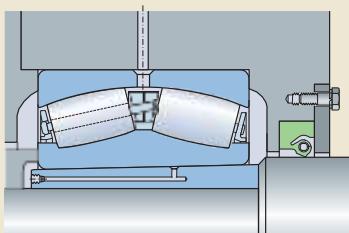


Fig. 23

V-ring seal

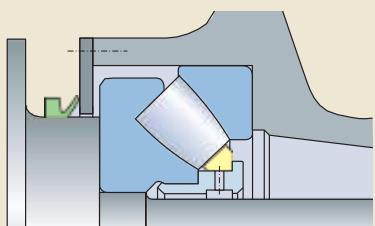
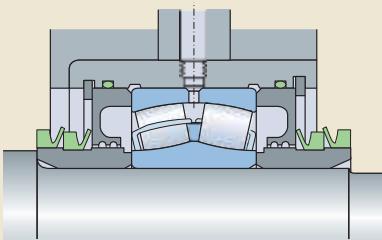


Fig. 24

V-ring seals



Installation restrictions

In applications where the seal cannot be installed via the shaft end, a V-ring or any of the split HSF or HS designs can be used († **pages 208 to 210**).

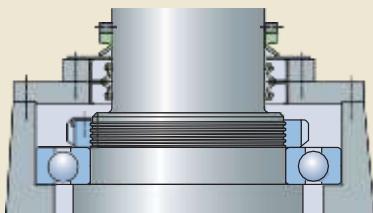
After being positioned on the shaft, HS and HSF seals are held together by a spring and spring connector. These seals should be retained axially in the housing bore by a one-piece or split cover plate.

Split HS radial shaft seals are suitable for circumferential speeds up to 7,5 or 10 m/s (1 480 or 1 970 ft/min), depending on their design, and are available for shaft diameters up to approximately 4 570 mm (180 in.).

Since V-rings are elastic, they can be stretched and are therefore easy to install, even in applications where they have to be passed over other components († **fig. 23**). However, in the event that replacing a V-ring would require the time consuming removal of several components, it is advantageous to install one or two replacement V-rings on the shaft from the outset († **fig. 24**). When the time comes to replace a worn V-ring, it can be cut and removed and the replacement V-ring can be pushed into position.

Fig. 25

V-ring seal



Arrangement

Seals installed on vertical shafts are usually more exposed to contaminants like rain water than seals on horizontal shafts. Oil retention is also more challenging for seals installed on vertical shafts. In general, however, all seals listed in the product tables are suitable for use on both horizontal and vertical shafts.

V-rings (**† figs. 25 and 26**) have an interference fit on the shaft and rotate with it. They act as flingers and are therefore particularly suitable as both primary and secondary seals on vertical shafts. Highly efficient sealing arrangements, like those found in submersible pumps, can be achieved using radial shaft seals in tandem with a V-ring for additional protection against contaminants (**† fig. 27**).

At relatively low speeds, HDDF metal face seals (**† fig. 28**) effectively retain grease or oil and prevent the ingress of contaminants on vertical shafts.

Fig. 26

V-ring seal

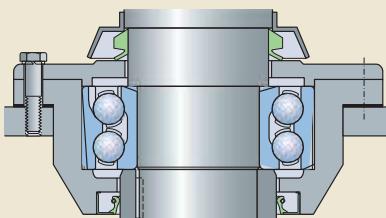


Fig. 27

CRW5 seals + V-ring seal

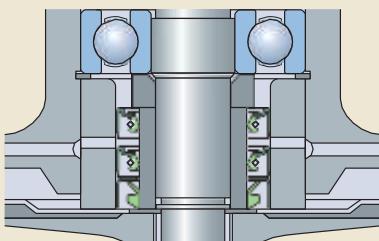


Fig. 28

HDDF metal face seal



Counterface design

The service life and performance of a seal are largely influenced by:

- shaft material and hardness
- shaft surface finish and tolerance grade
- dynamic runout and shaft-to-bore misalignment

A shaft surface that is too smooth can lead to lubricant starvation, while a shaft surface that is too rough can accelerate sealing lip wear. The shaft surface should be machined without directionality as directionality can cause leakage depending on the direction of rotation. Dynamic runout and shaft-to-bore misalignment cause an uneven radial load on the circumference of the sealing lip. As a result, the sealing lip, particularly at high speeds, will not be able to follow the shaft. This, in turn, will result in a gap between the sealing lip and the shaft, causing reduced sealing ability.

Unlike radial shaft seals, V-rings and axial damp seals are not affected by normal coaxiality deviations or runout.

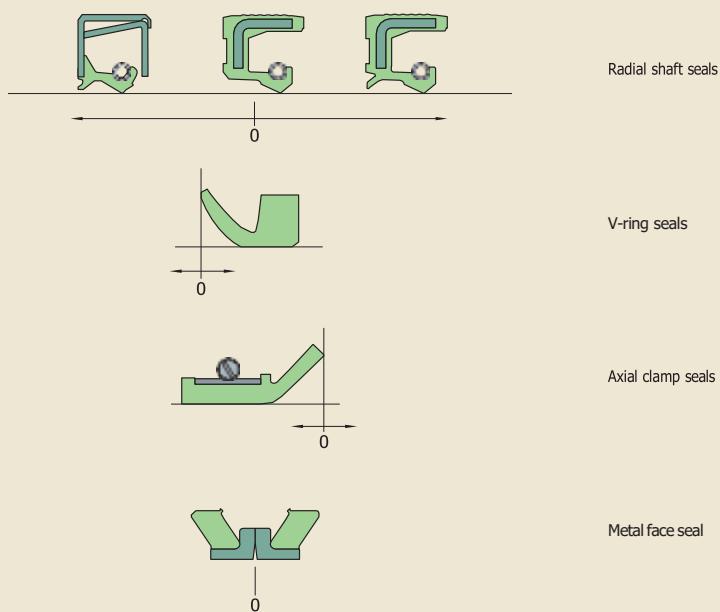
Axial movement

Axial movement of the shaft relative to the housing bore does not detract from the sealing ability of radial shaft seals († **fig. 29**), provided that the total surface in contact with the lip has the same quality with respect to hardness and surface finish.

The amount of axial movement that can be accommodated by V-rings, axial clamp seals and HDDF seals is limited by the permissible displacement of the seal relative to its counterface.

Fig. 29

Axial movement



Seal materials

Cases and inserts

Metal cases and reinforcements for SKF radial shaft seals are manufactured standard from deep-drawn carbon sheet steel. The exposed surfaces are treated to protect them from corrosion during normal handling and storage.

SKF radial shaft seals that will be used in corrosive environments can also be designed with a stainless steel case on request.

Garter springs

The garter springs on SKF radial shaft seals are manufactured standard from cold-drawn steel wire. Exceptions are the metal-cased HDS seals, the all-rubber HS seals and the HMS5/HMSA10 seals made from fluoro rubber that are designed with stainless steel garter springs.

SKF Bore Tite Coating

SKF Bore Tite Coating is a water-based acrylic sealant available on most SKF metal-cased seals. The sealant is used as a coating on the outside diameter of the seal. SKF Bore Tite Coating is pliable with a thickness of 0,03 to 0,07 mm (0.0012 to 0.0028 in.) to compensate for small imperfections in the housing bore surface. The general guideline in Rubber Manufacturers Association (RMA) is, that if the bore surface texture is greater than $2,5 \mu\text{m}$ ($100 \mu\text{in}.$) R_a , a sealant should be used. This sealant can be used at temperatures up to 200°C (390°F) and is compatible with most oils, greases, aqueous acids and alkalis, alcohols and glycols. Please note that SKF Bore Tite Coating is not compatible with aromatics, ketones or esters. Contact with these substances will, however, have little or no effect if wiped off quickly.

Adhesives and bonding agents

Adhesives and bonding agents are used to achieve static sealing ability and satisfactory bonding between metal and elastomers in seal designs. Both of them can be solvent or water based depending on the metal and elastomer to be bonded.

Sealing lip materials

In addition to its design, the material of a sealing lip can have a significant impact on sealing performance and reliability. SKF, therefore, manufactures seals using a variety of sealing lip materials to meet the needs of different applications.

The sealing lips of SKF seals are generally made of elastomer materials. However, thermoplastics like polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE) are gaining in importance. PTFE is mainly used for special seals intended for particular applications where improved thermal or chemical resistance is demanded.

SKF industrial shaft seals are generally manufactured from the materials listed in **table 1**. These materials have characteristics that make them particularly suitable for specific applications.

By changing the actual formulation and blending, it is possible to modify the characteristics of the elastomers relative to:

- resistance to swelling
- elasticity
- chemical resistance
- thermal resistance
- behaviour in the cold
- gas permeability

Details about the chemical resistance of sealing lip materials to various media encountered in operation are provided in the section *Chemical resistance*, **page 35**.

A code is used to identify the sealing lip material of SKF seals († **table 1**). The code also appears in the designations of metric radial shaft seals. For seals manufactured from a combination of materials, a combination of code letters is used, like RD (nitrile rubber and SKF Duralip).

Table 1

SKF sealing lip materials	Composition of basic material	Designation according to SKF	ISO 1629 ISO 1043-1 DIN 7728 Part 1	ASTM ¹⁾ D1418 ASTM D1600
Acrylonitrile-butadiene rubber (nitrile rubber)	R, RG	NBR		NBR
Hydrogenated acrylonitrile-butadiene rubber (SKF Duratemp)	H	HNBR		HNBR
Carboxylated nitrile rubber (SKF Duralip)	D	XNBR		XNBR
Polyacrylate elastomer	P	ACM		ACM
Silicone rubber	S	MVQ		MVQ
Fluoro rubber (SKF Duralife ²⁾)	V	FPM		FKM
Polytetrafluoroethylene	T	PTFE		PTFE

¹⁾ American Society for Testing and Materials²⁾ Previously named LongLife

Nitrile rubber (R)

The term nitrile rubber is used in this publication for acrylonitrile-butadiene rubber (NBR). This material has very good engineering properties and is a general-purpose sealing lip material. It is a copolymer manufactured from acrylonitrile and butadiene that provides good resistance to the following media:

- Most mineral oils and greases with a mineral oil base
- Normal fuels like gasoline, diesel and light heating oils
- Animal and vegetable oils and fats and hot water

Nitrile rubber also tolerates short-term dry running of the sealing lip. The permissible operating temperature range of nitrile rubber is -40 to $+100\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ (-40 to $+210\text{ }^{\circ}\text{F}$). For brief periods, temperatures of up to $120\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ ($250\text{ }^{\circ}\text{F}$) can be tolerated.

SKF also offers a special nitrile rubber compound with a temperature range between -55 and $+110\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ (-65 and $+230\text{ }^{\circ}\text{F}$).

SKF Duralip (D)

SKF Duralip is a carboxylated nitrile rubber (XNBR) developed by SKF that combines the good technical properties of nitrile rubber with an increased resistance to wear ([† diagram 2 on page 33](#)). It is mainly used for seals for heavy industrial applications. Seals made of this material should be chosen when abrasive contaminants like sand, soil and scale could reach the seal counterface on the shaft.

SKF Duratemp (H)

SKF Duratemp is a hydrogenated nitrile rubber (HNBR) developed by SKF that combines the wear resistance of SKF Duralip with increased high-temperature resistance ([† diagram 3 on page 34](#)). SKF Duratemp is also more resistant to chemical attack, weather, ageing and ozone. However, mixtures of oil in air may have a negative effect. The upper operating temperature limit is $150\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ ($300\text{ }^{\circ}\text{F}$), which is significantly higher than that of ordinary nitrile rubber. SKF Duratemp is mainly used for seals for heavy industrial applications or where extended service life is required.

SKF Duralife¹⁾ (V)

The fluoro rubber (FKM) compound, SKF Duralife, has been developed by SKF and is characterized by its very good wear, thermal and chemical resistance. Its resistance to weather and ageing from UV light and ozone is also very good and its gas permeability is very slight.

SKF Duralife has exceptional properties even under harsh environmental conditions and can withstand operating temperatures ranging from -20 to +200 °C (-5 to +390 °F). In applications with low dynamic runout, the temperature range can be extended down to -40 °C (-40 °F). SKF also offers special low-temperature fluoro rubber compounds on request.

SKF Duralife is also resistant to oils and hydraulic fluids, fuels and lubricants, mineral acids and aliphatics as well as aromatic hydrocarbons that would cause many other seal materials to fail. Seals made of SKF Duralife can also tolerate dry running of the lip for short periods. The seals should not be used in the presence of esters, ethers, ketones, certain amines and hot anhydrous hydrofluorides. Because of the compound's valuable properties, SKF manufactures seals with sealing lips made of SKF Duralife for all common shaft diameters.

Polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE)

PTFE is a thermoplastic polymer that is compatible with a wide assortment of lubricants and features chemical resistance that is far superior to that of any other sealing lip material. PTFE has a smooth, dirt-resistant surface. Seals with PTFE lips can accommodate high surface speeds while offering extended service life. The seals can tolerate dry running and are particularly valuable in highly contaminated applications because of their excellent exclusion ability. PTFE is used for auxiliary seal elements or for primary sealing lips for special applications. For optimum performance, PTFE seal elements require a high-quality seal counterpart and extra care during installation. The normal operating temperature range extends from -70 to +200 °C (-90 to +390 °F), but may go up to 250 °C (480 °F).

WARNING:

At temperatures above 300 °C (570 °F), all fluoro elastomers and PTFE compounds give off dangerous fumes. This can occur, for example, if a welding torch is used when removing a bearing. Although the fumes are only produced at such high temperatures, once heated, the seals will be dangerous to handle even when they have cooled down. If it is necessary to handle PTFE or fluoro elastomer seals that have been subjected to the high temperatures mentioned above, the following safety precautions should be observed:

- Protective goggles and gloves should always be worn.
- The remains of seals should be put in an airtight plastic container marked "Material will etch".
- Comply with the safety precautions included in the material safety data that can be provided upon request.

If there is contact with your skin, this should be washed with soap and plenty of water. Wash your eyes with plenty of water if these materials get into your eyes. A doctor should always be consulted. This also applies if the fumes have been inhaled.

¹⁾ Previously named LongLife

Polyacrylate elastomer

Polyacrylate elastomers are more heat resistant than nitrile rubber or SKF Duralip. The operating temperature range for polyacrylate elastomers lies between -40 and $+150$ °C (-40 and $+300$ °F) and in some fluids the upper limit may be extended to 175 °C (345 °F). Seals of polyacrylate are resistant to ageing and ozone and are also suitable for use with lubricants containing EP additives. They should not be used to seal water, acids or alkalis etc. Dry running should be avoided.

Silicone rubber

Silicone rubber is characterized by high thermal resistance and can withstand temperatures ranging from -70 to $+160$ °C (-90 to $+320$ °F). Silicone rubber absorbs lubricants, thereby minimizing friction and wear. SKF silicone rubber seals are particularly suitable for applications with very low or very high temperatures and for low-friction sealing of bearing arrangements. They are not very resistant to oxidized oils or certain EP additives and should be protected against abrasive substances. Sealing lips made of silicone rubber should not be exposed to dry running.

Wear resistance

The wear resistance of a seal depends largely on the sealing lip material, as well as on the shaft surface finish, type of lubricant, circumferential speed, temperature and pressure differentials.

A comparison of wear resistance for various sealing lip materials used by SKF is provided in **diagram 2**. It is valid for seals of the same size, operating under identical conditions.

Diagram 2

Wear resistance

Silicone
rubber

Polyacrylate
elastomer

Nitrile rubber

Carboxylated nitrile rubber (SKF Duralip)

Hydrogenated nitrile rubber (SKF Duratemp)

Fluoro rubber (SKF Duralife)

Polytetrafluoroethylene

Operating temperatures

Both low and high temperatures influence the sealing performance. At low temperatures, the sealing lip loses its elasticity and becomes hard and brittle. Sealing efficiency decreases and the seal becomes more susceptible to mechanical damage.

For applications where temperatures are continuously high, special high-temperature lip materials should be used, for example, PTFE or the SKF fluoro rubber material, SKF Duralife.

Friction, circumferential speed, viscosity of the medium being sealed as well as the specific heat transfer along the shaft influence the temperature at the sealing position and the temperature between the lip and lubricant film on the counterpart. High temperatures generally lead to a breakdown of the lubricant film, resulting in insufficient lubrication, one of the most common causes of premature seal failure.

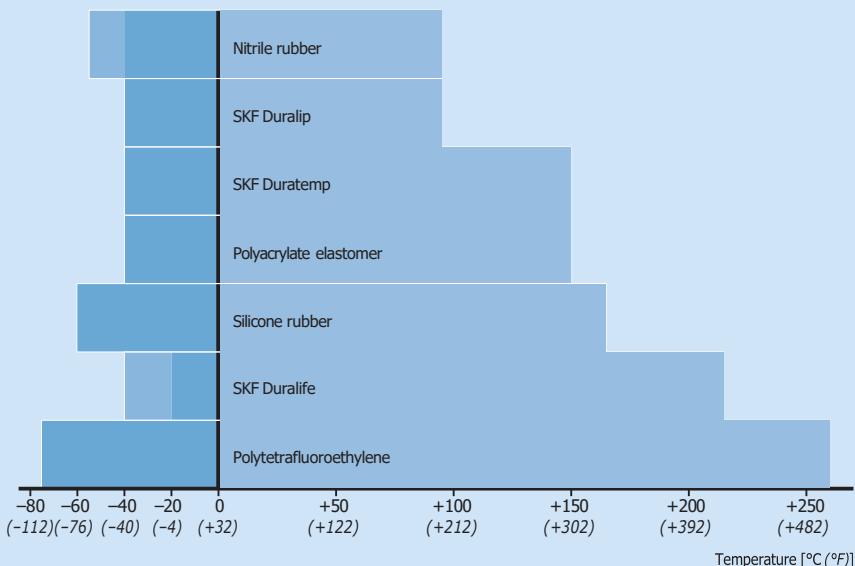
The static sealing ability between the outside diameter of the seal and the housing bore may

also be affected if these components are made of different materials with significantly different coefficients of expansion and shrinkage.

Refer to **diagram 3** to view the permissible operating temperature ranges of sealing lip materials normally used by SKF.

Diagram 3

Permissible operating temperatures



Chemical resistance

In **table 2, Chemical resistance († pages 36 to 43)**, information is provided regarding the resistance of SKF sealing lip materials to most of the substances encountered in industrial applications. The information is based on in-house testing and the experience of users, as well as information from the suppliers of the various materials. Unless otherwise stated, the information is valid for media of commercial purity and quality.

The chemical resistance of a seal is influenced by temperature, pressure and the amount of media present. Other important factors to consider when selecting a suitable sealing lip material include:

- type of service (static or dynamic)
- circumferential speed of the sealing lip
- shaft and housing materials
- surface finish of the seal counterpart

Because the above mentioned factors also influence the service life and performance of the seal, the information contained in the table *Chemical resistance* can only be considered as a rough guide.

Explanation for table 2 († pages 36 to 43), Chemical resistance

RT = room temperature [20 °C (70 °F)]

1 = minor effect

2 = moderate effect

3 = static only

4 = not recommended

5 = insufficient data, test before use

Product data – general

Table 2

Medium	Temperature	Medium's effect on sealing lip material			
		R, D, H	V	P	S
–	°C (°F)	–	–	–	–
A					
Acetaldehyde	RT	4	4	4	2
Acetamide	RT	1	2	4	2
Acetic acid, 100% (glacial)	60 (140)	3	3	4	2
Acetic acid, 30%	RT	2	2	4	1
Acetic acid, 3% (vinegar)	RT	2	1	4	1
Acetic anhydride	RT / 80 (175)	3	4	4	3
Acetone	RT	4	4	4	3
Acetophenone	RT	4	4	4	4
Acetylene	60 (140)	1	1	5	2
Acrylonitrile	RT / 60 (140)	4	3	4	4
Adipic acid (aq)	RT	1	1	5	5
Alum (aq)	100 (210)	1	1	4	1
Aluminium acetate (aq)	RT	2	4	4	4
Aluminium chloride (aq)	RT	1	1	1	2
Aluminium fluoride (aq)	RT	1	1	5	2
Aluminium nitrate (aq)	RT	1	1	5	2
Aluminium phosphate (aq)	RT	1	1	5	1
Aluminium sulphate (aq)	RT / 60 (140)	1	1	4	1
Ammonia (anhydrous)	RT	2	4	4	3
Ammonia gas	RT	1	4	4	2
Ammonia gas	80 (175) / 100 (210)	4	4	4	1
Ammonium carbonate (aq)	RT / 60 (140)	2	5	4	5
Ammonium chloride (aq)	RT / 60 (140)	1	1	5	5
Ammonium chloride (dry) (sal ammoniac)	RT	1	1	1	2
Ammonium nitrate (aq)	RT	1	5	2	5
Ammonium persulphate (aq)	RT	4	5	4	5
Ammonium phosphate (aq)	RT / 60 (140)	1	5	5	1
Ammonium sulphate (aq)	100 (210)	1	4	4	5
Amyl acetate	RT	4	4	4	4
Amyl alcohol	60 (140)	2	2	4	4
Aniline	60 (140) / 100 (210)	4	3	4	4
Aniline dyes	RT	4	2	4	3
Aniline hydrochloride	RT	2	2	4	4
Aniline hydrochloride	100 (210)	4	5	5	5
Animal fats	80 (175)	1	1	1	2
Aqua Regia	RT	4	5	4	4
Arsenic acid	RT / 60 (140)	1	1	3	1
Arsenic trichloride (aq)	RT	1	5	5	5
Asphalt (liquid)	100 (210)	2	2	4	4
B					
Barium chloride (aq)	RT / 60 (140)	1	1	1	1
Barium hydroxide (aq)	RT / 60 (140)	1	1	4	1
Barium sulphate	RT / 60 (140)	1	1	4	1
Barium sulphide (aq)	RT / 60 (140)	1	1	4	1
Beer	RT	1	1	4	1
Benzaldehyde	RT / 60 (140)	4	4	4	4
Benzene	RT	4	1	4	4
Benzene sulphonlic acid	RT	4	1	4	4
Benzoic acid	RT / 60 (140)	4	1	4	4
Benzoyl chloride	RT	4	1	4	5
Benzyl alcohol	RT / 60 (140)	4	1	1	2
Benzyl benzoate	50 (120) / 60 (140)	4	1	4	5
Benzyl chloride	RT	4	1	4	4
Blast furnace gas	100 (210)	4	1	4	1
Borax (aq)	RT / 60 (140)	2	1	5	2
Bordeaux mixture	RT	2	1	4	2
Boric acid	60 (140) / 100 (210)	1	1	4	1
Brake fluid, ATE	80 (175)	4	4	4	1
Brake fluid, glycol ether	80 (175)	4	5	4	1
Brine (sodium chloride, aq)	RT / 50 (120)	1	1	4	1
Bromine, anhydrous (liquid/gaseous)	RT	4	1	4	4
Bromine trifluoride	RT	4	4	4	4
Bromine water	RT	4	1	4	4
Bromobenzene	RT	4	1	4	4

Chemical resistance

Medium	Temperature	Medium's effect on sealing lip material			
		R, D, H	V	P	S
—	°C (°F)	—			
Bunker oil	60 (140)	1	1	1	2
Butadiene (gaseous or liquified)	RT	4	1	4	4
Butane (gaseous or liquified)	RT	1	1	1	4
Butter (animal fat)	RT / 80 (175)	1	1	1	2
Butyl acetate	RT	4	4	4	4
Butyl acrylate	RT	4	4	4	5
Butyl alcohol	RT	2	1	4	2
Butyl amines	RT	3	4	4	4
Butylene	RT	2	1	4	4
Butyl stearate	50 (120)	2	1	5	5
Butyraldehyde	RT	4	4	4	4
C					
Calcium acetate (aq)	RT	2	4	4	4
Calcium bisulphite (aq)	RT	1	1	4	1
Calcium chloride (aq)	60 (140)	1	1	1	1
Calcium hydroxide (aq)	RT	1	1	4	1
Calcium hypochlorite (aq)	RT / 60 (140)	2	1	4	2
Calcium nitrate (aq)	RT / 40 (105)	1	1	1	2
Cane sugar liquors	RT / 60 (140)	1	1	4	1
Carbon dioxide	RT	1	1	5	2
Carbon disulphide	RT	3	1	3	4
Carbonic acid	RT	2	1	1	1
Carbon monoxide	60 (140)	1	1	5	1
Carbon tetrachloride	RT / 60 (140)	3	1	4	4
Castor oil	RT	1	1	1	1
Cellulosolve (ethyl glycol)	RT	4	3	4	4
Cellulosolve acetate (ethyl glycol acetate)	RT	4	4	4	4
Chlorine (dry)	RT	4	1	4	4
Chlorine (wet)	RT	4	1	4	4
Chlorine dioxide	RT	4	1	4	5
Chlorine trifluoride	RT	4	4	4	4
Chloroacetic acid	60 (140)	4	4	4	5
Chloroacetone	RT	4	4	4	4
Chlorobenzene	RT	4	1	4	4
Chlorobromomethane	RT	4	1	4	4
Chlorobutadiene	RT	4	1	4	4
Chloroform	RT	4	1	4	4
Chlorosulphonic acid	RT	4	4	4	4
Chlortoluene	RT	4	1	4	4
Chromic acid	60 (140)	4	1	4	3
Citric acid	60 (140) / 70 (160)	1	1	5	1
Cobalt chloride (aq)	RT	1	1	4	2
Coconut oil	50 (120) / 80 (175)	1	1	1	1
Cod liver oil	RT	1	1	1	2
Coke oven gas	80 (175)	4	1	4	2
Copper acetate (aq)	RT	2	4	4	4
Copper chloride (aq)	RT	1	1	1	1
Copper sulphate (aq)	60 (140)	1	1	4	1
Corn oil	RT / 60 (140)	1	1	1	1
Cottonseed oil	RT / 70 (160)	1	1	1	1
Cresol	50 (120) / 70 (160)	4	1	4	4
Cumene (isopropylbenzene)	RT	4	1	4	4
Cyclohexane	RT	1	1	1	4
Cyclohexanol	RT	3	1	5	4
Cyclohexanone	RT	4	4	4	4
p-Cymene	RT	4	1	4	4
D					
Decahydronaphthalene (decalin)	RT / 60 (140)	4	1	5	4
Detergent	RT	1	1	4	1
Developing fluids (photography)	RT	1	1	5	1
Diacetone alcohol	RT	4	4	4	2
Dibenzyl ether	RT	4	4	5	5
Diethyl amine	RT	4	4	4	3
Diethyl ether	RT	4	3	3	4

Product data – general

cont. table 2

Medium	Temperature	Medium's effect on sealing lip material			
		R, D, H	V	P	S
–	°C (°F)	–			
Dibutyl phthalate	RT / 60 (140)	4	3	4	2
Dibutyl sebacate	RT / 60 (140)	4	2	4	2
o-Dichlorobenzene	RT	4	1	4	4
Dicyclohexylamine	RT	3	4	4	5
Diethyl amine	RT	2	4	4	2
Diethyl benzene	RT	4	1	5	4
Diethyl ether	RT	4	4	3	4
Diethyl sebacate	RT	2	2	4	2
Dilisopropyl benzene	RT	4	1	5	5
Dimethyl aniline (Xyldine)	RT	3	4	4	4
Dimethyl ether	RT	1	2	4	1
Dimethyl formamide	RT / 60 (140)	2	4	4	2
Dimethyl phthalate	RT	4	2	4	5
Diocetyl phthalate	RT / 60 (140)	3	2	4	3
Diocetyl sebacate	RT / 60 (140)	4	2	4	3
Dioxane	RT / 60 (140)	4	4	4	4
Dioxolane	RT	4	4	4	4
Dipentene	RT	2	1	4	4
Diphenyl oxide	RT	4	1	4	3
Dowtherm oils	100 (210)	4	1	4	3
Dry cleaning fluids	40 (105)	3	1	4	4
E					
Epichlorohydrin	RT	4	4	4	4
Ethane	RT	1	1	1	4
Ethanol (denatured alcohol)	RT	1	1	4	1
Ethanolamine (monoethanolamine)	RT	2	4	4	2
Ethanolamine (di- and triethanolamine)	50 (120)	5	4	4	2
Ethyl acetate	RT	4	4	4	2
Ethyl acrylate	RT	4	4	4	2
Ethyl benzene	RT	4	1	4	4
Ethyl benzoate	RT	4	1	4	4
Ethyl chloride	RT	1	1	4	4
Ethylene	RT	1	1	5	5
Ethylene chloride	RT	4	2	4	4
Ethylene chlorohydrin	RT	4	1	4	3
Ethylene diamine	RT	1	4	4	1
Ethylene glycol	RT	1	1	2	1/2
Ethylene glycol	100 (210)	1	1	3	1/2
Ethylene oxide	RT	4	4	4	4
Ethylene trichloride	RT	4	1	4	4
Ethyl ether	RT	3	4	4	4
Ethyl formate	RT	4	1	5	5
Ethyl glycol (Cellosolve)	RT	4	3	4	4
Ethyl glycol acetate (Cellosolve acetate)	RT	4	4	4	4
Ethyl silicate	RT	1	1	5	5
F					
Fatty acids	100 (210)	2	1	5	3
Ferric chloride (aq)	RT	1	1	1	2
Ferric nitrate (aq)	RT	1	1	1	3
Ferric sulphate (aq)	RT	1	1	1	2
Fish oil	RT	1	1	5	1
Fluorine (liquefied)	RT	4	2	4	4
Fluorobenzene	RT	4	1	4	4
Fluorosilic acid	60 (140)	1	1	5	4
Formaldehyde	RT	3	1	4	2
Formaldehyde, 37%	below 100 (210)	2	1	4	2
Formic acid	RT / 60 (140)	2	3	5	2
Fuels					
– Aero engine fuels JP:					
– JP3 (MIL-J-5624 G)	RT	1	1	2	4
– JP4 (MIL-J-5624 G)	RT	1	1	2	4
– JP5 (MIL-J-5624 G)	RT	1	1	2	4
– JP6 (MIL-F-25656 B)	RT / 60 (140)	1	1	5	4

Chemical resistance

Medium	Temperature	Medium's effect on sealing lip material			
		R, D, H	V	P	S
-	°C (°F)	-			
-ASTM reference fuels:					
-ASTM-A (MIL-S-3136 B Typ 1)	RT / 60 (140)	1	1	2	4
-ASTM-B (MIL-S-3136 B Typ 111)	RT / 60 (140)	1	1	5	4
-ASTM-C	RT / 60 (140)	2	1	4	4
- Diesel fuel	60 (140)	1	1	2	2
- Fuel oil	60 (140)	1	1	1	4
- Gasohol (10% ethanol or methanol)	RT	2	3	4	4
Kerosene	RT	1	1	1	4
Mineral oil	100 (210)	1	1	1	2
Petrol	RT	1	1	4	4
Fumaric acid	RT	1	1	4	2
Furan	RT	4	5	4	5
Furfural	RT	4	4	4	4
Furfuran	RT	4	5	4	5
G					
Gelatine (aq)	40 (105)	1	1	4	1
Glucose	RT	1	1	5	1
Glue	RT	1	1	5	1
Glycerin	100 (210)	1	1	3	1
Glycols	100 (210)	1	1	4	1/2
H					
n-Hexaldehyde	RT	4	4	5	2
Hexane	RT / 60 (140)	1	1	1	4
1-Hexene	RT	2	1	1	4
Hexyl alcohol	RT	1	1	4	2
Hydraulic fluids					
- Hydraulic oils (acc. to DIN 51524)	80 (175)	1	1	1	3
- Hydraulic fluids (acc. to DIN 51520):					
- HFA (oil in water emulsion)	55 (130)	1	1	5	5
- HFB (water in oil emulsion)	60 (140)	1	1	5	5
- HFC (aqueous Polymer solutions)	60 (140)	1	1	5	1
- HFD (phosphoric esters)	80 (175)	4	2/4	4	4
- Skydrol 500	80 (175)	4	4	4	3
- Skydrol 7000	80 (175)	4	2	4	3
Hydrazine	RT	2	4	5	3
Hydrobromic acid	RT / 60 (140)	4	1	4	4
Hydrochloric acid (conc.)	RT	3	1	4	3
Hydrochloric acid (conc.)	80 (175)	4	2	4	4
Hydrocyanic acid (Prussic acid)	RT	2	1	4	3
Hydrofluoric acid (conc.)	RT	4	1	4	4
Hydrofluoric acid (conc.)	100 (210)	4	3	4	4
Hydrofluoric acid (anhydrous)	100 (210)	4	4	4	4
Hydrogen gas	RT	1	1	2	3
Hydrogen peroxide (90%)	RT	4	2	4	2
Hydrogen sulphide (wet)	RT / 100 (210)	4	4	4	3
Hydroquinone	RT	4	2	4	5
Hypochlorous acid	RT	4	1	4	5
I					
Iodine pentafluoride	RT	4	4	4	4
Isobutyl alcohol	RT	2	1	4	1
Isooctane	RT	1	1	1	4
Isophorone	RT	4	4	4	4
Isopropyl acetate	RT / 80 (175)	4	4	4	4
Isopropyl alcohol	RT / 60 (140)	2	1	4	1
Isopropyl chloride	RT	4	1	4	4
Isopropyl ether	RT / 60 (140)	2	4	3	4
L					
Lactic acid	RT	1	1	4	1
Lactic acid	100 (210)	4	1	4	2
Lard	80 (175)	1	1	1	2
Lavender oil	RT	2	1	2	4
Lead acetate (aq)	RT / 60 (140)	2	2	4	4

Product data – general

cont. table 2

Chemical resistance Medium	Temperature	Medium's effect on sealing lip material			
		R, D, H	V	P	S
	°C (°F)	–			
Lead nitrate (aq)	RT	1	5	5	2
Linoleic acid	RT	2	2	5	2
Linseed oil	RT / 60 (140)	1	1	1	1
Lubricants					
– ASTM oil No. 1	100 (210)	1	1	1	3
– ASTM oil No. 2	100 (210)	1	1	1	3
– ASTM oil No. 3	100 (210)	1	1	1	3
– ATF oils, type A	100 (210)	1	1	1	4
– ATF oils, type I	100 (210)	1	1	1	4
– ATF oils, type II	100 (210)	1	1	1	4
– ATF oils, type F	100 (210)	1	1	1	4
– ATF oils, type Mercon	100 (210)	1	1	1	4
– EP lubes	100 (210)	2	1	1	4
– Fluorolube	100 (210)	1	2	5	1
– Grease MIL-G-7118 A	80 (175)	1	1	3	3
– Grease MIL-G-7711 A	80 (175)	1	1	1	3
– Lubricating oils (petroleum)					
– Red oil (MIL-H-5606)	100 (210)	1	1	1	4
– RJ-1 (MIL-F-25558 B)	100 (210)	1	1	1	4
– RP-1 (MIL-F-25557 C)	100 (210)	1	1	1	4
– Motor oil SAE 30	100 (210)	1	1	1	1
– Transmission oil SAE 90	100 (210)	1	1	1	4
– Transmission oil MIL-L-23699 A	100 (210)	1	1	3	3
– Silicone greases	120 (250)	1	1	1	3
– Silicone oils	120 (250)	1	1	1	3
– Transformer oil (Pyranol)	60 (140)	4	1	5	4
– Transformer oil	60 (140)	1	1	2	2
– Transmission fluid type A	RT	1	1	1	2
– Turbine oil	100 (210)	2	1	1	4
M					
Magnesium chloride (aq)	100 (210)	1	1	5	1
Magnesium hydroxide (aq)	100 (210)	2	1	4	5
Magnesium sulphate (aq)	100 (210)	1	1	4	1
Maleic acid	100 (210)	4	1	4	5
Maleic anhydride	60 (140)	4	4	4	5
Malic acid	RT	1	1	4	2
Mercury	RT / 60 (140)	1	1	5	5
Mercury chloride (aq)	RT / 60 (140)	1	1	5	5
Mesityl oxide	RT	4	4	4	4
Methane	RT	1	2	1	4
Methanol (methyl alcohol)	60 (140)	1	4	4	1
Methyl acetate	RT	4	4	4	4
Methyl acrylate	RT	4	4	4	4
Methyl aniline	RT	4	2	4	5
Methyl bromide	RT	2	1	3	5
Methyl cellosolve (methyl glycol)	RT	3	4	4	4
Methyl chloride	RT	4	2	4	4
Methyl cyclopentane	RT	4	2	4	4
Methylene chloride	RT	4	2	4	4
Methyl ethyl ketone	RT	4	4	4	4
Methyl formate	RT	4	5	5	5
Methyl glycol (Cellosolve)	RT	3	4	4	4
Methyl isobutyl ketone	RT	4	4	4	4
Methyl methacrylate	RT	4	4	4	4
Methyl salicylate	RT	4	5	5	5
Milk	RT	1	1	4	1
Mustard gas	RT	5	5	5	1
N					
Naphtha	RT	2	1	2	4
Naphthalene	60 (140)	4	1	5	4
Naphthalenic acid	RT	2	1	5	4
Natural gas	RT	1	1	2	1
Neat-s-foot oil	RT / 60 (140)	1	1	1	2
Nickel acetate (aq)	RT	2	4	4	4

Chemical resistance

Medium	Temperature	Medium's effect on sealing lip material			
		R, D, H	V	P	S
–	°C (°F)	–	–	–	–
Nickel chloride	RT	1	1	4	1
Nickel sulphate (aq)	RT / 60 (140)	1	1	4	1
Nitric acid (conc.)	RT	4	3	4	4
Nitric acid (fuming)	RT	4	4	4	4
Nitric acid (dilute)	RT	4	1	4	2
Nitrobenzene	50 (120)	4	2	4	4
Nitroethane	RT	4	4	4	4
Nitrogen	RT	1	1	1	1
Nitrogen tetroxide	RT	4	4	4	4
Nitromethane	RT	4	4	4	4
O					
Octadecane	RT / 50 (120)	1	1	2	4
n-Octane	RT	2	1	4	4
Octyl alcohol	RT	2	1	4	2
Oleic acid	70 (160)	1	2	2	4
Olive oil	60 (140)	1	1	1	3
Oxalic acid	70 (160)	2	1	5	4
Oxygen	RT	2	1	2	1
Oxygen	> 100 (210)	4	2	4	2
Ozone	RT	4	1	2	1
P					
Palmitic acid	60 (140)	1	1	4	4
Peanut oil	RT / 50 (120)	1	1	1	1
Perchloric acid	RT	4	1	4	4
Perchloroethylene	RT / 60 (140)	2	1	4	4
Petroleum	below 120 (250)	1	1	2	2
Petroleum	above 120 (250)	4	2	4	4
Petroleum ether	RT / 60 (140)	1	1	1	4
Petroleum gas (liquefied)	RT	1	1	3	3
Phenol	60 (140) / 100 (210)	4	1	4	4
Phenyl ethyl ether	RT	4	4	4	4
Phenyl hydrazine	RT / 60 (140)	4	1	4	5
Phoron (diisopropylidene acetone)	60 (140)	4	4	4	4
Phosphoric acid, 20%	50 (120) / 60 (140)	2	1	5	2
Phosphoric acid, 45%	50 (120) / 60 (140)	4	1	5	3
Phosphorus trichloride	RT	4	1	5	5
Pickling solution	RT	4	2	4	4
Picric acid	RT	4	1	5	4
Pinene	RT	2	1	4	4
Pine oil	RT	4	1	5	4
Piperidine	RT	4	4	4	4
Potassium acetate (aq)	RT	2	4	4	4
Potassium chloride (aq)	RT / 60 (140)	1	1	1	1
Potassium cyanide (aq)	RT / 50 (120)	1	1	1	1
Potassium dichromate (aq)	RT	1	1	1	1
Potassium hydroxide (aq)	60 (140)	2	4	4	4
Potassium nitrate (aq)	RT / 60 (140)	1	1	1	1
Potassium sulfate (aq)	RT / 60 (140)	1	1	4	1
Propane	RT	1	1	1	4
Propyl acetate	RT	4	4	4	4
Propyl alcohol	RT / 60 (140)	1	1	4	1
Propylene	RT	4	1	4	4
Propylene oxide	RT	4	4	4	4
Prussic acid (hydrocyanic acid)	RT	2	1	4	3
Pyridine	RT	4	4	4	4
Pyroligneous acid	RT	4	4	4	5
Pyrrole	RT	4	4	4	2
R					
Rapeseed oil	RT	2	1	2	4
Refrigerants (acc. to DIN 8962)	– R 11	2	1	5	4
– R 12	RT	1	2	1	4
– R 13	RT	1	1	5	4

Product data – general

cont. table 2

Medium	Temperature	Medium's effect on sealing lip material			
		R, D, H	V	P	S
–	°C (°F)	–			
– R 13 B1	RT	1	1	5	4
– R 14	RT	1	1	5	4
– R 21	RT	4	4	5	4
– R 22	RT	4	4	2	4
– R 31	RT	4	4	5	5
– R 32	RT	1	4	5	5
– R 112	RT	3	1	5	4
– R 113	RT	1	2	5	4
– R 114	RT	1	2	5	4
– R 114 B2	RT	2	2	5	4
– R 115	RT	1	2	5	5
– R C 318	RT	1	2	5	5
S					
Salicylic acid	RT	2	1	5	5
Sea water	RT	1	1	4	1
Silver nitrate (aq)	RT	2	1	1	1
Soap solution	RT	1	1	4	1
Sodium acetate (aq)	RT	2	4	4	4
Sodium bicarbonate (aq)	60 (140)	1	1	5	1
Sodium bisulphite (aq)	100 (210)	1	1	4	1
Sodium carbonate (soda)	RT / 60 (140)	1	1	5	1
Sodium chloride (aq)	RT / 100 (210)	1	1	5	1
Sodium cyanide (aq)	RT	1	1	5	1
Sodium hydroxide (aq)	RT	2	2	3	2
Sodium hypochlorite (aq)	RT / 50 (120)	2	1	4	5
Sodium metaphosphate	RT / 60 (140)	1	1	5	2
Sodium nitrate (aq)	RT / 60 (140)	2	5	5	4
Sodium phosphate (aq)	RT / 60 (140)	1	1	4	4
Sodium silicate (aq)	RT / 60 (140)	1	1	5	5
Sodium sulphate (aq) (Glauber's salt)	RT / 60 (140)	1	1	4	1
Sodium thiosulphate (aq)	RT / 50 (120)	2	1	4	1
Soyabeen oil	RT	1	1	1	1
Stannic chloride (aq)	RT / 80 (175)	1	1	5	2
Stannous chloride (aq)	RT / 80 (175)	1	1	5	2
Steam	below 150 (300)	4	4	4	3
Steam	above 150 (300)	4	4	4	4
Stearic acid	60 (140)	2	2	4	2
Stoddard solvent	RT	1	1	1	4
Styrene	RT	4	2	4	4
Sucrose solution	RT / 60 (140)	1	1	4	1
Sulphur	RT / 60 (140)	4	1	4	3
Sulphur chloride (aq)	RT	3	1	4	3
Sulphur dioxide (dry)	RT / 60 (140)	4	1	4	2
Sulphur dioxide (liquefied)	RT / 60 (140)	4	1	4	2
Sulphur dioxide (wet)	RT / 60 (140)	4	1	4	2
Sulphur hexafluoride	RT	2	1	4	2
Sulphuric acid (conc.)	RT / 50 (120)	4	1	4	4
Sulphuric acid (20%) (battery acid)	60 (140)	4	1	4	4
Sulphuric acid (dilute)	RT	3	1	2	4
Sulphurous acid	RT / 60 (140)	4	1	4	4
Sulphur trioxide	RT	4	1	4	2
T					
Tannic acid	RT / 60 (140)	1	1	4	2
Tar, bituminous	RT	2	1	4	2
Tartaric acid	60 (140)	1	1	5	1
Tepineol	RT	2	1	5	5
Tetrabromoethane	RT	4	1	4	4
Tetrabromomethane	RT	4	1	5	4
Tetrabutyl titanate	RT	2	1	5	5
Tetrachloroethylene	60 (140)	4	2	4	4
Tetraethyl lead	RT	2	1	5	5
Tetrahydrofuran	RT	4	4	4	4
Tetrahydronaphthalene (Tetralin)	RT	4	1	5	4
Thionyl chloride	RT	4	2	4	5

cont. table 2

Chemical resistance

Medium	Temperature	Medium's effect on sealing lip material			
		R, D, H	V	P	S
—	°C (°F)	—	—	—	—
Titanium tetrachloride	RT	2	1	4	4
Toluene	RT	4	1	4	4
Toluene diisocyanate	RT	4	4	4	4
Triacetin	RT	2	1	4	5
Tributoxy ethyl phosphate	RT	4	1	4	5
Tributyl phosphate	RT / 60 (140)	4	4	4	4
Trichloroacetic acid	60 (140)	5	4	4	4
Trichloroethane	RT	4	1	4	4
Trichloroethylene	RT	4	1	4	4
Tricresyl phosphate	RT / 60 (140)	4	1	4	3
Triethanol amine	RT	2	4	4	5
Triethyl aluminium	RT	4	2	4	5
Triethyl borane	RT	4	1	4	5
Trinitrotoluene	RT	4	2	4	5
Trioctyl phosphate	RT / 60 (140)	4	2	4	3
Tung oil (China wood oil)	RT	1	1	1	4
Turpentine	RT	1	1	2	4
V					
Varnish	RT	2	1	4	4
Vegetable oil	60 (140)	1	1	1	2
Vinyl acetylene	RT	1	1	5	2
Vinyl chloride	RT	4	1	5	5
W					
Water	100 (210)	1	1	4	1
Whisky	RT	1	1	4	1
White oil	RT / 80 (175)	1	1	1	4
Wine	RT	1	1	4	1
Wood oil	RT	1	1	1	4
X					
Xylene	RT	4	1	4	4
Xyldine (di-methyl aniline)	RT	3	4	4	4
Z					
Zeolites	RT	1	1	5	5
Zinc acetate (aq)	RT	1	1	4	4
Zinc chloride (aq)	RT	1	1	4	1
Zinc sulphate (aq)	RT	1	1	4	1

Storage and handling of seals

General

The following guidelines for the storage and cleaning of seals are valid for natural and synthetic elastomer materials and are in accordance with ISO 2230 and DIN 7716 standards. The storage guidelines set forth in DIN 7716 are valid for long-term storage.

Unfavourable storage conditions and improper handling can change the physical properties of most products made from natural or synthetic rubber. This can result in hardening or softening, permanent deformation, peeling or cracks, which can lead to a shortened service life or render the products altogether useless. These changes can be brought about by storing the products under stress or load or from the influence of oxygen, ozone, heat, light, moisture or solvents. When stored properly, elastomer products generally retain their properties for several years.

Storage

The storage area should be cool, dry, moderately ventilated and there should be as little dust as possible. Outdoor storage without protection should be avoided.

The appropriate storage temperature depends on the elastomer. The most favourable storage temperature for synthetic rubber seals is 15 to 25 °C (60 to 80 °F).

Elastomer products that have been subjected to low temperatures during transport or storage may become stiff. They should therefore be warmed and kept at a temperature of at least 20 °C (70 °F) before being unpacked and used in order to prevent exposure to condensation.

In heated storage rooms, the products should be shielded from the heat source. There should be at least 1 m (3 ft.) between the packages and the source of heat. In rooms where a heater with a fan is used, the distance should be greater. Storage in damp rooms should be avoided because of the risk of condensation. A storage facility with relative humidity below 65% is excellent.

Seals should be protected from light, particularly direct sunlight or artificial light with a high proportion of UV radiation. Any windows in the store should therefore be covered with a red or

orange coating (never blue). Ordinary light bulbs are preferred for illumination.

Seals should be wrapped or stored in airtight containers, protecting them from atmospheric changes and particularly against drafts.

Because ozone is particularly damaging, steps must be taken to make sure that no ozone is produced in the storage facility as the result of using electric motors or other equipment that can produce sparks or other electric discharges. Combustion fumes and vapours that can produce ozone as the result of photochemical processes should be exhausted. For this reason, solvents, fuels, lubricants, chemicals, acids, disinfectants etc. should not be stored in the same room as the seals.

Elastomer products should not be subjected to tension, compression or other forms of load during storage as this can produce permanent deformations and cracks. Seals should therefore not be hung on hooks during storage. Certain metals, especially copper and manganese, damage elastomer products. Contact with these metals should therefore be avoided and the seals should be covered with layers of paper or polyethylene to prevent such contact.

In case it is necessary to repack the seals, packaging and covering materials should not contain substances such as copper or alloys containing copper, petroleum, oil etc. that can cause damage to the seals. The packaging materials should not contain softeners.

If the products are powdered, suitable powders are talcum, chalk, finely divided glimmer and rice starch.

Seals made of different materials should not be in contact with each other. This is particularly important when the seals are different in colour as this will avoid discolouration.

Seals should be stored for the shortest period of time possible. Where long-term storage is involved, care should be taken that newly arrived products are kept separate from those already in storage to enable use of seals on a first in, first out basis.

Cleaning and maintenance

In the event that cleaning is necessary, elastomer products should be cleaned with warm, soapy water that does not exceed 30 °C (85 °F), and air dried at room temperature.

Solvents such as trichloroethylene, carbon tetrachloride or hydrocarbons should not be used, nor should sharp-edged objects, wire brushes, emery cloth or sandpaper.

Elastomer/metal combinations can be cleaned using a 1:10 mixture of glycerine and alcohol.



Radial shaft seals

2

General	50
Outside diameter design	54
SKF Bore Tite Coating	54
Garter springs	55
Dimensions	55
Tolerances	55
Sealing lip design	57
Auxiliary lips	58
Coaxiality and runout	59
Coaxiality	59
Runout	61
Axial movement	63
Permissible speed	63
Lubrication	65
Lubrication of paired arrangements	65
Friction	66
Chemical and thermal resistance	67
Seals under pressure	69
Shaft requirements	70
General	70
Tolerances	70
Surface roughness	70
Surface finish	72
Hardness and surface treatment	72
Lead-in chamfers	72
Housing bore requirements	74
General	74

Metal-reinforced seals	74
Seals without metal-reinforcement	74
Tolerances	76
Surface roughness	76
Seal installation, general industrial applications	77
General	77
Seal installation, heavy industrial applications	79
Metal-reinforced seals	79
Seals without metal reinforcement	80
Split seals	80
Cover plates	82
Multiple HS seal installations	83
Multiple HDS seal installations	84
PTFE seals	85
Protecting the counterface surface against corrosion	87
Removal	87
Replacement	87
Designation system	88
Metric radial shaft seals	88
Inch-size radial shaft seals	88
Assortment and availability	88
Seals for general industrial applications	92
HMS5 and HMSA10 seals	92
2.1 Product table: HMS5 and HMSA10	94
CRW1, CRWA1, CRWH1 and CRWHA1 seals	104
2.2 Product table: CRW1, CRWA1, CRWH1 and CRWHA1	105
CRW5 and CRWA5 seals	160
2.3 Product table: CRW5 and CRWA5	161
HDW1 seals	164
2.4 Product table: HDW1	164
CRS1, CRS1H1, CRS1A1 and CRS1HA1 seals	166
2.5 Product table: CRS1, CRS1H1, CRS1A1 and CRS1HA1	167
PTFE radial shaft seals	174
HM and TL seals for grease lubricated applications	178
2.6 Product table: HM and TL seals	179
X seals, sealing against housing bore	192
2.7 Product table: X seals	193
Seals for heavy industrial applications	202
General	202
Metal-cased seals	202
Rubber outside diameter seals	207
Additional design features	211
Size options of metal-cased HDS seals and all-rubber HS seals	215

Product tables	216
2.8 HDS7	216
2.9 HDS7K	222
2.10 HDL	226
2.11 HDS1, HDS2 and HDS3	242
2.12 HDS1K	258
2.13 HDS2K	260
2.14 HDSF and HDSH seals	262
2.15 HDSA and HDSB seals	264
2.16 HDSE1	270
2.17 HDSD and HDSE seals	272
2.18 SBF	274
2.19 HSF1 (split) and HSF5 (solid)	276
2.20 HSF2 (split) and HSF6 (solid)	290
2.21 HSF3 (split) and HSF7 (solid)	292
2.22 HSF4 (split) and HSF8 (solid)	298
2.23 HSF9	300
2.24 HS4 and HS5	302
2.25 HS6, HS7 and HS8	306

Radial shaft seals

General

Radial shaft seals are used between rotating and stationary machine components (**† fig. 1**) or between two components in relative motion and consist of two main parts:

- A cylindrical outer covering of sheet steel (case) or an elastomer that has the requisite interference fit to seal statically against the housing bore.

- A sealing lip made of an elastomeric or thermoplastic material that seals dynamically and statically against the shaft. The lip has a sealing edge that is formed by moulding, cutting or grinding. It is normally pressed against the counterface surface of the shaft, with a defined radial load, by a garter spring. The edge of the sealing lip and the shaft counterface surface form the most important functional area of a radial shaft seal. The sealing effect of the lip can be enhanced by designing the contact area of the lip with hydrodynamic features.

Fig. 1

Radial shaft seal, HMS5



Some radial shaft seal designs have an auxiliary lip that protects the primary sealing lip from dust and other contaminants. A suitable lubricant in the space between the primary sealing lip and the auxiliary lip can reduce wear and delay corrosion. Contaminants that have passed the auxiliary lip will eventually cause damage in the counterface surface area. A build-up of heat can also occur between the two lips, resulting in premature wear.

Radial shaft seals are used in a multitude of applications. Because of the importance of radial shaft seals for the operational reliability and service life of machines and equipment, both seal manufacturers and users are equally interested, to some degree, in standardization. This has led to the establishment of national and international standards and guidelines listed in **table 1 on page 53**. These cover boundary dimensions, tolerances, material specifications, test methods and terminology as well as the basic outside diameter constructions and sealing lip arrangements.

See **figs. 2 and 3 on page 52** for the terminology used in this publication.

Radial shaft seals

Fig. 2

Metal-cased seal with spring-loaded sealing lip

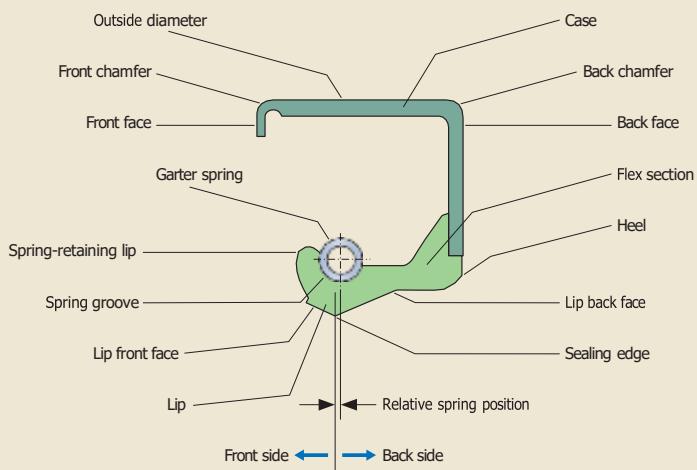
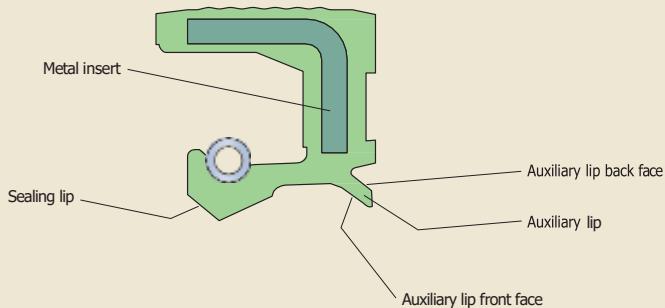


Fig. 3

Rubber outside diameter seal with spring-loaded sealing lip and auxiliary lip



Standards and other documents relating to radial shaft sealsDocument¹⁾

Title

ISO 2230	Rubber products – guidelines for storage
ISO 6194-1	Rotary shaft lip-type seals – Nominal dimensions and tolerances
ISO 6194-2	Rotary shaft lip-type seals – Vocabulary
ISO 6194-3	Rotary shaft lip-type seals – Storage, handling and installation
ISO 6194-4	Rotary shaft lip-type seals – Performance test procedures
ISO 6194-5	Rotary shaft lip-type seals – Identification of visual imperfections
SAE J946	Application guide to radial lip seals
RMA OS-1-1	Shaft requirements for rotary shaft seals
RMA OS-4	Application guide for radial lip type shaft seals
RMA OS-7	Storage and handling guide for radial lip type shaft seals
RMA OS-8	Visual variations guide for rotating shaft seals
DIN 3760	Radial-Wellendichtringe (Radial shaft seals)
DIN 3761	Radial-Wellendichtringe für Kraftfahrzeuge (Radial shaft seals for motor vehicles), Parts 1 to 15. This standard covers all aspects including vocabulary, material requirements and test methods.
DIN 7172	Tolerances and limit deviations for sizes above 3 150 mm up to 10 000 mm.
DIN 7716	Rubber products; requirements for storage, cleaning and maintenance.

¹⁾ RMA = Rubber Manufacturers Association
 SAE = Society of Automotive Engineers
 ISO = International Organization for Standardization
 DIN = Deutsches Institut für Normung

Outside diameter design

The standard assortment of radial shaft seals manufactured by SKF for general industrial applications covers three different outside diameter executions († **figs. 4a** to **4c**).

Seals with a rubber outside diameter († **fig. 4a**) are used in a wide range of applications. They maintain a tight fit in the housing bore when the housing material has a higher coefficient of thermal expansion than steel and/or when the housing is split. They are also recommended in all applications where the housing bore surface finish requirements cannot be met.

Metal-cased seals († **fig. 4b**) are multi-purpose seals that can be used for most applications. They are relatively easy to install and, provided the housing bore meets the requirements, will fit tightly and centrically in the housing bore.

Radial shaft seals designed with a metal case and a secondary reinforcement in the side face († **fig. 4c**) offer advantages where operating conditions are severe. They have a higher radial stiffness and are available for shaft diameters ≥ 50 mm (2 in.).

Besides these standard outside diameter designs, there is also a half rubber / half metal outside diameter design († **fig. 4d**) that is typically used in automotive applications.

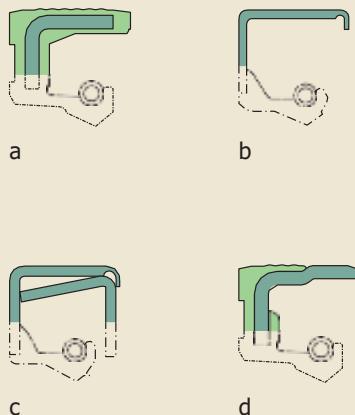
In addition to the seal designs for general industrial applications described above, SKF also manufactures seals for heavy industrial applications with special features to meet specific requirements († **page 202**).

SKF Bore Tite Coating

As the static sealing ability between a metal outside diameter and the housing bore is somewhat limited, particularly in the case of low-viscosity fluids and media that can "creep", most SKF seals with a metal case feature SKF Bore Tite Coating, a water-based acrylic sealant. SKF Bore Tite Coating is green in colour, does not harden and serves to fill small imperfections in the housing bore. For additional details, refer to **page 29**.

Fig. 4

Outside diameter designs



Garter springs

SKF radial shaft seals have garter springs made of drawn carbon steel or stainless steel spring wire. Carbon steel springs are standard unless otherwise specified.

Dimensions

SKF radial shaft seals are manufactured for a wide range of shaft diameters, from 5 to 4 600 mm (0.2 to 181 in.). The range also includes standard sizes in accordance with ISO 6194-1 and DIN 3760 for shafts ranging from 6 to 500 mm (0.24 to 19.7 in.).

Tolerances

SKF radial shaft seals are generally manufactured to the outside diameter tolerances listed in **table 2 on page 56**, for metric seals, and **table 3 on page 56** for inch-size seals. These are, where standardized, in accordance with ISO 6194-1, DIN 3760 and RMA OS-4.

Radial shaft seals

Table 2

Nominal seal outside diameter		Seals with outside diameter of steel		elastomer ¹⁾	
D over	incl.	mm	mm	mm	mm
50	50	+0,20	+0,08	+0,30	+0,15
50	80	+0,23	+0,09	+0,35	+0,20
80	120	+0,25	+0,10	+0,35	+0,20
120	180	+0,28	+0,12	+0,45	+0,25
180	300	+0,35	+0,15	+0,45	+0,25
300	500	+0,45	+0,20	+0,55	+0,30
500	630	+0,50	+0,22	—	—
630	800	+0,50	+0,24	—	—
800	1 000	+0,55	+0,25	—	—
1 000	1 250	+0,60	+0,27	—	—
1 250	1 600	+0,65	+0,30	—	—

¹⁾ Seals with beaded outside diameter require different tolerances.
Contact SKF for sizes outside the listed range.

Table 3

Bore diameter ¹⁾		Seals with outside diameter of steel		elastomer	
D over	incl.	Tolerance	Nominal seal outside diameter	Seal outside diameter tolerance	Nominal seal outside diameter
in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.
2.000	2.000	±0.001	+0.005	±0.002	+0.008
2.000	3.000	±0.001	+0.0055	±0.0025	+0.01
3.000	4.000	±0.0015	+0.0065	±0.003	+0.0105
4.000	5.000	±0.0015	+0.0065	±0.003	+0.0105
5.000	7.000	±0.0015	+0.007	±0.003	+0.012
7.000	9.000	±0.002	+0.0085	±0.0035	+0.0125
9.000	10.000	±0.002	+0.0085	±0.0035	+0.0125

¹⁾ Housing bores made of material other than steel may need a different nominal press-fit tolerance due to differences in thermal coefficients of expansion.
Contact SKF for sizes outside the listed range.

Sealing lip design

The form and design of a sealing lip is based on knowledge gained through research and development activities as well as wide practical experience obtained by SKF in close cooperation with users. The distance between the lip and the seal back face, the strength of the flex section, the angle of the lip ([† fig. 2 on page 52](#)) and the tension in the spring are all balanced so that the pressure applied by the garter spring provides a satisfactory sealing performance between the sealing lip and counterface.

The sealing lips of SKF radial shaft seals are manufactured from several materials and two different main designs. The various materials are described on [pages 30 to 32](#). There are two main sealing lip designs that differ in the execution of the sealing lip edge. The "conventional" sealing lip ([† fig. 5](#)) has a straight edge, whereas the SKF Wave lips ([† fig. 6](#)) are moulded with a hydrodynamic feature that results in the lip taking a sinusoidal path on its counterface surface.

SKF Wave seals represent one of the most important developments in radial shaft seals. The sealing lip is moulded to a special form, producing a relative movement on the counterface, imparting hydrodynamic properties. SKF Wave seals are suitable for rotation in both directions. They pump the lubricant back into the bearing arrangement and expel contaminants. The sinusoidal form of the sealing lip considerably extends the path ([† fig. 6](#)) on the counterface surface and at the same time reduces the specific surface pressure at the sealing lip/counterface contact.

Conventional sealing lip with straight edge

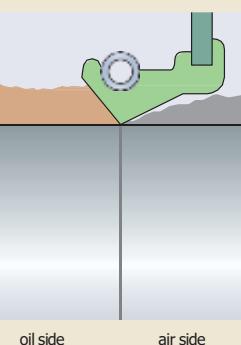
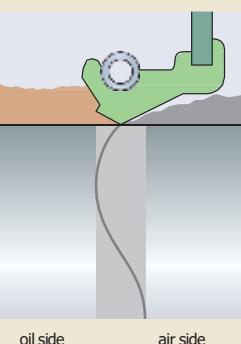


Fig. 6

SKF Wave sealing lip with sinusoidal sealing lip edge



Radial shaft seals

As a consequence, SKF Wave seals produce up to 20% less friction resulting in up to 30% lower temperatures than conventional lip designs († **diagrams 1** and **2**). Reduced friction and the sinusoidal path of the sealing lips help prevent the formation of deep tracks in the counterface, resulting in significantly extended service life. SKF Wave seals are recommended where demands for operational reliability and long service life for machines and equipment are high.

SKF seals with conventional spring-loaded sealing lips meet general demands because they are able to provide efficient sealing even under unfavourable operating conditions. To improve sealing performance, some SKF radial shaft seals are designed with hydrodynamic features on the sealing lip. These have either a right-hand twist for shafts that rotate clockwise, or a left-hand twist for shafts that rotate counter-clockwise as seen from the air side. The degree to which the hydrodynamic feature improves the sealing ability depends on the form of the spiral flutes, the circumferential speed, the pressure conditions and the media being sealed. See also paragraph *Oil retention* on **page 18**.

Auxiliary lips

SKF radial shaft seals can also be designed with an auxiliary lip for increased protection against contaminants († **fig. 3** on **page 52**). These auxiliary lips are either contacting or non-contacting. Seal designs that incorporate contacting auxiliary lips are used in heavily contaminated environments, with the drawback, however, of creating increased friction and elevated underlip temperatures. The auxiliary lip of HMSA10 and CRWA1/CRWHA1 seals is non-contacting, which means that these designs normally can be used at the same speeds as the single-lip designs HMS5 and CRW1/CRWH1.

Diagram 1

Temperature rise at sealing lip/counterface contact for conventional and SKF Wave lips as a function of rotational speed for a 76 mm diameter shaft with SAE 30 engine oil

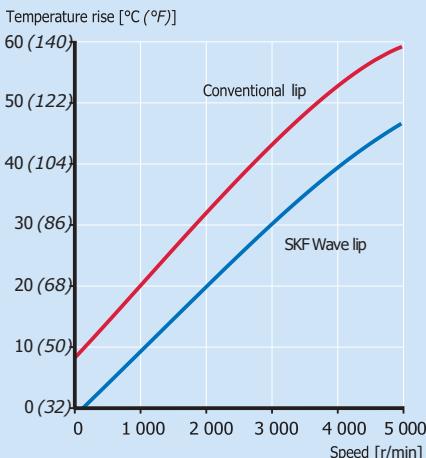
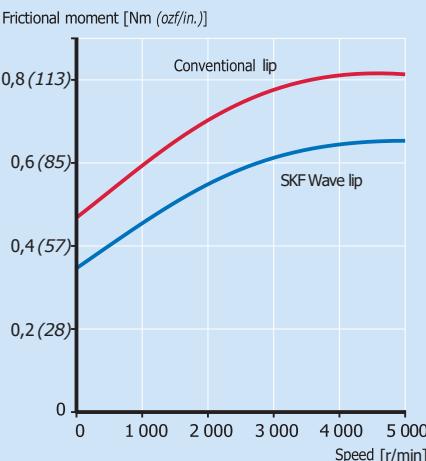


Diagram 2

Frictional moment at sealing lip/counterface contact for conventional and SKF Wave lips as a function of rotational speed for a 76 mm diameter shaft with SAE 30 engine oil



Coaxiality and runout

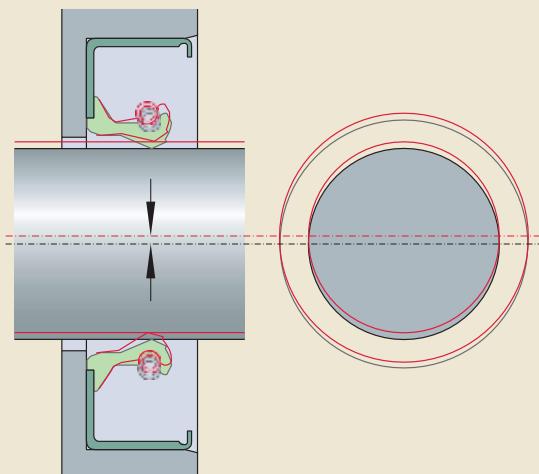
Deviation from coaxiality and dynamic runout of the shaft are two of many operating parameters that affect seal performance and service life. They should therefore be kept within narrow limits, particularly when there is a pressure differential across the seal. The total deviation should never exceed 1,3 times the value of the permissible deviation from coaxiality.

Coaxiality

Deviations from coaxiality, i.e. the difference between the centre lines of the shaft and housing bore (shaft-to-bore misalignment, STBM), cause force to be distributed irregularly on the sealing lip (**† fig. 7**). This means that one section of the sealing lip will be subjected to more force, causing an enlargement of the contact area between lip and counterface surface, whereas the opposite section will be correspondingly unloaded and its sealing effect reduced. Guideline values for the permissible coaxiality deviations for SKF seals can be obtained from **diagram 3 on page 60**.

Fig. 7

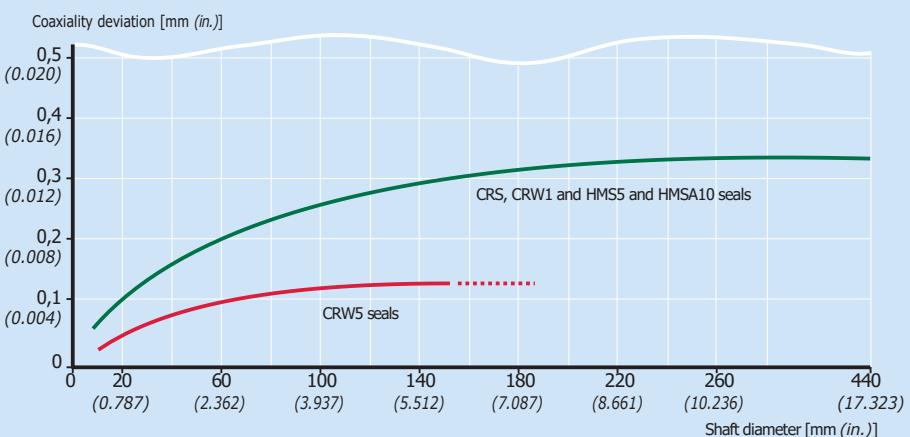
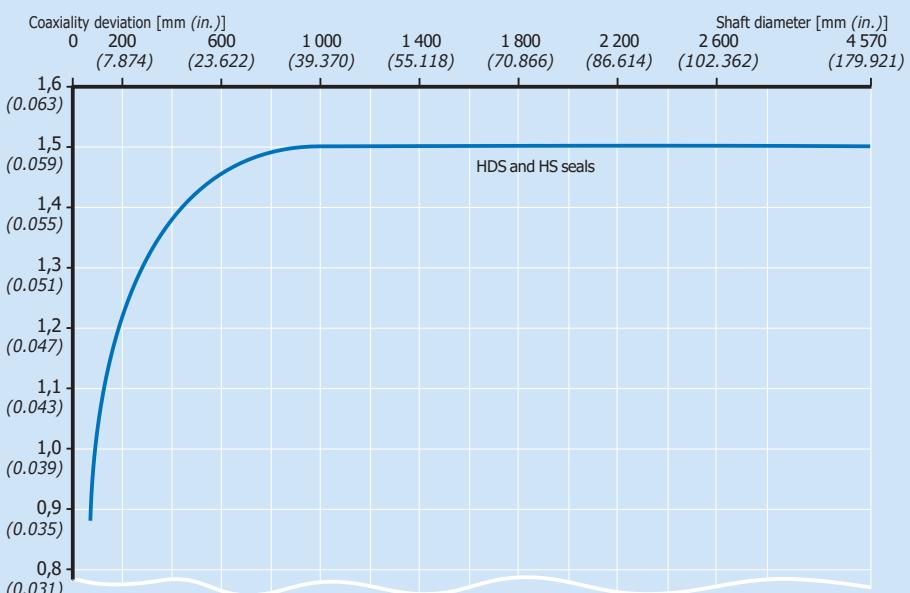
Coaxiality



Radial shaft seals

Diagram 3

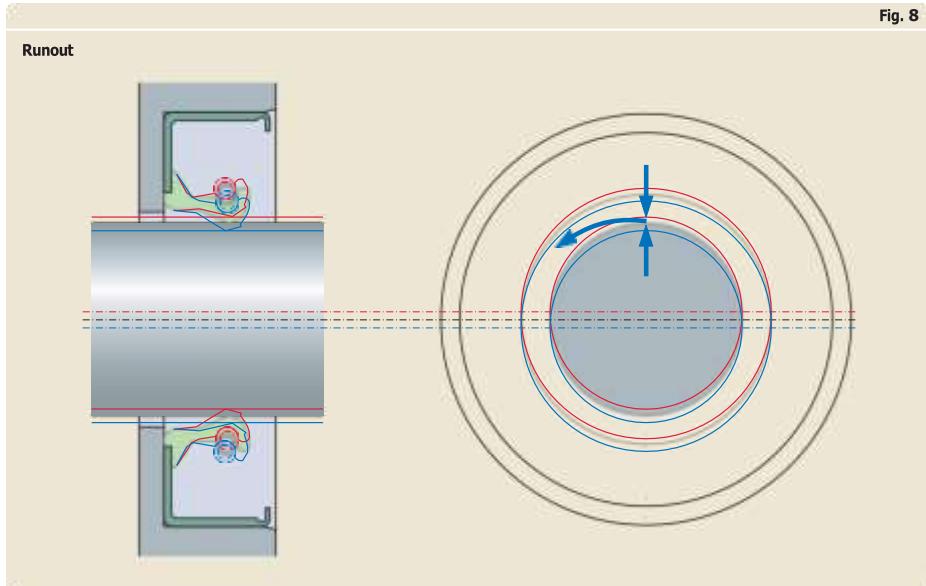
Maximum permissible deviation from coaxiality as a function of shaft diameter



Runout

Runout (or dynamic runout, DRO) describes the dynamic eccentricity of the shaft. Particularly at high speeds, there is a risk that the sealing lip, because of its inertia, will not be able to follow the shaft surface (**† fig. 8**). If the eccentricity is such that the distance between the sealing lip and shaft becomes larger than that required to maintain a hydrodynamic lubricant film, the medium to be sealed will escape through the gap. It is therefore advisable to arrange the seal in close proximity to the bearing and to keep bearing operating clearance to a minimum. Permissible runout values can be obtained from **diagram 4** on **page 62**. These values are normally lower for narrow seals.

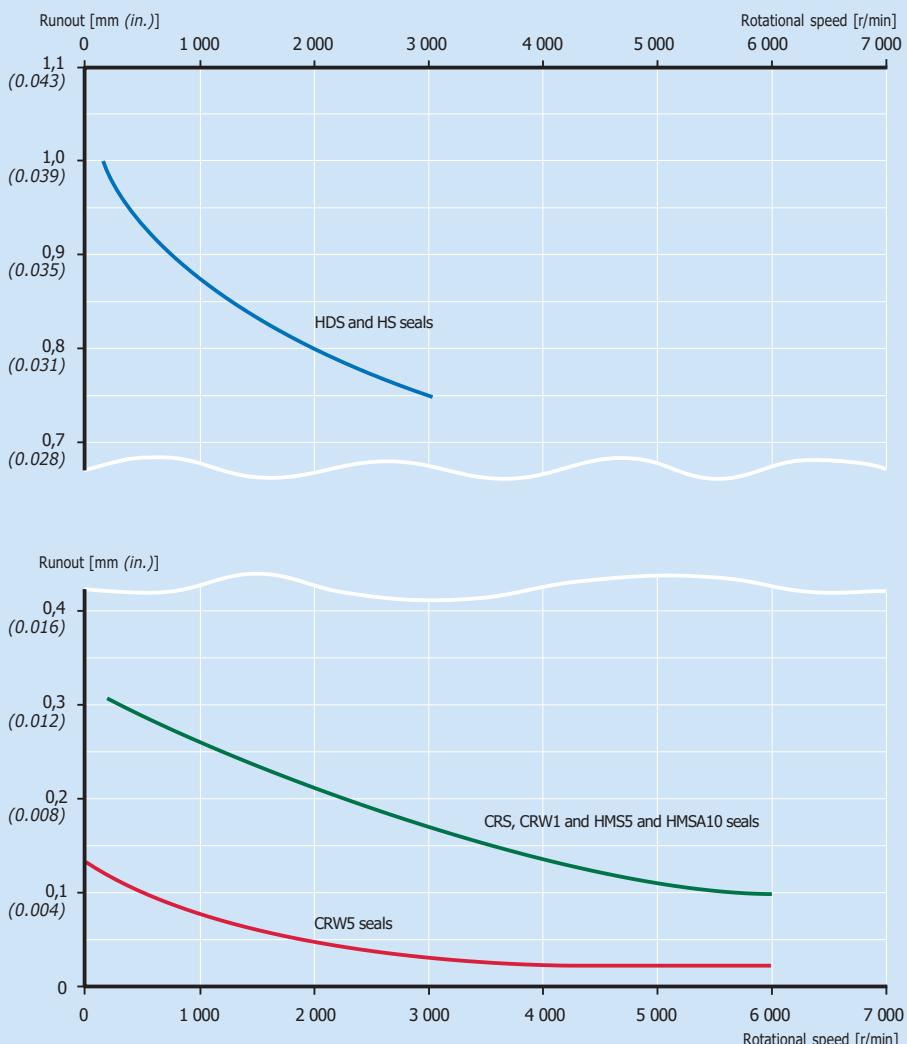
Fig. 8



Radial shaft seals

Diagram 4

Maximum permissible runout as a function of rotational speed



Axial movement

Small movements of the shaft relative to the housing in the axial direction do not affect seal performance, provided that the total counterface surface meets the same demands relative to hardness, accuracy and surface finish.

Permissible speeds

Guideline values for the permissible rotational and circumferential speeds for different seal designs are provided in the seal selection charts (**matrix 2 on pages 198 to 201**). If the circumferential speeds provided in the matrix are not sufficient for a particular sealing position, **diagram 5** from DIN 3760 on **page 64** may be used. The diagram lists circumferential and rotational speeds related to the material of the sealing lip. The values are valid for spring-loaded sealing lips that are well-lubricated by a mineral oil, where adequate lubricant supply prevents heat build-up and where the pressure is the same on both sides of the seal (pressure differential = 0).

Diagram 5 shows that large diameter shafts can accommodate higher circumferential speeds than shafts with smaller diameters. This is because the cross section of the shaft does not increase linearly with the increase in diameter but by the square of the increase in diameter. Therefore, the heat dissipation of a large shaft is much better than that of a small shaft.

Generally, SKF Wave seals can be operated at higher circumferential speeds than those obtained from **diagram 5** because of the hydrodynamic form of the lip.

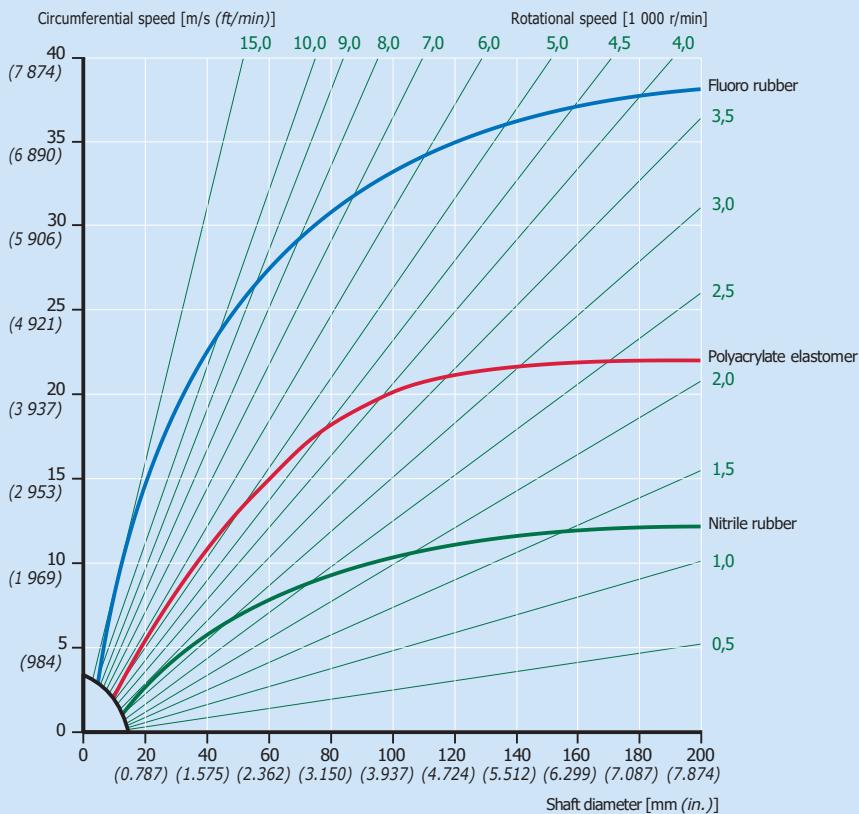
The values obtained from **diagram 5** should be reduced if:

- radial shaft seals with an auxiliary, contacting lip are used
- lubrication is inadequate or grease lubrication is used, i.e. when underlip temperatures increase due to poor heat dissipation
- the counterface does not meet surface finish or running accuracy requirements
- there is a pressure differential across the seal

Radial shaft seals

Diagram 5

Permissible speeds for spring-loaded sealing lips where no pressure differential exists across seal in operation
For permissible speeds for seals at shaft diameters > 200 mm, refer to seal selection chart starting on [page 92](#).



Source: DIN standard 3760

Lubrication

For a radial shaft seal to seal efficiently over a long period, the sealing lip must be lubricated. This reduces friction and wear to the sealing lip and shaft. Dry running of sealing lips made of standard materials should always be avoided. To prevent dry running, coat the counterface surface with a suitable lubricant prior to seal installation.

The lubricant must not only lubricate the sealing lip to reduce friction and wear, but also dissipate heat generated by the seal. To promote heat dissipation, a sufficient quantity of lubricant must be able to reach the sealing lip from start-up.

Some rolling bearings, such as angular contact ball bearings, tapered roller bearings and spherical roller thrust bearings, as well as gears, create a pumping action by virtue of their design. This means that the sealing lip can either be starved of lubricant, or subjected to excessive quantities of lubricant. In either case, steps must be taken during the design stage to make sure that the proper amount of lubricant reaches the sealing lip, as too much or too little can affect seal performance.

To prevent lubricant starvation, lubrication ducts can be provided. If the seal is subjected to excessive amounts of lubricant, a flinger can be installed between the bearing and seal.

In applications where the sealing lip is not exposed to a lubricant, for example when two seals are installed in tandem, grease or oil must be supplied separately to provide lip lubrication. In some cases, it may be sufficient to provide an initial grease fill between the two lips.

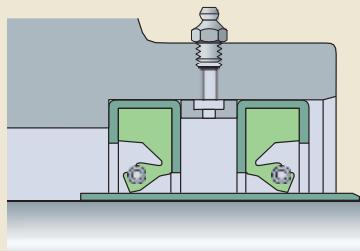
Lubrication of paired arrangements

When two radial shaft seals are installed back-to-back or in tandem, the space between the seals should be filled with a suitable lubricant to eliminate the risk of the sealing lip running dry.

To further prevent dry running, a spacing washer between the seals can also be used. This spacing washer should be provided with lubrication holes or an annular groove and lubrication holes so that grease can be supplied to the space between the seals via a grease fitting († **fig. 9**).

Fig. 9

Lubrication of a paired arrangement



Friction

To be effective, the lip of a radial shaft seal must always exert a certain radial load on the counterpart. The friction resulting from this radial load is only part of the total contact friction and power loss at the sealing position. Other contributing factors include:

- type of medium being sealed
- pressure differential across the seal
- circumferential speed
- ambient temperature
- lubricant and lubrication method
- condition of the counterpart

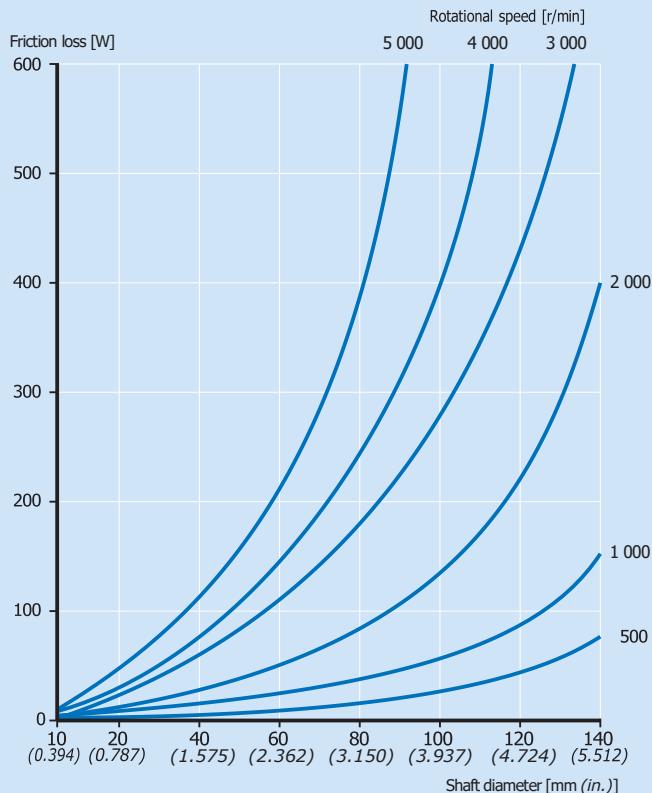
Diagram 6 provides an indication of the friction losses that may be expected when a radial shaft seal with a conventional sealing lip is properly installed and fully lubricated.

The running-in phase of the sealing lip lasts a few hours. During this time, the friction losses are somewhat higher than during normal operation.

Seals intended for applications with high pressure differentials typically have greater losses than specified in the diagram. SKF Wave seals, on the other hand, typically have losses lower than those indicated in the diagram.

Diagram 6

Friction losses of radial shaft seals as a function of rotational speed and shaft diameter



Chemical and thermal resistance

The most important factor when selecting the appropriate elastomer for a radial shaft seal is its chemical resistance to the medium to be sealed or excluded. The operating temperature is another important factor. Heat accelerates ageing of the elastomer and increases the reactivity and aggressiveness of the sealed medium.

Radial shaft seals are mainly used to seal lubricating oils and greases as well as hydraulic fluids (including non-flammable fluids). Guideline values are provided in **table 4 on page 68** for the permissible operating temperatures, i.e. temperatures at which the SKF seals are still chemically resistant. The temperature range stated for a group of media means that the sealing material is resistant when continuously operated within this particular range.

The N means that, within the group, there are some media that are compatible with the elastomer, but also some that have a detrimental effect on the elastomer.

The n means that the seal material is not resistant to media belonging to this group.

For the resistance of seal materials to media not listed in **table 4 on page 68**, refer to the section *Chemical resistance* († **page 35**) or contact SKF.

Radial shaft seals

Table 4

Chemical and thermal resistance, radial shaft seal lip materials

Medium to be sealed

Permissible operating temperatures (continuous) for SKF radial shaft seal lip materials¹⁾

Medium to be sealed	R (NBR)	P (ACM)	S (MVQ)	V (FKM)					
	°C	°F	°C	°F	°C	°F			
Mineral oil based lubricants									
Motor oils	100	210	130	270	150	300			
Gear oils	80	175	120	250	130	250			
Hypoid gear oils	80	175	120	250	n				
Automatic transmission fluids (ATF oils)	100	210	130	270	N				
Greases	90	195	N		N				
Hydraulic fluids	90	195	120	250	N				
Fire-resistant hydraulic fluids									
Oil in water emulsions and aqueous polymer solutions	70	160	n		60	140			
Anhydrous fluids	n		n		n				
Other media									
Fuel oils EL and L	90	195	N		n				
Water	90	195	n		n				
Alkaline washing solutions	90	195	n		n				
Permissible temperature range for sealing lip	min: max:	-40 +100	-40 +210	-40 +150	-40 +300	-60 +160	-75 +320	-40 +200	-40 +390

n Lip material not resistant

N Lip material not resistant to some media in this group

¹⁾ R = nitrile rubber
P = polyacrylate elastomer
S = silicone rubber
V = fluoro rubber

Fig. 10

2

Seals under pressure

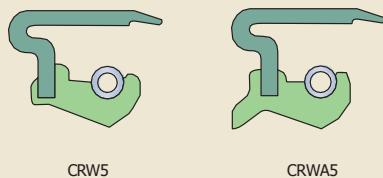
When a seal is exposed to pressure, the radial load of the sealing lip increases. This in turn increases the actual sealing lip/shaft contact area, resulting in additional friction and elevated underlip temperatures. Therefore, the guideline values for speeds provided in **diagram 5** on **page 64** do not apply.

Diagram 7 shows an example of lip distortion of a conventional sealing lip design as sump pressure increases, resulting in reduced seal service life.

SKF CRW5 and CRWA5 pressure profile seals (**† fig. 10**) are designed to withstand pressure differentials of 0,34 MPa (50 psi) at speeds up to 5 m/s (1 000 ft/min).

When there is a pressure differential across the seal, a shoulder or retaining ring should be used at the low-pressure side of the seal to prevent it from being pressed out of the housing bore (**† fig. 11**).

Pressure profile seals



CRWA5 seal

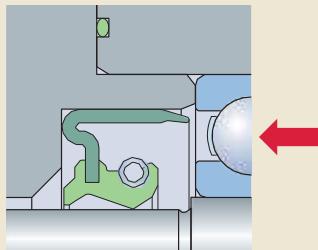
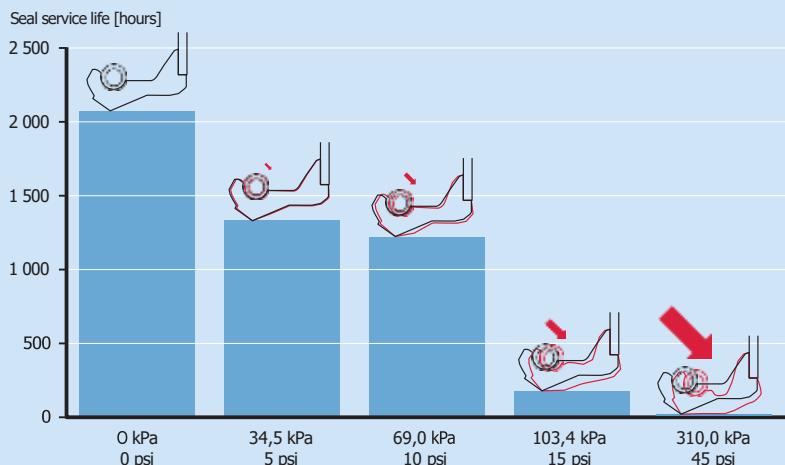


Fig. 11

Diagram 7

Seals under pressure

Example of conventional sealing lip distortion as sump pressure increases, resulting in reduced seal service life.



Shaft requirements

General

To achieve reliable sealing performance and maximum service life, the counterface for a radial shaft seal should meet the requirements outlined below. The seal counterface must be able to accommodate all permissible deviations and movements – surface SL and an additional surface SL' – which may be required in the case of repairs or inspection († **fig. 12**).

In cases where a shaft cannot be machined to meet the requirements, SKF recommends the use of SKF Speedi-Sleeve or a wear sleeve for heavy industrial applications (LDSLV). Detailed information about sleeves is provided in the chapter *Wear sleeves* starting on **page 327**.

Tolerances

The diameter of the shaft d_1 at the counterface should be machined to the tolerances provided in **table 6** for metric shafts and **table 7** for inch-size shafts.

Out-of-roundness must be less than 0,005 mm (0.0002 in.) at a maximum of 2 lobes or less than 0,0025 mm (0.0001 in.) at a maximum of 7 lobes.

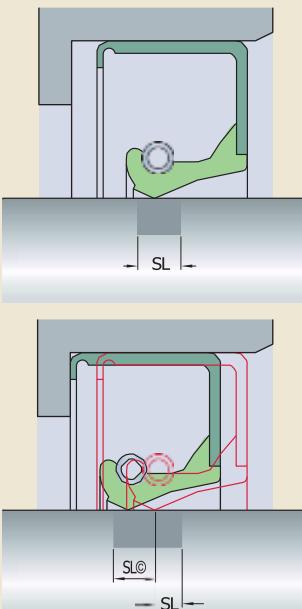
If components with an interference fit will pass over the counterface during installation, the shaft diameter should be reduced by 0,2 mm (0.008 in.). The seal that was originally chosen can still be used without adversely affecting seal performance.

Surface roughness

The surface roughness values of the counterface for radial shaft seals, calculated according to methods described in ISO 4288 (DIN 4768),

Fig. 12

Counterface for radial shaft seals



should be kept within the limits specified in RMA OS-1-1 († **table 5**).

The lower value for R_a is a minimum value. Using a lower value will adversely affect the lubricant supply to the sealing lip. The temperature rise caused by inadequate lubrication, particularly at high circumferential speeds, can lead to hardening and cracking of the sealing lip which will eventually lead to premature seal failure. If the counterface is too rough, there will be

Table 5

Recommended shaft surface roughness values

	ISO		DIN		RMA	
	μm	$\mu\text{in.}$	μm	$\mu\text{in.}$	μm	$\mu\text{in.}$
R_a	0,2–0,5	8–20	0,2–0,8	8–32	0,2–0,43	8–17
R_z	1,2–3	48–120	1–5	40–200	1,65–2,9	65–115
R_{pm}	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0,5–1,5	20–50

Table 6

Counterface tolerances for metric shafts

Shaft diameter Nominal d _i over mm	incl.	Diameter tolerance (ISO h11) ¹⁾	
		Deviation high	low
μm			
6	10	0	-90
10	18	0	-110
18	30	0	-130
30	50	0	-160
50	80	0	-190
80	120	0	-220
120	180	0	-250
180	250	0	-290
250	315	0	-320
315	400	0	-360
400	500	0	-400
500	630	0	-440
630	800	0	-500
800	1 000	0	-560
1 000	1 250	0	-660
1 250	1 600	0	-780
1 600	2 000	0	-920
2 000	2 500	0	-1 100
2 500	3 150	0	-1 350
3 150	4 000	0	-1 650
4 000	5 000	0	-2 000

¹⁾ For shaft diameters of 3 150 mm and above, refer to DIN 7172.

2

Table 7

Counterface tolerances for inch-size shafts

Shaft diameter Nominal d _i over in.	incl.	Diameter tolerance (RMA 0S-4)	
		Deviation high	low
in.			
-	4	+0.003	-0.003
4	6	+0.004	-0.004
6	10	+0.005	-0.005
10		+0.006	-0.006

excessive sealing lip wear and seal service life will be shortened. If the value R_{pm} is exceeded, the seal will leak or excessive sealing lip wear may occur.

Surface finish

Depending on the direction of rotation, directionality on the seal counterface may cause a seal to leak. Plunge grinding is the preferred machining method to minimize directionality ($(0 \pm 0,05^\circ)$) on the seal counterface. When plunge grinding, whole number ratios of the grinding wheel speed to the work piece speed should be avoided. Run the grinding wheel until it "sparks out" completely, i.e. until there are no more sparks flying from the wheel, to ensure that all lead is removed. The grinding wheel should be dressed using a cluster head dressing tool and the smallest possible lateral feed, or a profile dressing roll without lateral feed. The negative influence of directionality in any particular case can only be ascertained by test running under conditions of alternating rotation.

The seal counterface surface should be free of any damage, scratches, cracks, rust or burns and should be properly protected until final installation.

Hardness and surface treatment

The surface hardness of the seal counterface should be at least 30 HRC (58 HRC for PTFE lip seals). If the counterface surface could be damaged during transport or installation, this value should be increased to 45 HRC (62 HRC for PTFE lip seals). Under certain conditions, where speeds are low, lubrication is good and contaminants are absent, counterface surfaces having a lower hardness may be suitable. Surfaces that are nitrided, phosphated or have a galvanized coating may also be suitable, but this must be determined for each specific case.

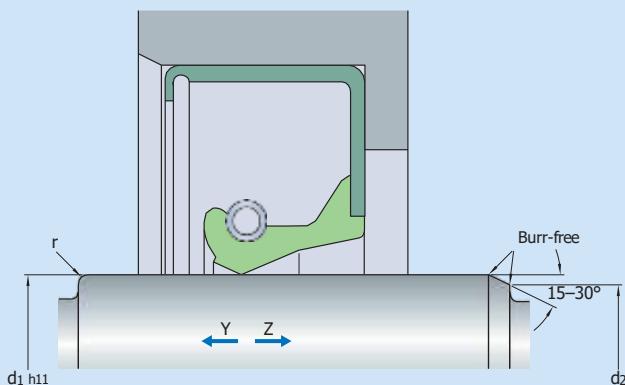
Lead-in chamfers

To install radial shaft seals without damaging the sealing lip, SKF recommends chamfering or rounding the shaft ends or shoulders († **table 8**).

If the direction of installation is Z, the values ($d_1 - d_2$) provided in **table 8** should be adhered to. If the direction of installation is Y, the shaft end could be either rounded (r) or chamfered ($d_1 - d_2$).

To install a seal over a shaft shoulder or end that has not been rounded or chamfered, SKF recommends using an installation sleeve. See section *Seal installation, heavy industrial applications* on **page 79**.

Lead-in chamfers and radii



Shaft diameter				Diameter difference ¹⁾		Radii		Seal with auxiliary lip	
Nominal				d ₁ - d ₂ min		Seal without auxiliary lip		Seal with auxiliary lip	
d ₁ over incl.	over	incl.		mm	in.	r min	r min	mm	in.
mm	in.			mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.
- 10	-	0.394	1,5	0.059	0,6	0.024	1	0.039	
10 20	0.394	0.787	2	0.079	0,6	0.024	1	0.039	
20 30	0.787	1.181	2,5	0.098	0,6	0.024	1	0.039	
30 40	1.181	1.575	3	0.118	0,6	0.024	1	0.039	
40 50	1.575	1.968	3,5	0.138	0,6	0.024	1	0.039	
50 70	1.968	2.756	4	0.157	0,6	0.024	1	0.039	
70 95	2.756	3.740	4,5	0.177	0,6	0.024	1	0.039	
95 130	3.740	5.118	5,5	0.216	1	0.039	2	0.079	
130 240	5.118	9.449	7	0.276	1	0.039	2	0.079	
240 500	9.449	19.685	11	0.433	2	0.079	3	0.118	
500 -	19.685	-	13	0.512	5	0.197	5	0.197	

¹⁾ If the corner is blended rather than chamfered, the blended section should not be smaller than the difference in diameters d₁ - d₂.

Housing bore requirements

General

To reduce the risk of seal damage during installation, the housing bore should have a 15 to 30° lead-in chamfer. The chamfer should be free of burrs and the transition radius r between the seal seat and shoulder should be in accordance with the recommendations in **table 9**.

In order to facilitate seal removal, holes in the housing shoulder A can be incorporated during the design stage.

Metal-reinforced seals

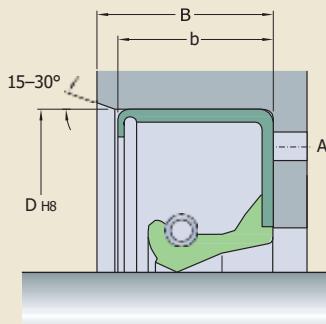
The depth of a metric housing bore B for metal-cased or metal-inserted seals should be at least 0,3 mm (0.012 in.) larger than the nominal seal width b († **fig. 13**). The corresponding values for an inch housing bore B are 0.016 in. (0,4 mm).

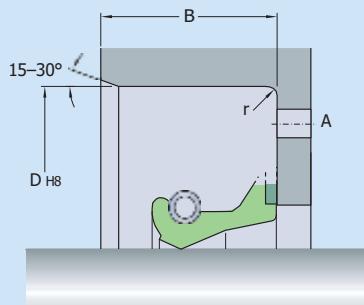
Seals without metal-reinforcement

Seals without metal reinforcement are manufactured oversized relative to the housing bore diameter and depth to enable proper compression and stability. The actual seal width is approximately 0,4 to 0,8 mm (0.016 to 0.032 in.) wider than the bore depth B. For all-rubber HS seals, the bore depth tolerance should be $\pm 0,13$ mm (0.005 in.) and $\pm 0,10$ mm (0.004 in.) for all-rubber reinforced HSS seals and fabric-reinforced HSF seals. For seals without metal reinforcement, a cover plate is required for a proper fit († **page 82**).

Fig. 13

Housing bore requirements



Housing bore tolerances**Housing bore for metric seals (ISO)**

Nominal diameter D over		Housing bore tolerance (ISO tolerance H8)		Fillet r max
incl.	mm	high	low	mm
—	3	+14	0	0,3
3	6	+18	0	0,3
6	10	+22	0	0,3
10	18	+27	0	0,3
18	30	+33	0	0,3
30	50	+39	0	0,3
50	80	+46	0	0,4
80	120	+54	0	0,8
120	180	+63	0	0,8
180	250	+72	0	0,8
250	315	+81	0	0,8
315	400	+89	0	0,8
400	500	+97	0	0,8
500	630	+110	0	0,8
630	800	+125	0	0,8
800	1 000	+140	0	0,8
1 000	1 250	+165	0	0,8
1 250	1 600	+195	0	0,8
1 600	2 000	+230	0	0,8
2 000	2 500	+280	0	0,8
2 500	3 150	+330	0	0,8
3 150 ¹⁾	4 000	+410	0	0,8
4 000 ¹⁾	5 000	+500	0	0,8

Housing bore for inch-size seals (RMA)

Nominal diameter D over		Housing bore tolerance		Fillet r max
inch.	in.	high	low	in.
—	3.000	+0.001	-0.001	0.031
3.000	7.000	+0.015	-0.015	0.031
7.000	10.000	+0.002	-0.002	0.031
10.000 ²⁾	12.000	+0.002	-0.002	0.031
12.000 ²⁾	20.000	+0.003	-0.003	0.031
20.000 ²⁾	40.000	+0.004	-0.004	0.031
40.000 ²⁾	60.000	+0.006	-0.006	0.031

¹⁾ SKF recommended bore specifications not covered in ISO 286-2²⁾ SKF recommended bore specifications not covered in RMA OS-4

Radial shaft seals

Tolerances

The housing bore diameter D should be machined to tolerance H8 ([†] **table 9** on page 75). Depending on the operating conditions, out-of-roundness should be 1 to 2 tolerance grades better than H8.

Surface roughness

The surface roughness (to ISO 4288 or DIN 4768) of the housing bore should be kept within the limits specified in **table 10**.

Table 10

Recommended housing bore surface roughness values						
	ISO ¹⁾		DIN		RMA ^{2,3)}	
	µm	µin.	µm	µin.	µm	µin.
R _a	1,6–3,2	64–128	1,6–3,2	64–128	1–2,5	40–100
R _z	6,3–12,5	252–500	10–20	400–800	N/A	N/A
R _{max}	N/A	N/A	25	1 000	N/A	N/A

¹⁾ ISO – The housing bore surface roughness may require lower values when metal-cased seals are used, in which case they should be subject to agreement between the manufacturer and user.

²⁾ RMA – If the bore surface texture is greater than 2,5 µm (100 µin.) R_a, a sealant should be used.

³⁾ RMA – Turned bores, where a lubricant head of up to 0,20 bar (3,0 psi) is present at the seal. If this texture is maintained and tool removal marks or bore defects are not present, no outside diameter leakage should occur.

Fig. 14

2

Seal installation, general industrial applications

General

To provide effective sealing, radial shaft seals must be installed properly. An experienced installer with suitable tools, working in a clean environment, is recommended to provide proper installation. The shaft counterface surface and housing bore should meet the demands specified under *Shaft requirements* and *Housing bore requirements* on pages 70 to 76.

To facilitate seal installation and to achieve initial lubrication, prior to installation, SKF recommends wiping the shaft and seal with the lubricant that is going to be retained. While the outside diameter of metal-cased seals can be lightly lubricated to ease installation, the outside diameter of rubber covered seals should always be lubricated.

Seals with an auxiliary, contacting lip can also be filled with grease between the sealing lip and auxiliary lip to reduce frictional moment. This does not apply to silicone rubber seals and seals with hydrodynamic features, other than SKF Wave lip designs.

SKF also recommends using a hydraulic press, with suitable tools, to install a seal in its housing bore. Pressure should be applied as close as possible to the outside diameter of the seal.

Seals that are designed to sit flush with the wall of the housing bore must be installed perpendicular to the housing bore axis. The outside diameter of the tool should be larger than the housing bore diameter (+ fig. 14).

When pressing seals up against a shoulder or retaining ring, it is advisable to use tools of the type shown in figs. 15 and 16. The necessary ring dimensions can be supplied on request.

Preferred installation method

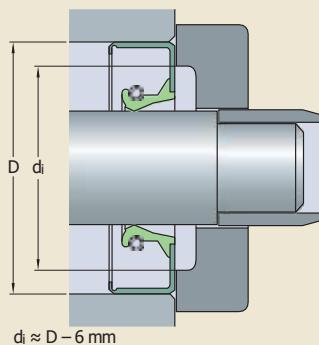


Fig. 15

Alternative installation method

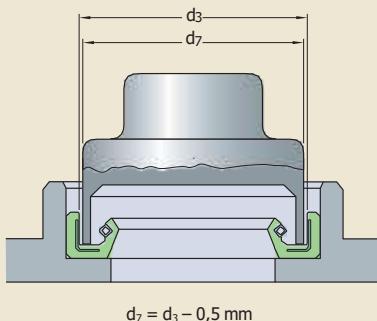
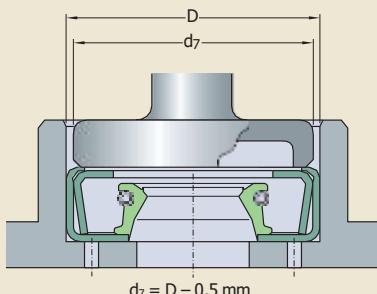


Fig. 16

Alternative installation method



Radial shaft seals

Fig. 17

Installation sleeve

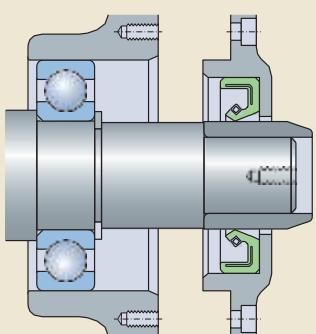


Fig. 18

Thin-walled installation sleeve

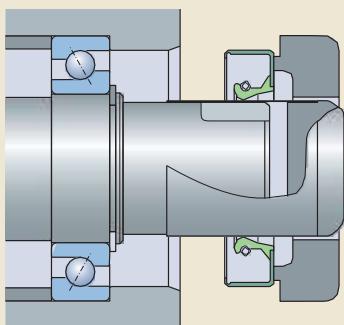


Fig. 19

Installation in a cylindrical opening

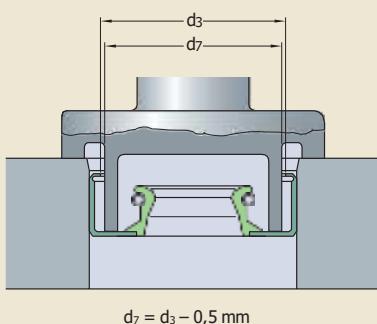
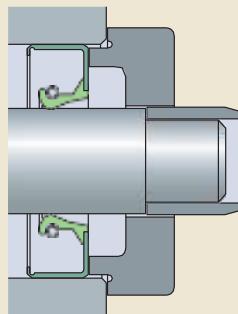


Fig. 20

Installation in a cylindrical opening



Seal installation, heavy industrial applications

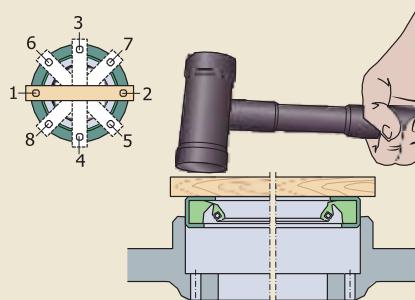
Metal-reinforced seals

When installing metal-reinforced seals, the first step is to check the shaft and housing bore for proper specifications and condition. Next, coat both the seal and bore lightly with a lubricant, preferably the same one that will be used to lubricate the application. For large diameter seals, a special installation tool may not be practical. In these cases, do not hit the seal or seal case directly. Instead, use a wooden block, long enough to span the seal's outside diameter. When using this method, it is important to apply hammer-blows evenly and sequentially to the wood piece around the seal circumference to prevent the seal from tilting or skewing. SKF also recommends the use of a dead blow hammer for full energy transfer with less impact († **fig. 21**).

In some applications, the housing is designed for two seals in tandem, or a seal might have to be recessed further into the bore depth. In those cases, first set the seal flush with the housing using the method described above. Then, use a shorter piece of wood to drive the seal deeper into the bore utilizing a sequential pattern († **fig. 22**).

Fig. 21

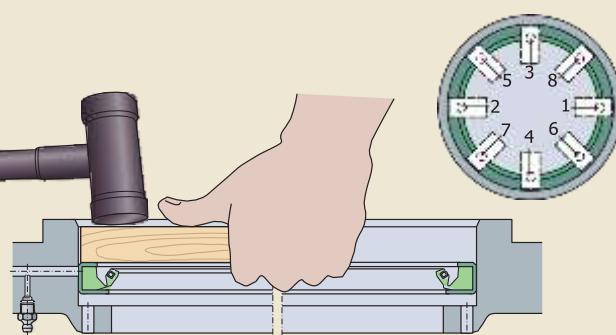
Use a dead blow hammer



2

Installation deeper into the bore

Fig. 22



Seals without metal reinforcement

Be sure that the shaft surface and housing bore are clean and that they meet the specifications listed in *Shaft requirements* and *Housing bore requirements* on **pages 70 to 76**. Special care must be taken to avoid nicks and burrs on the shaft and to make sure that the spring is retained in the spring groove.

HS seals are installed differently depending on whether their main purpose in a specific application is to retain lubricant or to exclude contaminants (**† fig. 23**).

Split seals

Where appropriate, insert the spring in the SKF Springlock groove and position the spring connection, so that it is displaced with regard to the seal joint (**† A** in **fig. 24**). This is standard with all HS8 seals. Put the seal in the correct position on the shaft.

Lightly coat both the seal and counterface surface with a lubricant, preferably the same lubricant that will be used to lubricate the application (**B**).

Join the ends of the garter spring by using the spring connector (**C**).

For threaded connectors, back-wind the spring a couple of turns before the ends are

brought together and allowed to thread into each other. When using a hook-and-eye connector, draw the ends of the spring together and insert the hook into the eye, taking care not to over-stretch the spring in the process, as this might impair seal performance. When using a control-wire connector, draw the seal ends together and insert the control wire into the centre of the spring coil.

Position the seal joint on the shaft so that it is at the 12 o'clock position and push both ends of the joint into the housing bore (**D**). Do not push only one joint and then work around the shaft as this will create an excess length, making installation difficult or impossible.

Continue at the 3 and 9 o'clock positions, push the rest of the seal into position (**E**) and finish simultaneously at the 6 and 12 o'clock positions. For shaft diameters $\geq 1\,200\text{ mm}$ (47 in.), it is advisable to fix the seal at the 12, 3, 6 and 9 o'clock positions before locating the remaining sections of the seal.

Use a small block of wood to push the seal in the housing bore until it contacts the housing shoulder (**E**).

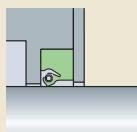
Check the seal condition, particularly at the joint, to make sure that it has been positioned properly.

Install the cover plate (see paragraph *Cover plates* on **page 82**) on the housing face. Tighten the bolts evenly until the end cover abuts the housing face (**F** and **G**).

Fig. 23

Ways of installing HS seals

HS seal installed to retain lubricant



HS seal installed to exclude foreign material



HS seals in tandem arrangement for maximum lubricant retention

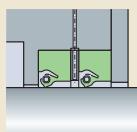
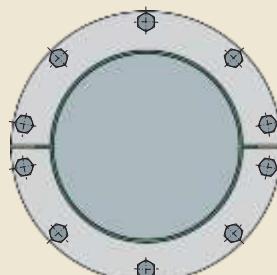
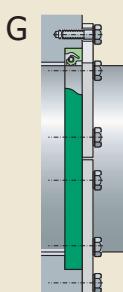
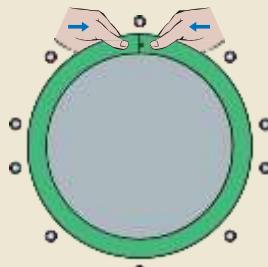
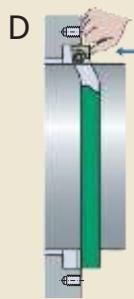
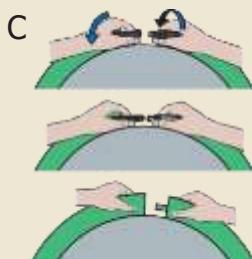
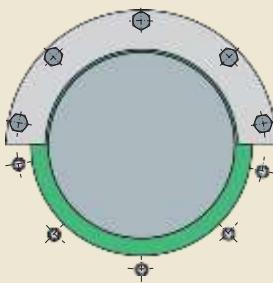
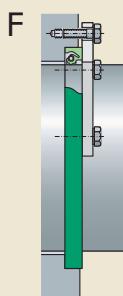
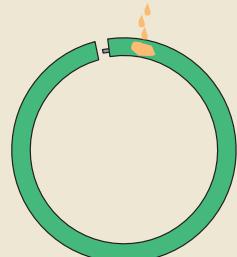
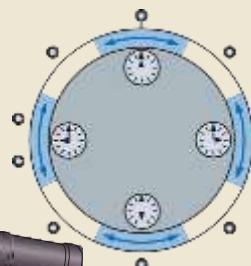
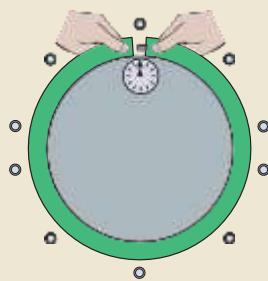
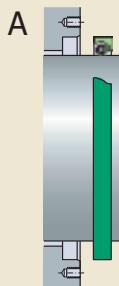


Fig. 24

2

Installing a split seal



Cover plates

Seals without metal reinforcement, split and solid, are manufactured oversized relative to the housing bore diameter and depth to enable proper compression and stability. A cover plate († fig. 25) provides axial compression of the seal and stabilizes it in the housing bore to achieve maximum seal performance. The cover plate must be dimensioned properly to obtain the required fit. It should be thick enough not to bend or distort. Generally, a thickness of 6,35 to 12,7 mm (0.25 to 0.50 in.) is sufficient.

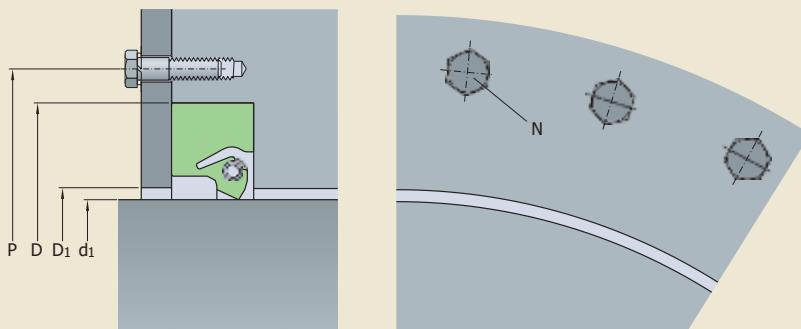
The plate should be fastened with bolts, no more than 150 mm (6 in.) apart, on a bolt circle located as close to the seal housing bore as practical. The cover plate should be flat and the housing bore depth uniform. Splitting the cover plate at 180° will make seal replacement easier, particularly in confined areas.

To block surges of lubricant toward the seal from the inside and to protect the seal from damage from the outside, SKF recommends dimensioning the inside diameter of the cover plate so that it is 6 to 8 mm (0.25 to 0.30 in.) greater than the shaft diameter to accommodate shaft-to-bore misalignment and runout († fig. 25).

In applications where supplementary sealing is necessary, and it is impractical to machine the original housing to provide a seal cavity, a seal cavity can be incorporated into a new plate that is bolted into place as illustrated in fig. 26.

Fig. 25

Cover plate recommendations



Inside diameter of cover: $D_1 \approx d_1 + 6 \dots 8$ [mm]
Pitch circle diameter of screws: $P \approx 1,1 D$ [mm]
No. of attachment screws: $N \approx 0,02 P$

Fig. 26

Multiple HS seal installations

When installing two split all-rubber HS seals in one cavity, the locations of the split joints should be staggered by 30° to 60° to minimize the risk of leakage through the joints. The splits should be located toward the top of the bore. Grease the cavity between the seals to provide lubricant to the outer sealing lip.

When two HS seals, split or solid, are installed in the same housing bore, a spacing washer must be placed between the two seals († fig. 27). Suitable washer dimensions can be determined based on the shaft and housing bore diameters, d_1 and D, respectively:

$$\begin{aligned}\text{washer inside diameter} \\ = d_1 + 6 \text{ to } 10 \text{ mm (0.25 to 0.4 in.)}\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{washer outside diameter} \\ = D - 0,5 \text{ to } 1,5 \text{ mm (0.02 to 0.06 in.)}\end{aligned}$$

The width of the washer is determined by the application conditions. There should, however, always be sufficient room for lubrication holes to be provided in the circumference, or lubrication grooves in one side face († fig. 28). These lubrication provisions must enable grease to be supplied from the housing to the sealing lips via a drilled passage or grease fitting († fig. 29 on page 84). When determining what washer width is appropriate for the depth of a housing bore, it is necessary to consider the axial displacement required when clamping the seals.

Cover plate

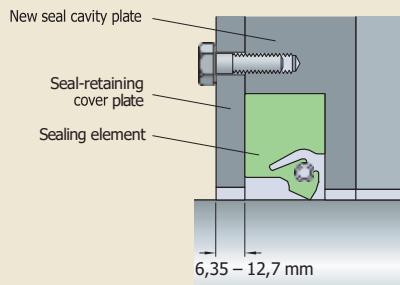


Fig. 27

Spacing washer

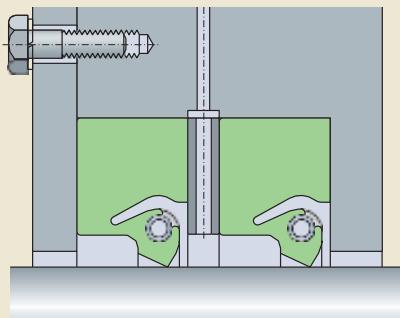
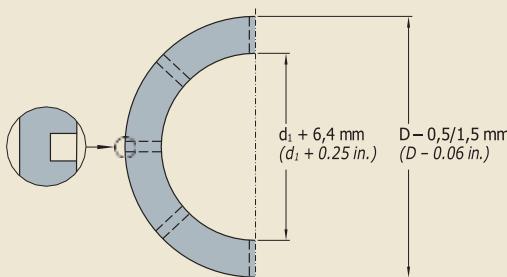


Fig. 28

Details of spacing washer for central lubrication

A separator between two seals can be a slotted washer to promote distribution of the lubricant.



Radial shaft seals

Multiple HDS seal installations

When installing two metal-cased radial shaft seals in the same housing bore, either in a tandem or back-to-back arrangement, care must be taken that neither of the sealing lips can run dry at any time. To reduce the risk of dry running, the space between the seals should be filled with a suitable grease.

To avoid dry running, SKF recommends using spacer lugs or a spacing washer between the two seals. The spacing washer should be provided with lubrication holes so that grease can be supplied to the space between the sealing lips via a grease fitting ([† fig. 29](#)). No spacing washer is required when using seals that have spacer lugs built into the air side of the metal case ([† fig. 30](#)). HDSD and HDSE seals can be supplied from SKF with holes pre-drilled in the metal case to mate with corresponding passages in the housing bore.

Fig. 29

Spacing washer and grease fitting

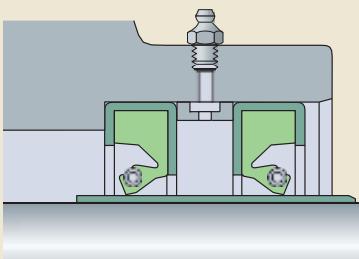
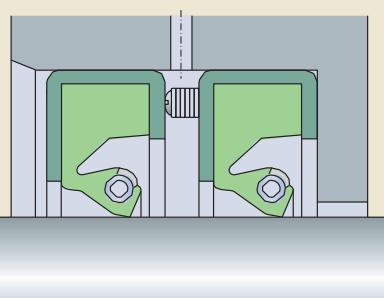


Fig. 30

Spacer lug



PTFE seals

In most cases, small diameter PTFE seals are shipped on a tube that maintains a nominal seal inside diameter (smaller than shaft diameter) during storage. Therefore, they should not be removed from the shipping tube until immediately prior to installation. Also, if quality inspections must be done, SKF recommends that the shipping tube remains in place. The seal inside diameter cannot be accurately measured anyway after manufacturing as the PTFE lip configuration changes over time as it relaxes.

PTFE formulations used for radial lip seals are generally more aggressive and abrasive to the shaft than standard elastomeric materials.

Therefore, PTFE sealing lips require a surface hardness value of 58 to 62 HRC. An alternative to a hardened shaft surface is the use of an SKF wear sleeve, manufactured to the same high standards such as the inner rings of SKF needle roller bearings, offering an excellent sealing surface.

In applications where PTFE seals will be retaining a lubricant or be fully flooded with a fluid, the seals should be installed dry. In applications that run dry or will be starved for lubrication, the sealing lip should be pre-lubricated with a grease appropriate for the temperature conditions of the application.

WARNING: At temperatures above 300 °C (570 °F), all PTFE compounds give off dangerous fumes. For additional information, refer to [page 32](#).

Installation procedure

PTFE lips do not have the same elastic properties as rubber lips, which makes them more susceptible to damage. Therefore, special care must be taken during installation and handling to prevent damage and help ensure proper operation and function. Shaft features such as keyways and splines, as well as drill holes, ports and sharp-edged shaft steps have the potential to damage PTFE lips. Whenever possible, these obstructions can be covered by using thin-walled installation tools made from plastic or metal.

PTFE lip orientation during installation will determine the installation method. Installation is more difficult when the shaft is installed against the PTFE lip (**† fig. 31, a and c**). This type of installation becomes even more complicated when the hardware is difficult to access or visually obstructed and may not be possible if an installation tool cannot be used. In any case, when the shaft is installed against the PTFE lip, SKF recommends the use of an installation cone or "bullet". SKF can quote and manufacture

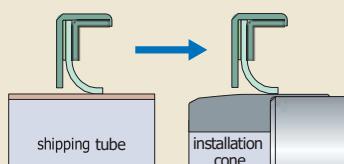
installation cones if detailed drawings of the shaft and sealing areas are provided. In lieu of installation cones, longer than normal lead-in chamfers on the shaft would be required. However, shaft features that could damage the seal (keyways, etc.) must still be covered, possibly with tape.

If the shaft is installed with the PTFE lip, a smooth, burr-free radius or chamfer on the shaft end is all that is required, provided that no damaging shaft features are present as noted above (**† fig. 31, b and d**).

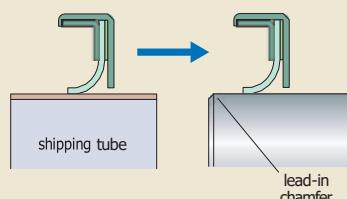
Some seals have two PTFE lips facing opposite directions. In this case, installation is always against one of the lips and an installation cone is recommended.

Fig. 31

Seals with a PTFE sealing lip

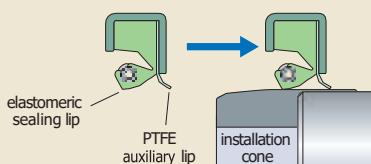


a) Installation against the PTFE lip

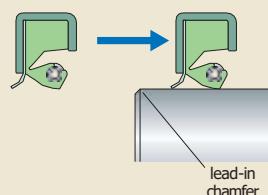


b) Installation with the PTFE lip

Seals with an elastomeric sealing lip and a PTFE auxiliary lip



c) Installation against the PTFE lip



d) Installation with the PTFE lip

Protecting the counterface surface against corrosion

The seal counterface surface should be protected from corrosion until the machine is operational. Be sure to use a rust inhibitor that will last for a year, whether or not the shaft is exposed.

The protective coating should be soluble in the medium to be retained and must not cause any chemical separation as this can impair the sealing performance.

When machines are transported, stored under unfavourable conditions, or out of service for extended periods, special rust inhibitors should be used. These rust inhibitors should form a tough, pliable waxy film that can be removed using neutral solvents that leave an oily residue.

Removal

Because radial shaft seals should never be re-used, there is no need to worry about damaging the seal when removing it. However, prior to removal, it is advisable to note the direction in which the seal is installed so that the replacement seal can be installed in the same direction. Small seals can generally be removed using a screwdriver, taking care not to damage the shaft surface. The removal of large-size seals is made easier if holes have been provided in the housing shoulder A, see picture in **table 9, page 75**, allowing access for a drift.

Replacement

The lip of the replacement seal should not run on the same path as the lip of the old seal. There are several ways to achieve this:

- Install SKF Speedi-Sleeve, see **page 327**.
- Rework or replace the counterface (this may entail removing the shaft).
- Install a spacing ring in the housing bore between the housing shoulder and the seal (**† fig. 32**).
- Press the new seal to a different depth in a cylindrical opening in the housing, i.e. toward the medium to be sealed.

When choosing a replacement seal, be sure that its design and material correspond to the original seal. In case of doubt, select a seal that meets the operating conditions of the application, and that the seal materials are compatible with the lubricant.

Seals made from a different material should only be used when absolutely necessary. In these cases, the recommendations provided in **table 11** should be followed. The order in which the materials are listed is an indication of their suitability.

If a seal of the same design is not available in the same width as the original, then a somewhat narrower seal can be used, or if the depth of the housing bore allows, a somewhat wider seal can be selected as the replacement.

Fig. 32

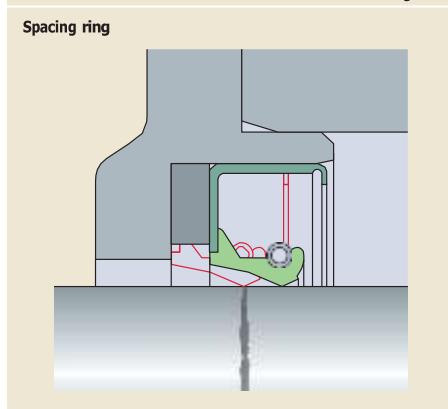


Table 11

Replacement sealing lip materials

Original Replacement

Felt	Nitrile rubber Polyacrylate elastomer Fluoro rubber
Leather	Nitrile rubber Fluoro rubber
Nitrile rubber	Polyacrylate elastomer Fluoro rubber Silicone rubber
Polyacrylate elastomer	Fluoro rubber Silicone rubber
Silicone rubber	Fluoro rubber

Designation system

Metric radial shaft seals

Designations of all SKF metric radial shaft seals specify shaft diameter, housing bore diameter and nominal seal width (bore depth for HSF and HS seals) in millimetres, followed by design and the code of the sealing lip material († table 12).

Inch-size radial shaft seals

Inch-size SKF radial shaft seals are identified by their stock number that consists of four to seven digits. The stock number provides an indication of seal size.

Four-figure numbers are used for radial shaft seals for

shaft diameters: $d_1 \leq 1$ in., e.g.
3680 $d_1 = 0.375$ in.

Five-figure numbers are used for radial shaft seals for

shaft diameters: $d_1 \leq 10$ in., e.g.
41287 $d_1 = 4.125$ in.
97545 $d_1 = 9.750$ in.

Six- and seven-figure numbers are used for radial shaft seals for

shaft diameters: $d_1 \geq 10$ in., e.g.
120061 $d_1 = 12$ in.
1375242 $d_1 = 13.75$ in.

Assortment and availability

The SKF assortment of radial shaft seals comprises some 200 designs and executions for applications within basically all industries. The radial shaft seals described in this publication belong to the standard range and most of them are available in both metric and inch sizes. New seal designs and sizes are continually added. For additional information, contact SKF.

Table 12

Designation system for metric radial shaft seals

Dimensions	55	72	8	HMSA10	RG	1
	Shaft diameter					
	72	Housing bore diameter				
	8	Nominal seal width (bore depth for HSF and HS seals)				
Design	HMSA10					
Lip material						
RG	Acrylonitrile-butadiene rubber, SKF developed, used for the HMS5 and HMSA10 seals					
Execution						
1, 2 ...	Seals of the same size and design that differ in execution from the basic design are identified by a number e.g. R1					

Radial shaft seals

Seals for general industrial applications, selected main designs

RG, R Nitrile rubber
 V Fluoro rubber
 T Polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE)

Seal designs	Design	Outside diameter Configuration	Material code	Sealing lip Configuration	Material code	Auxiliary lip A = Contacting B = Non-contacting	
—							
 HM55	 HMSA10	Rubber	RG, V	Straight	RG V	B (HMSA10)	
 CRW1	 CRWH1	Metal	N/A	SKFWave	R V	N/A	
 CRWA1	 CRWHA1	Metal	N/A	SKFWave	R V	B	
 CRW5	 CRWA5	Metal	N/A	SKFWave	R V	A (CRWA5)	
 CRS1	 CRSH1	Metal	N/A	Straight	R V	N/A	
 CRSA1	 CRSHA1	Metal	N/A	Straight	R V	A	
 HM14		Metal	N/A	Straight	R V	N/A	
 X15		Rubber	R	Special	R	N/A	
 SL	 SLX	 SLS	Metal	N/A	Special	T	N/A
 SLA	 DL	 DLA	Metal	N/A	Special	T	A (SLA, DLA)
 YSLE	 YNSLE	 YSL	Fluoroplastic/ (rubber)	T (+ R, V)	Special	T	N/A

* PTFE designs are made to order to handle temperatures, pressures and speeds that may exceed those stated for rubber sealing lip designs.

Operating temperature range				Shaft-to-bore mis-alignment (STBM) TIR		Dynamic runout (DRO) TIR		Pressure differential		Maximum shaft surface speed	
from	to	from	to	mm	in.	mm	in.	MPa	psi	m/s	ft/min
-40	100	-40	210	0,38	0.015	0,51	0.020	0,05	7	14	2 755
-40	200	-40	390								
-40	100	-40	210	0,38	0.015	0,51	0.020	0,07	10	18	3 600
-40	200	-40	390								
-40	100	-40	210	0,38	0.015	0,51	0.020	0,07	10	18	3 600
-40	200	-40	390								
-40	100	-40	210	0,13	0.005	0,13	0.005	0,35	50	10	2 000
-40	200	-40	390								
-40	100	-40	210	0,38	0.015	0,51	0.020	0,07	10	18	3 600
-40	200	-40	390								
-40	100	-40	210	0,38	0.015	0,51	0.020	0,07	10	18	3 600
-40	200	-40	390								
-40	100	-40	210	0,13	0.005	0,08	0.003	0,07	10	10	2 000
-40	200	-40	390								
-40	100	-40	210	0,38	0.015	0,25	0.010	0,02	3	2,54	500
-70	250	-95	480	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
-70	250	-95	480	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
-70	250	-95	480	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*

Seals for general industrial applications

HMS5 and HMSA10 seals

Main features

SKF metric rubber outside diameter radial shaft seals, HMS5 and HMSA10, are designed in accordance with ISO 6194-1 and DIN 3760 for use in a wide range of industrial applications. The available size range of HMS5 and HMSA10 seals includes a full coverage of the ISO 6194-1 and DIN 3760 dimensions for shaft diameters up to 250 mm (9.842 in.) as well as an extensive range of dimensions commonly used in the market. New dimensions are continually added. Main features include:

- optimized sealing lip material
- spring-loaded sealing lip
- optimally balanced sealing lip and flex section
- beaded outside diameter
- auxiliary lip (HMSA10 seals only)

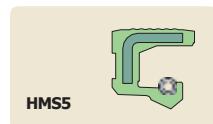
Design

The rubber outside diameter provides optimized sealing ability in the housing, also at considerable surface roughness or in split housings. The beads on the outside diameter provide improved sealing ability and retention in the bore. They also prevent spring-back during installation.

The spring-loaded sealing lip contributes to a quick response in handling dynamic runout and maintaining the sealing performance, even when sealing lip wear is excessive.

Sealing lip and flex section are optimally balanced to withstand both high dynamic runout and shaft-to-bore misalignment.

The auxiliary lip on HMSA10 seals is non-contacting, which means that the seals normally can operate at the same speeds as the single-lip HMS5 seals.



Material

The optimized nitrile rubber compound used for the HMS5 and HSMA10 seals has the designation suffix RG. The compound is the result of long experience and the latest findings from the SKF seal material developments. Advantages of this material include:

- good resistance to ageing
- very good compatibility with synthetic oils
- very good pumping ability
- good wear resistance

Pumping ability is defined as the time it takes for the seal to return a certain amount of oil from the air side to the oil side. The microstructure of SKF's RG nitrile rubber compound promotes rapid pumping of the oil, ([+ table 13](#)). In **diagram 8**, results from endurance tests show the extended service life of seals made of the optimized nitrile compound.

The complete range of HMS5 and HMSA10 seals is also available in a fluoro rubber compound with a stainless steel garter spring. This rubber compound has the designation suffix V and is used in applications where temperatures exceed the limits of nitrile rubber.

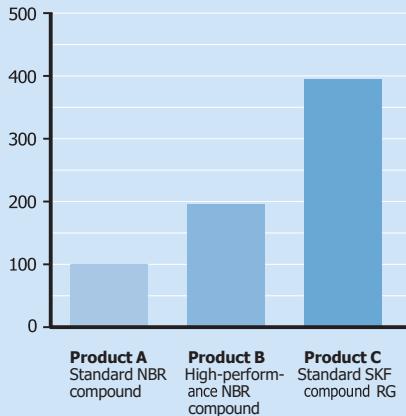
Table 13

Speed Rotating	Circum- ferential	Pumping time	
		Standard NBR	SKF compound RG
r/min	m/s	s	
1 000	3,1	—	117
1 500	4,7	280	69
2 000	6,3	186	50
2 500	7,9	130	40
3 000	9,4	102	31
3 500	11,0	82	25
4 000	12,6	68	21
4 500	14,1	57	18

Shaft diameter 60 mm, engine oil SAE 30

Diagram 8

Average seal life
(as a percentage of baseline, product A)



Applications and operating conditions

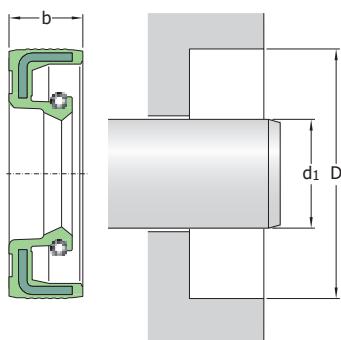
HMS5 and HMSA10 seals are designed for oil or grease lubricated applications with operating temperatures ranging from -40 to $+100$ °C (-40 to $+210$ °F), short-term up to 120 °C (250 °F). These seals are also appropriate for sealing lubricants within a wide range of viscosities.

Circumferential speed: up to 14 m/s
($2\ 755$ ft/min)

Operating pressure: max 0,05 MPa (7 psi)

These values are the maximum value for each service condition and should not occur together. Consideration should be given as to how the operating conditions affect each other. For information on seals under pressure, see page 69.

Radial shaft seals – HMS5 and HMSA10 d₁ 6 – 25 mm



¹⁾ Designation to be followed by the design and material codes, indicating one of the four variants available for each dimension:

HMS5 RG without auxiliary lip, nitrile rubber

HMS5 V without auxiliary lip, fluoro rubber

HMSA10 RG with auxiliary lip, nitrile rubber

HMSA10 V with auxiliary lip, fluoro rubber

Example: **6¥16¥5 HMSA10 RG**

²⁾ Design execution differs from the basic design and is indicated by a number, see also **page 89**.

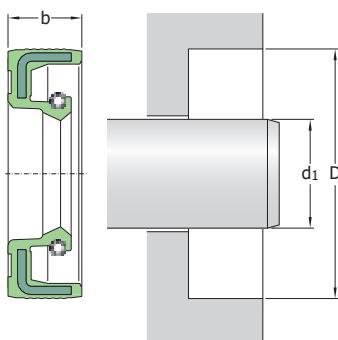
Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions			Designation ¹⁾	ISO/DIN	Dimensions			Designation ¹⁾	ISO/DIN
Shaft	Bore	Nominal seal width			Shaft	Bore	Nominal seal width		
d ₁	D	b			d ₁	D	b		
mm			–	–	mm			–	–
6	16	5	6¥16¥5		12	28	7	12¥28¥7	
	16	7	6¥16¥7	•	cont.	30	7	12¥30¥7	•
	22	7	6¥22¥7	•		32	7	12¥32¥7	
7	16	7	7¥16¥7²⁾			37	7	12¥37¥7	
	22	7	7¥22¥7	•	13	26	7	13¥26¥7	
8	18	5	8¥18¥5		14	24	7	14¥24¥7	•
	18	7	8¥18¥7			25	5	14¥25¥5	
	22	7	8¥22¥7	•		28	7	14¥28¥7	
9	22	7	9¥22¥7	•		30	7	14¥30¥7	•
10	19	7	10¥19¥7²⁾		15	24	7	15¥24¥7²⁾	
	20	6	10¥20¥6			25	5	15¥25¥5	
	20	7	10¥20¥7			25	6	15¥25¥6	
	22	7	10¥22¥7	•		26	7	15¥26¥7	•
	24	7	10¥24¥7			30	7	15¥30¥7	•
	25	7	10¥25¥7	•		32	7	15¥32¥7	
	26	7	10¥26¥7	•		35	7	15¥35¥7	•
	30	7	10¥30¥7			40	7	15¥40¥7	
						40	10	15¥40¥10	
12	19	5	12¥19¥5²⁾		16	24	7	16¥24¥7²⁾	
	22	5	12¥22¥5			28	7	16¥28¥7	
	22	6	12¥22¥6			30	7	16¥30¥7	•
	22	7	12¥22¥7	•		32	7	16¥32¥7	
	24	7	12¥24¥7	•					
	25	7	12¥25¥7	•					

Dimensions			Designation ¹⁾		ISO/DIN	Dimensions			Designation ¹⁾		ISO/DIN		
Shaft	Bore	Nominal seal width b				Shaft	Bore	Nominal seal width b					
d ₁	D		mm		—	mm		mm		—	—		
16 cont.	35	7	16	¥35	¥7	•	21	35	7	21	¥35	¥7	
17	28	7	17	¥28	¥7		40	7	21	¥40	¥7		
	29	5	17	¥29	¥5		22	32	7	22	¥32	¥7	
	30	7	17	¥30	¥7		35	7	22	¥35	¥7	•	
	32	7	17	¥32	¥7		36	7	22	¥36	¥7		
	35	7	17	¥35	¥7		38	8	22	¥38	¥8		
	37	7	17	¥37	¥7		40	7	22	¥40	¥7		
	40	7	17	¥40	¥7		40	10	22	¥40	¥10		
	40	10	17	¥40	¥10		42	10	22	¥42	¥10		
	47	7	17	¥47	¥7		45	7	22	¥45	¥7		
	47	10	17	¥47	¥10		47	7	22	¥47	¥7	•	
18	28	7	18	¥28	¥7		23	40	10	23	¥40	¥10	
	30	6	18	¥30	¥6		24	35	7	24	¥35	¥7	
	30	7	18	¥30	¥7	•		37	7	24	¥37	¥7	
	32	7	18	¥32	¥7			40	7	24	¥40	¥7	
	35	7	18	¥35	¥7	•		42	8	24	¥42	¥8	
	40	7	18	¥40	¥7			47	7	24	¥47	¥7	
19	30	7	19	¥30	¥7			50	10	24	¥50	¥10	
	30	8	19	¥30	¥8		25	35	6	25	¥35	¥6	
	32	7	19	¥32	¥7			35	7	25	¥35	¥7	•
	42	6	19	¥42	¥6			37	5	25	¥37	¥5	
20	30	5	20	¥30	¥5			37	6	25	¥37	¥6	
	30	7	20	¥30	¥7	•		37	7	25	¥37	¥7	
	32	6	20	¥32	¥6			38	7	25	¥38	¥7	
	32	7	20	¥32	¥7			40	5	25	¥40	¥5	
	34	7	20	¥34	¥7			40	7	25	¥40	¥7	
	35	6	20	¥35	¥6			40	8	25	¥40	¥8	
	35	7	20	¥35	¥7	•		40	10	25	¥40	¥10	
	35	8	20	¥35	¥8			42	6	25	¥42	¥6	
	35	10	20	¥35	¥10			42	7	25	¥42	¥7	
	36	7	20	¥36	¥7			42	10	25	¥42	¥10	
	38	7	20	¥38	¥7		25	45	7	25	¥45	¥7	
	40	7	20	¥40	¥7			45	8	25	¥45	¥8	
	40	10	20	¥40	¥10	•		45	10	25	¥45	¥10	
	42	7	20	¥42	¥7			46	7	25	¥46	¥7	
	42	10	20	¥42	¥10			47	7	25	¥47	¥7	
	47	7	20	¥47	¥7			47	10	25	¥47	¥10	
	47	10	20	¥47	¥10			50	10	25	¥50	¥10	
	52	7	20	¥52	¥7			52	7	25	¥52	¥7	
	52	10	20	¥52	¥10			52	8	25	¥52	¥8	
								52	10	25	¥52	¥10	

Radial shaft seals – HMS5 and HMSA10

d_1 25 – 40 mm



¹⁾ Designation to be followed by the design and material codes, indicating one of the four variants available for each dimension:

HMS5 RG without auxiliary lip, nitrile rubber
HMS5 V without auxiliary lip, fluoro rubber
HMSA10 RG with auxiliary lip, nitrile rubber
HMSA10 V with auxiliary lip, fluoro rubber

Example: 61165 HMSA10 RG

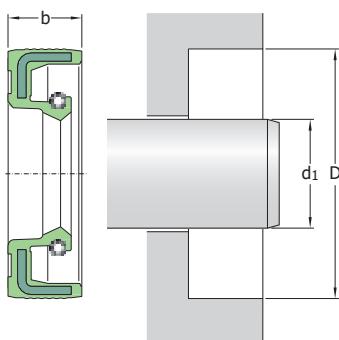
Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions			Designation ¹⁾		ISO/DIN		Dimensions			Designation ¹⁾		ISO/DIN		
Shaft	Bore	Nominal seal width					Shaft	Bore	Nominal seal width					
d_1	D	b	mm		mm		d_1	D	b	mm		mm		
			–		–					–		–		
25	62	7	25¥62¥7				30	40	7	30¥40¥7			•	
cont.	62	8	25¥62¥8					42	6	30¥42¥6				
	62	10	25¥62¥10					42	7	30¥42¥7			•	
								42	8	30¥42¥8				
26	37	7	26¥37¥7					44	7	30¥44¥7				
	38	5	26¥38¥5					45	7	30¥45¥7				
	38	7	26¥38¥7					45	8	30¥45¥8				
	42	7	26¥42¥7					46	7	30¥46¥7				
	47	7	26¥47¥7					47	6	30¥47¥6				
								47	7	30¥47¥7			•	
27	37	7	27¥37¥7					47	8	30¥47¥8				
	42	10	27¥42¥10					47	10	30¥47¥10				
	43	7	27¥43¥7							30¥48¥8				
	47	7	27¥47¥7						50	5	30¥50¥5			
	47	10	27¥47¥10						50	7	30¥50¥7			
									50	8	30¥50¥8			
									50	10	30¥50¥10			
28	38	7	28¥38¥7				30	52	7	30¥52¥7			•	
	38	8	28¥38¥8					52	8	30¥52¥8				
	40	7	28¥40¥7		•			52	10	30¥52¥10				
	40	8	28¥40¥8						55	7	30¥55¥7			
	42	7	28¥42¥7						55	10	30¥55¥10			
	42	8	28¥42¥8						62	7	30¥62¥7			
	44	6	28¥44¥6						62	10	30¥62¥10			
	45	8	28¥45¥8						72	10	30¥72¥10			
	47	7	28¥47¥7		•		32	42	7	32¥42¥7				
	47	10	28¥47¥10						43	7	32¥43¥7			
	52	/	28¥52¥7		•				44	7	32¥44¥7			
	52	10	28¥52¥10											

Dimensions				Designation ¹⁾	ISO/DIN	Dimensions				Designation ¹⁾	ISO/DIN
Shaft	Bore	Nominal seal width	b			Shaft	Bore	Nominal seal width	b		
d ₁	D			mm	—	mm	—	mm	—	—	—
32	45	7	32¥45¥7	•		35	72	7	35¥72¥7		
cont.	45	8	32¥45¥8	•		cont.	72	10	35¥72¥10		
	47	6	32¥47¥6				72	12	35¥72¥12		
	47	7	32¥47¥7	•			80	12	35¥80¥12		
	47	8	32¥47¥8	•		36	47	7	36¥47¥7		
	47	10	32¥47¥10				50	7	36¥50¥7		
	48	8	32¥48¥8				52	7	36¥52¥7		
	50	8	32¥50¥8				58	10	36¥58¥10		
	50	10	32¥50¥10				62	7	36¥62¥7		
	52	7	32¥52¥7	•		37	50	6	37¥50¥6		
	52	8	32¥52¥8	•		38	50	7	38¥50¥7		
	55	10	32¥55¥10				52	7	38¥52¥7		
	62	10	32¥62¥10				52	8	38¥52¥8		
	72	7	32¥72¥7			38	54	10	38¥54¥10		
	80	7	32¥80¥7				55	7	38¥55¥7		•
33	45	7	33¥45¥7				55	8	38¥55¥8		•
	50	6	33¥50¥6				55	10	38¥55¥10		
34	44	8	34¥44¥8				58	8	38¥58¥8		•
	48	8	34¥48¥8				58	10	38¥58¥10		
	52	8	34¥52¥8				60	10	38¥60¥10		
	62	10	34¥62¥10				62	7	38¥62¥7		•
	62	10	34¥62¥10				62	8	38¥62¥8		•
35	45	7	35¥45¥7				62	10	38¥62¥10		
	47	6	35¥47¥6				72	10	38¥72¥10		
	47	7	35¥47¥7	•			80	8	38¥80¥8		
	47	8	35¥47¥8	•		38,5	58	7	38.5¥58¥7		
	48	8	35¥48¥8			40	50	8	40¥50¥8		
	49	6	35¥49¥6				52	6	40¥52¥6		
	50	7	35¥50¥7	•			52	7	40¥52¥7		•
	50	8	35¥50¥8	•			52	8	40¥52¥8		•
	50	10	35¥50¥10				55	7	40¥55¥7		•
	52	7	35¥52¥7	•			55	8	40¥55¥8		•
	52	8	35¥52¥8	•			55	8	40¥55¥8		
	52	10	35¥52¥10				56	8	40¥56¥8		
	55	7	35¥55¥7	•			58	7	40¥58¥7		
	55	8	35¥55¥8	•			58	8	40¥58¥8		
	55	10	35¥55¥10				58	10	40¥58¥10		
	56	10	35¥56¥10				60	8	40¥60¥8		
	58	10	35¥58¥10				60	10	40¥60¥10		
	60	10	35¥60¥10				62	6	40¥62¥6		
	62	7	35¥62¥7				62	7	40¥62¥7		•
	62	8	35¥62¥8				62	8	40¥62¥8		
	62	10	35¥62¥10				62	10	40¥62¥10		
							65	10	40¥65¥10		
							65	12	40¥65¥12		

Radial shaft seals – HMS5 and HMSA10

d_1 40 – 65 mm



1) Designation to be followed by the design and material codes, indicating one of the four variants available for each dimension:

HMS5 RG without auxiliary lip, nitrile rubber
HMS5 V without auxiliary lip, fluoro rubber
HMSA10 RG with auxiliary lip, nitrile rubber
HMSA10 V with auxiliary lip, fluoro rubber

Example: **611655 HMSA10 RG**

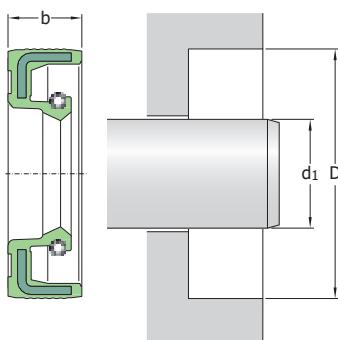
2) Design execution differs from the basic design and is indicated by a number, see also **page 89**.

Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions			Designation ¹⁾		ISO/DIN		Dimensions			Designation ¹⁾		ISO/DIN	
Shaft	Bore	Nominal seal width					Shaft	Bore	Nominal seal width				
d_1	D	b	mm		mm		d_1	D	b	mm		mm	
40	68	8	40¥68¥8				44	60	10	44¥60¥10			
cont.	68	10	40¥68¥10					62	10	44¥62¥10			
	70	8	40¥70¥8					65	10	44¥65¥10			
	72	7	40¥72¥7				45	55	7	45¥55¥7			
	72	10	40¥72¥10					58	7	45¥58¥7			
	80	8	40¥80¥8					60	7	45¥60¥7			
	80	10	40¥80¥10					60	8	45¥60¥8			
	80	12	40¥80¥12					60	10	45¥60¥10			
	90	10	40¥90¥10					62	7	45¥62¥7			
	90	12	40¥90¥12					62	8	45¥62¥8			
	41	56	7	41¥56¥7				62	10	45¥62¥10			
42	53	7	42¥53¥7				65	8	45¥65¥8				
	55	7	42¥55¥7					65	10		45¥65¥10		
	55	8	42¥55¥8					68	/	45¥68¥7			
	56	7	42¥56¥7					68	10	45¥68¥10			
	60	7	42¥60¥7					68	12	45¥68¥12			
	62	7	42¥62¥7					72	8	45¥72¥8			
	62	8	42¥62¥8					72	10	45¥72¥10			
	62	10	42¥62¥10					75	8	45¥75¥8			
	65	10	42¥65¥10					75	10	45¥75¥10			
	65	12	42¥65¥12					80	10	45¥80¥10			
	66	10	42¥66¥10					85	10	45¥85¥10			
	67	10	42¥67¥10					100	10	45¥100¥10			
42	72	8	42¥72¥8				46	59	12	46¥59¥12			
	72	10	42¥72¥10					65	10	46¥65¥10			
43	62	8	43¥62¥8										

Dimensions				Designation ¹⁾		ISO/DIN		Dimensions				Designation ¹⁾		ISO/DIN	
Shaft	Bore	Nominal seal width	b					Shaft	Bore	Nominal seal width	b				
d ₁	D			mm		mm		d ₁	D			mm		mm	
				—	—	—	—					—	—	—	—
47	65	10		47¥65¥10				55 cont.	75	8		55¥75¥8			
	70	10		47¥70¥10					75	10		55¥75¥10			
	90	10		47¥90¥10					78	10		55¥78¥10			
48	62	8		48¥62¥8	•			80	8			55¥80¥8			
	65	10		48¥65¥10					80	10		55¥80¥10			
	68	10		48¥68¥10					85	8		55¥85¥8			
	70	10		48¥70¥10				90	8			55¥90¥8			
	72	7		48¥72¥7					90	10		55¥90¥10			
	72	8		48¥72¥8					100	10		55¥100¥10			
	72	10		48¥72¥10				100	12			55¥100¥12			
50	62	7		50¥62¥7					72	8		56¥72¥8			
	64	6		50¥64¥6				57	67	7		57¥67¥7			
	65	8		50¥65¥8	•				72	8		58¥72¥8			
	65	10		50¥65¥10					80	8		58¥80¥8			
	68	7		50¥68¥7				80	10			58¥80¥10			
	68	8		50¥68¥8	•				80	12		58¥80¥12			
	68	10		50¥68¥10				60	72	8		60¥72¥8			
	70	10		50¥70¥10					75	8		60¥75¥8			
	72	8		50¥72¥8	•				80	7		60¥80¥7			
	72	10		50¥72¥10					80	8		60¥80¥8			
	72	12		50¥72¥12					80	10		60¥80¥10			
	75	10		50¥75¥10				82	12			60¥82¥12			
	80	8		50¥80¥8					85	8		60¥85¥8			
	80	10		50¥80¥10					85	10		60¥85¥10			
52	85	10		50¥85¥10				90	8			60¥90¥8			
	90	10		50¥90¥10					90	10		60¥90¥10			
	100	10		50¥100¥10					95	10		60¥95¥10			
	63	8		52¥63¥8				100	10			60¥100¥10			
	65	8		52¥65¥8					110	8		60¥110¥8			
	68	8		52¥68¥8					110	8		60¥110¥10			
54	72	8		52¥72¥8				62	80	10		62¥80¥10			
	72	10		52¥72¥10					85	10		62¥85¥10			
	80	10		52¥80¥10					90	10		62¥90¥10			
	85	10		52¥85¥10				63	85	10		63¥85¥10			
	100	10		52¥100¥10					90	10		63¥90¥10			
	68	8		55¥68¥8					90	10		64¥80¥8			
	70	8		55¥70¥8	•			64	80	8		65¥80¥8			
	70	10		55¥70¥10					80	8		65¥80¥8			
	72	8		55¥72¥8	•				85	8		65¥85¥8			
	72	10		55¥72¥10				85	10			65¥85¥10			
									85	12		65¥85¥12			

Radial shaft seals – HMS5 and HMSA10 d₁ 65 – 190 mm



¹⁾ Designation to be followed by the design and material codes, indicating one of the four variants available for each dimension:

HMS5 RG without auxiliary lip, nitrile rubber

HMS5 V without auxiliary lip, fluoro rubber

HMSA10 RG with auxiliary lip, nitrile rubber

HMSA10 V with auxiliary lip, fluoro rubber

Example: **61165 HMSA10 RG**

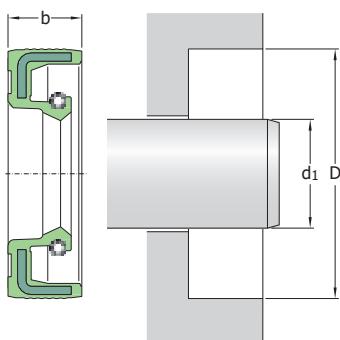
²⁾ Design execution differs from the basic design and is indicated by a number, see also **page 89**.

Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions				Dimensions					
Shaft	Bore	Nominal	Designation ¹⁾	ISO/DIN	Shaft	Bore	Nominal	Designation ¹⁾	ISO/DIN
d ₁	D	seal width	b		d ₁	D	seal width	b	
mm				mm				–	
65	88	12	65¥88¥12		75	90	10	75¥90¥10	
cont.	90	10	65¥90¥10	•	95	10	75	75¥95¥10	•
	95	10	65¥95¥10		95	12	75	75¥95¥12	
	97	7	65¥97¥7		100	10	75	75¥100¥10	•
	100	10	65¥100¥10		100	12	75	75¥100¥12	
68	90	10	68¥90¥10		105	10	75	75¥105¥10	
70	85	8	70¥85¥8		110	12	75	75¥110¥12	
	90	7	70¥90¥7²⁾		120	12	75	75¥120¥12	
	90	10	70¥90¥10	•	130	12	75	75¥130¥12	
	90	12	70¥90¥12		105	10	78	78¥100¥10	
	92	12	70¥92¥12		100	10	80	80¥95¥10	
	95	10	70¥95¥10	•	100	12	80	80¥100¥10	•
	95	12	70¥95¥12		110	10	80	80¥100¥12	
	100	10	70¥100¥10		110	12	80	80¥110¥10	•
	110	10	70¥110¥10		115	12	80	80¥115¥12	
72	110	12	70¥110¥12		125	12	80	80¥125¥12	
	90	10	72¥90¥10		170	13	80	80¥170¥13	
	95	10	72¥95¥10		82	120	12	82¥120¥12	
	95	12	72¥95¥12		160	15	82	82¥160¥15	
	100	10	72¥100¥10		85	100	9	85¥100¥9	
	140	12	72¥140¥12		100	10	85	85¥100¥10	
					105	12	85	85¥105¥12	

Dimensions			Designation ¹⁾	ISO/DIN	Dimensions			Designation ¹⁾	ISO/DIN
Shaft di	Bore D	Nominal seal width b			Shaft di	Bore D	Nominal seal width b		
mm			—	—	mm			—	—
85	110	12	85¥110¥12	•	118	150	12	118¥150¥12	
cont.	115	12	85¥115¥12		120	140	12	120¥140¥12	
	120	12	85¥120¥12	•		140	13	120¥140¥13	
	130	12	85¥130¥12			150	12	120¥150¥12	
	140	12	85¥140¥12			160	12	120¥160¥12	
	150	12	85¥150¥12			180	15	120¥180¥15	
90	110	10	90¥110¥10		125	150	12	125¥150¥12	•
	110	12	90¥110¥12	•		160	15	125¥160¥15	
	115	12	90¥115¥12			200	15	125¥200¥15	
	120	12	90¥120¥12	•	130	160	12	130¥160¥12	
	125	12	95¥125¥12	•		160	15	130¥160¥15	
95	110	12	95¥110¥12			170	12	130¥170¥12	
	115	12	95¥115¥12			180	12	130¥180¥12	
	120	12	95¥120¥12	•		190	12	130¥190¥12	
	125	12	95¥125¥12	•	135	170	12	135¥170¥12	•
	140	12	95¥140¥12		140	160	12	140¥160¥12	
	145	12	95¥145¥12			170	12	140¥170¥12	•
	170	13	95¥170¥13			170	15	140¥170¥15	
100	120	10	100¥120¥10			180	12	140¥180¥12	
	120	12	100¥120¥12	•	145	175	15	145¥175¥15	•
	125	12	100¥125¥12	•		180	12	145¥180¥12	
	130	12	100¥130¥12	•	148	170	15	148¥170¥15	
	140	12	100¥140¥12		150	170	12	150¥170¥12	
	145	12	100¥145¥12			180	12	150¥180¥12	
	150	12	100¥150¥12			180	15	150¥180¥15	•
105	130	12	105¥130¥12	•		200	12	150¥200¥12	
	135	12	105¥135¥12		155	180	15	155¥180¥15	
	140	12	105¥140¥12		160	185	15	160¥185¥15	
108	140	15	108¥140¥15	•		190	15	160¥190¥15	•
	170	15	108¥170¥15		165	190	15	165¥190¥15	
110	130	12	110¥130¥12	•	170	200	15	170¥200¥15	•
	130	13	110¥130¥13		175	200	15	175¥200¥15	
	140	12	110¥140¥12	•	180	200	15	180¥200¥15	
	150	12	110¥150¥12			210	15	180¥210¥15	
115	140	12	115¥140¥12	•	190	220	15	190¥220¥15	
	145	12	115¥145¥12			225	15	190¥225¥15	
	150	12	115¥150¥12						

Radial shaft seals – HMS5 and HMSA10 d₁ 200 – 250 mm



¹⁾ Designation to be followed by the design and material codes, indicating one of the four variants available for each dimension:

HMS5 RG without auxiliary lip, nitrile rubber

HMS5 V without auxiliary lip, fluoro rubber

HMSA10 RG with auxiliary lip, nitrile rubber

HMSA10 V with auxiliary lip, fluoro rubber

Example: **6*16*5 HMSA10 RG**

²⁾ Design execution differs from the basic design and is indicated by a number, see also **page 89**.

Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions			Designation ¹⁾	ISO/DIN
Shaft d ₁	Bore D	Nominal seal width b		
200	230	15	200*230*15	•
210	240	15	210*240*15	•
220	250	15	220*250*15	•
230	260	15	230*260*15	•
240	270	15	240*270*15	•
250	280	15	250*280*15	•
	285	15	250*285*15	

Radial shaft seals

CRW1, CRWA1, CRWH1 and CRWHA1 seals

These radial shaft seals are low-friction seals with SKF Wave lip design for reduced heat generation. See **pages 57** and **58** for more information on SKF Wave lip design. They have a metal outside diameter for easy installation and a firm and accurate fit in the housing bore.

The seals feature SKF Bore Tite Coating on the outside diameter, a non-hardening, water-based acrylic sealant that helps fill small imperfections in the housing bore.

They are primarily designed to retain lubricants but are also suitable for contaminant exclusion, especially the CRWA1 and CRWHA1 seals designed with an auxiliary lip.

CRW1: Seal with a single steel case, SKF Wave lip and a carbon steel garter spring.

CRWH1: Seal with a double steel case, SKF Wave lip and a carbon steel garter spring.

CRWA1: Seal with a single steel case, SKF Wave lip, a carbon steel garter spring and an auxiliary, non-contacting lip.

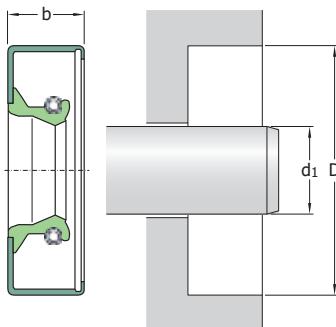
CRWHA1: Seal with a double steel case, SKF Wave lip, a carbon steel garter spring and an auxiliary, non-contacting lip.

All of these seals are available with sealing lips made of either nitrile rubber or the SKF developed fluoro rubber compound SKF Duralife. Other materials are also available on request.

See **matrix 1** on **pages 90** and **91** for permissible operating conditions.



Radial shaft seals – CRW1, CRWA1, CRWH1 and CRWHA1 – metric dimensions
d₁ 12 – 17 mm

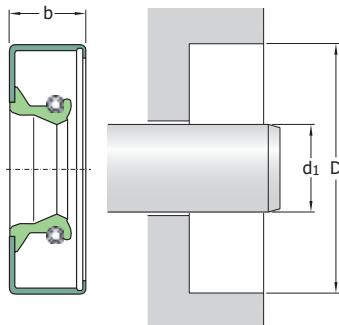


2.2

Please see pages 74 to 76 for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions			Design and lip material	Designation
Shaft d ₁	Bore D	Nominal seal width b		
mm		–		–
12	22	7	CRW1 V	12×22×7 CRW1 V
	22	7	CRW1 R	12×22×7 CRW1 R
	25	7	CRW1 R	12×25×7 CRW1 R
	26	7	CRW1 R	12×26×7 CRW1 R
	28	7	CRW1 R	12×28×7 CRW1 R
	28	7	CRW1 P	12×28×7 CRW1 P
	32	7	CRW1 R	12×32×7 CRW1 R
	32	7	CRW1 V	12×32×7 CRW1 V
	35	7	CRW1 R	12×35×7 CRW1 R
14	26	7	CRW1 V	14×26×7 CRW1 V
	32	7	CRW1 R	14×32×7 CRW1 R
15	25	7	CRW1 P	15×25×7 CRW1 P
	28	7	CRW1 R	15×28×7 CRW1 R
	32	7	CRW1 R	15×32×7 CRW1 R
	32	7	CRW1 V	15×32×7 CRW1 V
	35	7	CRW1 R	15×35×7 CRW1 R
	35	7	CRW1 P	15×35×7 CRW1 P
16	28	7	CRW1 R	16×28×7 CRW1 R
	30	7	CRW1 R	16×30×7 CRW1 R
	32	7	CRW1 R	16×32×7 CRW1 R
	35	7	CRW1 R	16×35×7 CRW1 R
	40	7	CRW1 R	16×40×7 CRW1 R
	40	7	CRWA1 R	16×40×7 CRWA1 R
17	27	6,35	CRW1 R	17×27×6 CRW1 R
	28	7	CRW1 R	17×28×7 CRW1 R
	28	7	CRW1 V	17×28×7 CRW1 V
	30	7	CRW1 R	17×30×7 CRW1 R
	32	7	CRW1 R	17×32×7 CRW1 R
	35	7	CRW1 R	17×35×7 CRW1 R
	35	7	CRW1 V	17×35×7 CRW1 V
	40	7	CRW1 R	17×40×7 CRW1 R
	47	7	CRW1 R	17×47×7 CRW1 R

Radial shaft seals – CRW1, CRWA1, CRWH1 and CRWHA1 – metric dimensions
d₁ 18 – 28 mm

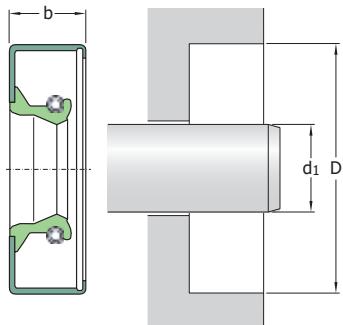


Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions			Design and lip material	Designation
Shaft d ₁	Bore D	Nominal seal width b		
mm		–	–	–
18	30	7	CRW1 R	18×30×7 CRW1 R
	30	7	CRW1 V	18×30×7 CRW1 V
	32	7	CRW1 R	18×32×7 CRW1 R
	32	7	CRW1 V	18×32×7 CRW1 V
	35	7	CRW1 R	18×35×7 CRW1 R
	40	7	CRW1 R	18×40×7 CRW1 R
19	35	7	CRW1 R	19×35×7 CRW1 R
20	30	7	CRW1 R	20×30×7 CRW1 R
	31	7	CRW1 R	20×31×7 CRW1 R
	32	7	CRW1 R	20×32×7 CRW1 R
	35	7	CRW1 R	20×35×7 CRW1 R
	35	7	CRW1 V	20×35×7 CRW1 V
	36	7	CRW1 R	20×36×7 CRW1 R
	36	7	CRW1 V	20×36×7 CRW1 V
	37	7	CRW1 R	20×37×7 CRW1 R
	38	7	CRW1 R	20×38×7 CRW1 R
	40	7	CRW1 R	20×40×7 CRW1 R
	40	7	CRW1 V	20×40×7 CRW1 V
	42	7	CRW1 R	20×42×7 CRW1 R
	47	7	CRW1 R	20×47×7 CRW1 R
	52	7	CRW1 R	20×52×7 CRW1 R
	52	7	CRW1 P	20×52×7 CRW1 P
21	35	7	CRW1 R	21×35×7 CRW1 R
	35	7	CRW1 V	21×35×7 CRW1 V
	40	8	CRW1 R	21×40×8 CRW1 R

Dimensions			Design and lip material	Designation
Shaft	Bore	Nominal seal width b		
d ₁	D		—	—
	mm		—	—
22				
	31	7	CRW1 P	22¥31¥7 CRW1 P
	32	7	CRW1 R	22¥32¥7 CRW1 R
	35	7	CRW1 R	22¥35¥7 CRW1 R
	35	7	CRW1 V	22¥35¥7 CRW1 V
	38	7	CRW1 R	22¥38¥7 CRW1 R
	38	7	CRW1 V	22¥38¥7 CRW1 V
	40	6,35	CRW1 R	22¥40¥6 CRW1 R
	40	6,35	CRW1 V	22¥40¥6 CRW1 V
	42	7	CRW1 R	22¥42¥7 CRW1 R
	47	8	CRW1 R	22¥47¥8 CRW1 R
	50	8	CRW1 R	22¥50¥8 CRW1 R
24				
	36	7	CRW1 V	24¥36¥7 CRW1 V
	38	7	CRW1 V	24¥38¥7 CRW1 V
	47	8	CRW1 R	24¥47¥8 CRW1 R
25				
	35	7	CRW1 R	25¥35¥7 CRW1 R
	35	7	CRW1 V	25¥35¥7 CRW1 V
	36	7	CRW1 R	25¥36¥7 CRW1 R
	37	7	CRW1 R	25¥37¥7 CRW1 R
	37	7	CRW1 V	25¥37¥7 CRW1 V
	38	7	CRW1 R	25¥38¥7 CRW1 R
	38	7	CRW1 V	25¥38¥7 CRW1 V
	40	7	CRW1 R	25¥40¥7 CRW1 R
	40	7	CRW1 R	25¥40¥7 CRW1 R
	40	7	CRW1 V	25¥40¥7 CRW1 V
	42	8	CRW1 V	25¥42¥8 CRW1 V
	42	8	CRW1 R	25¥42¥8 CRW1 R
	45	7	CRW1 R	25¥45¥7 CRW1 R
	47	6,35	CRW1 R	25¥47¥6 CRW1 R
	48	8	CRW1 R	25¥48¥8 CRW1 R
	48	8	CRW1 V	25¥48¥8 CRW1 V
	50	8	CRW1 R	25¥50¥8 CRW1 R
	52	8	CRW1 R	25¥52¥8 CRW1 R
	52	8	CRW1 V	25¥52¥8 CRW1 V
	62	7	CRW1 R	25¥62¥7 CRW1 R
	62	7	CRW1 V	25¥62¥7 CRW1 V
27				
	42	7	CRW1 R	27¥42¥7 CRW1 R
	42	7	CRW1 V	27¥42¥7 CRW1 V
	43	8	CRW1 V	27¥43¥8 CRW1 V
	45	8	CRW1 V	27¥45¥8 CRW1 V
	52	8	CRW1 R	27¥52¥8 CRW1 R
28				
	40	7	CRW1 R	28¥40¥7 CRW1 R
	40	7	CRW1 V	28¥40¥7 CRW1 V
	42	7	CRW1 R	28¥42¥7 CRW1 R
	42	7	CRW1 V	28¥42¥7 CRW1 V
	45	7	CRW1 V	28¥45¥7 CRW1 V
	47	7	CRW1 V	28¥47¥7 CRW1 V
	47	8	CRW1 R	28¥47¥8 CRW1 R
	52	8	CRW1 R	28¥52¥8 CRW1 R

Radial shaft seals – CRW1, CRWA1, CRWH1 and CRWHA1 – metric dimensions
 d_1 30 – 36 mm



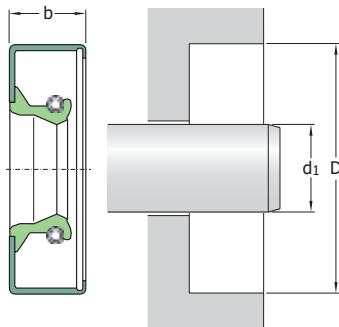
Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions			Design and lip material	Designation
Shaft d_1	Bore D	Nominal seal width b		
mm		–	–	–
30				
40	40	7	CRW1 R	30440V7 CRW1 R
	40	7	CRW1 V	30440V7 CRW1 V
42	7	CRW1 R	30442V7 CRW1 R	
42	7	CRW1 V	30442V7 CRW1 V	
45	8	CRW1 R	30445V8 CRW1 R	
45	8	CRW1 P	30445V8 CRW1 P	
47	7	CRW1 R	30447V7 CRW1 R	
47	8	CRW1 V	30447V8 CRW1 V	
48	8	CRW1 R	30448V8 CRW1 R	
50	8	CRW1 R	30450V8 CRW1 R	
50	8	CRW1 V	30450V8 CRW1 V	
52	8	CRW1 R	30452V8 CRW1 R	
55	7	CRW1 R	30455V7 CRW1 R	
56	8	CRW1 R	30456V8 CRW1 R	
58	8	CRWA1 R	30458V8 CRWA1 R	
60	8	CRW1 R	30460V8 CRW1 R	
62	7	CRW1 R	30462V7 CRW1 R	
62	7	CRW1 V	30462V7 CRW1 V	
72	8	CRW1 R	30472V8 CRW1 R	
72	12	CRWA1 V	30472V12 CRWA1 V	
32				
42	42	7	CRW1 R	32442V7 CRW1 R
42	7	CRW1 V	32442V7 CRW1 V	
45	8	CRW1 R	32445V8 CRW1 R	
47	8	CRW1 R	32447V8 CRW1 R	
47	8	CRW1 V	32447V8 CRW1 V	
48	8	CRW1 R	32448V8 CRW1 R	
48	8	CRW1 V	32448V8 CRW1 V	
50	8	CRW1 R	32450V8 CRW1 R	
50	8	CRW1 V	32450V8 CRW1 V	
52	8	CRW1 R	32452V8 CRW1 R	
52	8	CRW1 V	32452V8 CRW1 V	

Dimensions			Design and lip material	Designation
Shaft	Bore	Nominal seal width b		
d ₁	D		—	—
mm				
32	56	8	CRW1 R	32¥56¥8 CRW1 R
cont.	62	6,35	CRW1 R	32¥62¥6 CRW1 R
34	48	8	CRW1 R	34¥48¥8 CRW1 R
	48	8	CRW1 V	34¥48¥8 CRW1 V
	55	8	CRW1 R	34¥55¥8 CRW1 R
	56	8	CRW1 R	34¥56¥8 CRW1 R
	56	8	CRW1 V	34¥56¥8 CRW1 V
	62	8	CRW1 R	34¥62¥8 CRW1 R
35	47	7	CRW1 R	35¥47¥7 CRW1 R
	47	7	CRW1 V	35¥47¥7 CRW1 V
	48	8	CRW1 R	35¥48¥8 CRW1 R
	48	8	CRW1 V	35¥48¥8 CRW1 V
	50	8	CRW1 R	35¥50¥8 CRW1 R
	50	8	CRW1 V	35¥50¥8 CRW1 V
	52	8	CRWA1 P	35¥52¥8 CRWA1 P
	52	8	CRW1 R	35¥52¥8 CRW1 R
	52	8	CRWA1 R	35¥52¥8 CRWA1 R
	54	7	CRW1 R	35¥54¥7 CRW1 R
	54	8	CRW1 V	35¥54¥8 CRW1 V
	55	8	CRW1 R	35¥55¥8 CRW1 R
	55	8	CRW1 V	35¥55¥8 CRW1 V¹⁾
	56	8	CRW1 R	35¥56¥8 CRW1 R
	56	8	CRW1 V	35¥56¥8 CRW1 V
	62	8	CRW1 V	35¥62¥8 CRW1 V
	62	8	CRW1 R	35¥62¥8 CRW1 R
	64	8	CRW1 R	35¥64¥8 CRW1 R
	65	8	CRW1 V	35¥65¥8 CRW1 V
	68	8	CRW1 R	35¥68¥8 CRW1 R
	68	8	CRW1 V	35¥68¥8 CRW1 V
	69	8	CRW1 R	35¥69¥8 CRW1 R
	72	8	CRW1 V	35¥72¥8 CRW1 V
	72	8	CRW1 R	35¥72¥8 CRW1 R
	72	8	CRWA1 R	35¥72¥8 CRWA1 R
	78	8	CRW1 R	35¥78¥8 CRW1 R
	80	8	CRW1 R	35¥80¥8 CRW1 R
36	50	7	CRW1 R	36¥50¥7 CRW1 R
	50	8	CRW1 R	36¥50¥8 CRW1 R
	52	8	CRW1 R	36¥52¥8 CRW1 R
	52	8	CRW1 V	36¥52¥8 CRW1 V
	54	8	CRW1 R	36¥54¥8 CRW1 R
	54	8	CRW1 V	36¥54¥8 CRW1 V
	58	8	CRW1 R	36¥58¥8 CRW1 R
	60	8	CRW1 R	36¥60¥8 CRW1 R
	60	8	CRW1 V	36¥60¥8 CRW1 V
	62	8	CRW1 R	36¥62¥8 CRW1 R
	65	8	CRW1 R	36¥65¥8 CRW1 R
	68	8	CRW1 R	36¥68¥8 CRW1 R

¹⁾ Without SKF Bore Tite Coating

Radial shaft seals – CRW1, CRWA1, CRWH1 and CRWHA1 – metric dimensions
 d_1 38 – 43 mm



Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

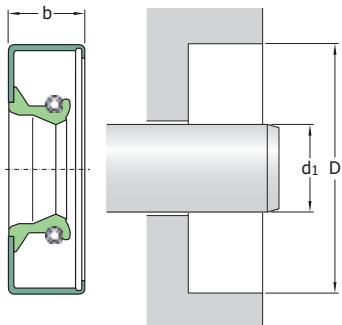
Dimensions			Design and lip material	Designation
Shaft d_1	Bore D	Nominal width b		
mm		–	–	–
38				
	50	7	CRW1 R	384508 CRW1 R
	50	7	CRW1 V	384508 CRW1 V
	52	8	CRW1 R	384528 CRW1 R
	52	8	CRWA1 R	384528 CRWA1 R
	52	8	CRW1 V	384528 CRW1 V
	53	8	CRW1 R	384538 CRW1 R
	54	7	CRW1 P	384547 CRW1 P¹⁾
	55	8	CRW1 R	384558 CRW1 R
	55	8	CRW1 V	384558 CRW1 V
	56	8	CRW1 V	384568 CRW1 V
	56	8	CRW1 R	384568 CRW1 R
	58	8	CRW1 R	384588 CRW1 R
	58	8	CRW1 V	384588 CRW1 V
	60	8	CRW1 R	384608 CRW1 R
	60	8	CRW1 V	384608 CRW1 V
	62	8	CRW1 R	384628 CRW1 R
	62	8	CRWA1 R	384628 CRWA1 R
	62	8	CRW1 V	384628 CRW1 V
	65	8	CRW1 R	384658 CRW1 R
	68	8	CRW1 R	384688 CRW1 R
	70	8	CRW1 R	384708 CRW1 R
	72	8	CRW1 R	384728 CRW1 R
	73	8	CRW1 R	384738 CRW1 R
	74	11	CRWA1 R	3847411 CRWA1 R
	74	11	CRW1 V	3847411 CRW1 V
	80	8	CRW1 R	384808 CRW1 R
	90	8	CRWA1 R	384908 CRWA1 R

¹⁾ Without SKF Bore Tite Coating

Dimensions			Design and lip material	Designation
Shaft	Bore	Nominal seal width b		
d ₁	D		—	—
	mm		—	—
40				
	52	7	CRW1 V	40¥52¥7 CRW1 V
	52	7	CRW1 R	40¥52¥7 CRW1 R
	54	7	CRW1 R	40¥54¥7 CRW1 R
	55	8	CRW1 R	40¥55¥8 CRW1 R
	55	8	CRW1 V	40¥55¥8 CRW1 V
	56	7	CRW1 V	40¥56¥7 CRW1 V
	56	8	CRW1 R	40¥56¥8 CRW1 R
	57	8	CRW1 R	40¥57¥8 CRW1 R
	58	8	CRW1 R	40¥58¥8 CRW1 R
	58	8	CRW1 V	40¥58¥8 CRW1 V
	60	8	CRW1 R	40¥60¥8 CRW1 R
	60	8	CRW1 V	40¥60¥8 CRW1 V
	62	8	CRW1 R	40¥62¥8 CRW1 R
	62	8	CRW1 V	40¥62¥8 CRW1 V
	65	8	CRW1 R	40¥65¥8 CRW1 R
	68	8	CRW1 R	40¥68¥8 CRW1 R
	70	8	CRW1 R	40¥70¥8 CRW1 R
	72	8	CRW1 R	40¥72¥8 CRW1 R
	74	8	CRW1 R	40¥74¥8 CRW1 R
	75	8	CRW1 V	40¥75¥8 CRW1 V
	80	8	CRW1 R	40¥80¥8 CRW1 R
	80	8	CRW1 V	40¥80¥8 CRW1 V ¹⁾
	90	8	CRW1 R	40¥90¥8 CRW1 R
41				
	53	7	CRW1 R	41¥53¥7 CRW1 R
	55	8	CRW1 R	41¥55¥8 CRW1 R
	62	8	CRW1 R	41¥62¥8 CRW1 R
42				
	55	8	CRW1 R	42¥55¥8 CRW1 R
	55	8	CRW1 V	42¥55¥8 CRW1 V
	56	7	CRW1 V	42¥56¥7 CRW1 V
	56	8	CRW1 R	42¥56¥8 CRW1 R
	58	8	CRW1 R	42¥58¥8 CRW1 R
	58	8	CRW1 V	42¥58¥8 CRW1 V
	60	8	CRW1 R	42¥60¥8 CRW1 R
	60	8	CRW1 V	42¥60¥8 CRW1 V
	62	8	CRW1 R	42¥62¥8 CRW1 R
	62	8	CRW1 V	42¥62¥8 CRW1 V
	65	8	CRW1 R	42¥65¥8 CRW1 R
	65	8	CRW1 V	42¥65¥8 CRW1 V
	72	8	CRW1 V	42¥72¥8 CRW1 V
	72	8	CRW1 R	42¥72¥8 CRW1 R
43				
	57	8	CRW1 R	43¥57¥8 CRW1 R
	60	8	CRW1 R	43¥60¥8 CRW1 R
	69	8	CRW1 R	43¥69¥8 CRW1 R
	73	8	CRW1 R	43¥73¥8 CRW1 R

¹⁾ Without SKF Bore Tite Coating

Radial shaft seals – CRW1, CRWA1, CRWH1 and CRWHA1 – metric dimensions
 d_1 44 – 54 mm



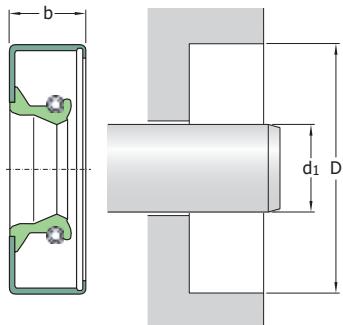
Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions			Design and lip material	Designation
Shaft d_1	Bore D	Nominal width b		
	mm	–	–	–
44	60	8	CRW1 R	44\times60\times8 CRW1 R
	60	8	CRW1 V	44\times60\times8 CRW1 V¹⁾
	62	8	CRW1 R	44\times62\times8 CRW1 R
	65	8	CRW1 R	44\times65\times8 CRW1 R
	68	8	CRW1 V	44\times68\times8 CRW1 V
	70	8	CRW1 R	44\times70\times8 CRW1 R
	72	8	CRW1 R	44\times72\times8 CRW1 R
45	60	8	CRW1 R	45\times60\times8 CRW1 R
	60	8	CRW1 V	45\times60\times8 CRW1 V
	62	8	CRWA1 V	45\times62\times8 CRWA1 V
	62	8	CRW1 R	45\times62\times8 CRW1 R
	65	8	CRW1 R	45\times65\times8 CRW1 R
	65	8	CRW1 V	45\times65\times8 CRW1 V
	68	8	CRW1 R	45\times68\times8 CRW1 R
	68	8	CRW1 V	45\times68\times8 CRW1 V
	68	8	CRWA1 R	45\times68\times8 CRWA1 R
	72	8	CRW1 V	45\times72\times8 CRW1 V
	72	8	CRW1 R	45\times72\times8 CRW1 R
	75	8	CRW1 R	45\times75\times8 CRW1 R
	75	8	CRW1 V	45\times75\times8 CRW1 V
	80	8	CRW1 R	45\times80\times8 CRW1 R
	85	8	CRW1 R	45\times85\times8 CRW1 R
46	60	8	CRW1 R	46\times60\times8 CRW1 R
	65	8	CRW1 R	46\times65\times8 CRW1 R
	68	8	CRW1 R	46\times68\times8 CRW1 R
	72	8	CRW1 R	46\times72\times8 CRW1 R
	73	8	CRW1 R	46\times73\times8 CRW1 R

¹⁾ Without SKF Bore Tite Coating

Dimensions			Design and lip material	Designation
Shaft	Bore	Nominal seal width b		
d ₁	D		—	—
	mm		—	—
47	60	7	CRW1 R	47¥60¥7 CRW1 R
	62	8	CRW1 R	47¥62¥8 CRW1 R
	72	8	CRW1 R	47¥72¥8 CRW1 R
48	62	8	CRW1 R	48¥62¥8 CRW1 R
	62	8	CRW1 P	48¥62¥8 CRW1 P
	65	8	CRW1 R	48¥65¥8 CRW1 R
	65	8	CRW1 V	48¥65¥8 CRW1 V
	68	8	CRW1 V	48¥68¥8 CRW1 V
	70	8	CRW1 R	48¥70¥8 CRW1 R
	70	8	CRW1 V	48¥70¥8 CRW1 V
	72	8	CRW1 R	48¥72¥8 CRW1 R
	72	8	CRW1 V	48¥72¥8 CRW1 V
	80	8	CRW1 R	48¥80¥8 CRW1 R
50	65	8	CRW1 R	50¥65¥8 CRW1 R
	65	8	CRW1 V	50¥65¥8 CRW1 V
	68	8	CRW1 R	50¥68¥8 CRW1 R
	68	8	CRW1 V	50¥68¥8 CRW1 V
	70	8	CRW1 R	50¥70¥8 CRW1 R
	70	8	CRW1 V	50¥70¥8 CRW1 V
	72	8	CRW1 R	50¥72¥8 CRW1 R
	72	8	CRW1 V	50¥72¥8 CRW1 V
	75	8	CRWA1 R	50¥75¥8 CRWA1 R
	80	8	CRW1 R	50¥80¥8 CRW1 R
	80	8	CRW1 V	50¥80¥8 CRW1 V
	82	8	CRWA1 R	50¥82¥8 CRWA1 R
	85	8	CRW1 R	50¥85¥8 CRW1 R
	90	8	CRW1 R	50¥90¥8 CRW1 R
	90	8	CRW1 V	50¥90¥8 CRW1 V
51	65	7	CRWA1 R	51¥65¥7 CRWA1 R
	73	8	CRW1 R	51¥73¥8 CRW1 R
	80	9,53	CRW1 R	51¥80¥10 CRW1 R
	81	9,53	CRWH1 R	51¥81¥10 CRWH1 R
	81	9,53	CRWHA1 R	51¥81¥10 CRWHA1 R
	92	11,13	CRWH1 R	51¥92¥11 CRWH1 R
52	68	8	CRW1 R	52¥68¥8 CRW1 R
	68	8	CRW1 V	52¥68¥8 CRW1 V
	70	8	CRW1 R	52¥70¥8 CRW1 R
	72	8	CRWA1 V	52¥72¥8 CRWA1 V
	72	8	CRW1 R	52¥72¥8 CRW1 R
	72	8	CRW1 V	52¥72¥8 CRW1 V
	85	8	CRW1 R	52¥85¥8 CRW1 R
53	68	8	CRW1 V	53¥68¥8 CRW1 V
54	65	8	CRW1 R	54¥65¥8 CRW1 R
	65	8	CRW1 V	54¥65¥8 CRW1 V
	73	11,13	CRW1 R	54¥73¥11 CRW1 R
	73	11,13	CRWA1 R	54¥73¥11 CRWA1 R
	81	9,53	CRWA1 R	54¥81¥10 CRWA1 R

Radial shaft seals – CRW1, CRWA1, CRWH1 and CRWHA1 – metric dimensions
 d_1 55 – 70 mm

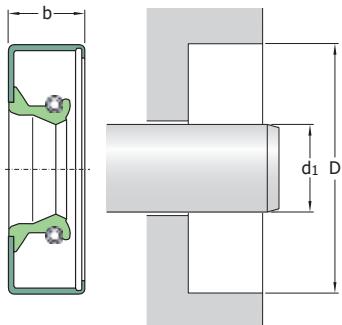


Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions			Design and lip material	Designation
Shaft d_1	Bore D	Nominal seal width b		
mm		–	–	–
55				
70	70	8	CRW1 R	55708 CRW1 R
	70	8	CRW1 V	55708 CRW1 V
72	8	CRW1 R		55728 CRW1 R
72	8	CRW1 V		55728 CRW1 V
73	8	CRW1 V		55738 CRW1 V
75	8	CRW1 R		55758 CRW1 R
75	8	CRW1 V		55758 CRW1 V
80	8	CRW1 R		55808 CRW1 R
80	8	CRW1 V		55808 CRW1 V
85	8	CRW1 R		55858 CRW1 R
90	8	CRW1 R		55908 CRW1 R
100	8	CRW1 R		551008 CRW1 R
56	75	8	CRW1 R	56758 CRW1 R
57	81	11	CRW1 R	578111 CRW1 R
	81	11	CRWA1 P	578111 CRWA1 P
92	11	CRWH1 R		579211 CRWH1 R
92	11	CRWHA1 R		579211 CRWHA1 R
58	72	8	CRW1 R	58728 CRW1 R
72	8	CRW1 S		58728 CRW1 S
75	8	CRW1 R		58758 CRW1 R
80	8	CRW1 R		58808 CRW1 R
80	8	CRW1 V		58808 CRW1 V
85	8	CRW1 R		58858 CRW1 R
90	8	CRW1 R		58908 CRW1 R

Dimensions			Design and lip material	Designation
Shaft	Bore	Nominal seal width b		
d ₁	D		—	—
	mm		—	—
60	75	8	CRW1 R	60¥75¥8 CRW1 R
	75	8	CRW1 V	60¥75¥8 CRW1 V
	80	8	CRW1 R	60¥80¥8 CRW1 R
	80	8	CRW1 V	60¥80¥8 CRW1 V
	82	8	CRWA1 R	60¥82¥8 CRWA1 R
	85	8	CRW1 V	60¥85¥8 CRW1 V
	85	8	CRW1 R	60¥85¥8 CRW1 R
	90	8	CRW1 R	60¥90¥8 CRW1 R
	105	8	CRW1 R	60¥105¥8 CRW1 R
	110	8	CRW1 R	60¥110¥8 CRW1 R
62	80	8	CRW1 V	62¥80¥8 CRW1 V
	85	8	CRW1 R	62¥85¥8 CRW1 R
	90	8	CRW1 R	62¥90¥8 CRW1 R
	90	11,13	CRWH1 R	62¥90¥11 CRWH1 R
63	78	8	CRW1 R	63¥78¥8 CRW1 R
	80	8	CRW1 R	63¥80¥8 CRW1 R
	85	8	CRW1 R	63¥85¥8 CRW1 R
	88	8	CRW1 R	63¥88¥8 CRW1 R
65	80	8	CRW1 R	65¥80¥8 CRW1 R
	80	8	CRW1 V	65¥80¥8 CRW1 V
	85	8	CRW1 R	65¥85¥8 CRW1 R
	85	8	CRW1 V	65¥85¥8 CRW1 V
	88	8	CRW1 R	65¥88¥8 CRW1 R
	90	8	CRW1 R	65¥90¥8 CRW1 R
	90	8	CRW1 V	65¥90¥8 CRW1 V
	92	11,13	CRWH1 R	65¥92¥11 CRWH1 R
	100	8	CRW1 R	65¥100¥8 CRW1 R
	100	8	CRW1 V	65¥100¥8 CRW1 V
	110	10	CRW1 R	65¥110¥10 CRW1 R
	120	8	CRW1 R	65¥120¥8 CRW1 R
68	85	8	CRW1 R	68¥85¥8 CRW1 R
	88	8	CRW1 R	68¥88¥8 CRW1 R
	90	8	CRW1 R	68¥90¥8 CRW1 R
	90	8	CRW1 V	68¥90¥8 CRW1 V
	95	10	CRW1 R	68¥95¥10 CRW1 R
	95	10	CRW1 V	68¥95¥10 CRW1 V
	100	10	CRW1 R	68¥100¥10 CRW1 R
70	85	8	CRW1 R	70¥85¥8 CRW1 R
	88	8	CRW1 R	70¥88¥8 CRW1 R
	88	8	CRW1 V	70¥88¥8 CRW1 V
	90	8	CRW1 R	70¥90¥8 CRW1 R
	90	10	CRW1 V	70¥90¥10 CRW1 V
	90	10	CRWHA1 P	70¥90¥10 CRWHA1 P
	92	11	CRWH1 R	70¥92¥11 CRWH1 R
	92	11	CRWH1 V	70¥92¥11 CRWH1 V
	95	10	CRW1 R	70¥95¥10 CRW1 R
	100	10	CRW1 R	70¥100¥10 CRW1 R
	105	10	CRW1 R	70¥105¥10 CRW1 R

Radial shaft seals – CRW1, CRWA1, CRWH1 and CRWHA1 – metric dimensions
 d_1 70 – 110 mm



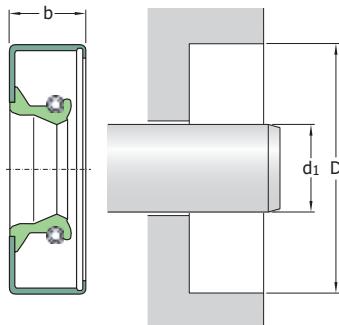
Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions			Design and lip material	Designation
Shaft d_1	Bore D	Nominal seal width b		
mm		–	–	–
70 cont.	110	10	CRW1 R	70¥110¥10 CRW1 R
	110	12,70	CRWHA1 R	70¥110¥13 CRWHA1 R¹⁾
72	88	8	CRW1 R	72¥88¥8 CRW1 R
73	92	11,13	CRWH1 R	73¥92¥11 CRWH1 R
	110	11,13	CRWA1 P	73¥110¥11 CRWA1 P
75	90	8	CRW1 R	75¥90¥8 CRW1 R
	95	10	CRW1 R	75¥95¥10 CRW1 R
	95	10	CRW1 V	75¥95¥10 CRW1 V
	100	10	CRW1 R	75¥100¥10 CRW1 R
	100	10	CRW1 V	75¥100¥10 CRW1 V
	105	10	CRW1 R	75¥105¥10 CRW1 R
	110	10	CRW1 R	75¥110¥10 CRW1 R
	115	12	CRW1 R	75¥115¥12 CRW1 R
80	100	10	CRW1 R	80¥100¥10 CRW1 R
	100	10	CRW1 V	80¥100¥10 CRW1 V
	105	10	CRW1 R	80¥105¥10 CRW1 R
	105	10	CRW1 V	80¥105¥10 CRW1 V
	110	10	CRW1 R	80¥110¥10 CRW1 R
	125	10	CRW1 R	80¥125¥10 CRW1 R
	125	10	CRW1 V	80¥125¥10 CRW1 V
	130	12	CRWA1 R	80¥130¥12 CRWA1 R
	140	12	CRW1 R	80¥140¥12 CRW1 R
84	127	11	CRWH1 R	84¥127¥11 CRWH1 R

¹⁾ Without SKF Bore Tite Coating

Dimensions			Design and lip material	Designation
Shaft	Bore	Nominal seal width b		
d ₁	D		—	—
mm			—	—
85	105	10	CRW1 R	85¥105¥10 CRW1 R
	105	10	CRW1 V	85¥105¥10 CRW1 V
	110	10	CRW1 R	85¥110¥10 CRW1 R
	110	10	CRWA1 V	85¥110¥10 CRWA1 V
	120	12	CRW1 R	85¥120¥12 CRW1 R
	130	12	CRW1 R	85¥130¥12 CRW1 R
89	127	11,13	CRWH1 R	89¥127¥11 CRWH1 R
90	110	12	CRW1 R	90¥110¥12 CRW1 R
	110	12	CRW1 V	90¥110¥12 CRW1 V
	115	12	CRWA1 R	90¥115¥12 CRWA1 R
	120	12	CRW1 R	90¥120¥12 CRW1 R
	120	12	CRW1 V	90¥120¥12 CRW1 V
	125	12	CRW1 R	90¥125¥12 CRW1 R
	125	12	CRW1 V	90¥125¥12 CRW1 V
	130	12	CRW1 R	90¥130¥12 CRW1 R
	140	12	CRWA1 R	90¥140¥12 CRWA1 R
92	127	11	CRWHA1 R	92¥127¥11 CRWHA1 R
	127	11,13	CRWH1 R	92¥127¥11 CRWH1 R
95	110	10	CRW1 R	95¥110¥10 CRW1 R
	115	12	CRW1 R	95¥115¥12 CRW1 R
	115	12	CRW1 V	95¥115¥12 CRW1 V
	120	12	CRW1 R	95¥120¥12 CRW1 R
	120	12	CRW1 V	95¥120¥12 CRW1 V
	120	12	CRWA1 V	95¥120¥12 CRWA1 V
	125	12	CRW1 R	95¥125¥12 CRW1 R
	130	12	CRW1 R	95¥130¥12 CRW1 R
	130	12	CRW1 V	95¥130¥12 CRW1 V
98	120	12	CRW1 V	98¥120¥12 CRW1 V
100	120	12	CRW1 R	100¥120¥12 CRW1 R
	120	12	CRW1 V	100¥120¥12 CRW1 V
	125	12	CRW1 R	100¥125¥12 CRW1 R
	125	12	CRW1 V	100¥125¥12 CRW1 V
	127	11,13	CRWH1 R	100¥127¥11 CRWH1 R
	130	12	CRW1 R	100¥130¥12 CRW1 R
	135	12	CRWA1 R	100¥135¥12 CRWA1 R
	140	12	CRWA1 R	100¥140¥12 CRWA1 R
105	127	11,13	CRWH1 R	105¥127¥11 CRWH1 R
	130	12	CRW1 R	105¥130¥12 CRW1 R
	130	12	CRW1 V	105¥130¥12 CRW1 V
	135	12	CRWA1 R	105¥135¥12 CRWA1 R
	140	12	CRWA1 R	105¥140¥12 CRWA1 R
	160	12	CRW1 R	105¥160¥12 CRW1 R
110	130	12	CRW1 R	110¥130¥12 CRW1 R
	130	12	CRW1 V	110¥130¥12 CRW1 V
	135	12	CRW1 V	110¥135¥12 CRW1 V
	140	12	CRW1 V	110¥140¥12 CRW1 V
	140	12	CRW1 R	110¥140¥12 CRW1 R
	145	12	CRW1 R	110¥145¥12 CRW1 R
	160	12	CRWH1 R	110¥160¥12 CRWH1 R

**Radial shaft seals – CRW1, CRWA1, CRWH1 and CRWHA1 – metric dimensions
 d_1 115 – 280 mm**



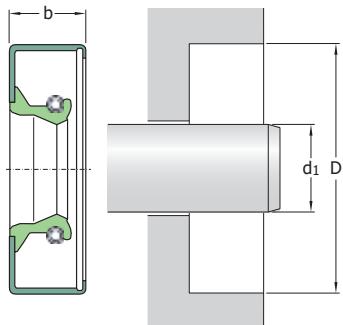
Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions			Design and lip material	Designation
Shaft d_1	Bore D	Nominal seal width b		
	mm	mm	–	–
115	135 140 140	12 12 12	CRW1 R CRW1 R CRW1 V	115×135×12 CRW1 R 115×140×12 CRW1 R 115×140×12 CRW1 V
	145 150 160	12 12 12	CRW1 R CRW1 R CRW1 R	115×145×12 CRW1 R 115×150×12 CRW1 R 115×160×12 CRW1 R
120	140 145	12	CRWA1 R CRW1 R	120×140×12 CRWA1 R 120×145×12 CRW1 R
	150 160	12	CRW1 R CRWH1 R	120×150×12 CRW1 R 120×160×12 CRWH1 R
125	150 150 160	12 12 12	CRW1 R CRW1 V CRW1 R	125×150×12 CRW1 R 125×150×12 CRW1 V 125×160×12 CRW1 R
130	160 160 170	12 12 12	CRW1 R CRW1 V CRW1 R	130×160×12 CRW1 R 130×160×12 CRW1 V 130×170×12 CRW1 R
140	160 170 170	12 12 12	CRW1 R CRW1 R CRW1 V	140×160×12 CRW1 R 140×170×12 CRW1 R 140×170×12 CRW1 V¹⁾
143	181	12,70	CRWHA1 R	143×181×13 CRWHA1 R
160	190	15	CRW1 V	160×190×15 CRW1 V
162	200 200	14,30 15,88	CRWHA1 R CRWH1 R	162×200×14 CRWHA1 R 162×200×16 CRWH1 R
188	215	16	CRWH1 R	188×215×16 CRWH1 R
203	254	15,88	CRWHA1 R	203×254×16 CRWHA1 R¹⁾
216	254	15,88	CRWH1 R	216×254×16 CRWH1 R

¹⁾ Without SKF Bore Tite Coating

Dimensions			Design and lip material	Designation
Shaft <i>d₁</i>	Bore D	Nominal seal width b		
mm			—	—
220	250	16	CRWH1 R	220×250×16 CRWH1 R
280	320	20	CRWA1 R	280×320×20 CRWA1 R
	320	20	CRWA1 V	280×320×20 CRWA1 V

**Radial shaft seals – CRW1, CRWA1, CRWH1 and CRWHA1 – inch dimensions
 d_1 0.250 – 0.669 in.**



Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

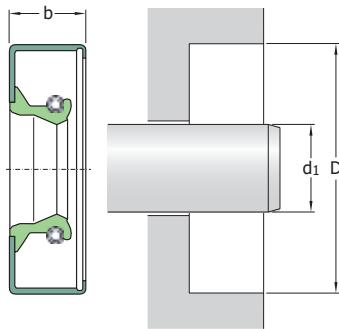
Dimensions			Design and lip material	Designation
Shaft d_1	Bore D	Nominal seal width b		
		in.	–	–
0.250	0.749	0.250	CRW1 V	2513¹⁾
	0.749	0.250	CRW1 R	2514
0.375	0.749	0.250	CRW1 R	3687¹⁾
	0.749	0.250	CRW1 V	3688
	0.750	0.250	CRWA1 R	3680
	0.836	0.188	CRW1 P	3719
	0.875	0.250	CRW1 R	3725
	0.999	0.250	CRW1 R	3751¹⁾
	0.999	0.250	CRW1 V	3752
	1.124	0.250	CRW1 R	3806¹⁾
0.438	0.875	0.250	CRW1 P	4249
	0.875	0.250	CRW1 R	4251¹⁾
	0.875	0.375	CRWA1 R	4261¹⁾
	0.875	0.375	CRWA1 V	4262
	0.999	0.250	CRW1 V	4356
	0.999	0.375	CRW1 P	4353
	0.999	0.375	CRW1 R	4355
	1.124	0.250	CRW1 R	4390
0.500	0.875	0.250	CRW1 R	4931
	0.875	0.250	CRW1 V	4932
	0.875	0.250	CRWA1 V	4933
	0.875	0.250	CRWA1 V	4935
	0.875	0.250	CRW1 D	4936
	0.875	0.313	CRWA1 R	4939
	0.987	0.250	CRW1 R	4943
	0.999	0.250	CRW1 V	4980
	0.999	0.250	CRW1 R	4984
	0.999	0.250	CRWA1 R	4985
	1.124	0.250	CRW1 P	5045
	1.124	0.250	CRWA1 R	5062
	1.124	0.250	CRW1 V	5066

¹⁾ Without SKF Bore Tite Coating

Dimensions			Design and lip material	Designation
Shaft	Bore	Nominal seal width b		
d ₁	D		—	—
in.			—	—
0.500	1.124	0.250	CRWA1 V	5067
cont.	1.124	0.250	CRW1 R	5068
	1.124	0.313	CRW1 P	5046
	1.250	0.250	CRW1 R	5133
	1.375	0.250	CRW1 R	5150
	1.375	0.250	CRW1 V	5151
0.531	0.999	0.250	CRWA1 S	5321
0.546	0.875	0.250	CRW1 P	5385¹⁾
0.554	0.999	0.250	CRW1 R	5605
0.563	0.875	0.188	CRW1 D	5523
	0.999	0.250	CRW1 R	5541
	0.999	0.250	CRW1 V	5542
	0.999	0.250	CRW1 R	5543
	0.999	0.250	CRWA1 R	5606
	1.124	0.250	CRW1 V	5650
	1.124	0.250	CRW1 R	5652
	1.124	0.250	CRWA1 R	5662
	1.250	0.250	CRW1 R	5707
	1.375	0.250	CRW1 R	5756
0.594	1.124	0.313	CRW1 R	5926
	1.124	0.313	CRW1 V	5927
0.625	0.987	0.250	CRW1 R	6134
	0.999	0.250	CRWA1 V	6139
	0.999	0.250	CRWA1 R	6141
	0.999	0.250	CRW1 R	6143
	1.063	0.250	CRW1 R	6157
	1.124	0.250	CRW1 R	6903
	1.124	0.250	CRWA1 R	6904
	1.124	0.250	CRW1 V	6823
	1.124	0.250	CRWA1 V	6825
	1.181	0.250	CRWA1 R	6247
	1.181	0.256	CRWA1 V	6248
	1.250	0.250	CRW1 V	6909
	1.250	0.250	CRW1 R	6925
	1.250	0.250	CRWA1 R	6916
	1.375	0.250	CRW1 R	6372
	1.375	0.250	CRWA1 R	6373
	1.375	0.250	CRW1 V	6979
	1.375	0.250	CRWA1 V	6383
	1.377	0.250	CRWHA1 R	6391
	1.499	0.250	CRW1 R	6422
0.656	1.124	0.313	CRW1 R	6523
	1.250	0.250	CRW1 R	6541
	1.375	0.313	CRW1 R	6556
	1.575	0.250	CRW1 R	6582
0.669	0.999	0.188	CRW1 R	6595
	1.064	0.250	CRW1 R	6728
	1.064	0.250	CRW1 R	6729
	1.573	0.281	CRW1 V	6597¹⁾

¹⁾ Without SKF Bore Tite Coating

**Radial shaft seals – CRW1, CRWA1, CRWH1 and CRWHA1 – inch dimensions
 d_1 0.688 – 0.875 in.**



Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

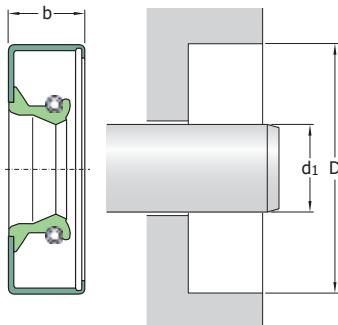
Dimensions			Design and lip material	Designation
Shaft	Bore	Nominal seal width		
d_1	D	b		
<hr/>				
in.				
<hr/>				
0.688	1.124	0.190	CRW1 R	6738
	1.124	0.250	CRW1 R	6741
	1.124	0.250	CRW1 R	6743
	1.124	0.250	CRW1 V	6745
	1.187	0.188	CRW1 V	6770
	1.188	0.188	CRW1 R	6763
	1.250	0.256	CRWA1 R	6765
	1.250	0.256	CRWHA1 V	6751
	1.250	0.313	CRW1 R	6767
	1.250	0.313	CRW1 V	6768
	1.252	0.220	CRWH1 V	6769
	1.375	0.250	CRWA1 R	6814
	1.375	0.313	CRW1 R	6816
	1.375	0.313	CRW1 V	6817
	1.499	0.250	CRW1 R	6935
	1.624	0.250	CRWA1 R	6990
0.750	1.124	0.188	CRW1 R	7414
	1.124	0.188	CRW1 V	7417
	1.249	0.188	CRW1 V	7467¹⁾
	1.250	0.188	CRW1 R	7439
	1.250	0.188	CRW1 R	7478¹⁾
	1.250	0.250	CRW1 R	7438
	1.250	0.250	CRW1 R	7440
	1.250	0.250	CRWA1 R	7443
	1.250	0.250	CRW1 V	7450
	1.250	0.250	CRWA1 V	7453
	1.250	0.250	CRWA1 V	7455
	1.252	0.188	CRW1 R	7469
	1.260	0.250	CRW1 R	7473
	1.312	0.250	CRW1 R	7474
	1.312	0.250	CRWA1 R	7475
	1.375	0.250	CRW1 R	7512

¹⁾ Without SKF Bore Tite Coating

Dimensions			Design and lip material	Designation
Shaft	Bore	Nominal seal width b		
d ₁	D		—	—
in.			—	—
0.750	1.375	0.250	CRWA1 R	7513
cont.	1.375	0.250	CRW1 V	7515
	1.375	0.250	CRWA1 V	7517
	1.375	0.250	CRWA1 P	7533
	1.499	0.250	CRW1 V	7567
	1.499	0.250	CRW1 R	7572¹⁾
	1.499	0.250	CRWA1 R	7573
	1.575	0.250	CRW1 R	7591
	1.624	0.250	CRW1 V	7623
	1.624	0.250	CRWA1 V	7624
	1.624	0.250	CRW1 R	7627
	1.624	0.250	CRWA1 R	7628
	1.752	0.250	CRW1 R	7636
	1.752	0.250	CRWA1 V	7638
	1.828	0.250	CRW1 R	7661
	1.874	0.250	CRW1 R	7690
	2.047	0.313	CRW1 R	7693
0.781	1.375	0.313	CRW1 V	7824
	1.375	0.313	CRW1 R	7829¹⁾
	1.499	0.313	CRW1 R	7849
	1.624	0.313	CRW1 R	7872
	1.828	0.250	CRW1 P	7889
0.787	1.124	0.188	CRW1 R	7740
0.813	1.187	0.313	CRWA1 V	8013
	1.250	0.188	CRW1 R	8017¹⁾
	1.250	0.188	CRW1 P	8018
	1.375	0.375	CRW1 V	8053
	1.375	0.375	CRW1 R	8060
	1.499	0.250	CRW1 R	8088¹⁾
	1.624	0.250	CRW1 V	8178
	1.752	0.375	CRW1 R	8215
0.875	1.250	0.188	CRW1 R	8624
	1.250	0.250	CRW1 V	8621
	1.308	0.250	CRW1 V	8649
	1.375	0.250	CRW1 V	8646
	1.375	0.250	CRW1 R	8648
	1.437	0.250	CRW1 R	8691
	1.499	0.250	CRW1 R	8700
	1.499	0.250	CRWA1 R	8702
	1.499	0.250	CRW1 V	8704
	1.499	0.250	CRWA1 V	8707
	1.499	0.313	CRW1 R	8703¹⁾
	1.502	0.313	CRWA1 R	8748
	1.575	0.250	CRW1 R	8763
	1.624	0.250	CRWA1 R	8782
	1.624	0.250	CRW1 V	8795
	1.624	0.250	CRW1 R	8796
	1.752	0.250	CRW1 R	8821
	1.828	0.250	CRW1 R	8842
	1.874	0.250	CRW1 R	8860

¹⁾ Without SKF Bore Tite Coating

**Radial shaft seals – CRW1, CRWA1, CRWH1 and CRWHA1 – inch dimensions
 d_1 0.875 – 1.063 in.**



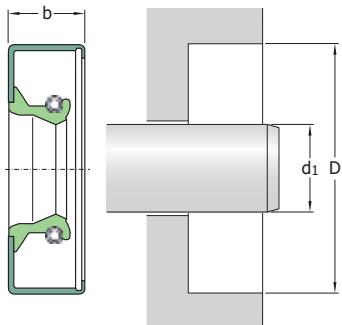
Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions			Design and lip material	Designation
Shaft d_1	Bore D	Nominal seal width b		
in.		–	–	–
0.875 cont.	2.000 2.050	0.250 0.375	CRW1 R CRWH1 V	8870 8871
0.882	2.088	0.313	CRWHA1 R	9000
0.938	1.375 1.500 1.500 1.624 1.624 1.752 1.828	0.250 0.250 0.250 0.250 0.250 0.250 0.250	CRWA1 R CRW1 R CRW1 V CRW1 R CRW1 V CRW1 R CRW1 R	9244 9303 9304 9307 9308 9347 9409
0.950	1.358	0.275	CRW1 P	9520
0.969	1.406 1.499 1.499 1.624 1.624 1.686 1.686 1.752 1.828	0.250 0.313 0.313 0.250 0.250 0.313 0.313 0.250 0.313	CRWA1 P CRW1 V CRW1 R CRW1 R CRW1 V CRW1 R CRW1 R CRW1 R CRW1 R	9604 9611 9613¹⁾ 9646 9647 9663 9664 9667 9681
0.981	1.376	0.313	CRW1 V	9888¹⁾
0.984	1.499 1.749	0.250 0.375	CRW1 V CRWA1 V	9686 9803¹⁾
1.000	1.367 1.375 1.375	0.313 0.250 0.250	CRW1 R CRW1 P CRW1 V	9822 9826¹⁾ 9831

¹⁾ Without SKF Bore Tite Coating

Dimensions			Design and lip material	Designation
Shaft	Bore	Nominal seal width b		
d ₁	D		—	—
in.			—	—
1.000	1.437	0.250	CRW1 V	9833
cont.	1.437	0.250	CRW1 R	9837
	1.437	0.250	CRWA1 R	9838
	1.437	0.250	CRWA1 V	9847
	1.496	0.390	CRW1 R	9850
	1.499	0.250	CRW1 V	9852
	1.499	0.250	CRW1 V	9854
	1.499	0.250	CRW1 R	9876
	1.499	0.250	CRWA1 R	9878
	1.499	0.250	CRWA1 V	9879
	1.499	0.315	CRWA1 V	9862
	1.499	0.315	CRW1 V	9892
	1.561	0.250	CRW1 R	9894
	1.575	0.313	CRWA1 R	9907
	1.624	0.250	CRW1 R	9934
	1.624	0.250	CRWA1 R	9935
	1.624	0.250	CRW1 V	9937
	1.624	0.250	CRWA1 V	9939
	1.686	0.250	CRW1 R	9960
	1.752	0.250	CRW1 V	9982
	1.752	0.250	CRWA1 V	9983
	1.752	0.250	CRW1 R	9997
	1.752	0.250	CRWA1 R	9998
	1.828	0.250	CRW1 V	10058
	1.828	0.250	CRW1 P	10047
	1.828	0.250	CRW1 R	10049
	1.828	0.250	CRWA1 R	10050
	1.851	0.250	CRW1 R	10071
	1.874	0.250	CRW1 R	10075
	1.938	0.250	CRW1 R	10104
	1.983	0.250	CRWA1 V	10111
	1.983	0.313	CRWA1 R	10114
	2.000	0.250	CRW1 R	10123
	2.000	0.250	CRWA1 R	10124
	2.000	0.250	CRWA1 R	10127
	2.000	0.250	CRW1 V	10128
	2.000	0.250	CRWA1 V	10129
	2.047	0.250	CRWA1 R	10157
	2.062	0.250	CRW1 R	10158
	2.250	0.250	CRW1 R	10169
1.063	1.499	0.250	CRW1 R	10515
	1.499	0.250	CRW1 V	10518
	1.512	0.256	CRW1 P	532866
	1.561	0.250	CRW1 R	10581
	1.577	0.250	CRW1 R	10583
	1.624	0.250	CRW1 R	10598
	1.686	0.250	CRW1 R	10632
	1.752	0.250	CRW1 R	10653
	1.828	0.250	CRW1 R	10681
	1.828	0.250	CRW1 V	10682
	1.874	0.250	CRW1 R	10700
	1.979	0.250	CRW1 R	10728
	1.983	0.250	CRW1 R	10733

**Radial shaft seals – CRW1, CRWA1, CRWH1 and CRWHA1 – inch dimensions
 d_1 1.063 – 1.250 in.**



Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

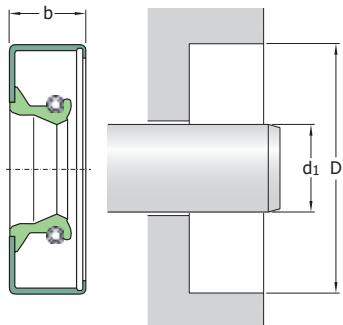
Dimensions			Design and lip material	Designation
Shaft d_1	Bore D	Nominal seal width b		
in.		–	–	–
1.063 cont.	2.000 2.062	0.250 0.250	CRW1 R CRW1 R	10740 10766
1.125	1.499 1.499	0.188 0.188	CRW1 V CRW1 R	11059¹⁾ 11061¹⁾
	1.561 1.561 1.561 1.565	0.250 0.250 0.250 0.250	CRW1 P CRW1 R CRW1 V CRW1 R	11066 11067 11071 11082
	1.624 1.624 1.624 1.624 1.624	0.250 0.250 0.250 0.250 0.250	CRW1 P CRW1 R CRWA1 R CRW1 V CRWA1 V	11111 11123 11124 11133 11134
	1.733 1.752 1.752	0.375 0.250 0.250	CRW1 R CRW1 R CRW1 V	11137 11138 11144
	1.828 1.828 1.828 1.828	0.250 0.250 0.250 0.250	CRW1 R CRWA1 R CRW1 V CRWA1 V	11170 11171 11172 11175
	1.852 1.852	0.313 0.313	CRWH1 R CRWHA1 R	11197 11200
	1.874 1.874 1.874 1.874 1.983	0.250 0.250 0.250 0.250 0.250	CRW1 V CRWA1 V CRW1 R CRWA1 R CRW1 R	11225 11218 11224 11223 11299
	2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000	0.250 0.250 0.374 0.375	CRW1 R CRW1 V CRWA1 V CRWA1 R	11340 11344 12138 11343

¹⁾ Without SKF Bore Tite Coating

Dimensions			Design and lip material	Designation
Shaft	Bore	Nominal seal width b		
d ₁	D		—	—
in.			—	—
1.125	2.047	0.313	CRWA1 R	11353
cont.	2.062	0.250	CRWA1 V	11368
	2.062	0.313	CRW1 R	11366
	2.125	0.313	CRW1 R	11372
	2.125	0.313	CRW1 V	11373
	2.250	0.250	CRW1 R	11378
	2.441	0.250	CRW1 R	11392
1.126	1.575	0.236	CRWA1 R	11086
1.156	1.686	0.250	CRWA1 R	11518
	1.752	0.250	CRWA1 R	11514
	1.874	0.250	CRW1 R	11524
	1.875	0.375	CRWA1 R	11536¹⁾
	2.000	0.250	CRW1 R	11544
	2.000	0.250	CRWA1 R	11545
	2.000	0.250	CRW1 V	11550
	2.062	0.313	CRW1 R	11558
1.175	2.031	0.500	CRW1 R	11553
1.178	2.073	0.335	CRW1 S	11650
1.188	1.561	0.313	CRW1 V	11710¹⁾
	1.686	0.250	CRW1 P	11728
	1.687	0.250	CRW1 R	11730
	1.752	0.250	CRW1 R	11734
	1.752	0.250	CRW1 V	11736
	1.828	0.375	CRW1 R	11740
	1.875	0.250	CRW1 P	11763
	1.875	0.375	CRW1 R	11585
	1.983	0.250	CRW1 R	11776
	1.983	0.250	CRWA1 R	11777
	2.000	0.250	CRW1 R	11800
	2.000	0.250	CRWA1 R	11801
	2.000	0.250	CRW1 V	11806
	2.062	0.250	CRW1 R	11878
	2.062	0.250	CRW1 P	11879
	2.125	0.313	CRW1 R	11907
	2.165	0.250	CRW1 R	11911
	2.250	0.250	CRW1 R	11914
	2.437	0.250	CRW1 R	11923
	2.441	0.250	CRW1 R	11930
1.190	2.125	0.313	CRWHA1 R	11908
1.234	2.250	0.250	CRW1 R	12590
1.250	1.625	0.188	CRW1 R	12329
	1.687	0.250	CRW1 V	12335
	1.687	0.250	CRW1 R	12336
	1.687	0.250	CRWA1 V	12337
	1.687	0.313	CRWA1 R	12350

¹⁾ Without SKF Bore Tite Coating

**Radial shaft seals – CRW1, CRWA1, CRWH1 and CRWHA1 – inch dimensions
 d_1 1.250 – 1.375 in.**



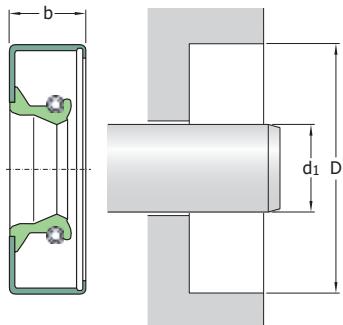
Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions			Design and lip material	Designation
Shaft d_1	Bore D	Nominal seal width b		
in.			–	–
1.250	1.752	0.250	CRW1 V	12340
cont.	1.752	0.250	CRWA1 V	12343
	1.752	0.250	CRW1 R	12363
	1.752	0.250	CRWA1 R	12364
	1.874	0.250	CRW1 P	12382
	1.874	0.250	CRWA1 V	12383
	1.874	0.250	CRW1 R	12384
	1.874	0.250	CRWA1 R	12386
	1.938	0.250	CRW1 R	12391
	1.955	0.250	CRWA1 R	12396
	1.983	0.250	CRW1 R	12427
	1.983	0.250	CRWA1 R	12428
	1.983	0.250	CRW1 V	12432
	2.000	0.250	CRW1 V	12445
	2.000	0.250	CRWA1 V	12446
	2.000	0.250	CRW1 R	12456
	2.000	0.250	CRWA1 R	12458
	2.000	0.438	CRW1 P	12483
	2.062	0.250	CRWA1 V	12531
	2.062	0.433	CRWHA1 V	12533
	2.062	0.438	CRWH1 R	12530
	2.125	0.250	CRW1 V	12544
	2.125	0.250	CRW1 R	12545
	2.125	0.250	CRWA1 R	12551
	2.250	0.250	CRW1 R	12577
	2.327	0.500	CRW1 R	12610
	2.374	0.313	CRW1 R	12613
	2.374	0.313	CRWA1 R	12614
	2.374	0.315	CRW1 V	12612
	2.437	0.250	CRW1 R	12621
	2.441	0.250	CRW1 R	12631
	2.500	0.310	CRW1 V	12638
	2.502	0.313	CRW1 R	12637

Dimensions			Design and lip material	Designation
Shaft	Bore	Nominal seal width b		
d ₁	D		—	—
in.			—	—
1.301	2.046	0.492	CRWA1 R	12907
1.313	1.828	0.375	CRW1 P	13021
	2.062	0.313	CRW1 R	13050
	2.062	0.313	CRWA1 R	13052
	2.062	0.313	CRW1 V	13054
	2.125	0.313	CRW1 R	13092
	2.250	0.313	CRW1 R	13112
	2.282	0.250	CRWA1 R	13157
1.328	2.031	0.313	CRW1 R	13415¹⁾
	2.061	0.313	CRW1 R	13350
	2.227	0.313	CRW1 R	13418
1.344	2.106	0.313	CRW1 R	13421
	2.125	0.313	CRW1 R	13437
1.365	1.956	0.438	CRW1 R	13985
	2.081	0.313	CRW1 R	13598
	2.261	0.313	CRW1 R	13700
1.375	1.750	0.250	CRW1 R	13514
	1.828	0.250	CRWA1 V	13510
	1.828	0.313	CRW1 R	13537
	1.835	0.250	CRW1 R	13536
	1.873	0.313	CRW1 V	13511
	1.874	0.250	CRW1 P	13512
	1.874	0.250	CRW1 R	13534
	1.874	0.250	CRW1 V	13538
	1.874	0.313	CRWA1 R	13535
	1.938	0.250	CRWA1 R	13552
	1.955	0.433	CRWA1 P	13527
	1.983	0.313	CRW1 P	13557
	2.000	0.313	CRWA1 P	13562
	2.000	0.313	CRW1 R	13568
	2.000	0.313	CRWA1 R	13569
	2.000	0.313	CRWH1 R	13571
	2.000	0.313	CRW1 V	13579
	2.000	0.313	CRWA1 V	13581
	2.062	0.313	CRW1 V	13582
	2.062	0.313	CRW1 R	13585¹⁾
	2.062	0.313	CRWA1 P	13588
	2.062	0.315	CRWA1 V	13607
	2.106	0.313	CRWA1 R	13602¹⁾
	2.106	0.313	CRW1 P	13614
	2.125	0.313	CRW1 R	13649
	2.125	0.313	CRWA1 R	13651
	2.125	0.313	CRWA1 V	13661
	2.125	0.313	CRW1 V	13663
	2.250	0.250	CRWA1 R	13698
	2.250	0.313	CRW1 R	13671
	2.250	0.313	CRWA1 R	13676
	2.250	0.313	CRW1 V	13688
	2.250	0.313	CRWA1 V	13691
	2.250	0.313	CRW1 P	13869

¹⁾ Without SKF Bore Tite Coating

Radial shaft seals – CRW1, CRWA1, CRWH1 and CRWHA1 – inch dimensions
 d_1 1.375 – 1.500 in.



Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

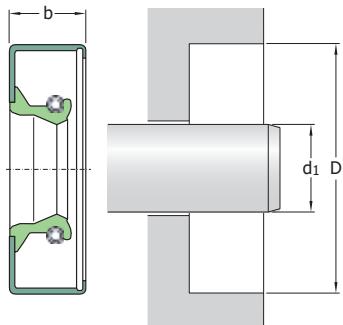
Dimensions			Design and lip material	Designation
Shaft d_1	Bore D	Nominal seal width b		
in.			–	–
1.375				
cont.	2.374	0.313	CRW1 V	13734
	2.374	0.313	CRW1 R	13738
	2.374	0.313	CRWA1 R	13739
	2.437	0.250	CRW1 R	13797
	2.441	0.313	CRW1 R	13810
	2.441	0.313	CRWA1 R	13812
	2.502	0.313	CRW1 R	13865
	2.502	0.313	CRW1 V	13867
	2.502	0.374	CRWA1 V	13856
	2.562	0.375	CRW1 R	13875
	2.562	0.375	CRWA1 R	13876
	2.562	0.375	CRWA1 V	13878
	2.623	0.313	CRWA1 V	13882
	2.686	0.500	CRW1 R	13892
	2.716	0.313	CRW1 R	13900
	2.812	0.375	CRWHA1 R	13912
	2.835	0.313	CRWA1 R	13918
	2.835	0.313	CRW1 R	13920
	2.835	0.313	CRWA1 P	13925
	2.875	0.313	CRWA1 P	13929
1.378	2.835	0.313	CRWA1 V	13926
1.417	2.616	0.313	CRW1 R	14092
1.438	2.062	0.313	CRW1 V	14212¹⁾
	2.062	0.313	CRWA1 R	14214
	2.125	0.313	CRW1 R	14223
	2.125	0.313	CRWA1 V	14225
	2.250	0.313	CRWA1 R	14247
	2.250	0.313	CRWA1 V	14259
	2.250	0.313	CRW1 V	14260
	2.250	0.313	CRW1 R	14262

¹⁾ Without SKF Bore Tite Coating

Dimensions			Design and lip material	Designation
Shaft	Bore	Nominal seal width b		
d ₁	D		—	—
in.			—	—
1.438	2.374	0.313	CRW1 R	14282
cont.	2.374	0.313	CRWA1 R	14285
	2.437	0.313	CRW1 R	14363
	2.502	0.313	CRW1 R	14383
	2.623	0.313	CRW1 R	14404
	2.686	0.313	CRW1 R	14423
	2.750	0.313	CRW1 R	14458
1.484	2.254	0.313	CRW1 R	14907
1.494	2.060	0.270	CRW1 R	14789
1.496	2.165	0.315	CRWA1 R	550250
1.500	1.874	0.250	CRW1 R	14807¹⁾
	1.918	0.250	CRW1 V	14809¹⁾
	1.983	0.250	CRW1 V	14821
	1.983	0.250	CRWA1 R	14824
	1.983	0.313	CRW1 R	14832
	2.000	0.313	CRWA1 R	14846
	2.000	0.313	CRW1 R	14855
	2.000	0.313	CRW1 V	14861
	2.048	0.313	CRWA1 R	14858
	2.062	0.313	CRW1 R	14864
	2.062	0.313	CRW1 V	14867
	2.125	0.313	CRW1 R	14875
	2.125	0.313	CRWA1 R	14876
	2.125	0.313	CRW1 V	14886
	2.125	0.313	CRWA1 V	14887
	2.222	0.313	CRW1 R	14903
	2.250	0.313	CRW1 S	14935
	2.250	0.313	CRW1 R	14938
	2.250	0.313	CRWA1 R	14939
	2.250	0.313	CRW1 V	14940
	2.250	0.313	CRWA1 V	14942
	2.260	0.406	CRW1 R	14968
	2.374	0.313	CRW1 V	14992
	2.374	0.313	CRWA1 V	14994
	2.374	0.313	CRW1 R	15004
	2.374	0.313	CRWA1 R	15005
	2.374	0.500	CRWH1 R	15039
	2.377	0.453	CRWA1 R	15041
	2.437	0.313	CRW1 R	15076
	2.441	0.313	CRW1 R	15092¹⁾
	2.441	0.313	CRWA1 R	15093
	2.441	0.313	CRW1 V	15097
	2.502	0.313	CRW1 V	15138
	2.502	0.313	CRW1 R	15141
	2.502	0.313	CRWA1 R	15142
	2.561	0.313	CRW1 R	15176
	2.623	0.313	CRW1 R	15194
	2.686	0.500	CRW1 R	15207

¹⁾ Without SKF Bore Tite Coating

Radial shaft seals – CRW1, CRWA1, CRWH1 and CRWHA1 – inch dimensions
 d_1 1.500 – 1.645 in.



Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

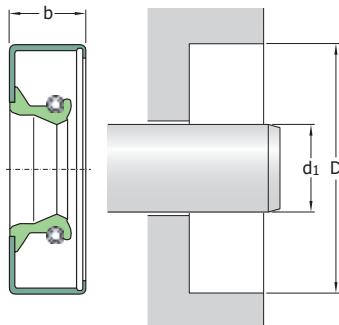
Dimensions			Design and lip material	Designation
Shaft d_1	Bore D	Nominal seal width b		
in.		–	–	–
1.500	2.716	0.438	CRW1 R	15204
cont.	2.750	0.313	CRW1 R	15214
	2.758	0.313	CRW1 R	15230
	2.835	0.313	CRW1 R	15234
	2.875	0.313	CRW1 R	15235
1.552	2.502	0.500	CRWA1 R	15450
	2.686	0.500	CRW1 R	15460
	2.750	0.500	CRWHA1 P	15462
1.563	2.062	0.250	CRW1 V	15506
	2.062	0.250	CRW1 R	15508
	2.125	0.313	CRW1 R	15517¹⁾
	2.125	0.313	CRWA1 P	15518
	2.250	0.313	CRW1 R	15522
	2.374	0.313	CRW1 P	15540¹⁾
	2.374	0.313	CRW1 R	15542
	2.374	0.313	CRWA1 R	15543
	2.374	0.313	CRWA1 V	15549
	2.437	0.313	CRW1 R	15592¹⁾
	2.441	0.500	CRWA1 R	15620
	2.465	0.374	CRWA1 P	15624
	2.502	0.313	CRWA1 R	15635
	2.502	0.313	CRW1 R	15655
	2.502	0.313	CRW1 V	15656
	2.561	0.313	CRW1 R	15677
	2.623	0.313	CRW1 R	15699
	2.686	0.313	CRW1 R	15707
	2.750	0.500	CRWH1 R	15761
	2.875	0.313	CRW1 R	15773
	2.875	0.313	CRWA1 P	15779

¹⁾ Without SKF Bore Tite Coating

Dimensions			Design and lip material	Designation
Shaft	Bore	Nominal seal width b		
d ₁	D		—	—
in.			—	—
1.578	2.082	0.250	CRW1 R	15510
	2.408	0.313	CRWHA1 R	15557
1.594	2.125	0.313	CRW1 P	15915
	2.437	0.313	CRW1 P	15940
	2.437	0.313	CRW1 R	15955
	2.502	0.313	CRW1 R	15960
	2.623	0.313	CRW1 R	15968
	2.758	0.313	CRW1 R	15975
1.618	2.531	0.438	CRWA1 R	16449
1.625	2.000	0.250	CRW1 V	16039
	2.000	0.250	CRW1 R	16046¹⁾
	2.116	0.313	CRWA1 R	16047
	2.125	0.250	CRW1 V	16048
	2.125	0.250	CRW1 R	16054
	2.248	0.313	CRWA1 R	16062
	2.250	0.313	CRW1 R	16061
	2.250	0.313	CRW1 V	16078¹⁾
	2.250	0.375	CRW1 P	16049
	2.282	0.313	CRW1 R	16083
	2.374	0.250	CRW1 R	16094¹⁾
	2.374	0.313	CRWH1 R	16072
	2.374	0.313	CRW1 V	16077
	2.374	0.313	CRW1 R	16084
	2.374	0.313	CRWA1 R	16085
	2.374	0.313	CRWA1 P	16091¹⁾
	2.374	0.500	CRWH1 R	16079
	2.437	0.313	CRW1 R	16113
	2.437	0.313	CRWA1 R	16128
	2.437	0.313	CRW1 V	16119
	2.437	0.313	CRWA1 V	16120
	2.441	0.313	CRW1 R	16180
	2.441	0.313	CRWA1 R	16201
	2.502	0.313	CRWA1 V	16243
	2.502	0.313	CRW1 R	16245
	2.502	0.313	CRWA1 R	16246
	2.502	0.313	CRWA1 P	16247¹⁾
	2.502	0.374	CRWHA1 V	16257
	2.502	0.375	CRWHA1 R	16254
	2.562	0.313	CRWA1 V	16290
	2.623	0.313	CRW1 R	16314
	2.623	0.313	CRWA1 R	16315
	2.623	0.313	CRW1 V	16316
	2.686	0.313	CRW1 R	16337
	2.686	0.313	CRW1 V	16338
	2.750	0.250	CRW1 R	16364
	2.750	0.313	CRWH1 R	16368
	2.758	0.313	CRW1 R	16374
	2.875	0.313	CRW1 R	16406
	3.000	0.313	CRWH1 R	16422
1.645	2.656	0.313	CRWA1 P	16500

¹⁾ Without SKF Bore Tite Coating

**Radial shaft seals – CRW1, CRWA1, CRWH1 and CRWHA1 – inch dimensions
 d_1 1.656 – 1.813 in.**



Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

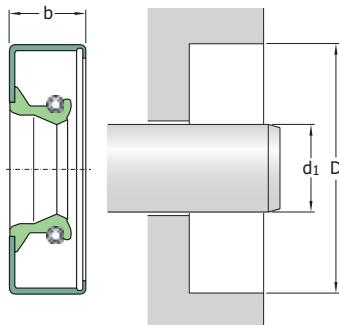
Dimensions			Design and lip material	Designation
Shaft d_1	Bore D	Nominal seal width b		
			–	–
in.				
1.656	2.623 2.686	0.375 0.313	CRWA1 P CRW1 R	16545 16556
1.688	2.279 2.328	0.500 0.313	CRWH1 R CRWA1 R	16650 16657
	2.437 2.437 2.437 2.437	0.250 0.313 0.313 0.469	CRW1 S CRW1 R CRWA1 R CRW1 S	16692 16679 16680 16696
	2.502 2.623 2.623 2.623 2.686	0.313 0.313 0.500 0.500 0.313	CRW1 R CRWA1 R CRW1 R CRWA1 V CRW1 R	16719 16814 16816 16817 16842
	2.716 2.750 2.750 2.875	0.313 0.313 0.375 0.313	CRW1 R CRW1 R CRWA1 R CRW1 R	16854 16900¹⁾ 16903 16999
	3.061 3.125	0.375 0.375	CRW1 R CRWA1 R	17035 17038
1.704	3.034	0.500	CRWA1 R	17100
1.719	2.561	0.315	CRWA1 R	17144
1.750	2.250 2.250	0.313 0.313	CRW1 R CRW1 V	17231 17234
	2.374 2.374 2.374	0.313 0.313 0.313	CRWA1 V CRW1 R CRWA1 R	17261 17270 17271
	2.411 2.437 2.437	0.375 0.313 0.313	CRW1 P CRW1 R CRW1 R	17280 17283 17284

¹⁾ Without SKF Bore Tite Coating

Dimensions			Design and lip material	Designation
Shaft	Bore	Nominal seal width b		
d ₁	D		—	—
in.			—	—
1.750	2.437	0.313	CRWA1 R	17285
cont.	2.437	0.313	CRW1 V	17292
	2.437	0.313	CRWA1 V	17293
	2.441	0.313	CRW1 R	17315
	2.441	0.313	CRWA1 R	550154
	2.441	0.375	CRWA1 V	17320
	2.502	0.313	CRW1 V	17379
	2.502	0.313	CRWA1 V	17381
	2.502	0.313	CRW1 R	17386
	2.502	0.313	CRWA1 R	17387
	2.502	0.375	CRWHA1 V	17395
	2.502	0.375	CRW1 S	17399
	2.561	0.313	CRW1 R	17404
	2.565	0.313	CRWA1 R	17413
	2.623	0.313	CRW1 R	17442
	2.623	0.313	CRWA1 R	17443
	2.623	0.313	CRW1 S	17444
	2.623	0.313	CRWA1 V	17448
	2.623	0.375	CRWHA1 R	17456
	2.686	0.313	CRW1 R	17484¹⁾
	2.717	0.438	CRWA1 R	17607
	2.750	0.313	CRWA1 R	17523
	2.750	0.313	CRW1 R	17557
	2.750	0.313	CRW1 V	17558
	2.758	0.313	CRW1 R	17605
	2.810	0.313	CRWA1 R	17624¹⁾
	2.810	0.313	CRWA1 V	17627
	2.875	0.313	CRW1 R	17653
	2.875	0.313	CRW1 V	17657
	2.875	0.375	CRWHA1 R	17645
	2.981	0.438	CRWHA1 R	17675¹⁾
	2.997	0.313	CRWHA1 R	17678
	2.997	0.313	CRW1 R	17695
	3.000	0.313	CRWA1 R	17699
	3.000	0.313	CRW1 R	17707
	3.000	0.313	CRW1 V	17709
	3.061	0.313	CRW1 R	17716
	3.061	0.375	CRWA1 R	17718
	3.189	0.313	CRW1 R	17746
	3.543	0.438	CRW1 R	17756
	3.625	0.438	CRW1 R	17761
1.768	2.363	0.313	CRWHA1 V	17780
1.781	2.252	0.313	CRWA1 R	17806
	2.502	0.313	CRWHA1 R	17810
	2.502	0.313	CRWHA1 V	17811
	2.623	0.313	CRW1 R	17821
	2.686	0.313	CRW1 R	17832¹⁾
1.812	2.623	0.374	CRWA1 V	17949
1.813	2.279	0.313	CRW1 R	18025
	2.437	0.313	CRW1 R	18039
	2.562	0.313	CRWA1 V	18049

¹⁾ Without SKF Bore Tite Coating

Radial shaft seals – CRW1, CRWA1, CRWH1 and CRWHA1 – inch dimensions
 d_1 1.813 – 1.938 in.



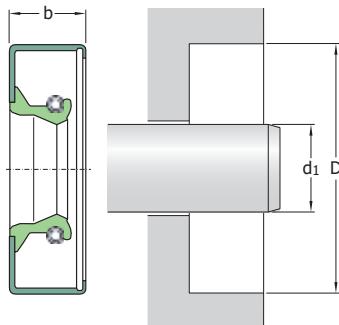
Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions			Design and lip material	Designation
Shaft d_1	Bore D	Nominal seal width b		
in.		–	–	–
1.813	2.623	0.313	CRW1 R	18104
cont.	2.686	0.313	CRWA1 P	18114
	2.750	0.313	CRW1 R	18159
	2.875	0.313	CRW1 R	18242
	3.000	0.375	CRWA1 P	18264
1.844	2.623	0.313	CRW1 R	18425
	2.750	0.313	CRW1 P	18444
1.868	2.518	0.315	CRWA1 P	18492
1.875	2.398	0.250	CRW1 R	18549
	2.471	0.313	CRWA1 R	18545
	2.500	0.313	CRW1 P	18555
	2.502	0.313	CRW1 R	18565
	2.562	0.313	CRWA1 V	18546
	2.562	0.313	CRW1 P	18562
	2.623	0.313	CRW1 R	18580
	2.623	0.313	CRWA1 R	18581
	2.623	0.313	CRW1 V	18582
	2.623	0.313	CRWA1 V	18584
	2.623	0.374	CRW1 S	18592
	2.686	0.313	CRW1 R	18626
	2.750	0.313	CRW1 V	18652
	2.750	0.313	CRW1 R	18657
	2.750	0.313	CRWA1 R	18658
	2.750	0.313	CRW1 P	18666
	2.758	0.313	CRW1 P	18671
	2.758	0.313	CRW1 S	18679
	2.782	0.438	CRWHA1 R	18693
	2.782	0.438	CRWHA1 R	18695
	2.875	0.313	CRW1 V	18732
	2.875	0.313	CRW1 R	18733
	2.875	0.313	CRWA1 R	18734

Dimensions			Design and lip material	Designation
Shaft	Bore	Nominal seal width		
d ₁	D	b		
in.		—	—	—
1.875	2.875	0.313	CRWA1 V	18737
cont.	2.997	0.313	CRW1 R	18785
	3.000	0.313	CRW1 R	18817
	3.000	0.313	CRW1 V	18818
	3.061	0.313	CRWA1 R	18872
	3.105	0.500	CRWA1 R	18880
	3.189	0.469	CRWH1 R	18899
	3.249	0.484	CRWA1 R	18922
	3.371	0.438	CRWH1 R	18916
	3.496	0.438	CRWA1 R	18924
	3.500	0.438	CRW1 R	18926
1.893	2.434	0.250	CRW1 R	19000¹⁾
1.906	2.752	0.375	CRWA1 P	19017
1.915	2.533	0.250	CRW1 R	19010
1.938	2.412	0.313	CRW1 R	19215
	2.437	0.250	CRW1 R	19210
	2.437	0.250	CRW1 R	19212
	2.502	0.375	CRWA1 R	19220
	2.563	0.313	CRW1 R	19211
	2.623	0.313	CRW1 R	19226
	2.623	0.313	CRWA1 V	19227
	2.623	0.313	CRWA1 R	19229
	2.686	0.300	CRW1 P	19244
	2.686	0.313	CRWA1 P	19234
	2.686	0.313	CRW1 R	19236
	2.686	0.313	CRWA1 R	19237
	2.686	0.313	CRWA1 V	19243
	2.686	0.375	CRW1 S	19240
	2.750	0.313	CRW1 R	19264
	2.750	0.313	CRW1 V	19267
	2.875	0.313	CRW1 R	19300
	2.875	0.313	CRWA1 R	19301
	2.875	0.313	CRWH1 V	19304
	2.884	0.313	CRWA1 P	19310
	2.997	0.313	CRW1 R	19350
	3.000	0.313	CRW1 R	19359
	3.000	0.313	CRWA1 R	19360¹⁾
	3.000	0.313	CRWA1 V	19368
	3.061	0.313	CRW1 R	19380
	3.062	0.500	CRW1 S	19438
	3.125	0.500	CRW1 R	19400
	3.189	0.313	CRW1 R	19407
	3.251	0.313	CRWA1 V	19433
	3.251	0.313	CRW1 R	19434
	3.350	0.469	CRWHA1 R	19445
	3.543	0.313	CRW1 R	19449

¹⁾ Without SKF Bore Tite Coating

**Radial shaft seals – CRW1, CRWA1, CRWH1 and CRWHA1 – inch dimensions
 d_1 1.969 – 2.125 in.**



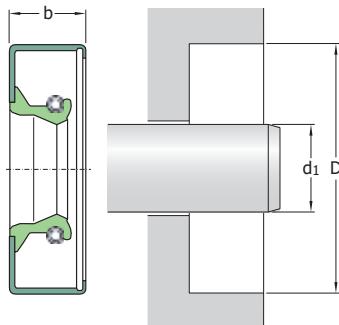
Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions			Design and lip material	Designation
Shaft d_1	Bore D	Nominal seal width b		
in.			–	–
1.969	2.623	0.313	CRWA1 R	19607
2.000	2.500	0.438	CRW1 S	19739
	2.502	0.313	CRW1 P	19745
	2.623	0.313	CRW1 R	19760
	2.623	0.313	CRWA1 R	19762
	2.623	0.313	CRWA1 V	19777
	2.623	0.313	CRWA1 V	19782
	2.686	0.375	CRW1 R	19778
	2.716	0.375	CRW1 R	19785
	2.716	0.375	CRWA1 R	19786
	2.746	0.375	CRW1 S	19807
	2.750	0.313	CRW1 V	19823
	2.750	0.313	CRW1 R	19831
	2.750	0.313	CRWA1 R	19832
	2.750	0.313	CRWA1 V	19839
	2.750	0.313	CRW1 V	19840
	2.835	0.469	CRW1 R	19848
	2.875	0.313	CRW1 V	19884
	2.875	0.313	CRW1 R	19886
	2.875	0.313	CRWA1 R	19887
	2.875	0.375	CRWHA1 R	19896
	2.875	0.500	CRWH1 R	19900
	2.880	0.375	CRWA1 R	19922
	2.880	0.375	CRWA1 P	19923
	2.997	0.375	CRWH1 R	19969
	2.997	0.375	CRWHA1 R	19970
	2.997	0.375	CRWH1 V	19979
	3.000	0.313	CRW1 R	19992
	3.000	0.313	CRWA1 R	19993
	3.000	0.313	CRWA1 V	19995

Dimensions			Design and lip material	Designation
Shaft	Bore	Nominal seal width b		
d ₁	D		—	—
in.			—	—
2.000	3.000	0.375	CRWH1 V	20002
cont.	3.000	0.375	CRWH1 R	20004
	3.000	0.375	CRWHA1 R	20005
	3.061	0.375	CRW1 R	20045
	3.061	0.500	CRWH1 R	20055
	3.061	0.500	CRWHA1 R	20059
	3.125	0.375	CRW1 R	20070
	3.150	0.375	CRW1 R	20079
	3.189	0.469	CRWH1 R	20098
	3.189	0.469	CRWHA1 R	20100
	3.251	0.438	CRWH1 R	20109
	3.371	0.438	CRW1 V	20122
	3.371	0.438	CRWH1 R	20124
	3.371	0.438	CRWHA1 R	20125
	3.371	0.438	CRWH1 V	20127¹⁾
	3.543	0.438	CRWH1 R	20140
	3.623	0.438	CRWH1 R	20144
	4.003	0.438	CRWH1 R	20158
2.047	2.561	0.315	CRW1 R	20420
2.063	2.561	0.313	CRW1 V	20520
	2.750	0.313	CRWH1 R	20530¹⁾
	2.842	0.438	CRWH1 R	20538
	2.875	0.438	CRWH1 R	20554
	2.997	0.438	CRWH1 R	20586
	3.000	0.375	CRW1 R	20594
	3.000	0.375	CRWA1 V	20596
	3.061	0.313	CRWH1 R	20643
	3.125	0.375	CRW1 R	20659
	3.189	0.375	CRW1 R	20702
	3.251	0.438	CRWHA1 R	20747
	3.251	0.438	CRWH1 R	20749
2.125	2.750	0.375	CRW1 V	21063¹⁾
	2.750	0.500	CRWA1 R	21061
	2.763	0.250	CRW1 R	21069
	2.875	0.375	CRW1 S	21103
	2.875	0.438	CRW1 V	21091
	2.875	0.438	CRW1 R	21098
	2.875	0.438	CRWA1 R	21100
	2.875	0.438	CRWHA1 R	21108
	2.997	0.438	CRWH1 R	21134
	2.997	0.438	CRWHA1 R	21136
	3.000	0.313	CRWHA1 V	21167
	3.000	0.375	CRW1 R	21163
	3.000	0.375	CRWA1 R	21164
	3.000	0.438	CRWH1 V	21171
	3.000	0.438	CRWH1 R	21172
	3.000	0.438	CRWHA1 R	21173

¹⁾ Without SKF Bore Tite Coating

Radial shaft seals – CRW1, CRWA1, CRWH1 and CRWHA1 – inch dimensions
 d_1 2.125 – 2.328 in.



Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

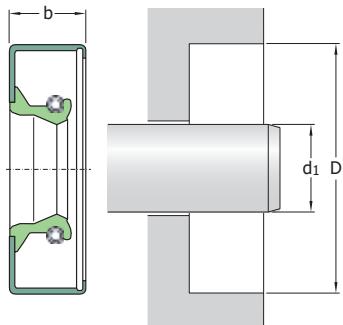
Dimensions			Design and lip material	Designation
Shaft d_1	Bore D	Nominal seal width b		
in.		–	–	–
2.125				
cont.	3.061	0.438	CRWH1 V	21215
	3.061	0.500	CRW1 R	21210
	3.061	0.500	CRWA1 R	21211¹⁾
	3.061	0.500	CRWHA1 R	21213
	3.125	0.438	CRWH1 R	21234
	3.125	0.438	CRWHA1 P	21245
	3.189	0.375	CRWA1 R	21267
	3.189	0.375	CRWA1 V	21269
	3.189	0.469	CRWHA1 S	21270
	3.251	0.438	CRWH1 R	21302
	3.350	0.438	CRWH1 R	21336
	3.371	0.375	CRWA1 R	21352
	3.371	0.438	CRWH1 R	21353
	3.543	0.438	CRWH1 R	21358
2.188	2.875	0.438	CRWH1 R	21736
	2.997	0.438	CRWH1 R	21749
	3.000	0.375	CRWA1 R	21759
	3.000	0.375	CRWA1 V	21763
	3.000	0.500	CRWH1 R	21764
	3.061	0.500	CRWH1 R	21787
	3.251	0.438	CRWH1 R	21840
	3.350	0.438	CRWH1 R	21890
	3.371	0.438	CRWH1 R	21910
2.250	2.875	0.313	CRWA1 R	22328
	2.891	0.563	CRWA1 R	22347
	2.997	0.438	CRWH1 R	22336
	2.997	0.438	CRWHA1 R	22340
	3.000	0.375	CRW1 R	22353
	3.000	0.375	CRWA1 R	22354
	3.000	0.375	CRWA1 V	22361
	3.000	0.375	CRW1 V	22363

¹⁾ Without SKF Bore Tite Coating

Dimensions			Design and lip material	Designation
Shaft	Bore	Nominal seal width b		
d ₁	D		—	—
in.			—	—
2.250	3.000	0.438	CRWH1 R	22358
cont.	3.000	0.438	CRWHA1 R	22359
	3.000	0.438	CRWH1 V	22367
	3.061	0.375	CRW1 R	22382
	3.061	0.438	CRWH1 R	22390
	3.061	0.438	CRWHA1 R	22391
	3.061	0.438	CRWHA1 S	22394
	3.125	0.375	CRWA1 R	22400
	3.125	0.375	CRWA1 V	22405
	3.125	0.500	CRWH1 R	22407¹⁾
	3.189	0.438	CRW1 R	22424
	3.189	0.438	CRWA1 P	22425
	3.251	0.375	CRW1 R	22440
	3.251	0.375	CRWA1 R	22441
	3.251	0.438	CRWH1 R	22446
	3.251	0.438	CRWHA1 R	22448
	3.251	0.438	CRWH1 V	22449
	3.350	0.375	CRW1 P	22484
	3.350	0.438	CRWH1 R	22492¹⁾
	3.350	0.438	CRWHA1 R	22493
	3.350	0.438	CRWH1 V	22495
	3.371	0.438	CRWHA1 R	22532
	3.371	0.438	CRWH1 R	22558
	3.371	0.438	CRWH1 V	22561
	3.500	0.438	CRWHA1 R	22582
	3.500	0.438	CRWH1 R	22583
	3.500	0.438	CRWHA1 V	22590
	3.565	0.438	CRWA1 R	22610
	3.623	0.438	CRWH1 R	22618
	3.623	0.438	CRWHA1 R	22619
	3.751	0.438	CRWH1 R	22626
	3.876	0.438	CRWH1 R	22644
	4.003	0.438	CRWH1 R	22647
2.313	2.997	0.375	CRW1 R	23030
	3.000	0.438	CRWH1 V	23040
	3.061	0.313	CRW1 R	23046
	3.125	0.375	CRW1 R	23061
	3.125	0.375	CRWA1 V	23063
	3.251	0.438	CRWH1 R	23093
	3.251	0.438	CRWHA1 V	23099¹⁾
	3.350	0.438	CRWH1 R	23152
	3.371	0.438	CRW1 R	23167
	3.374	0.438	CRWHA1 R	23169
	3.500	0.313	CRW1 R	23184¹⁾
	3.751	0.500	CRW1 R	23277
2.328	3.000	0.395	CRW1 P	23300

¹⁾ Without SKF Bore Tite Coating

Radial shaft seals – CRW1, CRWA1, CRWH1 and CRWHA1 – inch dimensions
 d_1 **2.375 – 2.500** in.



Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

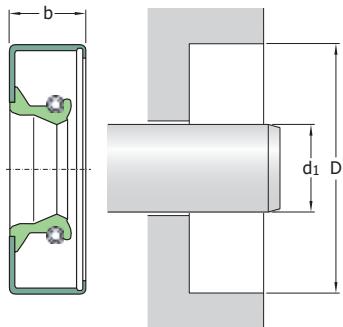
Dimensions			Design and lip material	Designation
Shaft d_1	Bore D	Nominal seal width b		
in.			–	–
2.375	2.997 3.000	0.438 0.375	CRWH1 R CRW1 V	23632 23641
	3.061	0.438	CRWH1 R	23644
	3.061	0.438	CRWH1 P	23645
	3.061	0.438	CRWH1 V	23655
	3.125	0.375	CRW1 R	23646
	3.125	0.438	CRWH1 R	23652
	3.125	0.438	CRWHA1 R	23654
	3.125	0.438	CRWHA1 V	23656
	3.189	0.438	CRWH1 R	23666
	3.251	0.438	CRWHA1 V	23678
	3.251	0.453	CRW1 P	23685
	3.350	0.375	CRW1 R	23701
	3.350	0.375	CRWA1 R	23702
	3.350	0.375	CRW1 P	23703
	3.350	0.375	CRW1 S	23706
	3.350	0.438	CRWH1 R	23708
	3.350	0.438	CRWHA1 R	23710
	3.371	0.438	CRWH1 R	23742
	3.371	0.438	CRWH1 V	23746
	3.481	0.438	CRWH1 R	23755
	3.481	0.438	CRWHA1 R	23756¹⁾
	3.500	0.375	CRWA1 P	23770
	3.500	0.375	CRWH1 V	23771
	3.500	0.375	CRWH1 R	23779
	3.500	0.438	CRWHA1 R	23782
	3.543	0.438	CRWH1 R	23808
	3.543	0.438	CRWHA1 V	23809
	3.601	0.438	CRW1 R	23820
	3.623	0.438	CRWH1 R	23839

¹⁾ Without SKF Bore Tite Coating

Dimensions			Design and lip material	Designation
Shaft	Bore	Nominal seal width b		
d ₁	D		—	—
in.			—	—
2.375	3.623	0.438	CRWHA1 P	23841
cont.	3.623	0.438	CRWHA1 V	23843
	3.876	0.438	CRWH1 R	23844
2.438	3.125	0.500	CRWH1 R	24255
	3.251	0.438	CRWH1 R	24263
	3.350	0.375	CRW1 R	24286
	3.350	0.375	CRWA1 R	24287
	3.371	0.438	CRWH1 R	24320
	3.481	0.438	CRWH1 R	24340
	3.500	0.438	CRWH1 R	24370
	3.500	0.438	CRWH1 V	24372
	3.543	0.438	CRWH1 R	24445
2.500	3.189	0.438	CRWH1 R	24881
	3.189	0.438	CRWH1 V	24883
	3.245	0.438	CRWH1 R	24889
	3.251	0.375	CRW1 R	24897
	3.251	0.375	CRWA1 R	24898
	3.251	0.375	CRWA1 V	24899
	3.251	0.438	CRWH1 R	24910
	3.251	0.438	CRWHA1 R	24911
	3.251	0.438	CRWH1 V	24914
	3.251	0.438	CRWHA1 V	24916
	3.251	0.500	CRW1 V	24913
	3.350	0.438	CRWH1 R	24931
	3.350	0.438	CRWHA1 R	24932
	3.371	0.375	CRWHA1 R	24934¹⁾
	3.371	0.438	CRWHA1 V	24936
	3.371	0.438	CRWH1 R	24954
	3.428	0.375	CRWA1 P	24949
	3.428	0.375	CRWA1 R	24951
	3.500	0.375	CRWA1 V	24971
	3.500	0.438	CRW1 R	24980
	3.500	0.438	CRWA1 R	24982
	3.500	0.438	CRWH1 V	24984
	3.500	0.438	CRWH1 R	24986
	3.500	0.438	CRWHA1 R	24988
	3.500	0.438	CRWH1 P	24989
	3.500	0.438	CRWHA1 V	24990
	3.502	0.406	CRW1 S	25082
	3.543	0.438	CRWH1 R	25043
	3.543	0.438	CRWHA1 P	25065¹⁾
	3.544	0.433	CRWA1 V	25037
	3.623	0.375	CRW1 R	25074
	3.623	0.375	CRWA1 R	25075
	3.623	0.375	CRWA1 V	25076
	3.623	0.438	CRWH1 R	25071¹⁾
	3.751	0.438	CRWH1 R	25091¹⁾
	3.876	0.438	CRWH1 R	25100
	3.876	0.469	CRWHA1 P	25102
	4.003	0.375	CRWA1 R	25108
	4.003	0.375	CRWA1 V	25110

¹⁾ Without SKF Bore Tite Coating

**Radial shaft seals – CRW1, CRWA1, CRWH1 and CRWHA1 – inch dimensions
 d_1 2.563 – 2.750 in.**



Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

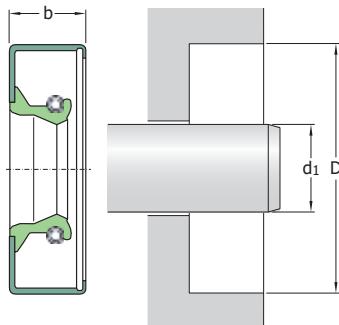
Dimensions			Design and lip material	Designation
Shaft d_1	Bore D	Nominal seal width b		
in.			–	–
2.563	3.481 3.500	0.500 0.438	CRWHA1 R CRWH1 R	25561 25597
	3.623 3.623	0.438 0.469	CRWH1 R CRWA1 P	25641 25661
	3.751 3.751 3.751	0.438 0.438 0.438	CRWH1 R CRWHA1 R CRWH1 V	25713 25714 25725
	3.873 3.876	0.438 0.438	CRWHA1 R CRWH1 R	25745¹⁾ 25748
2.598	3.481	0.438	CRWHA1 P	25970
2.607	3.350	0.375	CRWH1 P	25950
2.625	3.251 3.350 3.350 3.350 3.350	0.438 0.375 0.375 0.375 0.438	CRWH1 R CRW1 V CRW1 R CRWA1 R CRW1 R	26110 26122 26123 26124 26128¹⁾
	3.371 3.374 3.481	0.438 0.438 0.438	CRWHA1 R CRWHA1 R CRWH1 R	26153 26141 26163
	3.500 3.500 3.500 3.500	0.375 0.375 0.438 0.438	CRW1 V CRWA1 R CRWH1 R CRWHA1 R	26177 26186 26189 26190
	3.500 3.543	0.438 0.438	CRWA1 P CRWH1 R	26191 26194
	3.623 3.623 3.623	0.375 0.375 0.375	CRW1 V CRWA1 P CRW1 R	26204 26220 26237

¹⁾ Without SKF Bore Tite Coating

Dimensions			Design and lip material	Designation
Shaft	Bore	Nominal seal width b		
d ₁	D		—	—
in.			—	—
2.625	3.623	0.375	CRWA1 R	26238
cont.	3.623	0.438	CRWH1 V	26208
	3.623	0.438	CRWH1 R	26209
	3.623	0.438	CRWHA1 R	26211
	3.751	0.375	CRWA1 R	26284
	3.751	0.438	CRWH1 R	26297
	3.751	0.438	CRWHA1 R	26298
	3.751	0.438	CRWHA1 V	26299
	3.876	0.438	CRWH1 R	26328
	3.936	0.438	CRWH1 R	26346
	4.003	0.375	CRWA1 R	26354
	4.003	0.438	CRWH1 R	26356
	4.370	0.438	CRWHA1 R	26359
	4.438	0.438	CRWH1 R	26368
2.688	3.751	0.438	CRWH1 R	26761
	3.876	0.438	CRWH1 R	26921
	4.003	0.469	CRWH1 R	26975
2.750	3.481	0.438	CRW1 R	27251¹⁾
	3.500	0.375	CRW1 R	27268
	3.500	0.375	CRWA1 R	27269
	3.500	0.375	CRWA1 V	27272
	3.500	0.438	CRWH1 R	27280
	3.538	0.438	CRWH1 R	27284
	3.543	0.438	CRWH1 P	27292
	3.543	0.438	CRWH1 V	27293
	3.543	0.438	CRWHA1 P	27295
	3.623	0.438	CRWH1 V	27324
	3.623	0.438	CRWH1 R	27334
	3.751	0.438	CRW1 R	27361
	3.751	0.438	CRWA1 R	27362
	3.751	0.438	CRWH1 V	27365
	3.751	0.438	CRWH1 R	27368
	3.751	0.438	CRWHA1 R	27370
	3.751	0.438	CRWA1 P	27377
	3.765	0.438	CRWH1 R	27426
	3.876	0.433	CRWHA1 P	27452
	3.876	0.438	CRWA1 R	27467
	3.876	0.438	CRWH1 R	27470
	3.876	0.438	CRWHA1 R	27471
	3.936	0.438	CRWH1 R	27525
	3.937	0.438	CRWA1 P	27526
	4.003	0.375	CRWA1 V	27539
	4.003	0.438	CRWH1 R	27541
	4.003	0.438	CRWHA1 P	27565¹⁾
	4.249	0.438	CRWH1 R	27600
	4.249	0.438	CRWHA1 P	27601
	4.331	0.500	CRWHA1 R	27625
	4.500	0.469	CRWH1 R	28848

¹⁾ Without SKF Bore Tite Coating

Radial shaft seals – CRW1, CRWA1, CRWH1 and CRWHA1 – inch dimensions
 d_1 **2.813 – 3.125** in.



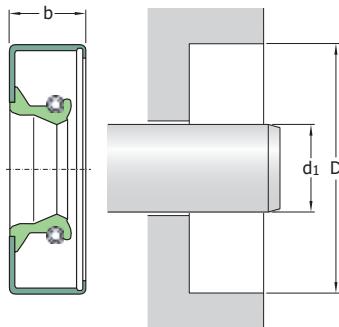
Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions			Design and lip material	Designation
Shaft d_1	Bore D	Nominal seal width b		
		in.	–	–
2.813	3.751 3.876	0.438 0.438	CRWH1 R CRWH1 R	28035 28116
	4.003 4.249 4.249 4.250	0.438 0.313 0.438 0.438	CRWH1 R CRW1 R CRWH1 R CRWH1 P	28175 28270 28275 28276
2.844	3.939 3.939	0.500 0.550	CRWA1 R CRWHA1 R	28425 28426
	4.003 4.003	0.438 0.500	CRWH1 R CRWH1 V	28464 28474
2.875	3.623 3.623	0.438 0.438	CRWH1 R CRWHA1 R	28654 28655
	3.751 3.751 3.751 3.751 3.751 3.751 3.751 3.751 3.876 3.876 3.876	0.375 0.375 0.438 0.438 0.438 0.438 0.438 0.438 0.438 0.438 0.438	CRWA1 R CRWA1 V CRWH1 R CRWHA1 R CRWHA1 P CRWHA1 V CRWH1 V CRWHA1 V CRWH1 R CRWHA1 R CRWHA1 R	28669 28670 28686 28687 28697 28698 28699 28745 28746 28748 28778 28779 28760 28761
	4.003 4.003 4.003	0.375 0.375 0.438	CRWA1 R CRWA1 V CRWH1 R	28817 28841

Dimensions			Design and lip material	Designation
Shaft	Bore	Nominal seal width b		
d ₁	D		—	—
in.			—	—
2.938				
	3.623	0.375	CRW1 R	29218
	3.751	0.375	CRW1 R	29223
	3.751	0.375	CRWA1 R	29224
	3.751	0.375	CRWA1 V	29226
	3.876	0.375	CRWHA1 R	29263¹⁾
	3.876	0.375	CRWHA1 V	29262
	3.937	0.438	CRWA1 P	29273
	4.003	0.438	CRWH1 R	29316
	4.003	0.438	CRWHA1 R	29393¹⁾
	4.003	0.438	CRWA1 P	29350
	4.004	0.433	CRWHA1 V	29383
	4.125	0.375	CRWH1 R	29184
	4.125	0.375	CRWHA1 R	29385
	4.501	0.438	CRWH1 R	29465
3.000				
	3.500	0.375	CRW1 V	29841
	3.751	0.375	CRW1 R	29865¹⁾
	3.751	0.375	CRWA1 R	29866
	3.751	0.375	CRWA1 P	29867
	3.751	0.375	CRW1 V	29868
	3.751	0.375	CRWA1 V	29870
	3.751	0.438	CRWH1 R	29871
	3.751	0.438	CRWHA1 R	29872
	3.876	0.313	CRW1 V	29877
	3.876	0.438	CRWH1 R	29887
	3.876	0.469	CRWH1 V	29891
	4.003	0.375	CRW1 R	29906
	4.003	0.375	CRWA1 R	29907
	4.003	0.375	CRWA1 V	29912
	4.003	0.375	CRWH1 P	29950
	4.003	0.438	CRWHA1 P	29925¹⁾
	4.003	0.438	CRWH1 R	29951¹⁾
	4.003	0.438	CRWHA1 R	29952
	4.003	0.438	CRWH1 V	29958
	4.125	0.438	CRWH1 R	30000
	4.125	0.438	CRWH1 V	30003
	4.249	0.438	CRWH1 R	30033¹⁾
	4.249	0.438	CRWHA1 P	30056
	4.331	0.438	CRWH1 R	30060
	4.376	0.438	CRWH1 R	30070
	4.500	0.438	CRWH1 R	30087
	4.500	0.438	CRWHA1 R	30095
	4.501	0.438	CRWH1 V	30098
	4.999	0.438	CRWH1 R	30125
3.125				
	3.811	0.355	CRW1 V	31132
	3.811	0.355	CRW1 R	31135
	4.003	0.375	CRWA1 R	31139
	4.003	0.375	CRWHA1 V	31152
	4.003	0.438	CRWH1 R	31147
	4.003	0.438	CRWHA1 R	31148

¹⁾ Without SKF Bore Tite Coating

**Radial shaft seals – CRW1, CRWA1, CRWH1 and CRWHA1 – inch dimensions
 d_1 3.125 – 3.500 in.**



Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

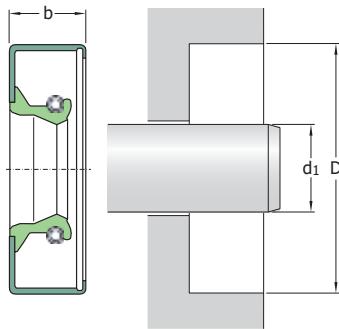
Dimensions			Design and lip material	Designation
Shaft d_1	Bore D	Nominal seal width b		
in.		–	–	–
3.125				
cont.	4.125	0.375	CRW1 R	31177
	4.125	0.375	CRWA1 V	31179
	4.125	0.438	CRWHA1 P	31173
	4.125	0.438	CRWHA1 S	31185
	4.125	0.438	CRWH1 R	31189¹⁾
	4.249	0.438	CRWH1 R	31227
	4.249	0.438	CRWHA1 R	31228
	4.249	0.438	CRWHA1 V	31237
	4.376	0.438	CRWH1 R	31250
	4.376	0.438	CRWHA1 P	31261
	4.501	0.438	CRWH1 R	31269
	4.626	0.438	CRWH1 R	31299
	4.751	0.438	CRWH1 R	31327
	4.999	0.438	CRWH1 R	31333
	5.251	0.438	CRWH1 R	31353
3.150	3.946	0.394	CRW1 V	31511
3.188	4.249	0.438	CRWH1 R	31758
	4.376	0.438	CRWH1 R	31825
	4.501	0.438	CRWH1 R	31855
	4.626	0.438	CRWH1 R	31870
	4.999	0.438	CRWH1 R	31955
3.250	3.876	0.375	CRW1 P	32330
	4.003	0.375	CRW1 R	32344
	4.003	0.375	CRWA1 P	32347
	4.249	0.375	CRWA1 V	32392
	4.249	0.375	CRW1 R	32393
	4.249	0.375	CRWA1 R	32395
	4.249	0.438	CRWH1 P	32380¹⁾
	4.249	0.438	CRWHA1 P	32385
	4.249	0.438	CRWH1 R	32396
	4.249	0.438	CRWHA1 R	32397
	4.249	0.438	CRWH1 V	32403

¹⁾ Without SKF Bore Tite Coating

Dimensions			Design and lip material	Designation
Shaft	Bore	Nominal seal width b		
d ₁	D		—	—
in.			—	—
3.250	4.376	0.438	CRWH1 R	32424
cont.	4.500	0.438	CRWA1 P	32448
	4.501	0.375	CRW1 R	32477
	4.501	0.438	CRWH1 R	32501
	4.501	0.438	CRWHA1 R	32502
	4.626	0.433	CRWHA1 R	32514¹⁾
	4.626	0.438	CRWH1 R	32540
	4.718	0.438	CRWH1 R	32555
	4.751	0.438	CRWH1 R	32560
	4.999	0.438	CRWH1 R	32582
	4.999	0.438	CRWHA1 R	32583
3.313	4.125	0.438	CRWH1 R	33033
	4.249	0.438	CRWH1 R	33073
	4.500	0.438	CRWH1 R	33136
	4.999	0.438	CRWH1 R	33306
3.375	4.125	0.375	CRW1 R	33645
	4.125	0.375	CRWA1 V	34647
	4.249	0.438	CRWHA1 R	33665
	4.280	0.406	CRWA1 S	33654
	4.376	0.375	CRWA1 V	33699
	4.376	0.375	CRW1 R	33700
	4.376	0.375	CRWA1 R	33701
	4.376	0.438	CRWH1 R	33711
	4.376	0.438	CRWHA1 R	33712
	4.501	0.438	CRWA1 V	33733
	4.501	0.438	CRWH1 R	33735
	4.626	0.438	CRWH1 R	33772
	4.626	0.438	CRWHA1 R	33773
	4.626	0.438	CRWHA1 V	33775
	4.686	0.438	CRWH1 R	33807¹⁾
	4.999	0.438	CRWH1 R	33837¹⁾
	5.251	0.438	CRWHA1 R	33866
3.438	4.249	0.375	CRW1 R	34256
	4.501	0.375	CRWA1 R	34279
	4.501	0.438	CRWH1 R	34282
	4.501	0.438	CRWHA1 R	34283
	4.626	0.438	CRWH1 R	34336
	4.626	0.438	CRWHA1 R	34338
	4.751	0.438	CRWA1 R	34379
	4.756	0.438	CRWH1 R	34383
	4.876	0.438	CRWH1 R	34398
	4.999	0.438	CRWH1 R	34407
	4.999	0.438	CRWHA1 R	34408
3.500	4.249	0.438	CRWHA1 V	34857
	4.376	0.375	CRW1 R	34860
	4.376	0.375	CRWA1 R	34861
	4.376	0.375	CRWA1 V	34866
	4.376	0.433	CRWHA1 V	34869
	4.376	0.438	CRWH1 R	34867
	4.376	0.438	CRWHA1 R	34868

¹⁾ Without SKF Bore Tite Coating

Radial shaft seals – CRW1, CRWA1, CRWH1 and CRWHA1 – inch dimensions
 d_1 3.500 – 3.875 in.



Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

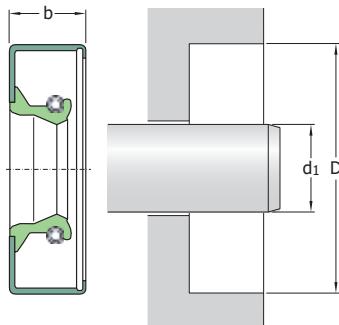
Dimensions			Design and lip material	Designation
Shaft d_1	Bore D	Nominal seal width b		
		in.	–	–
3.500	4.501	0.375	CRWA1 V	34883
cont.	4.501	0.375	CRW1 R	34886
	4.501	0.375	CRWA1 R	34887
	4.501	0.438	CRWHA1 R	34888
	4.501	0.438	CRWHA1 R	34889
	4.501	0.438	CRWHA1 P	34891¹⁾
	4.501	0.438	CRWH1 V	34892
	4.626	0.438	CRWH1 R	34985
	4.751	0.375	CRWA1 V	35039
	4.751	0.375	CRWA1 P	35040
	4.751	0.438	CRWH1 R	35012
	4.751	0.438	CRWHA1 R	35020
	4.751	0.625	CRWH1 R	35029
	4.999	0.438	CRWA1 V	35080
	4.999	0.438	CRWH1 R	35082
	4.999	0.438	CRWHA1 P	35083
	5.126	0.438	CRWH1 R	35086
	5.126	0.438	CRWHA1 R	35095
	5.251	0.438	CRWH1 R	35096
3.563	4.501	0.438	CRWH1 R	35556
	4.626	0.438	CRWH1 R	35593
	4.751	0.438	CRWH1 R	35649
	4.876	0.438	CRWH1 R	35676
	4.999	0.438	CRWH1 R	35716
3.625	4.376	0.375	CRWA1 V	36153
	4.376	0.375	CRWA1 R	36155
	4.376	0.375	CRWH1 R	36157
	4.376	0.375	CRWHA1 P	36158
	4.501	0.375	CRW1 R	36166

¹⁾ Without SKF Bore Tite Coating

Dimensions			Design and lip material	Designation
Shaft	Bore	Nominal seal width b		
d ₁	D		—	—
in.			—	—
3.625	4.626	0.375	CRW1 R	36177
cont.	4.626	0.375	CRWA1 V	36179
	4.626	0.438	CRWH1 R	36185
	4.626	0.438	CRWHA1 R	36186
	4.751	0.438	CRWH1 R	36220
	4.751	0.500	CRWA1 S	36234
	4.876	0.438	CRWH1 R	36314
	4.999	0.375	CRWA1 V	36359
	4.999	0.375	CRWA1 R	36361
	4.999	0.438	CRWH1 R	36363
	4.999	0.438	CRWHA1 R	36364
	5.251	0.375	CRWA1 R	36382
	5.375	0.438	CRWHA1 R	36391
3.688	4.501	0.438	CRWHA1 R	36740
	4.751	0.438	CRWH1 R	36770
	4.999	0.438	CRWH1 R	36880
	5.126	0.438	CRWA1 R	36895
	5.626	0.438	CRWA1 R	36910
3.750	4.501	0.375	CRW1 R	37327¹⁾
	4.501	0.375	CRW1 V	37328
	4.501	0.469	CRWHA1 P	37330
	4.502	0.469	CRWHA1 V	37332
	4.750	0.438	CRWHA1 P	37403
	4.751	0.375	CRW1 P	37387
	4.751	0.375	CRW1 R	37388
	4.751	0.375	CRWA1 R	37389
	4.751	0.438	CRWA1 P	37390
	4.751	0.438	CRWHA1 S	37395
	4.751	0.438	CRWH1 R	37396
	4.751	0.438	CRWH1 V	37405
	4.876	0.438	CRWH1 R	37433
	4.999	0.375	CRW1 V	37524
	4.999	0.375	CRW1 R	37525
	4.999	0.375	CRWA1 R	37526
	4.999	0.438	CRWH1 R	37532
	4.999	0.438	CRWHA1 R	37533
	5.251	0.438	CRWH1 R	37574
	5.251	0.438	CRWH1 V	37577
3.875	4.751	0.375	CRW1 R	38646
	4.751	0.375	CRWA1 R	38647
	4.751	0.375	CRWA1 V	38649
	4.751	0.438	CRWH1 R	38653
	4.876	0.438	CRWHA1 R	38673
	4.876	0.500	CRWH1 R	38669
	4.876	0.500	CRWHA1 V	38678
	4.999	0.375	CRW1 R	38691
	4.999	0.375	CRWA1 R	38692
	4.999	0.375	CRWA1 V	38694
	5.126	0.438	CRWHA1 V	38702
	5.126	0.438	CRWH1 R	38703
	5.126	0.438	CRWHA1 R	38713

¹⁾ Without SKF Bore Tite Coating

**Radial shaft seals – CRW1, CRWA1, CRWH1 and CRWHA1 – inch dimensions
 d_1 3.875 – 4.477 in.**



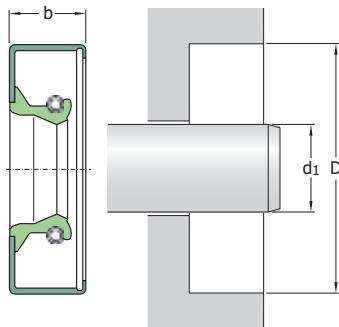
Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions			Design and lip material	Designation
Shaft d_1	Bore D	Nominal seal width b		
		in.	–	–
3.875 cont.	5.251 5.251 5.251	0.438 0.438 0.438	CRWH1 R CRWHA1 R CRWHA1 P	38730 38731 38739
	5.376 5.626 5.690	0.438 0.433 0.500	CRWH1 R CRWHA1 R CRWH1 R	38745 38758 38774
3.938	4.876 4.999 4.999 4.999	0.438 0.438 0.438 0.438	CRWH1 R CRWH1 R CRWH1 V CRWH1 R	39245 39275 39276 39277
	5.126 5.251 5.375 5.501	0.472 0.438 0.438 0.438	CRWHA1 V CRWH1 R CRWH1 R CRWH1 R	39304 39320 39350 39423
4.000	4.876 4.999 4.999 4.999 4.999 4.999 4.999 4.999 4.999 4.999 4.999 4.999 5.126 5.251 5.251 5.251	0.438 0.375 0.375 0.438 0.438 0.438 0.438 0.438 0.438 0.438 0.438 0.438 0.438 0.438 0.438	CRW1 R CRW1 P CRWA1 V CRW1 R CRWA1 R CRW1 R CRWHA1 P CRWH1 V CRWH1 R CRWHA1 R CRWH1 R CRWHA1 S CRWH1 R CRWH1 V CRWHA1 R CRWH1 R	39851 39895 39921 39922 39923 39930 39932 39933 39934 39935 39975 39996 39997 40000
	5.310 5.376 5.501	0.500 0.438 0.438	CRWHA1 R CRWH1 R CRWH1 R	40020 40036 40049

Dimensions			Design and lip material	Designation
Shaft	Bore	Nominal seal width b		
d ₁	D		—	—
in.			—	—
4.000	5.626	0.375	CRWA1 R	40077
cont.	5.626	0.438	CRWH1 R	40078
	5.751	0.438	CRWH1 R	40108
	6.001	0.500	CRWH1 R	40138
	6.250	0.500	CRWH1 R	40158
4.125	4.999	0.438	CRWH1 R	41125
	4.999	0.438	CRWH1 V	41126¹⁾
	5.126	0.438	CRWH1 R	41170
	5.126	0.438	CRWH1 V	41171
	5.251	0.438	CRWH1 R	41185
	5.251	0.438	CRWH1 V	41186
	5.501	0.438	CRWH1 R	41265
	5.501	0.438	CRWH1 V	41266
	5.751	0.438	CRWH1 R	41287
	6.001	0.438	CRWH1 R	41305
	6.001	0.438	CRWH1 V	41307
4.250	5.251	0.375	CRWA1 R	42419
	5.251	0.375	CRW1 S	42422
	5.251	0.438	CRWH1 R	42426
	5.251	0.438	CRWHA1 R	42427
	5.251	0.438	CRWH1 V	42433
	5.373	0.438	CRWA1 V	42474
	5.376	0.438	CRWH1 R	42475
	5.501	0.438	CRWH1 R	42528
	5.626	0.438	CRWA1 R	42557
	5.751	0.438	CRWH1 R	42573
	5.876	0.500	CRWH1 V	42592
	6.001	0.500	CRWH1 R	42616
	6.126	0.500	CRWH1 R	42635
	6.250	0.500	CRWH1 R	42644
4.313	5.501	0.433	CRWHA1 P	43072
	5.501	0.438	CRWHA1 R	43073
4.331	5.626	0.472	CRWHA1 V	43345
4.375	5.376	0.438	CRWH1 R	43650
	5.501	0.438	CRWH1 R	43691
	5.751	0.438	CRWH1 R	43751
	6.001	0.500	CRWH1 R	43771
	6.063	0.500	CRWH1 R	541974¹⁾
	6.250	0.500	CRWH1 R	43820
4.438	5.501	0.500	CRWH1 R	44275
	5.501	0.500	CRWH1 V	44276
	5.751	0.500	CRWH1 R	44295
	6.001	0.500	CRWH1 R	44320
	6.250	0.500	CRWH1 R	44350
4.477	6.250	0.500	CRWH1 R	44630

¹⁾ Without SKF Bore Tite Coating

**Radial shaft seals – CRW1, CRWA1, CRWH1 and CRWHA1 – inch dimensions
 d_1 4.500 – 5.125 in.**



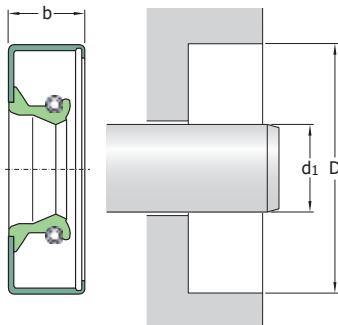
Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions			Design and lip material	Designation
Shaft	Bore	Nominal seal width		
d_1	D	b		
in.		–	–	–
<hr/>				
4.500	5.251	0.438	CRWH1 R	44913
	5.251	0.438	CRWH1 V	44917
	5.376	0.438	CRWH1 R	44920
	5.376	0.438	CRWHA1 V	44926
	5.501	0.375	CRW1 R	44959
	5.501	0.375	CRWA1 R	44960
	5.501	0.435	CRWH1 V	44980
	5.501	0.438	CRWH1 R	44967
	5.501	0.438	CRWHA1 R	44968
	5.501	0.438	CRWH1 V	44973
	5.626	0.438	CRWH1 R	45032
	5.626	0.438	CRWHA1 V	45033
	5.751	0.375	CRWA1 V	45064
	5.751	0.438	CRWH1 R	45069
	5.751	0.438	CRWHA1 R	45070
	6.001	0.500	CRWH1 R	45110
	6.001	0.500	CRWHA1 R	45111
	6.001	0.500	CRWHA1 V	45112
	6.126	0.563	CRWH1 R	45140
	6.250	0.500	CRWH1 R	45150
4.625	5.626	0.500	CRWH1 R	46144
	5.626	0.500	CRWH1 V	46155
	5.751	0.500	CRWH1 R	46200
	5.751	0.500	CRWH1 S	46208
	6.001	0.500	CRWH1 R	46285
	6.250	0.500	CRWH1 R	46324
4.688	5.751	0.512	CRWH1 S	46770
	5.751	0.512	CRWH1 R	46800
	6.250	0.500	CRWH1 R	46950

Dimensions			Design and lip material	Designation
Shaft	Bore	Nominal seal width b		
d ₁	D		—	—
in.			—	—
4.750				
	5.749	0.438	CRW1 P	47375
	5.751	0.500	CRW1 V	47379
	5.751	0.500	CRWA1 V	47382
	5.751	0.500	CRW1 R	47383
	5.751	0.500	CRWH1 R	47394
	5.751	0.500	CRWHA1 R	47395
	5.875	0.500	CRWH1 R	47441
	6.001	0.500	CRWH1 R	47474
	6.001	0.500	CRWHA1 R	47475
	6.001	0.500	CRW1 V	47481
	6.250	0.500	CRWH1 R	47583
	6.250	0.500	CRWHA1 V	47586
4.813				
	5.751	0.563	CRWH1 P	48060
	5.751	0.563	CRWH1 V	48062
	5.751	0.563	CRWH1 S	48065
4.875				
	6.001	0.500	CRWH1 V	48692
	6.001	0.500	CRW1 R	48693
	6.126	0.500	CRWH1 R	48726
	6.250	0.500	CRWHA1 R	48768
	6.250	0.500	CRWH1 R	48769
	6.250	0.500	CRWH1 V	48772
4.921				
	6.375	0.500	CRWHA1 V	49274
4.938				
	6.001	0.500	CRWH1 R	49251
	6.250	0.500	CRWH1 R	49301
5.000				
	6.001	0.500	CRWHA1 V	49927
	6.001	0.500	CRW1 R	49928
	6.001	0.500	CRWHA1 R	49929
	6.126	0.500	CRW1 V	49960
	6.250	0.500	CRWH1 R	49966
	6.250	0.500	CRW1 R	49984
	6.250	0.500	CRWA1 R	49985
	6.250	0.500	CRWH1 P	49990¹⁾
	6.250	0.500	CRWH1 V	49991
	6.250	0.500	CRWHA1 R	49998
	6.375	0.500	CRWH1 R	50130
	6.375	0.500	CRWHA1 R	50138
	6.500	0.500	CRWH1 R	50148
	6.500	0.500	CRWH1 V	50151
	6.750	0.500	CRWH1 R	50168
	6.750	0.500	CRWHA1 R	50172
5.063				
	6.126	0.500	CRWH1 R	50618
	6.375	0.500	CRWH1 R	50650
5.125				
	6.126	0.500	CRWHA1 R	51240
	6.126	0.500	CRW1 V	51243
	6.126	0.500	CRW1 R	51247
	6.250	0.500	CRWHA1 R	51252
	6.250	0.500	CRWA1 V	51253
	6.375	0.500	CRWH1 R	51248¹⁾
	6.375	0.500	CRWH1 V	51255

¹⁾ Without SKF Bore Tite Coating

**Radial shaft seals – CRW1, CRWA1, CRWH1 and CRWHA1 – inch dimensions
 d_1 5.188 – 7.000 in.**



Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

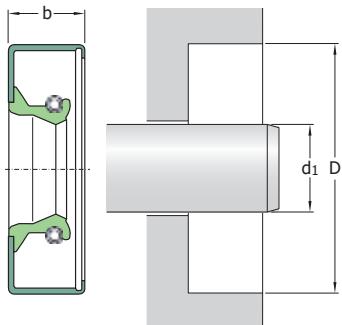
Dimensions			Design and lip material	Designation
Shaft d_1	Bore D	Nominal seal width b		
in.			–	–
5.188	6.501	0.625	CRWH1 V	51852
5.250	6.001	0.375	CRW1 R	52440
	6.001	0.500	CRWH1 V	52443
	6.250	0.500	CRWH1 R	52445
	6.250	0.500	CRWH1 V	52447
	6.500	0.500	CRWH1 R	52488
	6.500	0.500	CRWH1 V	52489
	6.750	0.500	CRWH1 R	52648
	6.750	0.500	CRWH1 V	52649
5.375	6.625	0.500	CRWH1 R	53701
	6.625	0.500	CRWH1 V	53702
	6.750	0.500	CRWH1 V	53771
	6.750	0.500	CRWH1 R	53775
5.500	6.250	0.500	CRWA1 R	54925
	6.500	0.500	CRWH1 R	54931
	6.500	0.500	CRWH1 V	54934
	6.500	0.500	CRWH1 P	54936
	6.750	0.500	CRW1 R	54959
	6.750	0.500	CRWA1 R	54960
	6.750	0.500	CRWHA1 R	54971
	6.750	0.500	CRWH1 R	54972
	6.750	0.500	CRWH1 V	54974
5.512	6.693	0.472	CRWH1 V	546747¹⁾
5.625	6.625	0.500	CRWH1 R	56101
	6.625	0.500	CRWH1 V	56102
	6.875	0.500	CRWH1 R	56136
	6.875	0.500	CRWH1 V	56137

¹⁾ Without SKF Bore Tite Coating

Dimensions			Design and lip material	Designation
Shaft	Bore	Nominal seal width b		
d ₁	D		—	—
in.			—	—
5.625	7.125	0.500	CRWHA1 R	56160
cont.	7.125	0.500	CRWHA1 V	56161
5.750	6.625	0.500	CRWH1 R	57505
	6.625	0.500	CRW1 V	57506
	6.750	0.500	CRWH1 R	57510
	6.750	0.500	CRWH1 V	57522
	6.751	0.500	CRWHA1 R	57509¹⁾
	7.000	0.500	CRWH1 R	57521
	7.000	0.500	CRWH1 V	57523
	7.000	0.500	CRWHA1 R	57531
5.875	7.125	0.500	CRWH1 R	58716
	7.125	0.500	CRWH1 V	58717
	7.125	0.500	CRWHA1 R	58741
	7.500	0.500	CRWH1 R	58760
6.000	6.750	0.500	CRWA1 V	59999
	6.750	0.500	CRW1 V	60000
	7.500	0.500	CRWA1 R	60016
	7.500	0.500	CRWHA1 V	60026
	7.500	0.500	CRWHA1 R	60028
6.125	7.125	0.625	CRWH1 R	61210¹⁾
	7.625	0.625	CRWH1 R	61255¹⁾
	7.625	0.625	CRWH1 P	61256¹⁾
6.250	7.252	0.500	CRWH1 R	62482¹⁾
	7.500	0.500	CRWH1 R	62495¹⁾
	7.500	0.500	CRWH1 V	62497
	7.750	0.500	CRWH1 R	62535
	7.875	0.625	CRWH1 R	62572
6.375	7.375	0.625	CRWH1 R	63700
	7.875	0.563	CRWHA1 R	63734
	7.875	0.625	CRWH1 R	63733¹⁾
6.500	7.500	0.500	CRWA1 R	64993
	7.500	0.500	CRWH1 R	64994¹⁾
	7.500	0.500	CRWH1 V	64998
	8.000	0.500	CRW1 R	65021
	8.000	0.500	CRWHA1 R	65037¹⁾
6.625	8.125	0.500	CRWH1 R	66241¹⁾
6.750	8.000	0.500	CRWH1 R	67515
	8.250	0.500	CRWH1 R	67533¹⁾
6.875	8.375	0.500	CRWH1 R	68745¹⁾
7.000	8.000	0.630	CRWH1 R	70016
	8.250	0.625	CRWH1 R	70028¹⁾
	8.500	0.500	CRWA1 R	70080
	8.500	0.625	CRWH1 R	70052
	8.500	0.625	CRWHA1 R	70053
	8.500	0.625	CRWHA1 V	70054

¹⁾ Without SKF Bore Tite Coating

**Radial shaft seals – CRW1, CRWA1, CRWH1 and CRWHA1 – inch dimensions
 d_1 7.125 – 12.250 in.**



Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions	Design and lip material			Designation
Shaft d_1	Bore D	Nominal seal width b		
in.	–	–	–	–
7.125	8.625	0.625	CRWH1 R	71245¹⁾
7.250	8.250 8.750 8.750 9.055	0.625 0.625 0.750 0.625	CRW1 R CRWHA1 R CRWH1 P CRWHA1 R	72515¹⁾ 72539 72542¹⁾ 72570
7.375	8.875	0.625	CRWH1 R	73745¹⁾
7.500	8.500 9.000 9.000	0.625 0.625 0.625	CRWH1 R CRWH1 R CRWHA1 P	75030¹⁾ 75050 75052
7.625	8.625 9.125	0.563 0.625	CRWH1 R CRWH1 R	76215¹⁾ 76255¹⁾
7.750	9.250	0.625	CRWH1 R	77540¹⁾
7.875	9.250 9.375	1.000 0.625	CRWHA1 R CRWH1 R	78725¹⁾ 78738¹⁾
8.000	9.000 9.000	0.625 0.625	CRWH1 R CRWHA1 R	79960¹⁾ 79961¹⁾
	9.250 9.250 9.500 10.000	0.625 0.625 0.625 0.625	CRWH1 R CRWHA1 R CRWH1 R CRWHA1 R	79997¹⁾ 79998 80010 80038¹⁾
8.125	10.125 10.125	0.625 0.625	CRWH1 R CRWHA1 R	81245¹⁾ 81246¹⁾
8.250	9.250 9.252 9.500 10.250	0.625 0.500 0.578 0.625	CRWH1 R CRWH1 R CRW1 R CRWH1 R	82510¹⁾ 82527 541405¹⁾ 82560¹⁾

¹⁾ Without SKF Bore Tite Coating

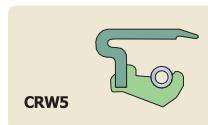
Dimensions			Design and lip material	Designation
Shaft	Bore	Nominal seal width b		
d ₁	D		—	—
in.			—	—
8.500	9.750	0.625	CRWH1 R	85002
	10.000	0.625	CRWH1 R	85009¹⁾
	10.500	0.625	CRWH1 R	85015¹⁾
	10.625	0.625	CRWHA1 R	85085¹⁾
8.625	10.625	0.625	CRWH1 R	86260¹⁾
8.750	10.750	0.625	CRWH1 R	87541¹⁾
8.875	10.125	0.625	CRWH1 R	88710¹⁾
	10.875	0.625	CRWH1 R	88760¹⁾
9.000	10.000	0.625	CRWH1 R	90006¹⁾
	11.000	0.625	CRWH1 R	90036¹⁾
9.250	11.250	0.625	CRWHA1 R	92536
	12.750	0.625	CRWHA1 R	92570¹⁾
	12.750	1.250	CRWHA1 R	92574¹⁾
9.500	10.500	0.438	CRW1 R	95048
	11.500	0.625	CRW1 R	95062
9.625	11.625	0.625	CRWH1 R	96245¹⁾
	11.125	0.625	CRWH1 R	97542¹⁾
	11.250	0.625	CRWH1 R	97545¹⁾
	11.750	0.625	CRWH1 R	97550¹⁾
10.000	11.252	0.625	CRWHA1 R	100044¹⁾
	12.000	0.625	CRWH1 R	100051¹⁾
	12.000	0.625	CRWA1 R	100075
10.250	11.250	0.563	CRWH1 R	102520¹⁾
	12.250	0.625	CRWH1 R	102540¹⁾
10.500	11.750	0.625	CRWH1 R	105010¹⁾
	12.500	0.625	CRWH1 R	105051¹⁾
10.750	12.750	0.625	CRWH1 R	107551¹⁾
11.000	12.250	0.625	CRWHA1 R	110030¹⁾
	13.000	0.625	CRWH1 R	110051¹⁾
11.375	13.000	0.625	CRW1 R	113740¹⁾
11.500	13.000	0.625	CRWH1 R	115021¹⁾
	13.500	0.625	CRWH1 R	115041¹⁾
12.000	14.000	0.625	CRW1 R	120060¹⁾
12.250	13.375	0.625	CRWH1 R	122555¹⁾
	13.813	0.625	CRW1 R	122580¹⁾
	14.250	1.000	CRWHA1 R	122590¹⁾

¹⁾ Without SKF Bore Tite Coating

Radial shaft seals

CRW5 and CRWA5 seals

CRW5 and CRWA5 seals are designed to withstand moderate pressure differentials. They have an SKF Wave lip to reduce heat generation and a metal outside diameter for easy installation and a firm and accurate fit in the housing bore. See **pages 57 and 58** for more information on SKF Wave lip design. Most of them have SKF Bore Tite Coating on the outside diameter. The CRWA5 seals have an auxiliary lip, providing additional contaminant exclusion ability. A shoulder or retaining ring should be used at the low-pressure side of the seal to prevent it from being pressed out of the housing bore.



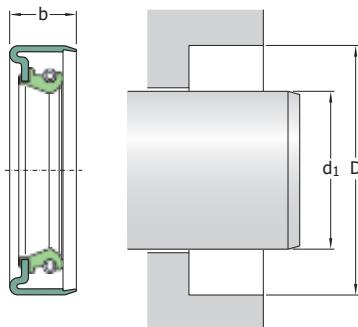
CRW5: Seal with one steel case, SKF Wave lip and a carbon steel garter spring.

CRWA5: Seal with one steel case, SKF Wave lip, a carbon steel garter spring and an auxiliary, contacting lip.

The CRW5 and CRWA5 seals are available in inch sizes with sealing lips made of either nitrile rubber or the SKF fluoro rubber compound SKF Duralife. Other materials are also available on request.

See **matrix 1** on **pages 90 and 91** for permissible operating conditions.

Radial shaft seals – CRW5 and CRWA5 – inch dimensions
 d_1 **0.313 – 0.875** in.



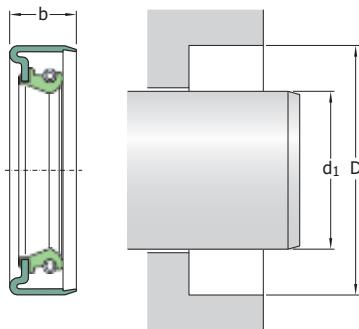
2.3

Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions			Design and lip material	Designation
Shaft d_1	Bore D	Nominal seal width b		
in.		–	–	–
0.313	0.686 0.749 0.749 0.999	0.313 0.250 0.250 0.313	CRWA5 R CRWA5 R CRWA5 V CRWA5 R	3094¹⁾ 3101¹⁾ 3103¹⁾ 3171¹⁾
0.375	0.749 1.124	0.250 0.375	CRW5 R CRW5 V	3689¹⁾ 3807
0.500	0.875 0.875 0.999 0.999	0.313 0.313 0.250 0.313	CRWA5 R CRWA5 V CRWA5 V CRWA5 R	4940 4941 4991 4996
	1.124 1.124	0.250 0.250	CRWA5 R CRWA5 V	5069 5072
0.625	0.999 1.124 1.124 1.124 1.126	0.250 0.250 0.374 0.375 0.250	CRWA5 R CRW5 R CRWA5 V CRWA5 R CRW5 R	6151 6191 6231 6229 6242
	1.250 1.250	0.313 0.313	CRWA5 R CRWA5 V	6280¹⁾ 6285¹⁾
	1.375 1.375 1.500	0.250 0.375 0.313	CRW5 P CRWA5 R CRW5 V	6371 6388 6393
0.750	1.250 1.250 1.375	0.250 0.375 0.250	CRWA5 R CRWA5 R CRWA5 V	7434 7449 7509
0.875	1.250 1.375 1.375 1.497	0.250 0.250 0.250 0.313	CRWA5 V CRWA5 R CRWA5 V CRWA5 V	8634 8660 8665 8694

¹⁾ Without SKF Bore Tite Coating

Radial shaft seals – CRW5 and CRWA5 – inch dimensions
 d_1 **0.984 – 2.500** in.



Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions			Design and lip material	Designation
Shaft	Bore	Nominal seal width		
d_1	D	b		
<hr/>				
in.		–	–	–
0.984	1.596	0.250	CRWA5 R	9700
	1.752	0.313	CRWA5 V	9805
1.000	1.375	0.250	CRWA5 R	9814
	1.499	0.250	CRWA5 R	9843
	1.499	0.250	CRW5 R	9855¹⁾
	1.499	0.250	CRWA5 V	9858
	1.500	0.250	CRWA5 R	9863
	1.752	0.313	CRWA5 R	9967
	2.000	0.313	CRWA5 R	10131
1.125	1.626	0.250	CRWA5 V	11139
1.250	1.687	0.313	CRWA5 R	12333
	1.750	0.250	CRWA5 V	12339
	1.750	0.250	CRWA5 R	12360
	1.997	0.438	CRWA5 V	12438
	2.328	0.500	CRWA5 R	12609
	2.502	0.500	CRWA5 R	12640
1.500	1.997	0.250	CRWA5 V	14844
	2.064	0.375	CRWA5 V	14868
	2.311	0.500	CRWA5 V	14979
	2.328	0.500	CRWA5 R	14977
1.750	2.502	0.500	CRWA5 R	17374
1.938	2.675	0.250	CRWA5 R	19213
	2.835	0.250	CRWA5 R	19278
2.500	3.251	0.350	CRWA5 R	24892

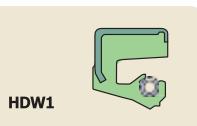
¹⁾ Without SKF Bore Tite Coating

HDW1 seals

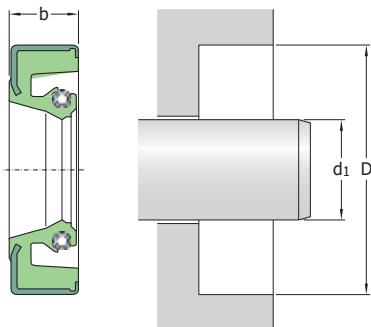
HDW1 seals are heavy-duty SKF Wave lip seals, designed for use in grease or oil lubricated applications. The seals are produced standard with a heavy-duty seal body, SKF Bore Tite Coating on the metal outside diameter, SKF Wave lip in nitrile rubber, and a carbon steel garter spring.

The rigid seal body can withstand operating pressures up to 0,24 MPa (35 psi), dynamic, and 0,34 MPa (50 psi), static, while withstanding shaft speeds up to 25 m/s (4 900 ft/min) at shaft diameters < 203 mm (8 in.).

The HDW1 seals are available in inch sizes.



Radial shaft seals – HDW1 – inch dimensions
d₁ 5.000 – 7.938 in.



2.4

Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions			Design and lip material	Designation
Shaft d ₁	Bore D	Nominal seal width b		
5.000	6.125 7.125	0.500 0.500	HDW1 R HDW1 R	49951 50186
5.063	6.125	0.500	HDW1 R	50620
5.125	6.625 7.000	0.500 0.500	HDW1 R HDW1 R	51277 51330
5.188	6.250	0.500	HDW1 R	51800
5.250	6.750 7.125	0.500 0.500	HDW1 R HDW1 R	52651 52655
5.313	6.375	0.500	HDW1 R	53100
5.438	6.625	0.500	HDW1 R	54300
5.875	6.875 7.000	0.500 0.500	HDW1 R HDW1 R	58709¹⁾ 58710
5.938	7.000	0.500	HDW1 R	59300
6.000	7.250	0.500	HDW1 R	60009
6.063	7.500	0.500	HDW1 R	60650
6.125	7.125 7.250 7.375	0.500 0.500 0.500	HDW1 R HDW1 R HDW1 R	61215 61230 61235
6.250	7.250	0.500	HDW1 R	62480
6.375	7.500	0.500	HDW1 R	63717
6.438	7.500	0.500	HDW1 R	64330

Dimensions			Design and lip material	Designation
Shaft d ₁	Bore D	Nominal seal width b		
6.625	7.625 7.750 7.875	0.500 0.500 0.500	HDW1 R HDW1 R HDW1 R	66217 66219 66222
	8.000	0.500	HDW1 R	66230
6.750	7.750 8.750	0.500 0.500	HDW1 R HDW1 R	67510 67600
6.875	8.250 8.500	0.500 0.500	HDW1 R HDW1 R	68730 68760
7.125	8.250	0.500	HDW1 R	71220
7.375	8.375 8.500	0.500 0.500	HDW1 R HDW1 R	73720 73730
7.500	8.750 9.250	0.500 0.500	HDW1 R HDW1 R	75046 75069
7.625	8.875	0.500	HDW1 R	76225
7.750	8.750	0.500	HDW1 R	77506
7.875	8.875	0.500	HDW1 R	78710
7.938	9.125	0.500	HDW1 R	79620

¹⁾ Stainless steel garter spring

Radial shaft seals

CRS1, CRSH1, CRSA1 and CRSCHA1 seals

All CRS seals are designed with a metal case and a conventional spring-loaded sealing lip. Some of them have a sealant on the outside diameter to compensate for imperfections in the housing bore.



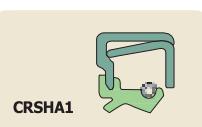
CRS1: Seal with a single steel case, a conventional sealing lip and a carbon steel garter spring.



CRSA1: Seal with a single steel case, a conventional sealing lip, a carbon steel garter spring and an auxiliary, contacting lip.



CRSH1: Seal with a double steel case, a conventional sealing lip and a carbon steel garter spring.

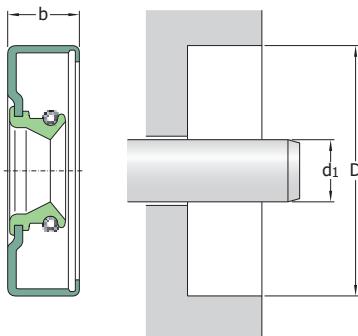


CRSCHA1: Seal with a double steel case, a conventional sealing lip, a carbon steel garter spring and an auxiliary, contacting lip.

CRS seals are available with sealing lips made of nitrile rubber for general-purpose applications and of fluoro rubber, providing improved high temperature and chemical resistance.

See **matrix 1** on **pages 90 and 91** for permissible operating conditions.

Radial shaft seals – CRS1, CRSH1, CRSA1 and CRSIA1 – metric dimensions
d₁ 12 – 37 mm

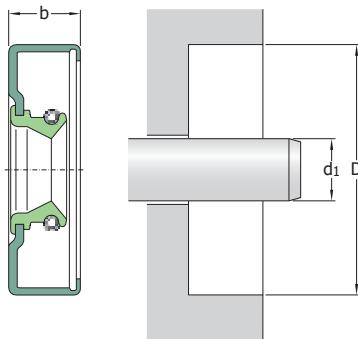


2.5

Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions	Shaft d ₁	Bore D	Nominal seal width b	Design and lip material	Designation
mm.				–	–
12	20	5		CRSA1 R	12×20×5 CRSA1 R
13	28	7		CRS1 R	13×28×7 CRS1 R
19	37	10		CRS1 V	19×37×10 CRS1 V
20	30	5		CRS1 R	20×30×5 CRS1 R
	30	7		CRS1 V	20×30×7 CRS1 V
	32	7		CRS1 V	20×32×7 CRS1 V
	42	7		CRS1 V	20×42×7 CRS1 V
22	32	7		CRS1 V	22×32×7 CRS1 V
24	38	10		CRS1 R	24×38×10 CRS1 R
25	32	7		CRSA1 R	25×32×7 CRSA1 R
	47	10		CRSA1 V	25×47×10 CRSA1 V
	52	7		CRS1 R	25×52×7 CRS1 R
26	35	7		CRS1 R	26×35×7 CRS1 R
	42	8		CRS1 R	26×42×8 CRS1 R
27	37	7		CRS1 V	27×37×7 CRS1 V
	41	10		CRSH1 R	27×41×10 CRSH1 R
28	62	12		CRSH1 R	28×62×12 CRSH1 R
30	45	8		CRS1 V	30×45×8 CRS1 V
	52	9		CRSH1 R	30×52×9 CRSH1 R
32	46	8		CRS1 R	32×46×8 CRS1 R
34	52	10		CRS1 R	34×52×10 CRS1 R
	54	11		CRS1 R	34×54×11 CRS1 R
35	64	8		CRSA1 P	35×64×8 CRSA1 P
	65	12		CRSA1 R	35×65×12 CRSA1 R
36	46	9		CRS1 R	36×46×9 CRS1 R
	56	10		CRS1 R	36×56×10 CRS1 R
37	55	10		CRSH1 R	37×55×10 CRSH1 R

**Radial shaft seals – CRS1, CRSH1, CRSA1 and CRSCHA1 – metric dimensions
d₁ 40 – 260 mm**



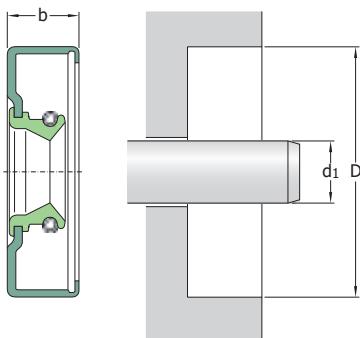
Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions	Shaft	Bore	Nominal seal width	Design and lip material	Designation
d ₁		D	b	–	–
mm				–	–
40	55	10	CRS1 R	40¥55¥10 CRS1 R	
	60	10	CRSA1 R	40¥60¥10 CRSA1 R	
42	62	10	CRS1 R	42¥62¥10 CRS1 R	
43	62	10	CRSH1 R	43¥62¥10 CRSH1 R	
45	58	9	CRSA1 R	45¥58¥9 CRSA1 R	
	62	7	CRSA1 R	45¥62¥7 CRSA1 R	
48	70	9	CRSA1 R	48¥70¥9 CRSA1 R	
50	62	7	CRS1 R	50¥62¥7 CRS1 R	
	62	10	CRS1 R	50¥62¥10 CRS1 R	
	85	13	CRSH1 R	50¥85¥13 CRSH1 R	
54	72	10	CRSA1 R	54¥72¥10 CRSA1 R	
	80	10	CRSH1 R	54¥80¥10 CRSH1 R	
57	72	10	CRSH1 R	57¥72¥10 CRSH1 R	
58	85	13	CRSH1 R	58¥85¥13 CRSH1 R	
59	75	10	CRSA1 R	59¥75¥10 CRSA1 R	
60	70	7	CRS1 R	60¥70¥7 CRS1 R	
	78	9	CRS1 R	60¥78¥9 CRS1 R¹⁾	
	80	10	CRSCHA1 R	60¥80¥10 CRSCHA1 R	
	90	10	CRSH1 R	60¥90¥10 CRSH1 R	
62	75	10	CRS1 R	62¥75¥10 CRS1 R	
66	80	8,9	CRSCHA1 R	66¥80¥9 CRSCHA1 R	
	85	10	CRSCHA1 R	66¥85¥10 CRSCHA1 R	
	90	13	CRSH1 R	66¥90¥13 CRSH1 R	
68	85	10	CRS1 R	68¥85¥10 CRS1 R	
74	100	13	CRSH1 R	74¥100¥13 CRSH1 R	

¹⁾ Sealant on outside diameter

Dimensions			Design and lip material	Designation
Shaft d ₁	Bore D	Nominal seal width b		
mm		—	—	—
75	115	13	CRSH1 R	75¥115¥13 CRSH1 R
80	100	13	CRSA1 R	80¥100¥13 CRSA1 R
	125	13	CRSH1 R	80¥125¥13 CRSH1 R
85	100	9	CRS1 R	85¥100¥9 CRS1 R
88	110	13	CRSH1 R	88¥110¥13 CRSH1 R
90	125	13	CRSH1 R	90¥125¥13 CRSH1 R
95	110	9	CRS1 R	95¥110¥9 CRS1 R
100	120	13	CRSH1 R	100¥120¥13 CRSH1 R
105	125	12	CRS1 R	105¥125¥12 CRS1 R
107	123	11	CRSA1 R	107¥123¥11 CRSA1 R
108	130	13	CRSH1 R	108¥130¥13 CRSH1 R
113	140	13	CRSH1 R	113¥140¥13 CRSH1 R
115	160	15	CRSH1 R	115¥160¥15 CRSH1 R
120	150	15	CRSH1 R	120¥150¥15 CRSH1 R
125	146	14	CRSA1 P	125¥146¥14 CRSA1 P
126	147	11	CRSA1 R	126¥147¥11 CRSA1 R
130	150	10	CRSA1 R	130¥150¥10 CRSA1 R
	150	14	CRSA1 R	130¥150¥14 CRSA1 R
	155	10	CRSH1 R	130¥155¥10 CRSH1 R
	160	13	CRS1 R	130¥160¥13 CRS1 R
	160	13	CRSA1 R	130¥160¥13 CRSA1 R
	165	13	CRSH1 R	130¥165¥13 CRSH1 R
135	160	13	CRSH1 R	135¥160¥13 CRSH1 R
	170	15	CRSH1 R	135¥170¥15 CRSH1 R
138	152	12	CRSA1 R	138¥152¥12 CRSA1 R
145	164	14	CRSA1 R	145¥164¥14 CRSA1 R
	175	14	CRS1 R	145¥175¥14 CRS1 R
150	170	15	CRSH1 R	150¥170¥15 CRSH1 R
	180	13	CRSH1 R	150¥180¥13 CRSH1 R
	200	15	CRSH1 R	150¥200¥15 CRSH1 R
154	175	13	CRSA1 R	154¥175¥13 CRSA1 R
160	185	13	CRSA1 V	160¥185¥13 CRSA1 V
168	200	15	CRSH1 R	168¥200¥15 CRSH1 R
170	190	15	CRSH1 R	170¥190¥15 CRSH1 R
180	200	12	CRS1 R	180¥200¥12 CRS1 R
	215	16	CRS1 R	180¥215¥16 CRS1 R
	220	16	CRSA1 R	180¥220¥16 CRSA1 R
190	215	16	CRSH1 R	190¥215¥16 CRSH1 R
195	230	15	CRSH1 R	195¥230¥15 CRSH1 R
200	250	15	CRSH1 R	200¥250¥15 CRSH1 R
260	300	20	CRS1 R	260¥300¥20 CRS1 R

Radial shaft seals – CRS1, CRSH1, CRSA1 and CRSCHA1 – inch dimensions
 d_1 **0.531 – 2.008** in.



Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

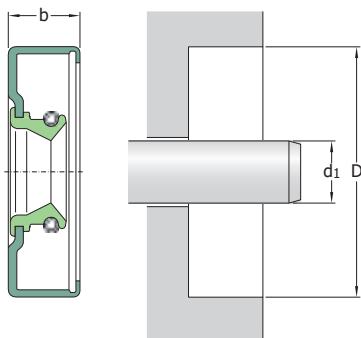
Dimensions			Design and lip material	Designation
Shaft d_1	Bore D	Nominal seal width b		
in.		–	–	–
0.531	1.124	0.313	CRSA1 R	5334
0.594	1.250 1.375	0.313	CRSA1 R CRSA1 R	5950 5966¹⁾
0.669	1.339	0.311	CRSA1 P	6992
0.709	1.339	0.315	CRSA1 P	7089
0.781	1.752	0.313	CRSCHA1 R	8213
0.844	1.828	0.313	CRSA1 R	8485
0.945	1.575	0.315	CRS1 R	9515
0.969	2.048	0.375	CRS1 R	9688¹⁾
1.125	2.835 2.875	0.375 0.469	CRSA1 R CRSH1 R	11405¹⁾ 11410¹⁾
1.156	2.125	0.438	CRSH1 R	11566¹⁾
1.219	2.000	0.438	CRSH1 R	12131¹⁾
1.250	2.561 2.713 3.156	0.500 0.469 0.500	CRSH1 R CRSH1 R CRSH1 R	12655 12660¹⁾ 12678
1.301	2.000	0.438	CRSA1 P	12905
1.313	1.874 2.000 2.106 2.996	0.375 0.313 0.375 0.500	CRSA1 R CRSA1 R CRSA1 R CRSH1 R	13027¹⁾ 13037¹⁾ 13084¹⁾ 13275¹⁾
1.328	2.312	0.433	CRS1 R	13419¹⁾
1.362	2.191	0.250	CRS1 P	13500

¹⁾ Sealant on outside diameter

Dimensions			Design and lip material	Designation
Shaft	Bore	Nominal seal width b		
d ₁	D		—	—
in.			—	—
1.375	2.750	0.500	CRSH1 R	13906¹⁾
	3.000	0.500	CRSHA1 R	13937
	3.125	0.500	CRSH1 R	13936
	3.350	0.469	CRSH1 R	13934¹⁾
1.399	2.292	0.469	CRSA1 R	13992¹⁾
	2.292	0.500	CRSA1 R	13990¹⁾
1.414	2.250	0.250	CRSHA1 R	14035¹⁾
1.469	2.374	0.375	CRSA1 R	14641¹⁾
1.491	2.191	0.250	CRSA1 R	14780
1.500	2.996	0.500	CRSH1 R	15240
	3.000	0.375	CRSA1 R	15241
1.524	2.374	0.500	CRSH1 R	15343
1.563	2.716	0.469	CRSH1 R	15748¹⁾
1.618	2.575	0.500	CRSA1 R	16404¹⁾
1.625	2.437	0.469	CRSHA1 R	16121
	2.835	0.469	CRSH1 R	16386
	3.062	0.500	CRSH1 R	16431¹⁾
	3.251	0.500	CRSH1 R	16440¹⁾
1.656	2.502	0.500	CRSH1 R	16532¹⁾
1.688	2.374	0.313	CRSA1 R	16669
	2.835	0.469	CRSA1 R	16960
1.705	3.084	0.500	CRS1 R	17053
1.719	2.623	0.500	CRSH1 R	17136¹⁾
1.750	2.328	0.438	CRS1 R	17257
	3.154	0.313	CRS1 R	17726
	3.937	0.313	CRSA1 R	17771¹⁾
1.781	2.750	0.500	CRSH1 R	17847
	2.758	0.500	CRSH1 R	17851¹⁾
1.844	2.502	0.375	CRSA1 R	18412¹⁾
	2.750	0.375	CRSA1 R	18446¹⁾
1.875	3.125	0.313	CRSA1 R	18879¹⁾
1.889	3.110	0.688	CRSA1 P	18983
1.890	2.874	0.276	CRSA1 P	18979
1.906	3.189	0.313	CRSA1 P	19062
1.938	2.762	0.500	CRSA1 R	19273¹⁾
	2.825	0.500	CRSH1 P	19274
	3.751	0.500	CRSH1 R	19466¹⁾
1.969	2.638	0.354	CRSA1 R	19628
	2.686	0.500	CRSH1 R	19615
	2.742	0.500	CRSH1 P	19620
	2.875	0.469	CRSH1 R	19643
2.008	2.953	0.354	CRSA1 P	20012

¹⁾ Sealant on outside diameter

Radial shaft seals – CRS1, CRSH1, CRSA1 and CRSCHA1 – inch dimensions
 d_1 **2.063 – 7.000** in.



Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions			Design and lip material	Designation
Shaft d_1	Bore D	Nominal seal width b		
in.		–	–	–
2.063	2.875	0.375	CRSA1 R	550085¹⁾
2.125	3.623	0.469	CRSA1 P	21379
2.145	3.188	0.469	CRSH1 R	21538
2.188	3.623	0.500	CRSCHA1 R	21950
2.432	3.070	0.227	CRSA1 P	24110
2.563	3.500	0.500	CRSCHA1 P	25587
2.648	3.812	0.500	CRS1 R	26877
2.750	4.125	0.438	CRS1 P	27576¹⁾
	4.125	0.563	CRSA1 R	27577
2.875	3.434	0.294	CRSA1 R	28646¹⁾
2.913	3.543	0.394	CRS1 P	29105
3.125	3.936	0.512	CRSA1 V	31144¹⁾
3.250	3.876	0.375	CRSA1 V	32332¹⁾
	4.125	0.563	CRSH1 R	32362¹⁾
3.298	4.125	0.563	CRSA1 R	32815¹⁾
3.469	4.626	0.625	CRSA1 R	34700
3.500	5.751	0.563	CRSH1 R	35111¹⁾
3.504	4.173	0.354	CRSA1 V	35120
3.813	4.999	0.469	CRSH1 R	38160
	5.251	0.469	CRSH1 R	38220¹⁾
3.875	5.501	0.500	CRSCHA1 R	38749¹⁾
	5.751	0.563	CRSH1 R	38810

¹⁾ Sealant on outside diameter

Dimensions			Design and lip material	Designation
Shaft	Bore	Nominal seal width		
d ₁	D	b		
in.			—	—
3.898	4.680	0.370	CRSA1 VR	38770
4.188	4.999	0.469	CRSHA1 R	41751
	5.251	0.469	CRSH1 R	41761
	5.751	0.500	CRSHA1 R	41833
4.313	5.751	0.500	CRSH1 R	43231
4.563	5.751	0.500	CRSHA1 R	45550
	6.250	0.500	CRSH1 R	45560
5.000	7.000	0.500	CRSHA1 R	50185
	7.500	0.500	CRSHA1 R	50195
5.125	6.500	0.500	CRSHA1 R	51276
5.313	6.500	0.500	CRSHA1 R	53151
5.375	6.374	0.500	CRSHA1 R	53688¹⁾
	6.499	0.563	CRSH1 R	53692
5.500	6.626	0.563	CRSHA1 R	54949
	6.876	0.563	CRSHA1 R	55157
	7.501	0.563	CRSH1 R	55179
5.750	6.876	0.563	CRSHA1 R	57519
	7.126	0.563	CRSHA1 R	57578
	7.502	0.563	CRSHA1 R	57584
6.000	7.002	0.500	CRSHA1 R	60006¹⁾
6.062	6.772	0.551	CRSA1 R	60620
6.125	7.502	0.563	CRSHA1 R	61248¹⁾
6.188	7.500	0.563	CRSH1 P	61740
7.000	8.375	0.625	CRSHA1 R	70034

¹⁾ Sealant on outside diameter

Radial shaft seals

PTFE radial shaft seals

Radial shaft seals with one or more PTFE sealing lip(s) are designed to withstand aggressive environments, high temperatures, high pressures and dry running that traditional radial shaft seals made of elastomeric sealing lip materials cannot withstand. Many of the PTFE compounds are FDA approved. Main advantages of PTFE seals include:

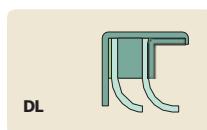
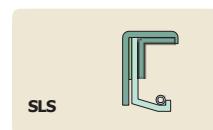
- High chemical resistance
- Withstand speeds up to 30 m/s (5 900 ft/min)
- Wide operating temperature range, -70 to +250 °C (-95 to +480 °F)
- Withstand pressures up to 3,5 MPa (500 psi)
- Withstand dry running

PTFE seals without a metal case can be designed with an O-ring in the outside diameter groove to provide static sealing ability. Both the PTFE and O-ring material can be selected to meet the demands of different operating conditions, e.g. in the food industry to enable disassembly of the equipment for cleaning.

Assortment

The profiles shown below are a selection of the most commonly used SKF seal designs with sealing lips made of PTFE. They can be installed in existing housing grooves where traditional radial seals are used, provided that the grooves are manufactured in accordance with international standards.

There are two main executions of PTFE seals: those with a metal case and those without a metal case. The metal case can be made of steel, aluminium or any of the stainless steel materials SS 304, SS 316 and SS 316 TI. The PTFE material should be selected based on the needs of the application.



PTFE materials

The selection of seal materials typically requires a compromise between advantages and disadvantages. There are hundreds of different PTFE materials with a variety of fillers. Common fillers include glass fibre, carbon, graphite, molybdenum disulphide, metal oxides and various polymers. Each possesses different properties, appropriate for different applications and service conditions. Common to all filled PTFE materials are their improved resistance to wear and deformation.

Unfilled PTFE provides, in most cases, a lower coefficient of friction than a filled PTFE material and the lowest degree of wear of the seal counterface. However, a sealing lip made of an unfilled PTFE material has limited resistance to wear and deformation under load.

The PTFE materials that SKF most often recommends are listed in **table 14 on page 176**. In addition to PTFE-based compounds, SKF also offers radial shaft seals in other modified plastics, some of which are listed in **table 15 on page 177**.

Selecting the appropriate material for the metal case and the O-ring(s) is also of significant importance to achieving satisfactory sealing performance. Contact SKF for more information.

Installation

Special care must be taken during handling and installation of PTFE seals. For more information, refer to **pages 85 and 86**.

Size range and availability

The majority of PTFE radial shaft seals from SKF are made to order to meet the demands of each application. There are, however, certain standard sizes within the ranges of approximately 6 to 200 mm (*0.250 to 8 in.*) shaft diameter and approximately 16 to 230 mm (*0.630 to 9 in.*) bore diameter. Contact SKF for more information regarding designs and sizes.

Radial shaft seals

Table 14

Material family	Description	Shaft hardness recommended ¹⁾
PTFE, unfilled	"Virgin" PTFE. FDA approved. Low-friction material. Used for general non-pressure applications on shafts with low hardness value. Excellent for cryogenics.	A
PTFE + glass	FDA approved. Glass can be in the form of beads or fibres. Glass is exceptionally strong and prolongs the life of the base PTFE. Due to its inherent hardness, it also adds an abrasive property and is not recommended on low-hardness shafts.	
PTFE + MoS₂	Molybdenum disulphide (MoS ₂) adds wear resistance to the base PTFE. Not as abrasive as glass.	C
PTFE + glass + MoS₂	Improved elongation characteristics and less abrasive to running surfaces compared to PTFE + glass.	C
PTFE + carbon	Carbon can be in the form of various grades of fibres or graphite powder, either natural or synthetic. Carbon is an excellent natural lubricant and provides wear resistance to enhance the low-friction base PTFE material. Increased percentage of carbon will increase the wear, creep, and extrusion resistance and improve performance in steam and chemical service at elevated temperatures and pressures.	A, B, C
PTFE + carbon + MoS₂	Excellent wear rate in non-lubricated services at high temperatures.	B, C
PTFE + bronze	Suitable for high-speed dynamic sealing of hydraulic media. Should not be used in chemical service, which could attack the bronze.	
PTFE + bronze + MoS₂	High degree of wear and extrusion resistance in high-pressure applications.	
PTFE + polymer	Polymers, such as polyoxybenzoate, polyimide and many others improve creep and wear resistance.	A, B, C
PTFE + organic pigment	FDA and/or USDA 3A approved.	

¹⁾ Material selection recommendations for counterpart hardness ratings (Rockwell C scale) combined with surface speed. For material selection, please see table 16

Table 15

Modified plastic materials

UHMWPE	Ultra-high molecular weight polyethylene. Significantly improved wear and abrasion resistance over PTFE-based materials in non-lubricated or abrasive media. FDA and USDA 3A approved. Fair media compatibility, limited to approximately 90 °C (195 °F).
Nylon	Improved strength, limited media compatibility and temperature resistance. Hydroscopic. Used for plain bearings, bushings, back-up rings and some seals.
POM	Polyoxymethylene (a.k.a. polyacetal or just acetal). Similar to nylon but with significantly reduced water-absorption properties. Some grades are FDA and USDA 3A compliant. Typically used for plain bearings, bushings, and back-up rings.
Ertalyte	Similar to POM but offers improved media compatibility and improved wear resistance.
PEEK	Polyetheretherketone. Similar strength properties as nylon and POM but with very good media compatibility and significantly better temperature properties. Some grades are FDA and USDA 3A compliant. Used for plain bearings, bushings, back-up rings and some seals.
PPS	Polyphenylene sulphide. Similar strength properties and chemical compatibility as PEEK-based compounds but offers improved wear resistance. Has better temperature capabilities than nylon or POM materials but not as good as PEEK. Adding fillers can create a "bearing-grade" PPS for high-performance applications.
PA	Polyamide. Exceptional mechanical, thermal and chemical resistance properties.

Table 16

Material selection with shaft hardness + velocity

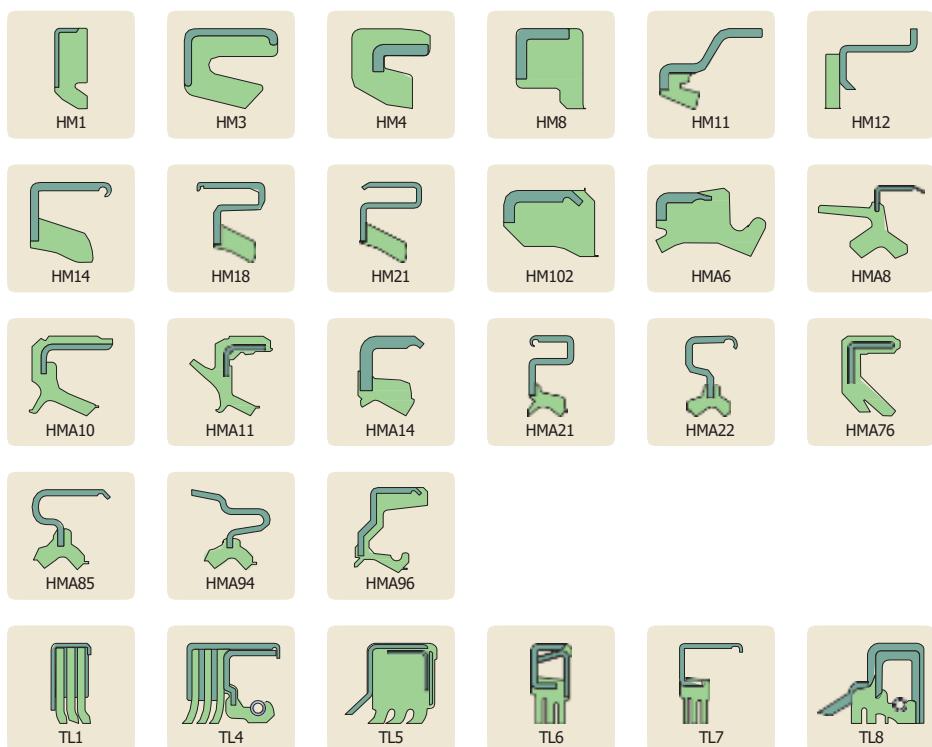
Surface speed	< 30 HRC	45 HRC	≥ 58 HRC
Low	A or B	A, B, C	A, B, C
Medium	A	A, B	A, B, C
High	A	A, B	A, B

Radial shaft seals

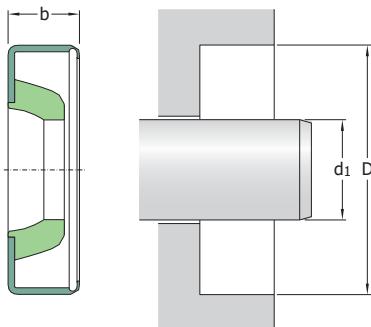
HM and TL seals for grease lubricated applications

SKF offers an extensive assortment of radial shaft seals for less demanding grease lubricated applications operating at moderate speeds. The majority of these seals are designed without a spring. The seals are generally installed with the sealing lip facing outward to provide maximum exclusion ability. Typical applications are grease lubricated agriculture machinery. The illustrations below show the most commonly used designs within this assortment from SKF. Contact SKF for more information on available designs.

See **matrix 1** on pages **90** and **91** for permissible operating conditions, valid for both HM and TL seals.



Radial shaft seals – HM and TL seals – metric dimensions
 d_1 6 – 22 mm

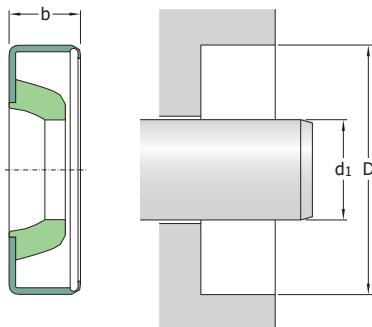


2.6

Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions			Design and lip material	Designation
Shaft d_1	Bore D	Nominal seal width b		
mm		–		–
6	12	2	HM3 R	6¥12¥2 HM3 R
8	12	3	HM4 R	8¥12¥3 HM4 R
9	13	3	HM4 R	9¥13¥3 HM4 R
10	14	3	HM4 R	10¥14¥3 HM4 R
	16	4	HM102 R	10¥16¥4 HM102 R
12	16	3	HM4 R	12¥16¥3 HM4 R
	18	3	HM4 R	12¥18¥3 HM4 R
	19	3	HM4 R	12¥19¥3 HM4 R
	22	4	HM4 R	12¥22¥4 HM4 R
14	20	3	HM4 R	14¥20¥3 HM4 R
	22	3	HM4 R	14¥22¥3 HM4 R
15	21	3	HM4 R	15¥21¥3 HM4 R
	23	3	HM4 R	15¥23¥3 HM4 R
	25	5	HMA10 R	15¥25¥5 HMA10 R
16	22	3	HM4 R	16¥22¥3 HM4 R
	22	4	HM4 R	16¥22¥4 HM4 R
	24	4	HM102 R	16¥24¥4 HM102 R
17	23	3	HM4 R	17¥23¥3 HM4 R
18	24	3	HM4 R	18¥24¥3 HM4 R
	26	4	HMA1 R	18¥26¥4 HMA1 R
19	27	4	HM4 R	19¥27¥4 HM4 R
20	26	4	HM4 R	20¥26¥4 HM4 R
	28	4	HM4 R	20¥28¥4 HM4 R
22	28	4	HM1 R	22¥28¥4 HM1 R
	28	4	HMA10 R	22¥28¥4 HM10 R
	30	4	HM4 R	22¥30¥4 HM4 R
	35	5	HM14 R	22¥35¥5 HM14 R

Radial shaft seals – HM and TL seals – metric dimensions
d₁ 23 – 65 mm

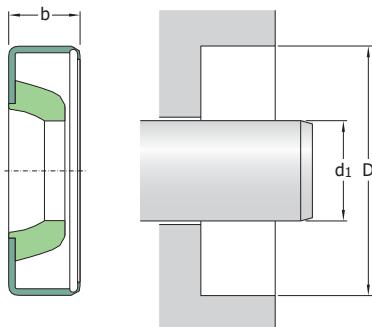


Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions	Shaft d ₁	Bore D	Nominal seal width b	Design and lip material	Designation
mm			–	–	–
23	32	5,50		HM1 R	23¥32¥6 HM1 R
	35	6		HMA10 R	23¥35¥6 HMA10 R
24	32	4		HM4 R	24¥32¥4 HM4 R
25	32	4		HM4 R	25¥32¥4 HM4 R
	33	4		HM4 R	25¥33¥4 HM4 R
	35	4		HM4 R	25¥35¥4 HM4 R
26	34	4		HM4 R	26¥34¥4 HM4 R
28	35	4		HM4 R	28¥35¥4 HM4 R
	35	6		HM102 R	28¥35¥6 HM102 R
	37	4		HM4 R	28¥37¥4 HM4 R
30	37	4		HM4 R	30¥37¥4 HM4 R
	40	4		HM4 R	30¥40¥4 HM4 R
32	42	4		HM4 R	32¥42¥4 HM4 R
35	42	4		HM4 R	35¥42¥4 HM4 R
	45	4		HM4 R	35¥45¥4 HM4 R
	47	5		HM4 R	35¥47¥5 HM4 R
37	47	4		HM4 R	37¥47¥4 HM4 R
38	48	4		HM4 R	38¥48¥4 HM4 R
40	47	4		HM4 R	40¥47¥4 HM4 R
	50	4		HM4 R	40¥50¥4 HM4 R
	52	5		HM4 R	40¥52¥5 HM4 R
	53	5		HMA76 R	40¥53¥5 HMA76 R
	62	10		HMA10 R	40¥62¥10 HMA10 R
42	52	4		HM4 R	42¥52¥4 HM4 R
	55	6		HM1 R	42¥55¥6 HM1 R
	64	6		HMA1 R	42¥64¥6 HMA1 R

Dimensions			Design and lip material	Designation
Shaft	Bore	Nominal seal width		
d ₁	D	b		
	mm		—	—
45	52	4	HM4 R	45×52×4 HM4 R
	55	4	HM4 R	45×55×4 HM4 R
	72	8	HMA22 R	45×72×8 HMA22 R
47	72	6	HMA85 R	47×72×6 HMA85 R
48	58	4	HM4 R	48×58×4 HM4 R
50	60	6	HMA10 R	50×60×6 HMA10 R
	62	5	HM4 R	50×62×5 HM4 R
62	78	7	HMA8 R	62×78×7 HMA8 R
65	75	8	HM102 R	65×75×8 HM102 R

Radial shaft seals – HM and TL seals – inch dimensions
d₁ 0.188 – 0.750 in.



Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

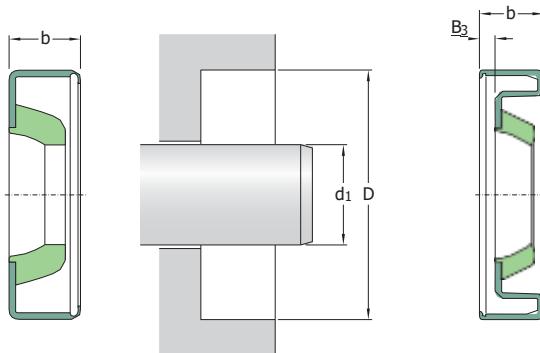
Dimensions	Shaft d ₁	Bore D	Nominal seal width b	Clearance B ₃	Design and lip material	Designation
in.					–	–
0.188	0.500	0.125			HM1 R	1850
0.250	0.499 0.499 0.562 0.626 0.749	0.188 0.188 0.188 0.250 0.188			HM14 R HMA14 V HM14 R HM14 R HM14 R	2450 2452 2470¹⁾ 2490 2560
0.313	0.500 0.626 0.626 0.626 0.633 0.749 0.750 0.862	0.125 0.156 0.156 0.203 0.141 0.250 0.250 0.250			HM4 R HM14 R HM14 V HM1 R HM14 R HM14 R HM3 R HM14 R	3044 3060¹⁾ 3061 3050¹⁾ 3080 3140 3141 3086
0.375	0.562 0.563	0.093 0.094			HM3 V HM3 R	535835 3621
	0.628 0.687	0.197 0.156			HMA10 P HM14 R	3632 3645¹⁾
	0.749 0.875	0.250 0.250			HM14 R HM14 R	3683 3727
0.404	0.620 0.862	0.188 0.250			HM14 R HM14 R	4010 4012
0.438	0.836 0.879 0.999	0.188 0.180 0.250			HM14 R HM8 R HM14 R	4231 4256 4340
0.469	0.836 0.875	0.188 0.219			HM14 P HM14 R	4623 4628
0.500	0.687 0.688 0.750	0.093 0.094 0.125			HM3 V HM3 R HM14 R	538545 4911 4912¹⁾

¹⁾ SKF Bore Tite Coating

Dimensions				Design and lip material	Designation
Shaft d ₁	Bore D	Nominal seal width b	Clearance B ₃		
in.				—	—
0.500	0.820	0.156		HM14 R	4914¹⁾
cont.	0.843	0.250		HM14 R	4923¹⁾
	0.875	0.125		HM14 R	4925
	0.875	0.250		HM14 R	4938
	0.999	0.188		HM14 R	4950¹⁾
	0.999	0.250		HM14 R	4990¹⁾
	1.124	0.250		HM14 R	5085¹⁾
0.551	1.124	0.203		HM21 R	5399¹⁾
0.563	0.750	0.094		HM3 R	5500
	0.875	0.188		HM14 R	5522¹⁾
	0.999	0.219		HM14 R	5569¹⁾
	1.124	0.250		HM14 R	5685
0.594	1.124	0.250		HM14 R	5946¹⁾
0.624	1.131	0.188		HM14 R	6243¹⁾
0.625	0.812	0.094		HM3 R	6105
	0.813	0.094		HM3 V	6106
	0.933	0.188		HM14 R	6125¹⁾
	0.933	0.188		HM14 V	6126¹⁾
	0.937	0.188		HM14 R	6130¹⁾
	1.000	0.125		HM14 P	6152¹⁾
	1.000	0.125		HM14 R	6153
	1.063	0.250		HM14 R	6158¹⁾
	1.124	0.250		HM14 R	6225¹⁾
	1.250	0.250		HM14 R	6323¹⁾
	1.259	0.250		HM14 R	6335¹⁾
	1.375	0.250		HM14 R	6370¹⁾
0.669	1.250	0.250		HM14 R	6806¹⁾
0.688	0.999	0.188		HM14 R	6720¹⁾
	1.124	0.250		HM14 R	6759¹⁾
	1.187	0.125		HM14 R	6762¹⁾
	1.375	0.125		HM14 R	6915¹⁾
	1.375	0.250		HM14 R	6920¹⁾
0.750	0.999	0.125		HM14 R	7410
	1.000	0.125		HM14 D	7408¹⁾
	1.000	0.125		HM3 V	535909
	1.004	0.156		HM8 R	7409
	1.006	0.125		HM14 R	7411¹⁾
	1.031	0.313		HMA6 R	7412
	1.062	0.188		HM14 R	7413
	1.124	0.156		HM14 R	7415¹⁾
	1.187	0.156		HM14 R	7421
	1.249	0.250		HM14 R	530716²⁾
	1.250	0.250		HM14 R	7464¹⁾
	1.259	0.250		HM14 R	7477¹⁾
	1.375	0.250		HM14 R	7536
	1.375	0.250		HM14 P	7537
	1.437	0.250		HM14 R	7550¹⁾
	1.499	0.250		HM14 R	7571¹⁾

¹⁾ SKF Bore Tite Coating²⁾ Stainless steel case

Radial shaft seals – HM and TL seals – inch dimensions
 d_1 0.781 – 1.375 in.



Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions	Shaft d_1	Bore D	Nominal seal width b	Clearance B_3	Design and lip material	Designation
in.					–	–
0.781	1.375	0.197			HM14 R	7831¹⁾
0.813	1.063	0.125			HM3 R	8009
0.875	1.125	0.125			HM14 R	8620
	1.125	0.125			HM14 V	8619¹⁾
	1.246	0.188			HM14 R	8625¹⁾
	1.251	0.188			HM14 R	8627
	1.251	0.188			HM3 R	8631²⁾
	1.255	0.188			HM14 R	8632¹⁾
	1.308	0.250			HM14 R	8637¹⁾
	1.312	0.250			HM14 R	8645¹⁾
	1.375	0.188			HM14 R	8677¹⁾
	1.437	0.250			HM14 R	8690¹⁾
	1.499	0.250			HM21 R	8741¹⁾
	1.562	0.250			HM14 R	8761
	1.575	0.250			HM14 R	8772
	1.624	0.188			HM8 R	8802
0.938	1.375	0.250			HM14 R	9243¹⁾
	1.499	0.250			HM14 R	9298¹⁾
	1.734	0.250			HM14 R	9354¹⁾
1.000	1.250	0.125			HM14 R	9815¹⁾
	1.312	0.125			HM14 R	9818¹⁾
	1.375	0.188			HM14 R	9820¹⁾
	1.437	0.250			HM14 R	9835¹⁾
	1.499	0.188			HM14 R	9859¹⁾
	1.510	0.219			HM21 R	9853¹⁾
	1.561	0.250			HM14 R	9900¹⁾
	1.575	0.250			HM14 R	9903¹⁾
	1.624	0.250			HM14 R	9932¹⁾

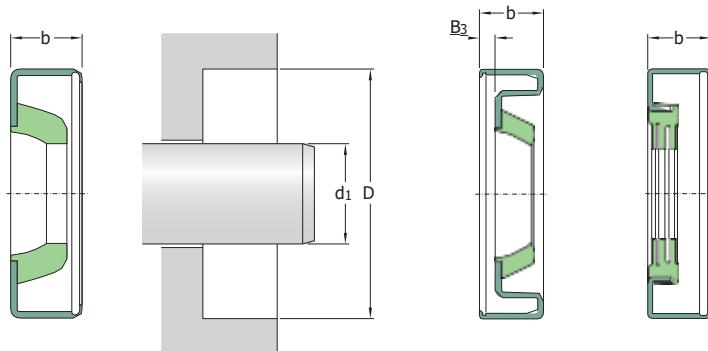
¹⁾ SKF Bore Tite Coating

²⁾ Stainless steel case

Dimensions				Design and lip material	Designation
Shaft d ₁	Bore D	Nominal seal width b	Clearance B ₃		
in.				—	—
1.000	1.752	0.250		HM21 R	9995¹⁾
cont.	1.781	0.250		HM21 R	530484
	1.781	0.469		HM14 R	10034¹⁾
	1.781	0.469	0.265	HM18 R	10035¹⁾
	1.851	0.250		HM14 R	10074¹⁾
	1.938	0.250		HM14 R	10112¹⁾
	2.000	0.250		HM21 R	10152¹⁾
	2.250	0.250		HM14 R	10185¹⁾
1.125	1.375	0.125		HM14 R	11050
	1.375	0.125		HM14 V	11052¹⁾
	1.438	0.203		HM14 R	11055¹⁾
	1.499	0.188		HM14 R	11060¹⁾
	1.562	0.188		HM8 R	11065
	1.562	0.250		HM14 R	11081
	1.624	0.250		HM21 R	11130¹⁾
	1.750	0.250		HM14 R	11150¹⁾
	1.781	0.250		HM21 R	11161¹⁾
	1.781	0.469	0.265	HM18 R	11164
	1.828	0.250		HM21 R	11191
	1.938	0.343	0.352	HM14 R	11269
	2.000	0.250		HM21 R	11334¹⁾
	2.047	0.250		HM21 R	11352¹⁾
1.188	2.000	0.250		HM1 R	11836
1.190	1.996	0.250		HM1 R	11846¹⁾
1.250	1.500	0.125		HM14 R	12330¹⁾
	1.624	0.250		HM14 R	12325¹⁾
	1.625	0.188		HM14 R	11096
	1.686	0.188		HM14 R	12334¹⁾
	1.752	0.188		HM21 R	12361¹⁾
	1.752	0.250		HM21 R	12369
	1.828	0.188		HM8 R	12375
	1.874	0.250		HM21 R	12379¹⁾
	1.968	0.438		HM14 R	12398¹⁾
	1.968	0.469	0.254	HM18 R	12399¹⁾
	1.979	0.250		HM21 R	12407¹⁾
	1.979	0.406	0.200	HM18 R	12411
	1.980	0.406		HMA22 R	12506¹⁾
	1.983	0.250		HM21 R	12437
	2.000	0.250		HM21 R	12481¹⁾
	2.062	0.250		HM21 R	12508¹⁾
	2.125	0.250		HM21 R	12565¹⁾
	2.250	0.250		HM14 R	12582¹⁾
	2.328	0.500	0.286	HM18 R	12611¹⁾
1.375	1.750	0.197		HM14 R	13529
	1.750	0.197		HM14 V	13509¹⁾

¹⁾ SKF Bore Tite Coating

Radial shaft seals – HM and TL seals – inch dimensions
 d_1 1.375 – 1.750 in.



Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions	Shaft d_1	Bore D	Nominal seal width b	Clearance B_3	Design and lip material	Designation
in.					–	–
1.375	1.834 cont.	1.874 1.874 1.874	0.188 0.188 0.250 0.250		HM8 R HM14 R HM14 R HM14 P	13533¹⁾ 13543 13548¹⁾ 13545¹⁾
	1.938 2.000 2.106	1.938 2.000 2.106	0.250 0.250 0.250		HM14 R HM21 R HM21 R	13556¹⁾ 13573¹⁾ 13612¹⁾
	2.125 2.250 2.282	2.125 2.250 2.282	0.250 0.250 0.250	0.188	HM21 R HM14 R HM14 R	13662¹⁾ 13689¹⁾ 13710¹⁾
	2.328 2.374 2.437	2.328 2.374 2.437	0.406 0.250 0.250		HM18 R HM21 R HM21 R	13711 13758¹⁾ 13796¹⁾
	2.502 2.835	2.502 2.835	0.250 0.594		HM21 R TL8 R	13862¹⁾ 13916¹⁾
1.438	2.000 2.250 2.437	2.000 2.250 2.437	0.125 0.250 0.250		HM4 R HM14 R HM21 R HM21 V	14209 14257¹⁾ 14359¹⁾ 564365¹⁾
1.457	2.047	2.047	0.328		HMA11 R	14600²⁾
1.473	1.971	1.971	0.563		HMA10 R	14631
1.500	1.874 1.874 1.874	1.874 1.874 1.874	0.188 0.188 0.250		HM14 R HM14 V HM14 R	14804 14808¹⁾ 14810¹⁾
	1.938 1.983 1.989	1.938 1.983 1.989	0.250 0.188 0.250		HM14 R HM14 R HMA22 R	14816¹⁾ 14840 14848¹⁾

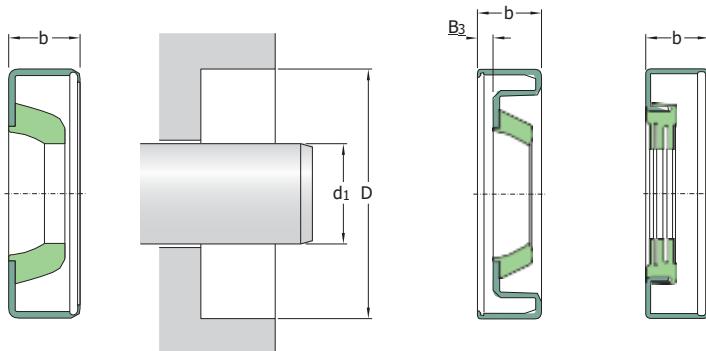
¹⁾ SKF Bore Tite Coating

²⁾ Press-fit width 0.288 in., axial auxiliary lip

Dimensions				Design and lip material	Designation
Shaft	Bore	Nominal seal width	Clearance		
d ₁	D	b	B ₃		
		in.		—	—
1.500	2.000	0.188		HM8 R	14869
cont.	2.000	0.250		HM14 R	14857¹⁾
	2.250	0.250		HM21 R	14960
	2.254	0.250		HM21 R	14966¹⁾
	2.328	0.390	0.188	HM18 R	14975
	2.328	0.500	0.286	HM18 R	14974
	2.374	0.250		HM21 R	15032¹⁾
	2.437	0.250		HM14 R	15080¹⁾
	2.502	0.250		HM21 R	15160¹⁾
	2.623	0.250		HM21 R	15190
	2.716	0.250		HM21 R	15209¹⁾
1.563	2.250	0.250		HM14 R	15532¹⁾
	2.374	0.250		HM21 R	15544¹⁾
	2.502	0.250		HM21 R	15649¹⁾
	2.687	0.250		HM21 R	15719¹⁾
1.609	1.906	0.250		HM3 R	16430²⁾
1.625	2.125	0.250		HM14 R	16055¹⁾
	2.250	0.250		HM21 R	16065¹⁾
	2.328	0.438	0.235	HM18 R	16069¹⁾
	2.328	0.438		TL7 R	16064
	2.374	0.250		HM21 R	16092¹⁾
	2.375	0.250		HM14 R	16095
	2.437	0.250		HM21 R	16168¹⁾
	2.502	0.250		HM21 R	16270¹⁾
	2.562	0.250		HM21 R	16285¹⁾
	2.562	0.438	0.210	HM18 R	16289¹⁾
	2.623	0.250		HM21 R	16322¹⁾
	2.750	0.250		HM21 R	16362¹⁾
	2.781	0.313		HM14 R	16384¹⁾
1.660	2.440	0.594		HM11 R	16520
1.688	2.328	0.500	0.286	HM18 R	16667
	2.502	0.281		HM21 R	16743¹⁾
	2.562	0.250		HM21 R	16754¹⁾
1.750	2.250	0.188		HM14 R	17240¹⁾
	2.374	0.250		HM21 R	17277
	2.437	0.250		HM21 R	17310
	2.441	0.250		HM21 R	17340¹⁾
	2.441	0.250		HM21 R	17341^{1,2)}
	2.441	0.469	0.254	HM18 R	17359¹⁾
	2.502	0.250		HM21 R	17392¹⁾
	2.561	0.250		HM21 R	17415¹⁾
	2.562	0.500	0.286	HM18 R	17406¹⁾
	2.623	0.250		HM21 R	17461
	2.716	0.250		HM21 R	17488¹⁾
	2.718	0.359	0.160	HM18 R	17617¹⁾
	2.718	0.359		TL7 R	17618
	2.750	0.250		HM21 R	17544¹⁾
	2.830	0.375		HM21 R	17633¹⁾
	2.875	0.250		HM21 R	17671¹⁾
	2.875	0.500		TL7 R	17674

¹⁾ SKF Bore Tite Coating²⁾ Stainless steel case

Radial shaft seals – HM and TL seals – inch dimensions
 d_1 1.750 – 2.500 in.



Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions	Shaft d_1	Bore D	Nominal seal width b	Clearance B_3	Design and lip material	Designation
in.					–	–
1.750	3.000 cont. 3.149	3.000 cont. 3.149	0.250 0.290		HM21 R TL6 R	17702¹⁾ 17724
1.781	2.126	2.126	0.250		HM14 R	17802²⁾
1.811	2.697	2.697	0.295		HMA8 R	17955
1.813	2.562 2.719 2.965	2.562 2.719 2.965	0.438 0.270 0.250	0.224	HM18 R TL7 R HM1 R	18050¹⁾ 18127 18258
1.875	2.502 2.623 2.750 2.780 2.875 2.997 3.000 3.150	2.502 2.623 2.750 2.780 2.875 2.997 3.000 3.150	0.250 0.250 0.250 0.250 0.250 0.250 0.250 0.250		HM21 R HM21 R HM21 R HM21 R HM21 R HM14 R HM21 R HM21 R	18558¹⁾ 18591¹⁾ 18659¹⁾ 18704¹⁾ 18750¹⁾ 18808¹⁾ 18823¹⁾ 18889¹⁾
1.938	2.502 2.875 2.686	2.502 2.875 2.686	0.281 0.250 0.594		HM14 R HM21 R TL8 R	19219¹⁾ 19306¹⁾ 19251¹⁾
1.945	2.892	2.892	0.294		TL6 R	19510¹⁾
1.970	2.362	2.362	0.158		HM14 D	532627
2.000	2.371 2.375	2.371 2.375	0.250 0.188		HM14 R HM14 R	19737¹⁾ 19733
	2.500 2.502	2.500 2.502	0.250 0.250		HM1 R HM14 R	19748 19754¹⁾

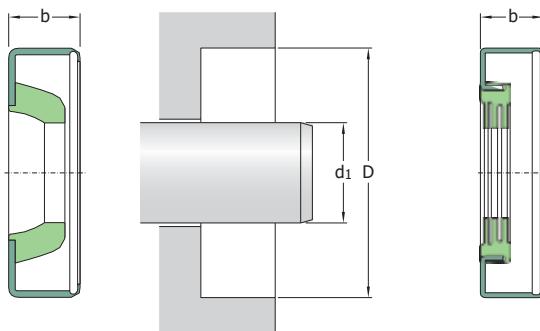
¹⁾ SKF Bore Tite Coating

²⁾ Stainless steel case

Dimensions				Design and lip material	Designation
Shaft d ₁	Bore D	Nominal seal width b	Clearance B ₃		
in.				—	—
2.000	2.623	0.250		HM21 R	19763¹⁾
cont.	2.623	0.250		HM21 V	19746¹⁾
	2.631	0.272		HM94 R	20016²⁾
	2.635	0.234		HM14 R	19770¹⁾
	2.686	0.250		HM21 R	19783¹⁾
	2.750	0.250		HM21 R	19834¹⁾
	2.752	0.188		HM14 R	19820¹⁾
	2.875	0.250		HM21 R	19880¹⁾
	2.965	0.313		HM14 R	19940¹⁾
	2.965	0.500	0.275	HM14 R	19938¹⁾
	2.997	0.250		HM21 R	19965
	3.000	0.250		HM21 R	20006¹⁾
	3.061	0.250		HM21 R	20044¹⁾
	3.148	0.250		HM14 R	20078
	3.623	0.250		HM21 R	20148
2.063	3.149	0.500		TL6 D	20672¹⁾⁽³⁾
	3.150	0.266		TL7 R	20674
2.094	2.718	0.359	0.160	HM18 R	20952¹⁾
	2.750	0.250		HM21 R	20920¹⁾
2.125	2.750	0.250		HM21 R	21059¹⁾
	2.875	0.250		HM14 R	21101¹⁾
	2.891	0.250		HM14 R	21121¹⁾
	3.000	0.250		HM21 R	21159¹⁾
	3.061	0.250		HM21 R	21208¹⁾
	3.189	0.250		HM21 R	21265¹⁾
2.240	3.189	0.610		HM14 R	22614¹⁾
2.250	2.625	0.188		HM14 R	22306¹⁾
	2.875	0.250		HM21 R	22325
	3.000	0.250		HM21 R	22368¹⁾
	3.061	0.250		HM21 R	22392
	3.125	0.563	0.214	HM18 R	22411
	3.251	0.250		HM21 R	22468
	3.440	0.250		HM14 R	22565¹⁾
2.297	3.148	0.359	0.185	HM18 R	22870
2.313	3.000	0.250		HM14 R	23035¹⁾
	3.065	0.281		HM1 R	23098
	3.500	0.250		HM21 R	23240¹⁾
2.375	2.997	0.250		HM21 R	23630¹⁾
	3.000	0.250		HM21 R	23640
	3.350	0.250		HM21 R	23725¹⁾
	3.543	0.250		HM21 R	23815¹⁾
2.500	3.000	0.313		HM1 R	24865
	3.000	0.250		HM14 R	24863¹⁾
	3.125	0.250		HM21 R	24875¹⁾
	3.150	0.250		HM21 R	24880¹⁾
	3.251	0.250		HM21 R	24904¹⁾
	3.500	0.250		HM21 R	25007¹⁾

¹⁾ SKF Bore Tite Coating²⁾ Press-fit width 0.257 in.³⁾ Press-fit width 0.395 in.

Radial shaft seals – HM and TL seals – inch dimensions
 d_1 2.625 – 9.500 in.



Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions	Shaft d_1	Bore D	Nominal seal width b	Clearance B_3	Design and lip material	Designation
	in.				–	–
2.625	3.371 3.623 3.751 3.813	0.250 0.250 0.715 0.415			HM14 R HM21 R TL4 RR TL5 R	26144¹⁾ 26260¹⁾ 26289²⁾ 26310³⁾
2.750	3.125 3.250	0.188 0.313			HM1 R HM1 R	27210 27225
	3.500 3.500 3.751	0.250 0.250 0.250			HM14 R HM14 V HM21 R	27271¹⁾ 546751¹⁾ 27394¹⁾
2.875	3.751 3.876 3.876 4.003	0.250 0.188 0.250 0.250			HM21 R HM1 R HM21 R HM21 R	28700¹⁾ 28725¹⁾ 28751¹⁾ 28800¹⁾
2.953	4.724	0.320			TL1 R	29852¹⁾
3.000	3.500 3.623 3.751	0.313 0.250 0.250			HM1 R HM14 R HM21 R	29840 29850 29863¹⁾
	4.000 4.003 4.249	0.250 0.250 0.250			HM21 V HM21 R HM21 R	539075 29968 30049¹⁾
3.125	3.751 4.125	0.250 0.250			HMA1 R HMA1 R	31129¹⁾ 31192
3.250	3.750 4.249 4.501	0.250 0.250 0.250			HMA1 R HM14 R HM21 R	32325¹⁾ 32412¹⁾ 32510¹⁾

¹⁾ SKF Bore Tite Coating

²⁾ Press-fit width 0.640 in.

³⁾ Press-fit width 0.300 in.

Dimensions				Design and lip material	Designation
Shaft d ₁	Bore D	Nominal seal width b	Clearance B ₃		
in.				—	—
3.500	4.000 4.003	0.300 0.250		HM1 R HM14 R	34835 34840¹⁾
	4.125 4.125	0.250 0.250		HM14 R HM14 V	34848 546770¹⁾
	4.450 4.501 4.751	0.531 0.250 0.250		HM12 R HM21 R HM21 R	34885 34967 35042²⁾
3.750	4.376 4.376	0.250 0.250		HM14 R HM14 V	37320¹⁾ 37325¹⁾
4.000	4.501 4.501 4.876 4.999	0.250 0.250 0.250 0.250		HM14 R HM14 V HM21 R HM21 R	39835¹⁾ 546387¹⁾ 39860¹⁾ 39961¹⁾
4.250	4.813 5.126 5.251	0.313 0.250 0.250		HM14 R HM21 R HM21 R	42340 42380¹⁾ 42470¹⁾
4.500	5.501	0.250		HM14 R	45025
4.750	5.375	0.313		HM14 R	47378¹⁾
4.875	5.501	0.250		HM14 R	48650
5.000	6.250	0.250		HM21 R	50070¹⁾
5.250	6.250	0.250		HM4 R	52475
5.750	6.375 7.003	0.250 0.250		HMA1 R HMA21 R	57502 57571
6.000	7.500	0.250		HM4 R	60075
6.374	8.749	0.421		HMA96 R	181948
7.938	8.750	0.344		HM14 R	79302
9.500	10.750	0.313		HM21 R	95052

¹⁾ SKF Bore Tite Coating

Radial shaft seals

X seals, sealing against housing bore

SKF offers an assortment of radial shaft seals that have a press fit on the shaft and with sealing lip(s) that contact the housing bore. For a proper press fit, the requirements specified for housing bores on **pages 74 to 76** should be adhered to for the shaft. Shaft requirements specified on **pages 70 to 72** apply for the housing bore when using X seals. These seals are generally installed with the sealing lip(s) facing outward to provide optimum exclusion. Main applications are greased lubricated agriculture machinery. The selection to the right shows the most commonly used SKF designs. Contact SKF for more information on available designs.

See **matrix 1** on **pages 90 and 91** for general permissible operating conditions.

X1



X2



X4



X12



X13



X14



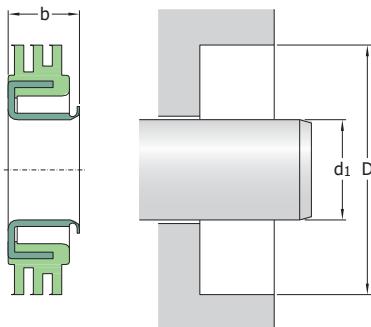
X15



XH15



Radial shaft seals – X seals – metric dimensions
d₁ 25,40 – 82,55 mm

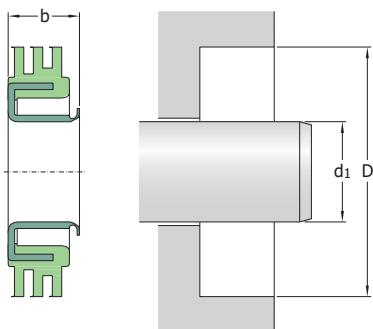


2.7

For proper press fit on shaft, refer to housing bore tolerances specified on **pages 74 to 76**.

Dimensions	Shaft Bore	Nominal seal width	Design and lip material	Designation
d ₁	D	b		
	mm		–	–
25,40	59,84	6,86	X15 R	538266
38,10	55,55 58,06 58,06 62,53	12,70 6,86 10,67 7,37	X1 L X15 R XH15 R X13 R	14896 14970 14971 15174
39,70	56,82 64,29 69,85	7,37 7,24 11,13	X4 R X15 R XR	15530 15660 15702
41,28	62,53	6,35	X15 R	16286
42,88	67,31	7,37	X4 R	16818
44,45	69,04 70,76	7,47	X4 R X15 R	17485 17620
46,05	61,16	7,62	X15 R	18030
47,57	68,99	7,14	X13 R	18630
50,57	73,66	7,37	X4 R	19720
50,80	71,17 73,03	6,35 6,50	X15 D XHM R	19844 19882
53,98	82,55	6,86	X15 R	21298
57,15	86,36	7,47	X15 R	22563
63,40	93,27	7,95	X15 R	25078
76,20	101,60 114,94	12,70 9,53	X2 L X12 R	29900 30108
80,00	101,45	15,00	X15 R	31514
82,55	113,49 114,30	8,00 7,95	X4 R X15 R	32437 32441

Radial shaft seals – X seals – metric dimensions
d₁ 86,36 – 158,75 mm

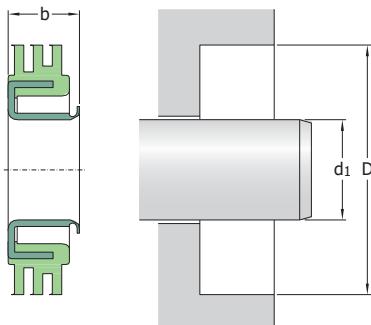


For proper press fit on shaft, refer to housing bore tolerances specified on **pages 74 to 76**.

Dimensions	Shaft d ₁	Bore D	Nominal seal width b	Design and lip material	Designation
mm				–	–
86,36	114,30	7,14		X14V	34000¹⁾
92,08	114,30	7,47		X15 R	36172
98,43	136,91	9,53		X12 R	38590
101,60	147,65	12,70		X R	40131
111,13	136,47	14,48		X1 P	44269
114,30	152,78	13,97		X12 R	44892
	162,79	10,54		X12 D	45161
120,65	152,45	7,62		X15 R	47455
139,70	172,21	9,65		X R	55152
158,75	196,85	8,89		X R	62530

¹⁾ SKF Bore Tite Coating on inside diameter

Radial shaft seals – X seals – inch dimensions
 d_1 1.000 – 3.250 in.

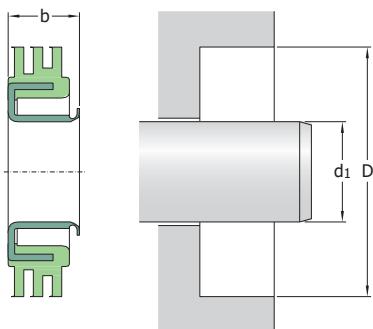


2.7

For proper press fit on shaft, refer to housing bore tolerances specified on **pages 74 to 76**.

Dimensions	Shaft Bore	Nominal seal width	Design and lip material	Designation
d_1	D	b		
in.			–	–
1.000	2.356	0.270	X15 R	538266
1.500	2.187 2.286 2.286 2.462	0.500 0.270 0.420 0.290	X1 L X15 R XH15 R X13 R	14896 14970 14971 15174
1.563	2.237 2.531 2.684	0.290 0.285 0.438	X4 R X15 R XR	15530 15660 15702
1.625	2.462	0.250	X15 R	16286
1.688	2.650	0.290	X4 R	16818
1.750	2.718 2.786	0.294 0.294	X4 R X15 R	17485 17620
1.813	2.408	0.300	X15 R	18030
1.873	2.716	0.281	X13 R	18630
1.991	2.900	0.290	X4 R	19720
2.000	2.802 2.875	0.250 0.256	X15 D XHM R	19844 19882
2.125	3.250	0.270	X15 R	21298
2.250	3.400	0.294	X15 R	22563
2.496	3.672	0.313	X15 R	25078
3.000	4.000 4.525	0.500 0.375	X2 L X12 R	29900 30108
3.150	3.994	0.591	X15 R	31514
3.250	4.468 4.500	0.315 0.313	X4 R X15 R	32437 32441

Radial shaft seals – X seals – inch dimensions
 d_1 3.400 – 6.250 in.



For proper press fit on shaft, refer to housing bore tolerances specified on **pages 74 to 76**.

Dimensions	Shaft d_1	Bore D	Nominal seal width b	Design and lip material	Designation
in.				–	–
3.400	4.500	0.281		X14V	34000¹⁾
3.625	4.500	0.294		X15 R	36172
3.875	5.390	0.375		X12 R	38590
4.000	5.813	0.500		XR	40131
4.375	5.373	0.570		X1 P	44269
4.500	6.015 6.409	0.550 0.415		X12 R X12 D	44892 45161
4.750	6.002	0.300		X15 R	47455
5.500	6.780	0.380		XR	55152
6.250	7.750	0.350		XR	62530

¹⁾ SKF Bore Tite Coating on inside diameter

2.7

Radial shaft seals

Seals for heavy industrial applications, selected main designs, self-retaining (open housing)

Standard design (preferred design)	Other basic designs	Material code	Operating temperature range		Pressure differential		
			from	to	from	to	
		–	°C	°F	MPa (psi)		
		R D H V (HDS6 only)	-40 -40 -40 -40	+100 +100 +150 +200	-40 -40 -40 -40	+210 +210 +300 +390	0
HDS7	HDS6						
		R H V	-40 -40 -40	+100 +150 +200	-40 -40 -40	+210 +300 +390	0,1 (15)
HDL	HDLA						
		R V	-40 -40	+100 +200	-40 -40	+210 +390	0,1 (15)
SBF							
		R D H V	-40 -40 -40 -40	+100 +100 +150 +200	-40 -40 -40 -40	+210 +210 +300 +390	0,1 (15)
HDS2	HDS1	HDS4					
		R D H V	-40 -40 -40 -40	+100 +100 +150 +200	-40 -40 -40 -40	+210 +210 +300 +390	0,1 (15)
HDSA2	HDSA1	HDSB2					
							
		R D H V	-40 -40 -40 -40	+100 +100 +150 +200	-40 -40 -40 -40	+210 +210 +300 +390	0,1 (15)
HDSE2	HDSE1	HDSD2					
							

Shaft-to-bore misalignment (STBM) TIR	Dynamic runout (DRO) TIR	Maximum shaft surface speed	Ease of installation	Retention and exclusion ability
mm (in.)	mm (in.)	m/s (ft/min)	—	—
1,6 (0,062)	2,4 (0,093)	25 (4 900)	Excellent	Highly effective exclusion of water and solid contaminants and excellent retention of grease
2,5 (0,1)	2,4 (0,093)	24 (4 700) 25 (4 900) 35 (6 900)	Good	Excellent retention of light oils, even at high surface speeds and misalignment
1,5 (0,06)	2,4 (0,093)	25 (4 900)	Excellent	Excellent oil or grease retention
1,6 (0,062)	2,4 (0,093)	25 (4 900)	HDS2, HDS4: Excellent	Excellent oil or grease retention
1,6 (0,062)	2,4 (0,093)	25 (4 900)	HDS1: Good	HDSA/B: Excellent oil or grease retention and exclusion of light to moderate contaminants
1,6 (0,062)	2,4 (0,093)	25 (4 900)	HDSD2/HDSE2: Excellent	Excellent oil or grease retention and exclusion of light to moderate contaminants or separation of two media
			HDSD1/HDSE1: Good	Good grease retention, increased protection against contaminants

Continued †

Radial shaft seals

Seals for heavy industrial applications, selected main designs, axially compressed (housing with cover plate)

Standard design (preferred design)	Other basic designs	Material code	Operating temperature range		Pressure differential	
			from	to	from	to
			–	°C	°F	MPa (psi)
		R D H V	-40	+100	-40	+210 (11)
HS5	HS4		-40	+100	-40	+210
			-40	+100	-40	+300
			-40	+200	-40	+390
		R D H V	-40	+100	-40	+210 0
HS8	HS6		-40	+100	-40	+210
			-40	+100	-40	+300
			-40	+200	-40	+390
		R V	-40	+100	-40	+210 0,03
HSF5	HSF6		-40	+100	-40	+210
			-40	+100	-40	+390
						
	HSF8					
						
	HSF9					
		R V	-40	+100	-40	+210 0
HSF1	HSF2		-40	+100	-40	+210
			-40	+200	-40	+390
						
	HSF4					

Shaft-to-bore misalignment (STBM) TIR	Dynamic runout (DRO) TIR	Maximum shaft surface speed	Ease of installation	Retention and exclusion ability
mm (in.)	mm (in.)	m/s (ft/min)	—	—
1,6 (0.062)	2,4 (0.093)	HS4: 15 (2 950) HS5: 13 (2 560)	Good	HS4, HS5: Good oil retention
1,6 (0.062)	2,4 (0.093)	HS6: 10 (1 970) HS7: 7,5 (1 480) HS8: 10 (1 970)	HS6: Fair HS7: Excellent HS8: Good	HS6, HS8: Good to excellent oil or grease retention HS7: Good (grease retention only)
1,5 (0.06)	2,4 (0.093)	15 (2 950) depending on the operating conditions	Good to excellent	Excellent oil retention
1,5 (0.06)	2,4 (0.093)	15 (2 950) depending on the operating conditions	Fair to good depending on the available space for installation	Good to excellent oil retention

Seals for heavy industrial applications

General

Heavy industries like metal, construction, wind energy, forestry, mining and pulp and paper provide a challenging environment for radial shaft seals. Operating within a wide range of speeds, temperatures and environmental conditions, these seals need to reliably retain lubricants while preventing harsh contaminants from entering the system.

SKF seals for heavy industrial applications are available in a wide assortment of designs and materials to meet the varying demands of each challenging application. The assortment includes heavy-duty metal-cased seals, rubber outside diameter seals with metal inserts or fabric-reinforcement and all-rubber seals. To simplify seal selection, **table 18 on page 213** can be used for general guidance. See also **matrix 2 on pages 198 to 201**.

Metal-cased seals

General

SKF metal-cased seals are specially designed to withstand the extreme conditions encountered in heavy-duty applications. The designs include the highly engineered HDS7, the high-performance HDL seals and the commonly used HDS1 and HDS2 seals as well as the HDSA, B, C, D and E seals. These seals perform exceptionally well in the very contaminated environment of metal rolling mills, the high-speed and high-temperature environment of paper mills, as well as more universal applications like industrial gearboxes.

HDS7

The ingress of water and solid contaminants is a common cause of bearing failures. To solve this, SKF developed the HDS7 seal with enhanced exclusion capabilities (**† fig. 33**). It was originally designed for grease lubricated bearings in rolling mill stands, where water and scale are a constant threat to bearing service life. The HDS7 is also recommended for use in large gearboxes, coal pulverizers and cement grinders. Customers have reported that the HDS7 seal is easier to install and provides longer service life than similar seal designs.



Fig. 33

The HDS7 seal features an optimized non-spring-loaded lip profile, designed to retain grease and aggressively pump contaminants away from the lip. The lip concept of HDS7 seals also reduces radial loads, which otherwise can lead to elevated underlip temperatures and increased seal wear. HDS7 seals are installed with the sealing lip facing the air side. The HDS7 can also be used in oil lubricated applications in back-to-back arrangements with a spring-loaded seal design, e.g. an HDS1 or HDS2 (**† figs. 35 and 36**), in the includer position.

HDS7 seals can also be equipped with a PTFE auxiliary lip positioned and directed as shown in **fig. 42 on page 206** and/or with an elastomer applied to the metal outside diameter (**† fig. 43 on page 206**).

The HDS7 seal is available with a nitrile sealing lip for general use, SKF Duralip for increased wear resistance in abrasive environments and SKF Duratemp that combines improved wear resistance with increased temperature capability. For certain applications, SKF Duralife can also be specified. See **page 30** for additional information about different sealing lip materials.

Spacer lugs are available as an option. See **page 211** for additional information.

HDS7 seals are available for all shaft diameters within the ranges listed in **table 19 on page 214**. The product tables, starting on **page 216**, list a selection of sizes. Contact your SKF sales representative for additional information.

HDL seals

HDL seals (**† fig. 34**) are premium metal-cased radial shaft seals for oil lubricated applications. They are specially designed for tough operating conditions including high speeds and temperatures, considerable runout and/or misalignment. The high-speed performance characteristics of HDL seals make them an excellent choice for the severe operating conditions encountered in the rolls of paper-making machines.

HDL seals feature the combination of a stainless steel garter spring and individual stainless steel finger springs around the entire circumference of the seal. This spring combination enables the seal to work effectively and provides long service life, even under severe operating conditions.

HDLA seals are designed with an elastomeric auxiliary lip for added protection against contaminants.

Both HDL and HDLA seals are available with a sealing lip made of either nitrile rubber, hydrogenated nitrile rubber or fluoro rubber (**† page 31**). These materials enable the seals to perform well under a variety of operating speeds and temperatures. Fixed-width spacer lugs are available for both HDL and HDLA seals on a quotation basis.

A selection of available sizes is listed in the product tables starting on **page 226**. Contact your SKF sales representative for additional information regarding availability.

HDS1 and HDS2

The most commonly used metal-cased seals are the HDS1 and HDS2 seals, designed for general-purpose applications. They are equipped with a heavy-duty metal case and a stainless steel garter spring.

The HDS1 seal (**† fig. 35**) has a spring installed in the SKF Springlock groove (**† fig. 56** on **page 212**). For blind installations, where spring displacement may go undetected, HDS2 seals (**† fig. 36**) have an SKF Springcover (**† fig. 57** on **page 212**) that retains the spring in the groove. The HDS1 and HDS2 seals are available with adjustable or fixed-width spacer lugs (**† page 211**).

The HDS1 and HDS2 seals can be designed with a PTFE auxiliary lip, positioned and directed in either of the two ways shown in **figs. 41** and **42** and/or with an elastomer applied to the metal outside diameter (**† fig. 43** on **page 206**).



Fig. 34



Fig. 35



Fig. 36

Nitrile rubber is standard for these seal designs, but both of them are also available in SKF Duralip, SKF Duratemp and SKF Duralife.

The HDS1 and HDS2 seals are available for all shaft diameters within the ranges listed in **table 19** on **page 214**. The product tables starting on **page 242** list a selection of sizes. Contact your SKF sales representative for additional information.

Radial shaft seals

HDSA and HDSB seals

HDSA and HDSB seals are designed with an elastomeric auxiliary lip in addition to the sealing lip (\dagger **figs. 37 to 38**). They are generally used where additional protection from contaminants is needed and where there is insufficient space for more than one seal.

The chamfer on the auxiliary lip of an HDSA seal faces the sealing lip, enabling easier shaft installation from the sealing lip direction. The chamfer of the auxiliary lip of HDSB seals faces away from the sealing lip, enabling easier shaft installation from the other direction. The disadvantage is, however, a slightly reduced exclusion ability.

HDSA2 and HDSB2 seals are designed with an SKF Springcover, while HDSA1 and HDSB1 seals are designed without an SKF Springcover (\dagger **fig. 57 on page 212**).

HDSA and HDSB seals can also be designed with an elastomer applied to the metal outside diameter (\dagger **fig. 43 on page 206**).

HDSA and HDSB seals are available with sealing lips made of nitrile rubber, SKF Duralip, SKF Duratemp or SKF Duralife. For shaft diameters up to 1 200 mm (47 in.), the standard auxiliary lip is made of SKF Duralip.

These seals are available for all shaft diameters within the ranges listed in **table 19** on **page 214**. Also, see the product tables starting on **page 264** for a selection of sizes. Contact your SKF sales representative for additional information.

Fig. 37



Fig. 38



Fig. 39



Fig. 40



HDSD and HDSE seals

HDSD seals (**† fig. 39**) are designed with two sealing lips facing opposite directions. These seals are typically used in applications where two fluids must be kept separated. When using an HDSD seal, it is very important to provide a means to lubricate the sealing lips. To do this, the cavity between the sealing lips must be filled with grease prior to installation and/or during operation via lubrication holes drilled through the metal case into the cavity.

HDSE seals (**† fig. 40**) feature two sealing lips facing the same direction. They are typically used when a back-up seal would otherwise be needed for retention or exclusion purposes. Like HDSD seals, HDSE seals must be equipped with a means to lubricate the sealing lips so that the seal functions properly.

HDSD and HDSE seals are available with an SKF Springcover (HDSD2, HDSE2) or without an SKF Springcover (HDSD1, HDSE1) (**† fig. 57** on **page 212**). All of them are available in nitrile rubber, SKF Duralip, SKF Duratemp or SKF Duralife.

HDSE seals can also be designed with a PTFE auxiliary lip positioned and directed in either of the two ways shown in **figs. 41** and **42** on **page 206**.

HDSD and HDSE seals are available for all shaft diameters within the ranges listed in **table 19** on **page 214**. The product tables starting on **page 272** list a selection of sizes. Contact your SKF sales representative for additional information.

Additional design options

HDS1, HDS2, HDS7 and HDSE seals can be designed with an auxiliary PTFE lip to further protect the bearing and sealing lip(s) from dust particles in heavily contaminated environments, for example mining and cement industries. The PTFE lip is then positioned and directed as shown in **fig. 41**.

The PTFE lip can also be positioned and directed to provide additional lubricant retention (**† fig. 42**).

The PTFE lip is clamped between the metal case and the rubber seal body without significantly increasing the total seal width. It has very good chemical and wear resistance, can withstand dry running and contributes to improved sealing performance while only generating a minimal friction torque. The combination of a PTFE auxiliary lip and a sealing lip made of the fluoro rubber compound SKF Duralife, developed by SKF, creates a particularly effective sealing solution.

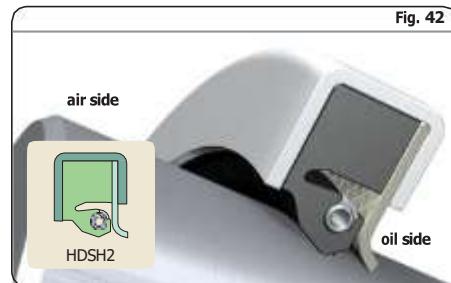
Special care must be taken to prevent damaging the PTFE lip during installation. Refer to instructions in paragraph *PTFE seals* on **page 85**.

The letters F and H in the product name indicate a PTFE auxiliary lip design including the lip's position and direction; see for example the HDSF2 (**† fig. 41**) and HDSH2 (**† fig. 42**).

HDS1, HDS2 and HDS7 seals (with or without an auxiliary PTFE lip) as well as the HDSA and HDSB seals are available with an elastomer applied to the outside diameter for use in applications where bore temperatures reach maximum 100 °C (210 °F) (**† fig. 43**). This design feature has several important advantages:

- Compensates for imperfections in the housing bore surface, improving the sealing performance by minimizing bypass leakage.
- Prevents contaminants from entering through gaps between housing bore and the seal outside diameter at, for example, out-of-round conditions.
- Minimizes the risk of damage to the housing bore during installation and removal.

This design option is indicated by the letter K in the product name; see for example the HDS2K (**† fig. 43**).



Rubber outside diameter seals

General

The assortment of SKF rubber outside diameter seals includes metal-inserted, fabric-reinforced and all-rubber designs. The fabric-reinforced and all-rubber seals are available in solid and split designs.

Rubber outside diameter seals offer a number of important operating and installation benefits and are especially suitable for split housings. The rubber prevents damage to the housing bore during installation, which otherwise can cause bypass leakage. Compared to metal-cased seals, rubber outside diameter seals can tolerate higher surface roughness in the housing bore. They also resist corrosion and do not seize in the bore, even years after installation.

As a result of lower press-in forces, rubber outside diameter seals are often easier to install than metal-cased seals. They can be installed by hand or with simple tools even when the diameters are very large. This is especially true of the fabric-reinforced and all-rubber designs. Furthermore, in the case of split seals, there is no need to remove the shaft or other machine components when replacing the seal.

SBF metal-inserted seals

SBF seals ([† fig. 44](#)) are spring-loaded and designed with a flexible metal stiffening ring that enables the seal to be installed without the use of a cover plate. SBF seals can be used as an upgrade to fabric-reinforced seals in many applications that are either grease or oil lubricated. SBF seals are available in both nitrile and fluoro rubber. A selection of available sizes is listed in the product tables starting on [page 274](#). Contact your SKF sales representative for additional information regarding availability.

HDS4 and HDS6 metal-inserted seals

HDS4 seals ([† fig. 45](#)) feature a patented moulded-in garter spring that cannot be displaced during installation. They also provide very good oil retention while minimizing wear on the shaft. HDS4 seals are typically used in the high-speed applications found in the pulp and paper industry. HDS6 seals ([† fig. 46](#)) are similar in design to HDS4 seals but do not contain a garter spring. HDS6 seals are designed for grease retention.

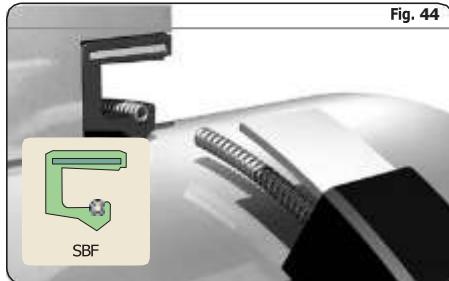


Fig. 44

2



Fig. 45

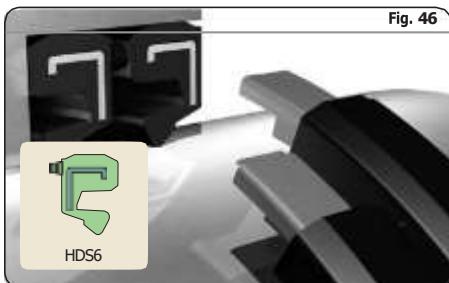


Fig. 46

Both types are made standard of nitrile rubber. They are also available in any of the sealing lip materials used for the metal-cased HDS seals. Both HDS4 and HDS6 seals are equipped with moulded 12,7 mm (0.5 in.) spacer lugs that can be trimmed or removed if necessary.

Contact your SKF sales representative for information regarding availability.

HSF fabric-reinforced seals

The spring-loaded HSF seal assortment consists of the HSF5, HSF6, HSF7 and HSF8 solid seals and their split versions, HSF1, HSF2, HSF3 and HSF4 seals (**† figs. 47 to 49**). There is also a pressure profile seal, HSF9, available in the solid version only. These seals are mainly used in heavy-duty applications like gear drives, propeller shafts, cold and hot mill work rolls, pumps, paper machinery, etc.

HSF5, HSF6 and HSF7 seals have a strong, flexible, fabric-reinforced rubber back instead of a metal case. HSF5 seals have a basic single-lip design. HSF6 seals are equipped with radial lubrication grooves in the back of the seal and HSF7 seals include a circumferential lubrication groove. HSF4 and HSF8 seals are designed with an auxiliary lip for additional protection against contaminants.

Threaded spring connections are standard for all HSF seals (**† fig. 54a** on **page 211**). For the split versions, a hook-and-eye connection can also be specified (**† fig. 54b** on **page 211**).

All HSF seals are manufactured oversized relative to the housing bore diameter and depth to enable proper compression and stability. A cover plate is required to properly install and apply all HSF seals (**† figs. 25 and 26** on **pages 82 and 83**). The plate creates an axial preload to provide reliable static sealing performance. The plate should also avoid seal distortion during installation. HSF seals are available in nitrile rubber, hydrogenated nitrile rubber and fluoro rubber materials.

A selection of available HSF seal sizes is listed in the product tables starting on **page 276**. Contact your SKF sales representative for additional information regarding availability.

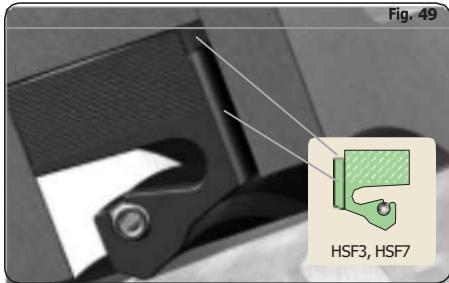
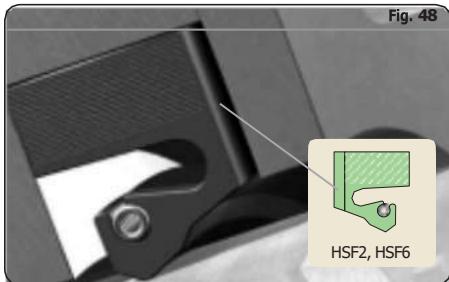


Fig. 50



Fig. 51



HS all-rubber seals

HS seals, available in solid and split executions, are all-rubber seals, designed without any reinforcement. They are manufactured oversized relative to the housing bore diameter and depth to enable proper compression and stability. A cover plate († **figs. 25 and 26 on pages 82 and 83**) is required to compress the seal axially, helping to stabilize the seal in the housing bore.

A stainless steel garter spring located in the SKF Springlock groove († **fig. 56 on page 212**) provides the appropriate radial load against the shaft.

For certain applications, HS seals are also available with an auxiliary lip and/or band clamp. Contact SKF for more information.

HS seals are available in nitrile rubber, SKF Duralip, SKF Duratemp or SKF Duralife for all shaft diameters within the ranges listed in **table 20 on page 215**. Also, see the product tables starting on **page 302** for a selection of sizes. Contact your SKF sales representative for additional information.

HS solid seals

Standard solid HS seals can accommodate shaft diameters starting at 165 mm (6.5 in.) but basically do not have an upper size limit.

HS4 seals († **fig. 50**) have a solid, all-rubber design and incorporate a spring-loaded sealing lip. They feature an SKF Springlock groove († **fig. 56 on page 212**) and are suitable for both vertical and horizontal shafts. For a proper fit in the housing bore, a cover plate is required († **figs. 25 and 26 on pages 82 and 83**).

HS5 seals († **fig. 51**) have the same basic design as HS4 seals with the addition of an SKF Springcover († **fig. 57 on page 212**) to hold the spring in place during installation and protect it from contaminants.

Both designs have a threaded spring connection († **fig. 54a on page 211**).

Radial shaft seals

HS split seals

In applications where shaft removal is impractical, HS all-rubber split seals are an excellent choice. They are simply placed around the shaft and pushed into the housing bore with the split at the 12 o'clock position. A cover plate must be used to compress the seal axially to stabilize it in the housing bore.

HS split seals perform best with grease or high-viscosity lubricants. However, low-viscosity lubricants are also suitable if the level of lubricant is kept below the shaft centre line, which is particularly important at considerable surface speeds. Split seals are preferably used on horizontal shafts, but can also be used on vertical shafts in grease lubricated applications.

HS6 seals ([† fig. 52](#)) are designed with a spring-loaded sealing lip and an SKF Springlock ([† fig. 56 on page 212](#)). They feature a separate loose spring and a hook-and-eye spring connection for shaft diameters above 455 mm (18 in.) unless otherwise specified ([† fig. 54b on page 211](#)). Other sizes of HS6 seals come with a threaded spring connection. For a proper fit in the housing bore, a cover plate is required ([† figs. 25 and 26, on pages 82 and 83](#)).

HS7 seals ([† fig. 53](#)), designed for grease lubricated applications only, have a spring-loaded sealing lip and are designed with both an SKF Springlock and SKF Springcover ([† figs. 56 and 57 on page 212](#)). All HS7 seals feature a control-wire spring connection ([† fig. 54c on page 211](#)). The spring is completely enclosed and the connection is made by running the control wire into the centre of the spring coil across the split (butt joint). A built-in spring tension holds the sealing lip on the shaft. For a proper fit, a cover plate is required. Due to the unique design that enables easier installation, a gap may occur at the joint even after the cover plate is installed. It is necessary that the split be placed at the 12 o'clock position during installation. HS7 seals do not have the high-performance characteristics of other HS seals, but are the easiest to install.

HS8 seals ([† fig. 53](#)) are designed with a spring-loaded sealing lip, SKF Springlock, SKF Springcover ([† figs. 56 and 57 on page 212](#)) and a hook-and-eye spring connection ([† fig. 54b on page 211](#)) for shaft diameters above 455 mm (18 in.). Other sizes of HS8 seals come with a threaded spring connection. The spring is entirely enclosed except for a small



Fig. 52



Fig. 53

portion on either side of the split. HS8 seals provide the most effective sealing performance of all split HS seals and are the preferred design for retaining low-viscosity lubricants and for water exclusion. HS8 seals perform best on horizontal shafts, but can also be used on vertical shafts provided they are not flooded with lubricant. For a proper fit, a cover plate is required.

Reinforced all-rubber HSS seals

SKF also offers a range of reinforced all-rubber seals in nitrile rubber (NBR), SKF Duratemp (HNBR) and SKF Duralife (FKM). The standard grade of the material is used for the sealing lip, while the part of the seal body contacting the housing bore is made from a harder grade to provide improved stability in operation and during installation. For further information, refer to publication *Reinforced all-rubber HSS seals*.

Fig. 54

2

Additional design features

Spring connections

There are different ways to connect the stainless steel garter springs of HS and HSF seals. A threaded spring connection († **fig. 54a**) is used for all HSF seals unless otherwise specified and for the solid HS4 and HS5 seals as well as the split HS6 and HS8 seals for shaft diameters ≤ 455 mm (18 in.). A hook-and-eye spring connection († **fig. 54b**) is used for HS6 and HS8 seals for shaft diameters > 455 mm (18 in.). All HS7 seals feature the special control-wire connection († **fig. 54c**), available only for these seals.

Spacer lugs

Spacer lugs are available for all metal-cased designs to separate seals in tandem or back-to-back arrangements to provide space for sealing lip lubrication († **fig. 55**).

Traditional fixed-width lugs for metal-cased HDS seals are 9,5 mm (0.375 in.) in diameter and are available in widths from 3,2 mm (0.125 in.) to 12,7 mm (0.5 in.) in increments of 1,6 mm (0.063 in.). The fixed-width lug is an available option for all metal-cased seals.

All standard adjustable lugs are 9,5 mm (0.375 in.) in diameter and 9,5 mm (0.375 in.) in width. They can be adjusted to smaller widths in 1,6 mm (0.063 in.) increments by removing the steel washers. The lugs may also be removed entirely. Longer, adjustable lugs, with a width of 12,7 mm (0.5 in.), are available on request, however, it can be more difficult to reduce their width.

Certain small seal cross sections may require special small diameter lugs, 5,3 mm (0.210 in.), with a width range of 1,6 to 3,2 mm (0.063 to 0.125 in.).

The lugs are placed around the heel of the seal in four, six or eight equally spaced locations, depending on the seal outside diameter († **table 17**).

Fixed-width lugs are available for HDL seals on request.

Spring connections

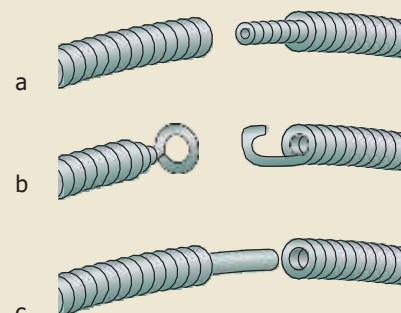


Fig. 55

Spacer lugs

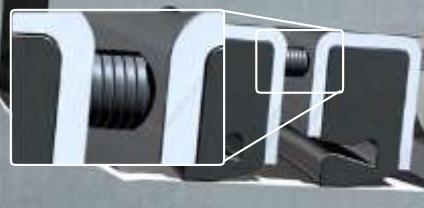


Table 17

Number of spacer lugs needed

Spacer lugs	Housing bore diameter			
	from	incl.	from	incl.
-	mm		in.	
4		762		30
6	762	1 143	30	45
8		1 143		45

Radial shaft seals

SKF Springlock

The SKF Springlock is a sealing lip feature that surrounds 270° of the garter spring diameter († **fig. 56**). It helps hold the spring in position during installation and is standard on all HS seals and spring-loaded, metal-cased HDS seals.

SKF Springcover

For blind installations, where spring displacement may go undetected, the SKF Springcover († **fig. 57**) can be specified. It also protects the spring from dirt, water and other contaminants. SKF Springcover is flexible and covers the exposed portion of the stainless steel garter spring without adversely affecting the spring's capability.

Fig. 56

SKF Springlock



Fig. 57

SKF Springcover



Table 18

Seals for heavy industrial applications, selection guide per application

Application	General machinery Industrial gearboxes	Rolling mills, metals Hot strip mills Cold rolled plate mills Industrial gearboxes	Industrial gearboxes General machinery Rolling mills, paper mills	Special machinery Crushers, shredders, bailers, etc.
Type	General purpose	Water/scale exclusion	High speed	High Dynamic Runout (DRO) or Shaft-To-Bore Misalignment (STBM)
HDS1-2, HDSD-E	3	2	1	2
HDS4, 6	3	2	3	2
HDS7	2	3	1	2
HDSA-B	3	2	1	2
HDL	2	2	3	3
HS4-8	2	1	1	2
SBF, HSF1-9	3	2	1	2

1 = Good solution 2 = Better solution 3 = Best solution

Radial shaft seals

Table 19

Standard sections for metal-cased HDS seal designs

Designs with metal outside diameter	Shaft diameter		Bore diameter		Nominal seal width		Difference between bore and shaft diameter	
	from	to	from	to	from	to	from	to
–	mm/in.		mm/in.		mm/in.		mm/in.	
HDS7	165,10 6.500	1 606,55 63.250	196,85 7.750	1 638,30 64.500	15,88 0.625	31,75 1.250	31,75 1.250	63,50 2.500
HDSH7	165,10 6.500	1 606,55 63.250	196,85 7.750	1 638,30 64.500	19,99 0.787	31,75 1.250	31,75 1.250	63,50 2.500
HDS1–3, HDSF1–3	165,10 6.500	1 606,55 63.250	196,85 7.750	1 638,30 64.500	15,88 0.625	31,75 1.250	31,75 1.250	76,20 3.000
HDSH1–3	165,10 6.500	1 606,55 63.250	196,85 7.750	1 638,30 64.500	19,99 0.787	31,75 1.250	31,75 1.250	76,20 3.000
HDSA1–2, HDSB1–2	165,10 6.500	1 189,74 46.840	196,85 7.750	1 219,20 48.000	21,36 0.841	38,10 1.500	31,75 1.250	76,20 3.000
HDSD1–2, HDSE1–2, HDSEF1–2	165,10 6.500	1 603,50 63.130	202,18 7.960	1 638,30 64.500	30,89 1.216	50,80 2.000	37,08 1.460	76,20 3.000
HDSEH1–2	165,10 6.500	1 603,50 63.130	202,18 7.960	1 638,30 64.500	39,98 1.574	50,80 2.000	37,08 1.460	76,20 3.000

Designs with an elastomer applied to the outside diameter	Shaft diameter		Bore diameter		Nominal seal width		Difference between bore and shaft diameter	
	from	to	from	to	from	to	from	to
–	mm/in.		mm/in.		mm/in.		mm/in.	
HDS7K	165,10 6.500	1 606,55 63.250	201,62 7.938	1 643,08 64.688	15,88 0.625	31,75 1.250	36,52 1.438	76,20 3.000
HDSH7K	165,10 6.500	1 606,55 63.250	201,62 7.938	1 643,08 64.688	19,99 0.787	31,75 1.250	36,52 1.438	76,20 3.000
HDS1–3K, HDSF1–3K	165,10 6.500	1 606,55 63.250	201,62 7.938	1 643,08 64.688	15,88 0.625	31,75 1.250	36,52 1.438	76,20 3.000
HDSH1–3K	165,10 6.500	1 606,55 63.250	201,62 7.938	1 643,08 64.688	19,99 0.787	31,75 1.250	36,52 1.438	76,20 3.000
HDSA1–2K, HDSB1–2K	165,10 6.500	1 606,55 63.250	201,62 7.938	1 643,08 64.688	15,88 0.841	31,75 1.250	36,52 1.438	76,20 3.000

Not all cross sections and widths are possible with every shaft diameter. Contact SKF for information on dimensions at the extreme limits or for sizes outside the standard range.

Size options of metal-cased HDS seals and all-rubber HS seals

All SKF metal-cased HDS seals and all-rubber HS seals are made upon order in any inch or metric size within the ranges listed in **tables 19** and **20**. Since new sizes are manufactured without additional tooling, they can be supplied without extended lead times. The product tables starting on **page 216** and **302**, respectively, list a selection of sizes. For any size that is not listed in the product tables, contact your SKF distributor or SKF sales representative.

Table 20

Standard size options of HS seals

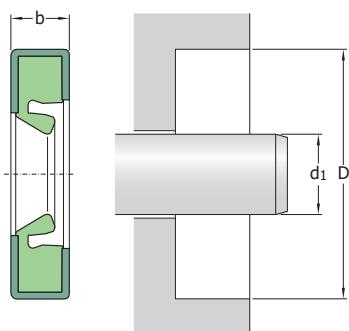
Shaft diameter ¹⁾		Bore diameter ²⁾		Bore depth ³⁾		Difference between bore and shaft diameter	
from	to	from	to	from	to	from	to
mm/in.		mm/in.		mm/in.		mm/in.	
165,10 6.500	4 572,00 180.000	190,50 7.500	4 597,40 181.000	12,70 0.500		25,40 1.000	
165,10 6.500	4 572,00 180.000	195,10 7.681	4 602,00 181.181	12,70 0.500	19,99 0.787	30,00 1.181	50,80 2.000
330,20 13.000	4 572,00 180.000	368,30 14.500	4 610,10 181.500	16,51 0.650	25,40 1.000	38,10 1.500	63,50 2.500

¹⁾ Tolerance h11²⁾ Tolerance H8³⁾ Tolerance $\pm 0,13$ mm ($0,005$ in.)

Not all cross sections and widths are possible with every shaft diameter. Contact SKF for information on dimensions at the extreme limits or on sizes outside the standard range.

Radial shaft seals – HDS7 – metric dimensions

d_1 200 – 1 250 mm



The table includes only a selection of sizes.
For the full size range, please refer to **table 19** on **page 214**.

Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

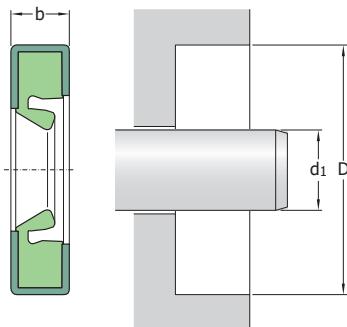
Dimensions	Bore	Nominal seal width	Design	Lip material	Designation
d_1	D	b	–	–	–
mm					
200	230	15	HDS7	R	200¥230¥15 HDS7 R
210	240	18	HDS7	D	210¥240¥18 HDS7 D¹⁾
220	250	15	HDS7	R	220¥250¥15 HDS7 R
230	260	15	HDS7	R	230¥260¥15 HDS7 R
235	270	15	HDS7	H	235¥270¥15 HDS7 H
	270	16	HDS7	H	235¥270¥16 HDS7 H
260	300	16	HDS7	R	260¥300¥16 HDS7 R
290	350	25	HDS7	R	290¥350¥25 HDS7 R
300	340	18	HDS7	R	300¥340¥18 HDS7 R
	340	20	HDS7	R	300¥340¥20 HDS7 R
	344	20	HDS7	R	300¥344¥20 HDS7 R
310	350	20	HDS7	R	310¥350¥20 HDS7 R
320	380	28	HDS7	R	320¥380¥28 HDS7 R
330	370	20	HDS7	R	330¥370¥20 HDS7 R
346	375	15	HDS7	R	346¥375¥15 HDS7 R
360	404	20	HDS7	R	360¥404¥20 HDS7 R
364	406	17	HDS7	D	364¥406¥17 HDS7 D
400	444	20	HDS7	R	400¥444¥20 HDS7 R
432	463	17	HDS7	R	432¥463¥17 HDS7 R
440	480	20	HDS7	R	440¥480¥20 HDS7 R
450	510	25	HDS7	R	450¥510¥25 HDS7 R

¹⁾ 12,7 mm adjustable spacer lugs (4)

Dimensions			Design	Lip material	Designation
Shaft d ₁	Bore D	Nominal seal width b			
mm			—	—	—
461	495	20	HDS7	H	461¥495¥20 HDS7 H
470	530	25	HDS7	R	470¥530¥25 HDS7 R
	530	28	HDS7	R	470¥530¥28 HDS7 R
500	550	20	HDS7	D	500¥550¥20 HDS7 D²⁾
515	555	20	HDS7	R	515¥555¥20 HDS7 R
520	570	22	HDS7	R	520¥570¥22 HDS7 R
530	580	20	HDS7	D	530¥580¥20 HDS7 D²⁾
	580	22	HDS7	R	530¥580¥22 HDS7 R
542	578	16	HDS7	D	542¥578¥16 HDS7 D¹⁾
560	604	20	HDS7	R	560¥604¥20 HDS7 R
	610	20	HDS7	R	560¥610¥20 HDS7 R
	610	22	HDS7	R	560¥610¥22 HDS7 R
	620	29,34	HDS7	R	560¥620¥29 HDS7 R
590	630	20	HDS7	D	590¥630¥20 HDS7 D²⁾
	640	20	HDS7	R	590¥640¥20 HDS7 R
610	660	25	HDS7	R	610¥660¥25 HDS7 R
640	690	25	HDS7	R	640¥690¥25 HDS7 R
647	700	25	HDS7	H	647¥700¥25 HDS7 H
720	784	23	HDS7	R	720¥784¥23 HDS7 R
760	810	25	HDS7	R	760¥810¥25 HDS7 R
1 250	1 314	21,54	HDS7	R	1250¥1314¥22 HDS7 R

¹⁾ 12,7 mm adjustable spacer lugs (4)
²⁾ 12,7 mm adjustable spacer lugs (6)

Radial shaft seals – HDS7 – inch dimensions
 d_1 6.750 – 15.359 in.



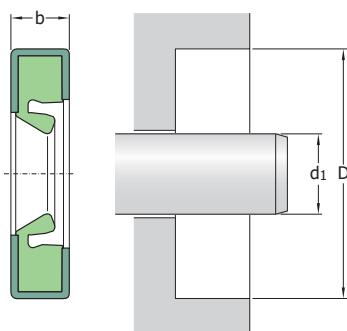
The table includes only a selection of sizes.
 For the full size range, please refer to **table 19** on page 214.

Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions	Bore	Nominal seal width	Design	Lip material	Designation
d_1	D	b			
in/mm			–	–	–
6.750 171,45	8.000 203,20	0.750 19,05	HDS7	R	597627
8.000 203,20	9.500 241,30	0.625 15,88	HDS7	H	596567
8.375 212,73	9.750 247,65	0.750 19,05	HDS7	R	596198
8.500 215,90	10.000 254,00	0.625 15,88	HDS7	R	596415
9.000 228,60	10.498 266,65	0.750 19,05	HDS7	R	596200
	10.500	0.625	HDS7	R	597535
	266,70	15,88			
9.125 231,78	11.125 282,58	0.813 20,65	HDS7	R	597472
9.375 238,13	11.500 292,10	0.590 14,99	HDS7	R	597408
9.500 241,30	11.000 279,40	0.625 15,88	HDS7	H	596566
9.750 247,65	11.000 279,40	0.625 15,88	HDS7	R	596561
10.000 254,00	11.250 285,75	0.625 15,88	HDS7	R	1000129
10.500 266,70	12.000 304,80	0.688 17,48	HDS7	H	1050211
10.750 273,05	11.750 298,45	0.591 15,01	HDS7	R	1075020
	12.750	0.625	HDS7	R	596171
	323,85	15,88			
	12.750	0.813	HDS7	R	1075559
	323,85	20,65			

Dimensions			Design	Lip material	Designation
Shaft d ₁	Bore D	Nominal seal width b			
	in./mm		—	—	—
11.000 279,40	12.250 311,15	0.625 15,88	HDS7	R	1100120
	13.000 330,20	0.813 20,65	HDS7	R	1100519
11.250 285,75	12.750 323,85	0.625 15,88	HDS7	H	1125219
11.500 292,10	13.000 330,20	0.688 17,48	HDS7	R	1150229
11.750 298,45	13.250 336,55	0.688 17,48	HDS7	R	1175219
12.000 304,80	13.500 342,90	0.625 15,88	HDS7	R	1213210
	13.938 354,03	0.688 17,48	HDS7	R	1200500
	14.000 355,60	0.813 20,65	HDS7	R	1200521
12.250 311,15	13.750 349,25	0.750 19,05	HDS7	D	1225259
	14.000 355,60	0.688 17,48	HDS7	R	1225379
	14.250 361,95	0.750 19,05	HDS7	R	1225549
	14.250 361,95	0.813 20,65	HDS7	R	1225370
	14.250 361,95	1.250 31,75	HDS7	R	1225589
12.500 317,50	14.000 355,60	0.688 17,48	HDS7	R	1250239
12.750 323,85	14.250 361,95	0.625 15,88	HDS7	H	1275219
13.000 330,20	15.000 381,00	1.000 25,40	HDS7	R	1300600
13.250 336,55	15.250 387,35	0.750 19,05	HDS7	R	1325569
13.500 342,90	15.500 393,70	0.813 20,65	HDS7	R	1350520
13.750 349,25	15.250 387,35	0.625 15,88	HDS7	H	1375719
13.875 352,43	16.000 406,40	1.000 25,40	HDS7	R	1387610
14.500 368,30	16.000 406,40	0.688 17,48	HDS7	R	1450220
14.750 374,65	16.500 419,10	0.688 17,48	HDS7	R	1475430
15.000 381,00	17.000 431,80	0.813 20,65	HDS7	R	1500510
15.250 387,35	17.250 438,15	0.625 15,88	HDS7	R	1525511
15.359 390,12	17.709 449,81	0.906 23,01	HDS7	R	1536691

Radial shaft seals – HDS7 – inch dimensions
 d_1 15.500 – 63.250 in.



The table includes only a selection of sizes.
 For the full size range, please refer to **table 19** on page 214.

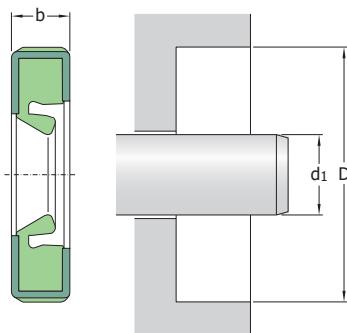
Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions	Bore	Nominal seal width	Design	Lip material	Designation
d_1	D	b			
in./mm			–	–	–
15.500 393,70	17.500 444,50	0.813 20,65	HDS7	R	1550559
15.750 400,05	17.250 438,15	0.750 19,05	HDS7	H	1575210
15.875 403,23	17.500 444,50	0.750 19,05	HDS7	H	1587330
16.000 406,40	17.500 444,50 18.000 457,20	0.625 15,88 0.813 20,65	HDS7 HDS7	H H	1600211 1600519
16.250 412,75	17.750 450,85	0.688 17,48	HDS7	R	1625210
16.500 419,10	18.000 457,20	0.750 19,05	HDS7	R	1650280
17.000 431,80	18.500 469,90 19.000 482,60	0.625 15,88 0.813 20,65	HDS7 HDS7	R R	1700280 1700579
17.375 441,33	18.875 479,43	0.750 19,05	HDS7	R	1737219
17.500 444,50	19.000 482,60 19.000 482,60	0.688 17,48 0.688 17,48	HDS7 HDS7	H R	1750220 1750221
17.875 454,03	19.875 504,83	0.750 19,05	HDS7	R	1787540
19.000 482,60	20.500 520,70	0.750 19,05	HDS7	R	1900211
19.250 488,95	20.750 527,05	0.625 15,88	HDS7	R	596180

Dimensions			Design	Lip material	Designation
Shaft d ₁	Bore D	Nominal seal width b			
	in./mm		—	—	—
19.500 495,30	21.500 546,10	0.750 19,05	HDS7	R	1950211
20.000 508,00	21.500 546,10	0.750 19,05	HDS7	R	2000240
20.750 527,05	22.750 577,85	0.875 22,23	HDS7	D	2075569
21.260 540,00	23.228 590,00	0.984 25,00	HDS7	R	2126510
21.750 552,45	23.750 603,25	0.875 22,23	HDS7	R	2175569
22.250 565,15	24.250 615,95	0.875 22,23	HDS7	H	2225511
24.250 615,95	26.000 660,40	1.000 25,40	HDS7	H	2425419
25.000 635,00	26.500 673,10	0.750 19,05	HDS7	R	2500210
26.500 673,10	28.000 711,20	0.750 19,05	HDS7	R	2650240
27.000 685,80	29.000 736,60	0.875 22,23	HDS7	R	2700519
27.500 698,50	29.500 749,30	0.875 22,23	HDS7	R	2750510
27.875 708,03	29.815 757,30	0.875 22,23	HDS7	R	2788600
28.000 711,20	29.500 749,30	0.750 19,05	HDS7	R	2800240
	30.000 762,00	0.875 22,23	HDS7	R	2800590
	30.500 774,70	1.000 25,40	HDS7	H	2800650
28.500 723,90	30.500 774,70	0.875 22,23	HDS7	H	2850211
29.000 736,60	31.000 787,40	0.875 22,23	HDS7	R	2900579
30.500 774,70	32.500 825,50	0.875 22,23	HDS7	H	3050511
30.615 777,62	33.268 845,01	1.094 27,79	HDS7	R	3061721
31.496 800,00	33.465 850,01	0.984 24,99	HDS7	R	3149470
40.500 1 028,70	41.750 1 060,45	0.750 19,05	HDS7	H	4050061
47.000 1 193,80	49.000 1 244,60	0.875 22,23	HDS7	H	4700511
57.875 1 470,03	60.000 1 524,00	0.938 23,83	HDS7	R	5787611
63.250 1 606,55	64.500 1 638,30	1.188 31,75	HDS7	R	6325100

Radial shaft seals – HDS7K – metric dimensions

d₁ 200 – 810 mm



The table includes only a selection of sizes.
For the full size range, please refer to **table 19** on **page 214**.

Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions	Bore	Nominal seal width	Design	Lip material	Designation
d ₁	D	b	–	–	–
mm					
200	230	15	HDS7K	R	200¥230¥15 HDS7K R
230	260	15	HDS7K	R	230¥260¥15 HDS7K R
280	310	15	HDS7K	R	280¥310¥15 HDS7K R
	320	18	HDS7K	R	280¥320¥18 HDS7K R¹⁾
	320	20	HDS7K	R	280¥320¥20 HDS7K R
310	350	20	HDS7K	R	310¥350¥20 HDS7K R
320	360	25	HDS7K	R	320¥360¥25 HDS7K R²⁾
360	404	20	HDS7K	R	360¥404¥20 HDS7K R
400	450	18	HDS7K	R	400¥450¥18 HDS7K R
	450	22	HDS7K	R	400¥450¥22 HDS7K R
446	496	22	HDS7K	R	446¥496¥22 HDS7K R
450	500	18	HDS7K	R	450¥500¥18 HDS7K R
	500	22	HDS7K	R	450¥500¥22 HDS7K R
485	535	22	HDS7K	R	485¥535¥22 HDS7K R
520	570	18	HDS7K	H	520¥570¥18 HDS7K H
	570	18	HDS7K	H	520¥570¥18 HDS7K H³⁾
530	580	22	HDS7K	R	530¥580¥22 HDS7K R
	580	20	HDS7K	R	530¥580¥20 HDS7K R¹⁾
540	590	18	HDS7K	R	540¥590¥18 HDS7K R
560	610	20	HDS7K	R	560¥610¥20 HDS7K R¹⁾

¹⁾ 3,18 mm lugs (4)

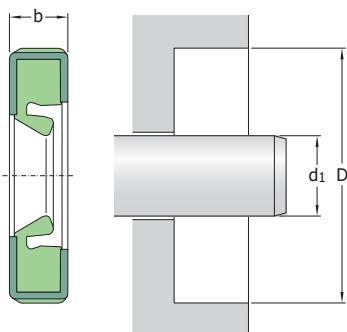
²⁾ 4,77 mm lugs (4)

³⁾ 7,95 mm lugs (6)

Dimensions			Design	Lip material	Designation
Shaft d ₁	Bore D	Nominal seal width b			
mm			—	—	—
570	610	18	HDS7K	H	570¥610¥18 HDS7K H
	610	18	HDS7K	H	570¥610¥18 HDS7K H⁴⁾
	620	22	HDS7K	R	570¥620¥22 HDS7K R
760	824	25	HDS7K	R	760¥824¥25 HDS7K R
810	874	25	HDS7K	R	810¥874¥25 HDS7K R

⁴⁾ 1,60 mm lugs (6)

Radial shaft seals – HDS7K – inch dimensions
 d_1 15.750 – 16.500 in.



The table includes only a selection of sizes.
 For the full size range, please refer to **table 19** on **page 214**.

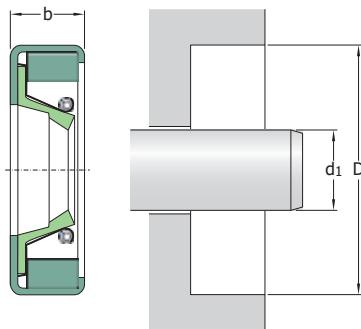
Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions	Bore	Nominal seal width	Design	Lip material	Designation
d_1	D	b	–	–	–
15.750 400,05	17.250 438,15	0.688 17,48	HDS7K	R	1575241
16.000 406,40	18.000 457,20	0.807 20,50	HDS7K	R	1600562
16.500 419,10	18.000 457,20	0.750 19,05	HDS7K	R	1650248

2.9

Radial shaft seals – HDL – metric dimensions

d_1 200 – 1 380 mm



The table includes only a selection of available sizes.
Contact your SKF sales representative for more information.

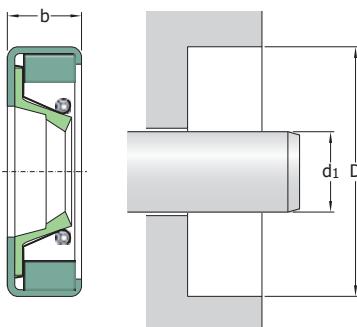
Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions	Designations		
Shaft d_1	Bore D	Nominal seal width b	Lip material
mm			–
200	240	20	200¥240¥20 HDL R
220	250	18	220¥250¥18 HDL R
232	269,87	17,45	232¥270¥17 HDL R
240	270	15	240¥270¥15 HDL R
	280	20	240¥280¥20 HDL R
270	308	17,45	270¥308¥17 HDL R
280	320	19,98	280¥320¥20 HDL R
	340	20,62	280¥340¥21 HDL R
330	370	18	330¥370¥18 HDL R
360	404	17,45	360¥404¥17 HDL R
390	430	16	390¥430¥16 HDL R
400	440	20	400¥440¥20 HDL R
	450	17,45	400¥450¥17 HDL R
420	460	17,45	420¥460¥17 HDL R
	460	20	420¥460¥20 HDL R
	470	17,45	420¥470¥17 HDL R
440	480	20	440¥480¥20 HDL R
470	520	22	470¥520¥22 HDL R
480	520	20	480¥520¥20 HDL R
485	535	19	485¥535¥19 HDL R
500	550	19	500¥550¥19 HDL R
508	560	25	508¥560¥25 HDL R
513	543	16	513¥543¥16 HDL R

Dimensions			Designation	
Shaft	Bore	Nominal seal width	Lip material	
d ₁	D	b	R	V
<hr/>				
mm		—		
520	560	18	520¥560¥18 HDL R	520¥560¥18 HDL V
	570	22	520¥570¥22 HDL R	520¥570¥22 HDL V
530	580	20,62	530¥580¥21 HDL R	530¥580¥21 HDL V
540	590	24,98	540¥590¥25 HDL R	540¥590¥25 HDL V
560	610	20	560¥610¥20 HDL R	560¥610¥20 HDL V
565	601	20	565¥601¥20 HDL R	565¥601¥20 HDL V
600	640	20	600¥640¥20 HDL R	600¥640¥20 HDL V
630	670	20	630¥670¥20 HDL R	630¥670¥20 HDL V
640	680	20	640¥680¥20 HDL R	640¥680¥20 HDL V
650	714	25	650¥714¥25 HDL R	650¥714¥25 HDL V
668	706	25,40	668¥706¥25 HDL R	668¥706¥25 HDL V
750	814	25	750¥814¥25 HDL R	750¥814¥25 HDL V
760	804	18	760¥804¥18 HDL R	760¥804¥18 HDL V
780	844	25	780¥844¥25 HDL R	780¥844¥25 HDL V
790	854	25	790¥854¥25 HDL R	790¥854¥25 HDL V
837	889	22,22	837¥889¥22 HDL R	837¥889¥22 HDL V
838,10	881	20	838¥881¥20 HDL R	838¥881¥20 HDL V
840	904	25	840¥904¥25 HDL R	840¥904¥25 HDL V
920	958,01	19,05	920¥958¥19 HDL R	920¥958¥19 HDL V
930	980	22,22	930¥980¥22 HDL R	930¥980¥22 HDL V
990	1 040	25	990¥1040¥25 HDL R	990¥1040¥25 HDL V
1 000	1 050	22,22	1000¥1050¥22 HDL R	1000¥1050¥22 HDL V
1 055	1 100	25	1055¥1100¥25 HDL R	1055¥1100¥25 HDL V
1 105	1 160	22	1105¥1160¥22 HDL R	1105¥1160¥22 HDL V
1 350	1 414	22	1350¥1414¥22 HDL R	1350¥1414¥22 HDL V
	1 415	25	1350¥1415¥25 HDL R	1350¥1415¥25 HDL V
1 380	1 440	25	1380¥1440¥25 HDL R	1380¥1440¥25 HDL V

Radial shaft seals – HDL – inch dimensions

d_1 6.125 – 11.750 in.



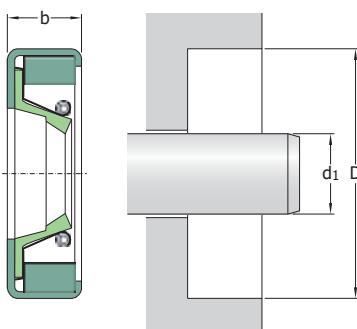
The table includes only
a selection of available sizes.
Contact your SKF sales
representative for more
information.

Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions			Designations	
Shaft	Bore	Nominal seal width	Lip material	
d_1	D	b	R	V
in./mm				–
6.125 155,58	7.625 193,68	0.687 17,45	HDL 1299 R	HDL 1299 V
7.125 180,98	8.250 209,55	0.750 19,05	HDL 3011 R	HDL 3011 V
7.875 200,03	9.375 238,13	0.687 17,45	HDL 9176 R	HDL 9176 V
8.000 203,20	9.500 241,30	0.687 17,45	HDL 3921 R	HDL 3921 V
8.125 206,38	10.125 257,18	0.687 17,45	HDL 9712 R	HDL 9712 V
8.250 209,55	10.250 260,35	0.813 20,65	HDL 4499 R	HDL 4499 V
8.375 212,73	9.875 250,83	0.687 17,45	HDL 3933 R	HDL 3933 V
	10.375	0.813	HDL 4500 R	HDL 4500 V
	263,53	20,65		
8.500 215,90	9.750 247,65	0.562 14,28	HDL 1705 R	HDL 1705 V
	10.000	0.687	HDL 8453 R	HDL 8453 V
	254,00	17,45		
8.625 219,08	10.125 257,18	0.687 17,45	HDL 3939 R	HDL 3939 V
	10.750	0.813	HDL 7718 R	HDL 7718 V
	273,05	20,65		
8.750 222,25	10.250 260,35	0.687 17,45	HDL 3946 R	HDL 3946 V
	10.750	0.813	HDL 3952 R	HDL 3952 V
	273,05	20,65		
8.875 225,43	10.875 276,23	0.813 20,65	HDL 3953 R	HDL 3953 V

Dimensions		Designations		
Shaft	Bore	Nominal seal width	Lip material	
d ₁	D	b	R	V
in./mm			—	
9.000 228,60	10.500 266,70	0.688 17,45	HDL 3954 R	HDL 3954 V
9.125 231,78	10.625 269,88	0.687 17,45	HDL 3957 R	HDL 3957 V
9.250 234,95	10.750 273,05	0.687 17,45	HDL 3963 R	HDL 3963 V
9.375 238,13	11.375 288,93	0.813 20,65	HDL 4610 R	HDL 4610 V
9.500 241,30	10.750 273,05	0.562 14,28	HDL 3145 R	HDL 3145 V
	11.500	0.813	HDL 3984 R	HDL 3984 V
	292,10	20,65		
9.750 247,65	11.125 282,58	0.562 14,28	HDL 1692 R	HDL 1692 V
	11.750	0.687	HDL 9425 R	HDL 9425 V
	298,45	17,45		
10.000 254,00	11.500 292,10	0.687 17,45	HDL 3992 R	HDL 3992 V
	12.000	0.813	HDL 3997 R	HDL 3997 V
	304,80	20,65		
10.125 257,18	11.625 295,28	0.687 17,45	HDL 3999 R	HDL 3999 V
10.250 260,35	11.750 298,45	0.687 17,45	HDL 4004 R	HDL 4004 V
10.500 266,70	12.000 304,80	0.687 17,45	HDL 4011 R	HDL 4011 V
10.750 273,05	12.250 311,15	0.687 17,45	HDL 4023 R	HDL 4023 V
	12.750	0.625	HDL 3014 R	HDL 3014 V
	323,85	15,88		
10.875 276,23	12.375 314,33	0.687 17,45	HDL 4027 R	HDL 4027 V
11.000 279,40	12.250 311,15	0.562 14,28	HDL 3135 R	HDL 3135 V
	13.000	0.688	HDL 6034 R	HDL 6034 V
	330,20	17,45		
11.125 282,58	13.000 330,20	0.687 17,45	HDL 3699 R	HDL 3699 V
11.250 285,75	12.750 323,85	0.687 17,45	HDL 4527 R	HDL 4527 V
	13.250	0.813	HDL 4047 R	HDL 4047 V
	336,55	20,65		
11.375 288,93	13.375 339,73	0.813 20,65	HDL 4052 R	HDL 4052 V
11.500 292,10	13.000 330,20	0.687 17,45	HDL 4057 R	HDL 4057 V
11.750 298,45	13.250 336,55	0.687 17,45	HDL 4064 R	HDL 4064 V

Radial shaft seals – HDL – inch dimensions
 d_1 12.000 – 15.125 in.



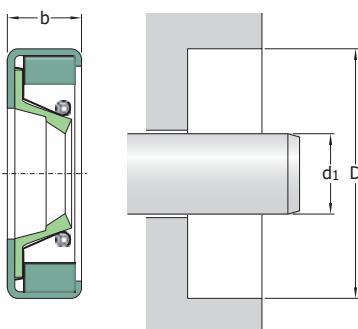
The table includes only
 a selection of available sizes.
 Contact your SKF sales
 representative for more
 information.

Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions	Bore	Nominal seal width	Designations	
d_1	D	b	Lip material	
in/mm				
		–		
12.000 304,80	13.500 342,90	0.687 17,45	HDL 4612 R	HDL 4612 V
	13.750 349,25	0.687 17,45	HDL 3701 R	HDL 3701 V
12.125 307,98	13.875 352,43	0.687 17,45	HDL 4053 R	HDL 4053 V
12.250 311,15	13.750 349,25	0.687 17,45	HDL 4613 R	HDL 4613 V
	14.000 355,60	0.687 17,45	HDL 4055 R	HDL 4055 V
12.375 314,33	13.875 352,43	0.687 17,45	HDL 4076 R	HDL 4076 V
	14.375 365,13	0.687 17,45	HDL 4097 R	HDL 4097 V
12.500 317,50	14.000 355,60	0.687 17,45	HDL 4079 R	HDL 4079 V
12.625 320,68	14.125 358,78	0.687 17,45	HDL 4081 R	HDL 4081 V
12.687 322,24	14.750 374,65	0.813 20,65	HDL 9766 R	HDL 9766 V
12.750 323,85	14.250 361,95	0.687 17,45	HDL 4089 R	HDL 4089 V
	15.000 381,00	0.813 20,65	HDL 4092 R	HDL 4092 V
12.875 327,03	15.000 381,00	0.813 20,65	HDL 5404 R	HDL 5404 V
13.000 330,20	14.500 368,30	0.687 17,45	HDL 4093 R	HDL 4093 V

Dimensions		Designations		
Shaft	Bore	Nominal seal width	Lip material	
d ₁	D	b	R	V
in./mm			—	
13.250 336,55	14.750 374,65	0.687 17,45	HDL 4101 R	HDL 4101 V
	15.000 381,00	0.687 17,45	HDL 7169 R	HDL 7169 V
13.500 342,90	15.000 381,00	0.687 17,45	HDL 4121 R	HDL 4121 V
	15.750 400,05	0.813 20,65	HDL 4123 R	HDL 4123 V
13.625 346,08	15.500 393,70	0.687 17,45	HDL 4120 R	HDL 4120 V
13.750 349,25	15.250 387,35	0.687 17,45	HDL 4529 R	HDL 4529 V
13.813 350,85	16.000 406,40	0.813 20,65	HDL 4108 R	HDL 4108 V
13.875 352,43	16.000 406,40	0.813 20,65	HDL 4110 R	HDL 4110 V
13.937 354,00	15.437 392,10	0.687 17,45	HDL 4130 R	HDL 4130 V
	15.500 393,70	0.687 17,45	HDL 4111 R	HDL 4111 V
14.000 355,60	15.500 393,70	0.687 17,45	HDL 4131 R	HDL 4131 V
	15.750 400,05	0.750 19,05	HDL 4134 R	HDL 4134 V
14.187 360,34	16.732 424,99	0.813 20,65	HDL 9280 R	HDL 9280 V
14.250 361,95	15.750 400,05	0.687 17,45	HDL 4118 R	HDL 4118 V
14.375 365,13	16.000 406,40	0.687 17,45	HDL 5481 R	HDL 5481 V
14.500 368,30	16.000 406,40	0.687 17,45	HDL 4142 R	HDL 4142 V
14.625 371,48	16.250 412,75	0.687 17,45	HDL 3856 R	HDL 3856 V
14.750 374,65	16.250 412,75	0.687 17,45	HDL 4147 R	HDL 4147 V
	16.500 419,10	0.687 17,45	HDL 5990 R	HDL 5990 V
	16.875 428,63	0.937 23,80		
14.875 377,83	16.500 419,10	0.687 17,45	HDL 3858 R	HDL 3858 V
	16.875 428,63	0.937 23,80	HDL 2622 R	HDL 2622 V
14.906 378,61	17.000 431,80	0.813 20,65	HDL 3861 R	HDL 3861 V
15.000 381,00	16.500 419,10	0.687 17,45	HDL 4151 R	HDL 4151 V
15.125 384,18	16.750 425,45	0.687 17,45	HDL 4165 R	HDL 4165 V

Radial shaft seals – HDL – inch dimensions
 d_1 15.250 – 19.250 in.



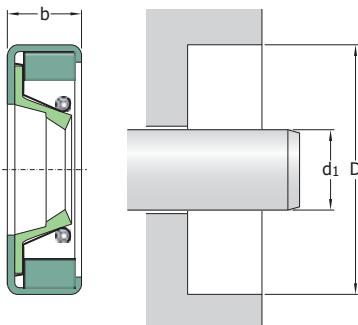
The table includes only
 a selection of available sizes.
 Contact your SKF sales
 representative for more
 information.

Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions	Bore	Nominal seal width	Designations	Lip material
d_1	D	b	R	V
in./mm				
		–		
15.250 387,35	16.750 425,45	0.687 17,45	HDL 4615 R	HDL 4615 V
	17.250 438,15	0.875 22,23	HDL 3030 R	HDL 3030 V
15.313 388,95	16.875 428,63	0.687 17,45	HDL 4158 R	HDL 4158 V
15.359 390,11	17.717 450,01	0.687 17,45	HDL 4166 R	HDL 4166 V
15.375 390,53	17.250 438,15	0.687 17,45	HDL 4167 R	HDL 4167 V
15.500 393,70	17.496 444,40	0.813 20,65	HDL 4163 R	HDL 4163 V
15.750 400,05	17.165 436,00	0.687 17,45	HDL 9986 R	HDL 9986 V
	17.312 439,72	0.687 17,45	HDL 9271 R	HDL 9271 V
15.875 403,23	17.875 454,03	0.813 20,65	HDL 4176 R	HDL 4176 V
16.000 406,40	17.500 444,50	0.687 17,45	HDL 4177 R	HDL 4177 V
	18.000 457,20	0.813 20,65	HDL 4180 R	HDL 4180 V
16.250 412,75	17.750 450,85	0.687 17,45	HDL 4181 R	HDL 4181 V
	18.000 457,20	0.750 19,05	HDL 4184 R	HDL 4184 V
16.375 415,93	17.875 454,03	0.687 17,45	HDL 4179 R	HDL 4179 V
16.500 419,10	18.000 457,20	0.687 17,45	HDL 9863 R	HDL 9863 V
	18.500 469,90	0.813 20,65	HDL 4186 R	HDL 4186 V

Dimensions			Designations	
Shaft	Bore	Nominal seal width	Lip material	
d ₁	D	b	R	V
in./mm			—	
16.535 419,98	18.504 470,00	0.875 22,23	HDL 1929 R	HDL 1929 V
16.750 425,45	18.250 463,55	0.687 17,45	HDL 3744 R	HDL 3744 V
	19.000	0.813	HDL 3748 R	HDL 3748 V
	482,60	20,65		
16.937 430,19	19.291 489,99	0.813 20,65	HDL 9695 R	HDL 9695 V
17.000 431,80	18.500 469,90	0.687 17,45	HDL 4188 R	HDL 4188 V
	19.250	0.813	HDL 4191 R	HDL 4191 V
	488,95	20,65		
17.250 438,15	18.750 476,25	0.687 17,45	HDL 3751 R	HDL 3751 V
17.500 444,50	19.000 482,60	0.687 17,45	HDL 4194 R	HDL 4194 V
	19.250	1.000	HDL 3005 R	HDL 3005 V
	488,95	25,40		
17.625 447,68	19.250 488,95	0.687 17,45	HDL 4199 R	HDL 4199 V
	19.625	0.687	HDL 6850 R	HDL 6850 V
	498,48	17,45		
17.750 450,85	19.750 501,65	0.813 20,65	HDL 4200 R	HDL 4200 V
	20.078	0.875	HDL 9084 R	HDL 9084 V
	509,98	22,23		
17.875 454,03	19.875 504,83	0.813 20,65	HDL 4204 R	HDL 4204 V
18.000 457,20	19.500 495,30	0.687 17,45	HDL 4206 R	HDL 4206 V
	19.750	0.687	HDL 5728 R	HDL 5728 V
	501,65	17,45		
18.120 460,25	20.500 520,70	0.875 22,23	HDL 3754 R	HDL 3754 V
18.125 460,38	20.500 520,70	0.875 22,23	HDL 3756 R	HDL 3756 V
18.250 463,55	19.750 501,65	0.687 17,45	HDL 3757 R	HDL 3757 V
18.375 466,73	19.875 504,83	0.687 17,45	HDL 4213 R	HDL 4213 V
	19.937	0.687	HDL 7103 R	HDL 7103 V
	506,39	17,45		
18.500 469,90	20.000 508,00	0.687 17,45	HDL 3768 R	HDL 3768 V
	20.250	0.687	HDL 3772 R	HDL 3772 V
	514,35	17,45		
19.000 482,60	20.500 520,70	0.750 19,05	HDL 4218 R	HDL 4218 V
	21.000	0.875	HDL 4219 R	HDL 4219 V
	533,40	22,23		
19.250 488,95	20.750 527,05	0.750 19,05	HDL 4617 R	HDL 4617 V

Radial shaft seals – HDL – inch dimensions
 d_1 19.375 – 23.375 in.



The table includes only
 a selection of available sizes.
 Contact your SKF sales
 representative for more
 information.

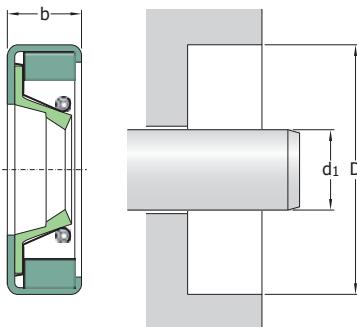
Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions	Bore	Nominal seal width	Designations	
d_1	D	b	Lip material	
<hr/>				–
19.375 492,13	21.000 533,40	0.750 19,05	HDL 3778 R	HDL 3778 V
19.500 495,30	21.000 533,40 21.500 546,10	0.750 19,05 0.875 22,23	HDL 3779 R HDL 4221 R	HDL 3779 V HDL 4221 V
19.750 501,65	21.750 552,45 22.125 561,98	0.875 22,23 0.875 22,23	HDL 4228 R HDL 7400 R	HDL 4228 V HDL 7400 V
19.875 504,83	22.000 558,80	0.875 22,23	HDL 3788 R	HDL 3788 V
19.937 506,40	21.687 550,84 21.500 546,10	0.625 15,88 0.750 19,05	HDL 4233 R HDL 3789 R	HDL 4233 V HDL 3789 V
20.000 508,00	21.500 546,10	0.750 19,05	HDL 4235 R	HDL 4235 V
20.143 511,63	22.250 565,15	0.875 22,23	HDL 3792 R	HDL 3792 V
20.250 514,35	21.750 552,45 22.250 565,15	0.750 19,05 0.875 22,23	HDL 4239 R HDL 4240 R	HDL 4239 V HDL 4240 V
20.438 519,13	22.500 571,50	0.813 20,65	HDL 4242 R	HDL 4242 V
20.500 520,70	22.000 558,80	0.750 19,05	HDL 4619 R	HDL 4619 V
20.625 523,88	22.625 574,68	0.813 20,65	HDL 9893 R	HDL 9893 V

Dimensions		Designations		
Shaft	Bore	Nominal seal width	Lip material	
d ₁	D	b	R	V
in./mm			—	
20.750 527,05	22.750 577,85	0.875 22,23	HDL 4248 R	HDL 4248 V
20.875 530,23	22.875 581,03	0.875 22,23	HDL 4250 R	HDL 4250 V
21.000 533,40	22.500 571,50 23.000 584,20	0.750 19,05 0.813 20,65	HDL 5259 R HDL 6535 R	HDL 5259 V HDL 6535 V
21.250 539,75	23.000 584,20	0.750 19,05	HDL 4255 R	HDL 4255 V
21.437 544,49	23.187 588,94	0.750 19,05	HDL 4256 R	HDL 4256 V
21.500 546,10	23.250 590,55 23.500 596,90	0.750 19,05 0.875 22,23	HDL 4257 R HDL 4259 R	HDL 4257 V HDL 4259 V
21.625 549,28	23.375 593,73	0.750 19,05	HDL 4261 R	HDL 4261 V
21.750 552,45	23.250 590,55 24.750 628,65	0.750 19,05 0.875 22,23	HDL 4621 R HDL 4262 R	HDL 4621 V HDL 4262 V
22.000 558,80	23.500 596,90 24.250 615,95	0.750 19,05 0.813 20,65	HDL 4269 R HDL 9082 R	HDL 4269 V HDL 9082 V
22.250 565,15	24.250 615,95	0.875 22,23	HDL 3764 R	HDL 3764 V
22.375 568,33	24.250 615,95 24.375 619,13	0.750 19,05 0.875 22,23	HDL 4268 R HDL 2576 R	HDL 4268 V HDL 2576 V
22.437 569,89	24.000 609,60	0.750 19,05	HDL 4275 R	HDL 4275 V
22.500 571,50	24.000 609,60 24.500 622,30 24.750 628,65	0.750 19,05 0.875 22,23 0.875 22,23	HDL 4271 R HDL 4279 R HDL 4273 R	HDL 4271 V HDL 4279 V HDL 4273 V
22.750 577,85	24.750 628,65	0.875 22,23	HDL 4281 R	HDL 4281 V
23.000 584,20	24.500 622,30 24.750 628,65	0.750 19,05 0.750 19,05	HDL 4283 R HDL 5421 R	HDL 4283 V HDL 5421 V
23.250 590,55	25.000 635,00 25.250 641,35	0.750 19,05 0.750 19,05	HDL 4286 R HDL 9371 R	HDL 4286 V HDL 9371 V
23.375 593,73	25.375 644,53	0.875 22,23	HDL 4287 R	HDL 4287 V

Radial shaft seals – HDL – inch dimensions

d_1 23.500 – 29.500 in.



The table includes only
a selection of available sizes.
Contact your SKF sales
representative for more
information.

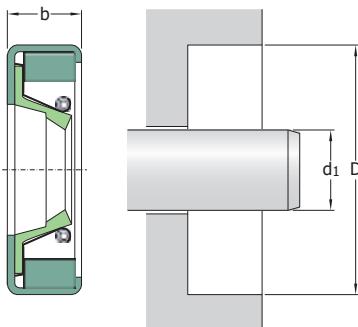
Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions			Designations	
Shaft	Bore	Nominal seal width	Lip material	
d_1	D	b	R	V
in./mm				–
23.500 596,90	24.681 626,90	0.591 15,00	HDL 3033 R	HDL 3033 V
23.562 598,47	25.250 641,35 25.375 644,53	0.750 19,05 0.750 19,05	HDL 4290 R HDL 4291 R	HDL 4290 V HDL 4291 V
23.625 600,08	26.000 660,40	0.875 22,23	HDL 4292 R	HDL 4292 V
23.750 603,25	25.250 641,35	1.000 25,40	HDL 6239 R	HDL 6239 V
23.875 606,43	26.000 660,40	0.875 22,23	HDL 4293 R	HDL 4293 V
24.000 609,60	25.500 647,70 26.000 660,40	0.750 19,05 0.813 20,65	HDL 4623 R HDL 4295 R	HDL 4623 V HDL 4295 V
24.250 615,95	26.250 666,75	0.875 22,23	HDL 4301 R	HDL 4301 V
24.437 620,69	26.000 660,40 26.935 684,15	0.750 19,05 1.000 25,40	HDL 4302 R HDL 9990 R	HDL 4302 V HDL 9990 V
24.500 622,30	26.500 673,10	0.875 22,23	HDL 4305 R	HDL 4305 V
25.000 635,00	26.500 673,10	0.750 19,05	HDL 4308 R	HDL 4308 V
25.187 639,74	26.875 682,63	0.750 19,05	HDL 4311 R	HDL 4311 V
25.250 641,35	27.250 692,15	0.750 19,05	HDL 4299 R	HDL 4299 V

Dimensions			Designations	
Shaft	Bore	Nominal seal width	Lip material	
d ₁	D	b	R	V
in./mm			—	
25.500 647,70	26.750 679,45	0.750 19,05	HDL 3022 R	HDL 3022 V
	27.500 698,50	0.875 22,23	HDL 4318 R	HDL 4318 V
25.750 654,05	27.500 698,50	0.750 19,05	HDL 6998 R	HDL 6998 V
25.875 657,23	28.000 711,20	0.875 22,23	HDL 4303 R	HDL 4303 V
25.988 660,09	27.625 701,68	0.750 19,05	HDL 4306 R	HDL 4306 V
26.000 660,40	27.625 701,68	0.750 19,05	HDL 5921 R	HDL 5921 V
26.125 663,58	27.625 701,68	0.750 19,05	HDL 4329 R	HDL 4329 V
26.375 669,93	28.188 715,98	0.875 22,23	HDL 4307 R	HDL 4307 V
26.500 673,10	28.000 711,20	0.750 19,05	HDL 4533 R	HDL 4533 V
27.000 685,80	29.000 736,60	0.875 22,23	HDL 4333 R	HDL 4333 V
27.250 692,15	29.250 742,95	0.875 22,23	HDL 4626 R	HDL 4626 V
27.500 698,50	29.000 736,60	0.750 19,05	HDL 4315 R	HDL 4315 V
27.625 701,68	29.625 752,48	0.750 19,05	HDL 5001 R	HDL 5001 V
27.875 708,03	29.813 757,25	0.875 22,23	HDL 4341 R	HDL 4341 V
28.000 711,20	29.500 749,30	0.750 19,05	HDL 4343 R	HDL 4343 V
	29.813 757,25	0.750 19,05	HDL 4316 R	HDL 4316 V
28.438 722,33	31.000 787,40	0.875 22,23	HDL 4321 R	HDL 4321 V
28.500 723,90	30.500 774,70	0.875 22,23	HDL 4346 R	HDL 4346 V
28.750 730,25	30.750 781,05	0.875 22,23	HDL 4628 R	HDL 4628 V
29.000 736,60	30.500 774,70	0.750 19,05	HDL 4347 R	HDL 4347 V
	31.500 800,10	1.000 25,40	HDL 8793 R	HDL 8793 V
29.500 749,30	31.500 800,10	0.875 22,23	HDL 4352 R	HDL 4352 V
	32.000 812,80	0.875 22,23	HDL 4538 R	HDL 4538 V

Radial shaft seals – HDL – inch dimensions

d_1 30.000 – 37.000 in.



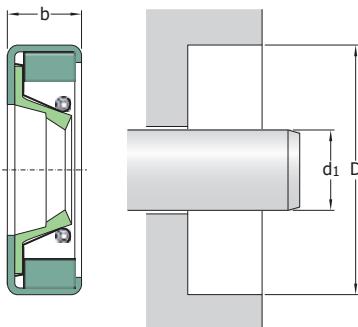
The table includes only
a selection of available sizes.
Contact your SKF sales
representative for more
information.

Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions	Bore	Nominal seal width	Designations	
d_1	D	b	Lip material	
in./mm				
		–		
30.000 762,00	31.500 800,10	0.750 19,05	HDL 4356 R	HDL 4356 V
	31.625 803,28	0.750 19,05	HDL 7870 R	HDL 7870 V
	32.500 825,50	0.875 22,23	HDL 4358 R	HDL 4358 V
	32.750 831,85	0.875 22,23	HDL 4359 R	HDL 4359 V
30.250 768,35	32.500 825,50	0.875 22,23	HDL 4906 R	HDL 4906 V
30.313 769,95	32.375 822,33	0.875 22,23	HDL 4361 R	HDL 4361 V
30.500 774,70	32.500 825,50	0.875 22,23	HDL 4365 R	HDL 4365 V
31.000 787,40	32.500 825,50 33.500 850,90	0.750 19,05 0.875 22,23	HDL 5739 R HDL 4540 R	HDL 5739 V HDL 4540 V
31.250 793,75	32.750 831,85	0.750 19,05	HDL 4631 R	HDL 4631 V
31.750 806,45	33.750 857,25	0.875 22,23	HDL 5016 R	HDL 5016 V
32.000 812,80	33.500 850,90	0.750 19,05	HDL 3023 R	HDL 3023 V
32.125 815,98	34.125 866,78 34.125 866,78	0.875 22,23 0.750 19,05	HDL 4371 R HDL 3002 R	HDL 4371 V HDL 3002 V
32.313 820,75	34.500 876,30	0.875 22,23	HDL 4373 R	HDL 4373 V
32.500 825,50	34.500 876,30	0.875 22,22	HDL 4377 R	HDL 4377 V

Dimensions		Designations		
Shaft	Bore	Nominal seal width	Lip material	
d ₁	D	b	R	V
in./mm			—	
32.750 831,85	34.250 869,95	0.750 19,05	HDL 4542 R	HDL 4542 V
33.000 838,20	34.500 876,30 34.650 880,10 35.000 889,00	0.750 19,05 0.787 20,00 0.875 22,23	HDL 4381 R HDL 4634 R HDL 4382 R	HDL 4381 V HDL 4634 V HDL 4382 V
33.500 850,90	35.000 889,00 35.625 904,88	0.875 22,23 0.875 22,23	HDL 9504 R HDL 4548 R	HDL 9504 V HDL 4548 V
33.625 854,08	35.625 904,88	0.875 22,23	HDL 4328 R	HDL 4328 V
34.000 863,60	35.625 904,88	0.875 22,23	HDL 4331 R	HDL 4331 V
34.250 869,95	36.000 914,40 36.750 933,45	0.750 19,05 0.875 22,23	HDL 3017 R HDL 4335 R	HDL 3017 V HDL 4335 V
34.500 876,30	36.000 914,40 36.500 927,10	0.750 19,05 1.000 25,40	HDL 6908 R HDL 3021 R	HDL 6908 V HDL 3021 V
34.750 882,65	36.750 933,45	0.875 22,23	HDL 3831 R	HDL 3831 V
35.000 889,00	37.000 939,80	0.875 22,23	HDL 3835 R	HDL 3835 V
35.250 895,35	37.250 946,15	0.875 22,23	HDL 4416 R	HDL 4416 V
35.375 898,53	37.375 949,33	0.875 22,23	HDL 4417 R	HDL 4417 V
35.437 900,09	38.583 980,00	0.875 22,23	HDL 9079 R	HDL 9079 V
35.496 901,60	37.996 965,10	0.984 25,00	HDL 3001 R	HDL 3001 V
35.500 901,70	37.500 952,50	0.875 22,23	HDL 4553 R	HDL 4553 V
35.827 910,00	38.077 967,15	0.687 17,45	HDL 3003 R	HDL 3003 V
36.000 914,40	38.000 965,20	0.875 22,23	HDL 4421 R	HDL 4421 V
36.500 927,10	38.000 965,20	0.750 19,05	HDL 4429 R	HDL 4429 V
36.750 933,45	38.750 984,25	0.875 22,23	HDL 4432 R	HDL 4432 V
37.000 939,80	39.000 990,60	0.875 22,23	HDL 4434 R	HDL 4434 V

Radial shaft seals – HDL – inch dimensions
 d_1 37.250 – 51.250 in.



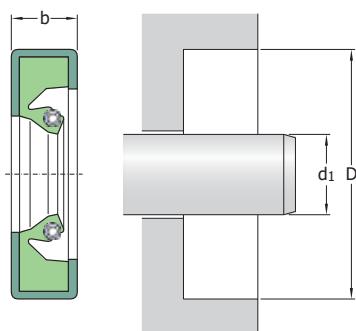
The table includes only
 a selection of available sizes.
 Contact your SKF sales
 representative for more
 information.

Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions	Bore	Nominal seal width	Designations	Lip material
d_1	D	b	R	V
in/mm				–
37.250 946,15	39.250 996,95	0.875 22,23	HDL 4436 R	HDL 4436 V
37.374 949,30	39.500 1 003,30	0.875 22,23	HDL 4425 R	HDL 4425 V
37.437 950,89	39.500 1 003,30	0.875 22,23	HDL 3847 R	HDL 3847 V
37.500 952,50	39.000 990,60	0.750 19,05	HDL 9411 R	HDL 9411 V
38.000 965,20	39.500 1 003,30 41.000 1 041,40	0.750 19,05 0.875 22,23	HDL 3004 R HDL 4340 R	HDL 3004 V HDL 4340 V
38.250 971,55	40.250 1 022,35	0.875 22,23	HDL 4454 R	HDL 4454 V
38.258 971,75	40.750 1 035,05	0.875 22,23	HDL 4342 R	HDL 4342 V
38.500 977,90	41.000 1 041,40	0.875 22,23	HDL 4349 R	HDL 4349 V
38.750 984,25	40.750 1 035,05	0.875 22,23	HDL 4456 R	HDL 4456 V
38.937 988,99	41.000 1 041,40	0.875 22,23	HDL 4462 R	HDL 4462 V
39.000 990,60	41.000 1 041,40 42.250 1 073,15	0.875 22,23 0.875 22,23	HDL 4465 R HDL 4577 R	HDL 4465 V HDL 4577 V
39.750 1 009,65	42.250 1 073,15	0.875 22,23	HDL 7538 R	HDL 7538 V
40.000 1 016,00	42.000 1 066,80	0.875 22,23	HDL 4467 R	HDL 4467 V

Dimensions		Designations		
Shaft	Bore	Nominal seal width	Lip material	
d ₁	D	b	R	V
in./mm			—	
40.500	42.500	0.875	HDL 4468 R	HDL 4468 V
1 028,70	1 079,50	22,23		
	43.020	0.875	HDL 1964 R	HDL 1964 V
	1 092,70	22,23		
41.500	43.500	0.875	HDL 4635 R	HDL 4635 V
1 054,10	1 104,90	22,23		
41.875	43.500	1.000	HDL 8628 R	HDL 8628 V
1 063,63	1 104,90	25,40		
42.248	44.248	1.000	HDL 4470 R	HDL 4470 V
1 073,10	1 123,90	25,40		
42.500	44.250	0.875	HDL 5555 R	HDL 5555 V
1 079,50	1 123,95	22,23		
43.000	45.500	0.875	HDL 7189 R	HDL 7189 V
1 092,20	1 155,70	22,23		
43.500	45.500	0.875	HDL 4637 R	HDL 4637 V
1 104,90	1 155,70	22,23		
43.750	45.750	0.875	HDL 4638 R	HDL 4638 V
1 111,25	1 162,05	22,23		
44.000	46.000	0.875	HDL 7087 R	HDL 7087 V
1 117,60	1 168,40	22,23		
44.500	46.000	0.750	HDL 4563 R	HDL 4563 V
1 130,30	1 168,40	19,05		
46.004	47.500	0.750	HDL 3006 R	HDL 3006 V
1 168,50	1 206,50	19,05		
46.500	48.500	0.875	HDL 4578 R	HDL 4578 V
1 181,10	1 231,90	22,23		
46.850	48.819	0.875	HDL 8317 R	HDL 8317 V
1 189,99	1 240,00	22,23		
48.000	50.000	0.875	HDL 8579 R	HDL 8579 V
1 219,20	1 270,00	22,23		
48.250	50.250	0.875	HDL 4639 R	HDL 4639 V
1 225,55	1 276,35	22,23		
51.248	53.289	0.875	HDL 6747 R	HDL 6747 V
1 301,71	1 353,55	22,23		
51.250	53.300	0.875	HDL 1914 R	HDL 1914 V
1 301,75	1 353,82	22,23		

Radial shaft seals – HDS1, HDS2 and HDS3 – metric dimensions
 d_1 170 – 380 mm



The table includes only a selection of sizes.
 For the full size range, please refer to **table 19** on page 214.

Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

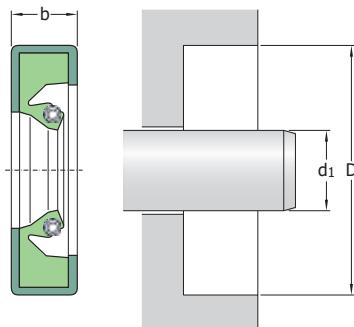
Dimensions			Design	Lip material	Designation
Shaft d_1	Bore D	Nominal seal width b			
mm			–	–	–
170	210	16	HDS1	R	170×210×16 HDS1 R
200	230	15,87	HDS1	R	200×230×16 HDS1 R
	238	19	HDS1	V	200×238×19 HDS1 V
	240	20	HDS2	R	200×240×20 HDS2 R
210	245	16	HDS1	R	210×245×16 HDS1 R
	250	20	HDS1	V	210×250×20 HDS1 V
215	270	23	HDS2	R	215×270×23 HDS2 R
220	255	16	HDS1	R	220×255×16 HDS1 R¹⁾
	260	16	HDS1	R	220×260×16 HDS1 R
	260	20	HDS1	R	220×260×20 HDS1 R
225	257	16	HDS1	R	225×257×16 HDS1 R
230	270	16	HDS2	V	230×270×16 HDS2 V
235	270	16	HDS2	R	235×270×16 HDS2 R
240	280	16	HDS2	R	240×280×16 HDS2 R
	280	16	HDS2	D	240×280×16 HDS2 D
245	305	28	HDS2	R	245×305×28 HDS2 R
250	280	16	HDS2	R	250×280×16 HDS2 R
	280	16	HDS1	D	250×280×16 HDS1 D
	285	16	HDS2	D	250×285×16 HDS2 D
	310	25	HDS1	R	250×310×25 HDS1 R
260	290	16	HDS2	D	260×290×16 HDS2 D
	290	16	HDS2	V	260×290×16 HDS2 V
	300	16	HDS2	R	260×300×16 HDS2 R
	300	20	HDS2	D	260×300×20 HDS2 D
265	310	16	HDS1	R	265×310×16 HDS1 R

¹⁾ 12,7 mm adjustable spacer lugs (4)

Dimensions			Design	Lip material	Designation
Shaft	Bore	Nominal seal width b			
d ₁	D		—	—	—
	mm		—	—	—
270	310	16	HDS3	V	270¥310¥16 HDS3 V²⁾
	310	20	HDS2	V	270¥310¥20 HDS2 V
	330	25	HDS2	V	270¥330¥25 HDS2 V
275	310	16	HDS1	R	275¥310¥16 HDS1 R
280	310	16	HDS1	R	280¥310¥16 HDS1 R
	320	16	HDS1	R	280¥320¥16 HDS1 R
	320	20	HDS1	R	280¥320¥20 HDS1 R
	340	25	HDS1	R	280¥340¥25 HDS1 R
285	320	16	HDS2	R	285¥320¥16 HDS2 R
	325	16	HDS1	R	285¥325¥16 HDS1 R
290	330	18	HDS2	R	290¥330¥18 HDS2 R
	350	25	HDS2	R	290¥350¥25 HDS2 R
295	335	18	HDS1	R	295¥335¥18 HDS1 R
300	332	16	HDS2	R	300¥332¥16 HDS2 R
	335	18	HDS2	R	300¥335¥18 HDS2 R
	340	18	HDS1	V	300¥340¥18 HDS1 V
	340	18	HDS1	D	300¥340¥18 HDS1 D
	340	20	HDS1	V	300¥340¥20 HDS1 V
	345	22	HDS1	R	300¥345¥22 HDS1 R
	360	25	HDS2	V	300¥360¥25 HDS2 V
310	350	18	HDS2	V	310¥350¥18 HDS2 V
	350	20	HDS2	D	310¥350¥20 HDS2 D
	370	25	HDS2	D	310¥370¥25 HDS2 D
315	355	18	HDS1	V	315¥355¥18 HDS1 V
318	360	20	HDS2	R	318¥360¥20 HDS2 R
320	350	18	HDS1	R	320¥350¥18 HDS1 R
	360	18	HDS1	R	320¥360¥18 HDS1 R
	360	18	HDS2	V	320¥360¥18 HDS2 V
	380	25	HDS1	R	320¥380¥25 HDS1 R
330	370	18	HDS1	R	330¥370¥18 HDS1 R
	390	25	HDS1	R	330¥390¥25 HDS1 R
335	375	18	HDS3	D	335¥375¥18 HDS3 D²⁾
340	380	18	HDS2	V	340¥380¥18 HDS2 V
	380	18	HDS2	D	340¥380¥18 HDS2 D
	380	20	HDS2	H	340¥380¥20 HDS2 H
	380	20	HDS2	R	340¥380¥20 HDS2 R
350	380	16	HDS2	R	350¥380¥16 HDS2 R
	390	18	HDS2	D	350¥390¥18 HDS2 D
360	400	18	HDS1	R	360¥400¥18 HDS1 R
	400	20	HDS1	V	360¥400¥20 HDS1 V
	410	17	HDS1	R	360¥410¥17 HDS1 R
365	405	18	HDS2	R	365¥405¥18 HDS2 R
370	410	16	HDS2	R	370¥410¥16 HDS2 R
375	420	18	HDS2	R	375¥420¥18 HDS2 R
380	420	20	HDS2	R	380¥420¥20 HDS2 R
	420	20	HDS2	V	380¥420¥20 HDS2 V
	440	25	HDS2	R	380¥440¥25 HDS2 R

²⁾ 12,7 mm adjustable spacer lugs (6)

Radial shaft seals – HDS1, HDS2 and HDS3 – metric dimensions
 d_1 390 – 700 mm



The table includes only a selection of sizes.
 For the full size range, please refer to **table 19** on **page 214**.

Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions			Design	Lip material	Designation
Shaft d_1	Bore D	Nominal seal width b			
mm			–	–	–
390	430	16	HDS2	R	390¥430¥16 HDS2 R
395	430	18	HDS2	R	395¥430¥18 HDS2 R²⁾
400	440	20	HDS1	R	400¥440¥20 HDS1 R
	440	20	HDS2	R	400¥440¥20 HDS2 R
	460	25	HDS1	R	400¥460¥25 HDS1 R
410	450	20	HDS2	R	410¥450¥20 HDS2 R
	460	22	HDS2	R	410¥460¥22 HDS2 R
420	460	20	HDS2	R	420¥460¥20 HDS2 R
	470	22	HDS1	R	420¥470¥22 HDS1 R¹⁾
430	480	22	HDS1	V	430¥480¥22 HDS1 V
	480	25	HDS2	R	430¥480¥25 HDS2 R
435	485	18	HDS2	R	435¥485¥18 HDS2 R²⁾
440	470	20	HDS1	R	440¥470¥20 HDS1 R
	480	20	HDS1	R	440¥480¥20 HDS1 R
445	485	20	HDS1	R	445¥485¥20 HDS1 R
450	490	20	HDS1	R	450¥490¥20 HDS1 R
448	480	16	HDS2	R	448¥480¥16 HDS2 R
460	500	20	HDS1	R	460¥500¥20 HDS1 R
	500	20	HDS1	V	460¥500¥20 HDS1 V
	510	22	HDS2	V	460¥510¥22 HDS2 V
	520	25	HDS2	R	460¥520¥25 HDS2 R
470	510	20	HDS1	R	470¥510¥20 HDS1 R
	530	26	HDS2	R	470¥530¥26 HDS2 R
480	520	20	HDS1	R	480¥520¥20 HDS1 R

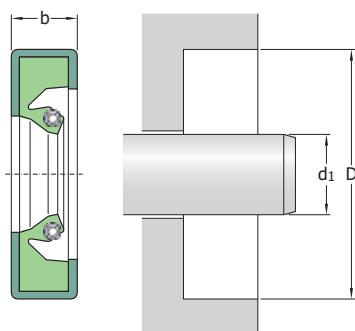
¹⁾ 12,7 mm adjustable spacer lugs (4)

²⁾ 12,7 mm adjustable spacer lugs (6)

Dimensions			Design	Lip material	Designation
Shaft d ₁	Bore D	Nominal seal width b			
mm			—	—	—
485	535	22	HDS1	R	485¥535¥22 HDS1 R
490	530	20	HDS1	R	490¥530¥20 HDS1 R
500	540	20	HDS1	R	500¥540¥20 HDS1 R
	550	18	HDS1	R	500¥550¥18 HDS1 R²⁾
505	555	20,62	HDS2	R	505¥555¥21 HDS2 R
510	554	20	HDS1	D	510¥554¥20 HDS1 D
515	555	20	HDS2	R	515¥555¥20 HDS2 R
520	560	20	HDS1	R	520¥560¥20 HDS1 R
525	575	20	HDS3	D	525¥575¥20 HDS3 D¹⁾
530	580	20	HDS1	V	530¥580¥20 HDS1 V
	580	22	HDS1	R	530¥580¥22 HDS1 R
535	580	20	HDS3	D	535¥580¥20 HDS3 D²⁾
540	590	20	HDS2	V	540¥590¥20 HDS2 V
545	595	22	HDS1	R	545¥595¥22 HDS1 R
550	590	20	HDS1	R	550¥590¥20 HDS1 R
560	610	20	HDS1	V	560¥610¥20 HDS1 V
570	620	22	HDS2	R	570¥620¥22 HDS2 R²⁾
580	620	20	HDS3	D	580¥620¥20 HDS3 D²⁾
585	620	20	HDS2	R	585¥620¥20 HDS2 R
590	630	20	HDS1	R	590¥630¥20 HDS1 R
600	640	20	HDS1	R	600¥640¥20 HDS1 R
	650	22	HDS2	R	600¥650¥22 HDS2 R
	650	25	HDS1	V	600¥650¥25 HDS1 V
610	660	20	HDS2	R	610¥660¥20 HDS2 R
630	670	20	HDS3	D	630¥670¥20 HDS3 D¹⁾
640	690	25	HDS1	R	640¥690¥25 HDS1 R
650	700	22	HDS2	V	650¥700¥22 HDS2 V
	710	25	HDS2	R	650¥710¥25 HDS2 R
660	700	18	HDS1	R	660¥700¥18 HDS1 R
670	714	20	HDS3	D	670¥714¥20 HDS3 D²⁾
680	730	20	HDS2	R	680¥730¥20 HDS2 R
685	720	20	HDS2	R	685¥720¥20 HDS2 R
690	730	20	HDS2	R	690¥730¥20 HDS2 R
695	770	30	HDS1	R	695¥770¥30 HDS1 R
700	740	20	HDS1	R	700¥740¥20 HDS1 R

¹⁾ 12,7 mm adjustable spacer lugs (4)²⁾ 12,7 mm adjustable spacer lugs (6)

Radial shaft seals – HDS1, HDS2 and HDS3 – metric dimensions
d₁ 710 – 1 550 mm



The table includes only a selection of sizes.
 For the full size range, please refer to **table 19** on page 214.

Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

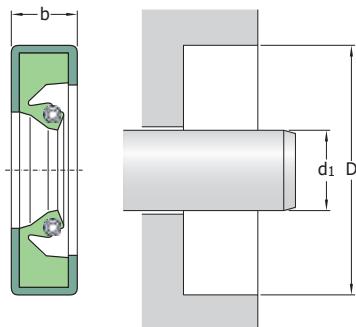
Dimensions	Bore	Nominal seal width	Design	Lip material	Designation
Shaft d ₁	Bore D	Nominal seal width b			
mm			–	–	–
710	760	20	HDS1	V	710¥760¥20 HDS1 V
720	770	25	HDS2	R	720¥770¥25 HDS2 R
740	780	16,50	HDS1	R	740¥780¥17 HDS1 R
750	780 790 800 814	18 23 25 25	HDS1 HDS1 HDS2 HDS1	R V R R	750¥780¥18 HDS1 R 750¥790¥23 HDS1 V 750¥800¥25 HDS2 R 750¥814¥25 HDS1 R²⁾
760	800 810	20 25	HDS1 HDS1	V R	760¥800¥20 HDS1 V 760¥810¥25 HDS1 R
770	810 845	20 27,79	HDS1 HDS1	V R	770¥810¥20 HDS1 V 770¥845¥28 HDS1 R
780	820	19,05	HDS2	R	780¥820¥19 HDS2 R
790	850	25	HDS1	V	790¥850¥25 HDS1 V
800	840	20	HDS1	R	800¥840¥20 HDS1 R
810	860	25	HDS2	R	810¥860¥25 HDS2 R
825	860	20	HDS2	R	825¥860¥20 HDS2 R
850	914	25	HDS1	R	850¥914¥25 HDS1 R
860	920	25	HDS1	R	860¥920¥25 HDS1 R
880	940 944	25 25	HDS2 HDS3	R D	880¥940¥25 HDS2 R²⁾ 880¥944¥25 HDS3 D²⁾
893	925	20	HDS2	H	893¥925¥20 HDS2 H
900	960	25	HDS1	R	900¥960¥25 HDS1 R²⁾

²⁾ 12,7 mm adjustable spacer lugs (6)

Dimensions			Design	Lip material	Designation
Shaft d ₁	Bore D	Nominal seal width b			
mm			—	—	—
910	974	22	HDS1	R	910¥974¥22 HDS1 R²⁾
920	984	25	HDS2	V	920¥984¥25 HDS2 V
927	978	22	HDS2	D	927¥978¥22 HDS2 D
939	971	15,88	HDS3	H	939¥971¥16 HDS3 H²⁾
940	1 000	25	HDS1	R	940¥1000¥25 HDS1 R¹⁾
950	1 006	20	HDS2	R	950¥1006¥20 HDS2 R
960	1 020 1 040	25 23	HDS2 HDS2	H V	960¥1020¥25 HDS2 H 960¥1040¥23 HDS2 V
990	1 045	25	HDS1	R	990¥1045¥25 HDS1 R
1 000	1 035	20	HDS2	R	1000¥1035¥20 HDS2 R
1 020	1 084	25	HDS1	R	1020¥1084¥25 HDS1 R
1 055	1 100	25	HDS2	D	1055¥1100¥25 HDS2 D
1 105	1 160	25	HDS1	R	1105¥1160¥25 HDS1 R
1 120	1 184	25	HDS2	R	1120¥1184¥25 HDS2 R²⁾
1 140	1 180	20	HDS1	V	1140¥1180¥20 HDS1 V
1 220	1 255	20	HDS2	R	1220¥1255¥20 HDS2 R
1 250	1 314	25	HDS2	R	1250¥1314¥25 HDS2 R
1 260	1 300	18	HDS1	R	1260¥1300¥18 HDS1 R
1 370	1 420 1 420	19,05 20	HDS2 HDS1	H R	1370¥1420¥19 HDS2 H 1370¥1420¥20 HDS1 R
1 530	1 580	20	HDS1	R	1530¥1580¥20 HDS1 R
1 550	1 610	25	HDS2	V	1550¥1610¥25 HDS2 V

¹⁾ 12,7 mm adjustable spacer lugs (4)²⁾ 12,7 mm adjustable spacer lugs (6)

Radial shaft seals – HDS1, HDS2 and HDS3 – inch dimensions
 d_1 6.000 – 9.750 in.



The table includes only a selection of sizes.
 For the full size range, please refer to **table 19** on page 214.

Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

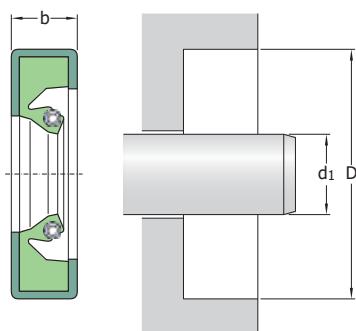
Dimensions Shaft d_1	Bore D	Nominal seal width b	Design	Lip material	Lug ¹⁾	Designation
in./mm			–	–	–	–
6.000 152,40	7.500 190,50	0.625 15,88	HDS1	R		597623
6.750 171,45	7.750 196,85	0.625 15,88	HDS1	V		67512
7.250 184,15	8.750 222,25	0.625 15,88	HDS2	V		72510
7.500 190,50	8.750 222,25	0.625 15,88	HDS1	V		75048
7.750 196,85	9.000 228,60	0.625 15,88	HDS1	R		77531
	9.250	0.625	HDS1	V		77539
	234,95	15,88				
8.000 203,20	9.250 234,95	0.625 15,88	HDS1	V		77996
	9.500	0.687	HDS2	V		80009
	241,30	17,45				
	10.000	1.000	HDS1	R		80088
	254,00	25,40				
8.125 206,38	9.378 238,20	0.625 15,88	HDS1	R		593198
	10.125	1.000	HDS1	R		81253
	257,18	25,40				
8.250 209,55	9.500 241,30	0.625 15,88	HDS2	V		82526
	10.250	0.625	HDS2	V		82559
	260,35	15,88				
8.345 211,96	10.750 273,05	1.250 31,75	HDS1	R		594186
8.375 212,73	9.750 247,65	0.625 15,88	HDS3	D	4	83702

¹⁾ Number of 0,5 in. adjustable spacer lugs

Dimensions Shaft d ₁	Bore D	Nominal seal width b	Design	Lip material	Lug ⁽¹⁾	Designation
in./mm			—	—	—	—
8.500 215,90	9.750 247,65 10.500 266,70	0.625 15,88 0.625 15,88	HDS2 HDS1	D V		593768 85018
8.540 215,90	9.750 247,65	0.625 15,88	HDS2	D		593855
8.625 219,08	10.500 266,70 10.625 269,88	0.750 19,05 0.750 19,05	HDS1 HDS1	R V		590758 86240
8.750 222,25	10.000 254,00	0.625 15,88	HDS2	R		592626
8.875 225,43	10.125 257,18	0.625 15,88	HDS2	D		593779
9.000 228,60	10.250 260,35 10.500 266,70 11.000 279,40	0.750 19,05 0.625 15,88 0.750 19,05	HDS1 HDS3 HDS2	R D R	4	90017 90027 590787
9.125 231,78	10.375 263,53 10.625 269,88 11.125 282,58 11.125 282,50	0.625 15,88 0.688 17,48 0.688 17,48 0.813 20,65	HDS1 HDS1 HDS1 HDS2	R R R R		592653 590270 590174 91202
9.250 234,95	10.750 273,05 11.250 285,75 11.250 285,75	0.750 19,05 0.813 20,65 1.000 25,40	HDS1 HDS2 HDS1	R V R		590093 92544 590798
9.375 238,13	11.375 288,93	0.875 22,23	HDS1	R		93751
9.438 239,73	10.635 270,13	0.750 19,05	HDS1	R		593894
9.500 241,30	10.750 273,05 11.000 279,40 11.500 292,10 11.500 292,10	0.625 15,88 0.625 15,88 0.813 20,65 1.000 25,40	HDS2 HDS1 HDS1 HDS1	R R V R		95045 590653 95068 590820
9.688 246,08	10.875 276,23	0.625 15,88	HDS1	R		594080
9.750 247,65	11.000 279,40 11.750 298,45	0.625 15,88 1.000 25,40	HDS3 HDS1	D R	4	97527 97548

¹⁾ Number of 0,5 in. adjustable spacer lugs

Radial shaft seals – HDS1, HDS2 and HDS3 – inch dimensions d₁ 9.844 – 11.813 in.



The table includes only a selection of sizes.
For the full size range, please refer to **table 19** on page 214.

Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions	Bore	Nominal seal width	Design	Lip material	Lug ¹⁾	Designation
Shaft d ₁	Bore D	b				
in./mm			–	–	–	–
9.844 250,04	11.409 289,79	0.625 15,88	HDS2	R		98444
9.875 250,83	11.375 288,93 11.500 292,10	0.750 19,05 0.750 19,05	HDS2 HDS1	R R		592763 592727
9.938 252,43	12.000 304,80	1.000 25,40	HDS2	R		529752
10.000 254,00	11.250 285,75 11.250 285,75 11.500 292,10 11.750 298,45	0.625 15,88 0.625 15,88 0.625 15,88 0.625 15,88	HDS1 HDS2 HDS3 HDS1	R R D R	4	1000110 1000111 1000239 1000360
10.125 257,18	11.625 295,28 11.625 295,28	0.688 17,48 0.688 17,48	HDS1 HDS2	R R		1013240 1013242
10.236 259,99	12.590 319,79	0.984 24,99	HDS1	R		1024690
10.250 260,35	11.500 292,10 11.750 298,45 11.750 298,45	0.625 15,88 0.688 17,48 0.750 19,05	HDS2 HDS3 HDS2	D D R	4	1025112 1025249 1025252
10.375 263,53	11.625 295,28	0.875 22,23	HDS1	R		1038140

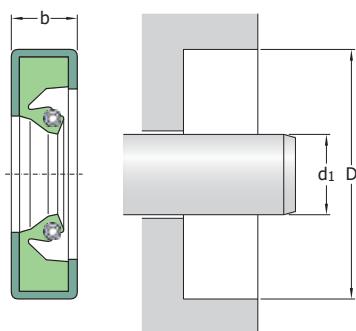
¹⁾ Number of 0,5 in. adjustable spacer lugs

Dimensions			Design	Lip material	Lug¹⁾	Designation
Shaft d ₁	Bore D	Nominal seal width b				
	in./mm		—	—	—	—
10.438 265,13	12.438 315,93	0.875 22,23	HDS1	R		1044560
10.500 266,70	11.750 298,45 12.000 304,80 12.000 304,80	0.625 15,88 0.625 15,88 0.750 19,05	HDS1 HDS3 HDS2	V D V	4	1050113 1050239 1050251
10.688 271,48	12.500 311,50 13.000 330,20	0.625 15,88 0.688 17,48	HDS1 HDS2	V V		1068456 1068693
10.750 273,05	12.000 304,80 12.000 304,80 12.250 311,15	0.625 15,88 0.625 15,88 0.625 15,88	HDS2 HDS1 HDS1	R R R		1075112 1075110 1075230
10.938 277,83	12.750 323,85	0.625 15,88	HDS1	R		1093440
11.000 279,40	12.250 311,15 12.250 311,15 12.500 317,50 13.000 330,20	0.625 15,88 0.625 15,88 0.750 19,05 0.813 20,65	HDS2 HDS2 HDS1 HDS2	D V R R		1100113 1100104 1100250 1100553
11.250 285,75	12.500 317,50 12.500 317,50	0.625 15,88 0.625 15,88	HDS2 HDS1	R R		1125111 1125110
11.375 288,93	13.000 330,20	0.750 19,05	HDS1	R		1138330
11.500 292,10	13.000 330,20 13.500 342,90 13.500 342,90	0.750 19,05 0.813 20,65 1.000 25,40	HDS2 HDS1 HDS1	R R R		1150253 1150550 1150580
11.688 296,88	12.938 328,63	0.625 15,88	HDS1	R		1169110
11.750 298,45	13.250 336,55 13.250 336,55	0.688 17,48 0.750 19,05	HDS2 HDS2	V R		1175224 1175252
11.811 300,00	13.378 339,80	0.709 18,01	HDS1	R		1181300
11.813 300,05	13.812 350,82	0.875 22,23	HDS1	R		1181560

¹⁾ Number of 0,5 in. adjustable spacer lugs

Radial shaft seals – HDS1, HDS2 and HDS3 – inch dimensions

d_1 12.000 – 15.250 in.



The table includes only a selection of sizes.
For the full size range, please refer to **table 19** on page 214.

Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions	Bore	Nominal seal width	Design	Lip material	Lug ¹⁾	Designation
Shaft d_1	Bore D	Nominal seal width b				
in/mm			–	–	–	–
12.000 304,80	13.500 342,90	0.625 15,88	HDS2	R		1200231
	13.500 342,90	0.625 15,88	HDS1	R		1200230
	13.500 342,90	0.625 15,88	HDS3	D	4	1200239
	13.500 342,90	0.688 17,48	HDS1	R		1200240
	13.500 342,90	0.750 19,05	HDS2	R		1200255
	14.000 354,60	0.625 15,88	HDS1	V		1200523
	14.000 355,60	1.000 25,40	HDS2	R		1200585
12.250 311,15	13.750 349,25	0.625 15,88	HDS3	D	4	1225239
12.500 317,50	13.750 349,25	0.625 15,88	HDS1	R		1250110
	14.000 355,60	0.688 17,48	HDS3	D	4	1250249
	14.500 368,30	0.750 19,05	HDS1	R		1250540
	14.500 368,30	0.813 20,65	HDS2	V		1250554
12.750 323,85	14.250 361,95	0.688 17,48	HDS2	V		1275243
	14.250 361,95	0.750 19,05	HDS2	R		1275252
13.000 330,20	14.500 368,30	0.688 17,48	HDS2	R		1300244
	14.500 368,30	0.688 17,48	HDS2	V		1300283
	15.000 381,00	0.750 19,05	HDS2	R		1300542

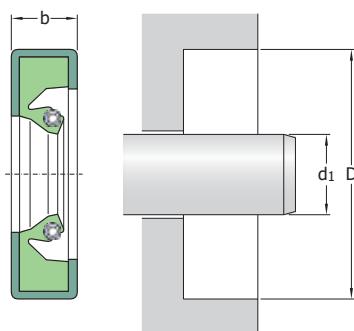
¹⁾ Number of 0,5 in. adjustable spacer lugs

Dimensions Shaft d ₁	Bore D	Nominal seal width b	Design	Lip material	Lug ⁽¹⁾	Designation
in./mm			—	—	—	—
13.250 336,55	14.750 374,65	0.625 15,88	HDS3	D	4	1325239
	14.750 374,65	0.688 17,48	HDS2	R		1325242
13.500 342,90	15.250 387,35	0.750 19,05	HDS1	R		1350380
	15.500 393,70	0.813 20,65	HDS2	V		1350564
13.750 349,25	15.000 381,00	0.750 19,05	HDS1	R		1375130
	15.250 387,35	0.625 15,88	HDS1	R		1375230
	15.250 387,35	0.688 17,48	HDS1	R		1375240
	15.500 393,70	0.750 19,05	HDS1	R		1375380
	15.750 400,05	0.813 20,65	HDS2	V		1375553
14.000 355,60	15.500 393,70	0.625 15,88	HDS2	V		1400234
	15.500 393,70	0.625 15,88	HDS2	R		1400232
	15.500 393,70	0.750 19,05	HDS1	R		1400250
	15.750 400,05	0.688 17,48	HDS1	R		1400370
	16.000 406,40	1.000 25,40	HDS1	R		1400580
14.250 361,95	15.750 400,05	0.750 19,05	HDS2	R		1425252
	16.250 412,75	0.813 20,65	HDS2	R		1425552
14.375 365,13	16.000 406,40	0.688 17,48	HDS2	D		1438321
14.500 368,30	16.000 406,40	0.688 17,48	HDS2	R		1450242
	16.500 419,10	0.750 19,05	HDS2	R		1450542
14.750 374,65	16.500 419,10	0.875 22,23	HDS2	R		1475411
15.000 381,00	16.500 419,10	0.688 17,48	HDS1	R		1500240
	16.500 419,10	0.750 19,05	HDS1	R		1500250
	16.750 425,45	0.750 19,05	HDS1	R		1500380
	17.000 431,80	0.750 19,05	HDS3	D	4	1500549
15.250 387,35	16.750 425,45	0.750 19,05	HDS2	R		1525252
	17.250 438,15	0.750 19,05	HDS2	R		1525542
	17.250 438,15	0.875 22,23	HDS1	R		1525560

⁽¹⁾ Number of 0.5 in. adjustable spacer lugs

Radial shaft seals – HDS1, HDS2 and HDS3 – inch dimensions

d_1 15.500 – 22.250 in.



The table includes only a selection of sizes.
For the full size range, please refer to **table 19** on page 214.

Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions Shaft d_1	Bore D	Nominal seal width b	Design	Lip material	Lug ¹⁾	Designation
in/mm			–	–	–	–
15.500 393,70	16.875 428,63	0.625 15,88	HDS1	R		1550160
	17.500 444,50	0.750 19,05	HDS2	R		1550542
	17.500 444,50	0.813 20,65	HDS1	R		1550550
15.625 396,88	17.625 447,68	0.875 22,23	HDS1	R		1563560
15.750 400,05	17.250 438,15	0.688 17,48	HDS3	D	4	1575249
16.000 406,40	17.500 444,50	0.750 19,05	HDS1	R		1600250
	18.000 457,20	1.000 25,40	HDS2	R		1600585
16.250 412,75	17.750 450,85	0.688 17,48	HDS1	R		1625240
16.500 419,10	18.000 457,20	0.750 19,05	HDS2	R		1650252
16.750 425,45	18.500 469,90	0.875 22,23	HDS1	V		1675413
17.000 431,80	18.500 469,90	0.688 17,48	HDS2	R		1700245
	18.500 469,90	0.750 19,05	HDS2	D		1700251
	19.000 482,60	0.750 19,05	HDS2	R		1700541
17.250 438,15	18.750 476,25	0.750 19,05	HDS2	R		1725255

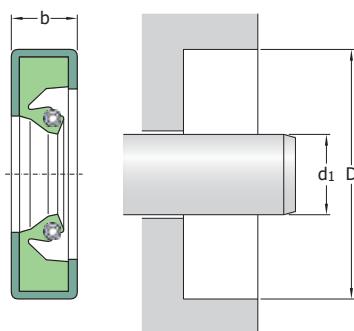
¹⁾ Number of 0,5 in. adjustable spacer lugs

Dimensions			Design	Lip material	Lug ¹⁾	Designation
Shaft	Bore	Nominal seal width b				
d ₁	D					
	in./mm		—	—	—	—
17.500 444,50	19.000 482,60	0.625 15,88	HDS1	R		1750230
	19.250 488,95	0.688 17,48	HDS1	R		1750370
	19.500 495,30	0.688 17,48	HDS1	R		1750530
17.625 447,68	19.250 488,95	0.688 17,48	HDS1	R		1763320
18.000 45,20	19.500 495,30	0.688 17,48	HDS3	D	4	1800249
	19.750 501,65	0.750 19,05	HDS2	R		1800382
18.250 463,55	19.750 501,65	0.750 19,05	HDS2	R		1825252
18.500 469,90	20.500 520,70	0.875 22,23	HDS1	R		1850560
18.750 476,25	20.750 527,05	0.813 20,65	HDS2	R		1875553
19.000 482,60	20.500 520,70	0.750 19,05	HDS1	R		1900250
	21.000 533,40	0.875 22,23	HDS2	V		1900562
19.250 488,95	21.250 539,75	0.938 23,24	HDS1	R		1925570
19.500 495,30	21.500 546,10	0.875 22,23	HDS1	R		1950560
20.000 508,00	21.500 546,10	0.625 15,88	HDS3	D	4	2000239
20.250 514,35	21.750 552,45	0.750 19,05	HDS1	R		2025250
20.500 520,70	22.500 571,50	0.750 19,05	HDS2	R		2050542
	22.500 571,50	0.875 22,23	HDS1	R		2050560
20.750 527,05	22.750 577,85	0.875 22,23	HDS2	D		2075562
21.000 533,40	22.750 577,85	0.813 20,65	HDS1	R		2100390
	23.000 584,20	0.625 15,87	HDS3	D	4	2100529
21.500 546,10	23.500 596,90	0.813 20,65	HDS1	R		2150550
22.000 558,80	23.500 596,90	0.750 19,05	HDS2	V		2200213
	24.000 609,60	0.875 22,23	HDS2	R		2200565
	24.000 609,60	1.250 31,75	HDS1	D		526339
22.250 565,15	24.250 615,95	0.875 22,23	HDS3	H	4	2225568

¹⁾ Number of 0,5 in. adjustable spacer lugs

Radial shaft seals – HDS1, HDS2 and HDS3 – inch dimensions

d_1 23.000 – 63.340 in.



The table includes only a selection of sizes.
For the full size range, please refer to **table 19** on page 214.

Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

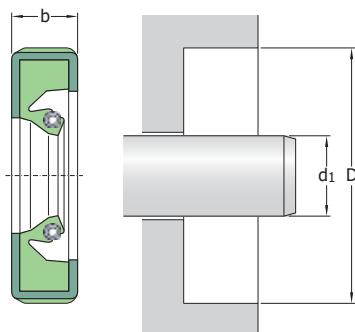
Dimensions	Bore	Nominal seal width	Design	Lip material	Lug ¹⁾	Designation
Shaft d_1	Bore D	Nominal seal width b				
in./mm			–	–	–	–
23.000 584,20	24.750 628,65	0.750 19,05	HDS2	V		2300384
23.500 596,90	25.500 647,70	0.875 22,23	HDS1	R		2350560
24.000 609,60	25.500 647,70	0.750 19,05	HDS1	R		2400250
	26.000	0.875	HDS2	R		2400559
	660,40	22,23				
24.250 615,95	26.250 666,75	0.875 22,23	HDS2	V		2425562
25.000 635,00	27.000 685,80	1.000 25,40	HDS1	R		2500580
25.500 647,70	27.500 698,50	1.000 25,40	HDS2	R		2550585
26.000 660,40	27.625 701,68	0.750 19,05	HDS2	R		2600332
	28.500	0.875	HDS1	R		2600760
	723,90	22,23				
26.500 673,10	28.500 723,90	0.875 22,23	HDS1	R		2650560
28.000 711,20	29.625 752,48	0.750 19,05	HDS2	R		2800331
	30.000	0.875	HDS2	R		2800565
	762,00	22,23				
29.000 736,60	31.000 787,40	0.875 22,23	HDS2	R		2900563
29.500 749,30	31.500 800,10	0.875 22,23	HDS2	D		2950564

¹⁾ Number of 0,5 in. adjustable spacer lugs

Dimensions			Design	Lip material	Lug¹⁾	Designation
Shaft	Bore	Nominal seal width b				
d₁	D					
	in./mm		—	—	—	—
30.250 768,35	32.500 825,50	0.875 22,23	HDS1	R		3025660
30.500 774,70	32.500 825,50 33.000 838,20	0.875 22,23 1.000 25,40	HDS2 HDS2	V R		3050514 3050785
31.000 787,40	33.000 838,20	0.813 20,65	HDS1	R		3100550
32.500 825,50	34.500 876,30	0.875 22,23	HDS1	R		3250560
33.000 838,20	34.688 881,08	0.750 19,05	HDS2	R		3300351
33.500 850,90	36.000 914,40	0.875 22,23	HDS1	R		3350760
34.000 863,60	36.000 914,40	0.875 22,23	HDS1	R		3400560
34.500 876,30	36.500 927,10	0.875 22,23	HDS2	D		3450563
37.500 952,50	39.000 990,60 39.500 1 003,30	0.875 22,23 0.875 22,23	HDS2 HDS1	R D		3750272 3750561
38.000 965,20	40.000 1 016,00	0.875 22,23	HDS2	R		3800565
40.500 1 028,70	43.000 1 092,20	0.875 22,23	HDS2	V		4050774
43.500 1 104,90	45.500 1 155,70 45.500 1 155,70	0.875 22,23 0.875 22,23	HDS2 HDS1	R R		4350565 4350560
45.000 1 143,00	47.000 1 193,80	0.875 22,23	HDS1	R		4500560
46.000 1 168,40	47.500 1 206,50	0.750 19,05	HDS2	H		4600252
49.000 1 244,60	50.625 1 285,88	0.813 20,65	HDS1	R		4900340
51.500 1 308,10	53.500 1 358,90	1.500 38,10	HDS1	R		5150590
54.750 1 390,65	56.375 1 431,93	0.875 22,23	HDS1	R		5475340
62.500 1 587,50	64.000 1 625,60	0.875 22,23	HDS1	R		6250270
63.340 1 608,84	64.500 1 638,30	0.750 19,05	HDS2	D		6334342

¹⁾ Number of 0,5 in. adjustable spacer lugs

Radial shaft seals – HDS1K – inch dimensions d_1 7.939 in.



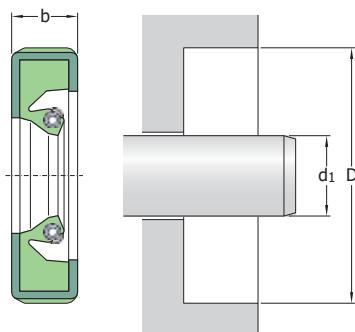
The table includes only a selection of sizes.
For the full size range, please refer to **table 19** on **page 214**.

Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions	Design			Lip material	Designation
Shaft	Bore	Nominal seal width			
d_1	D	b			
			–	–	–
in./mm					
7.939 201,65	10.125 257,18	0.688 17,48	HDS1K	H	597606

2.12

Radial shaft seals – HDS2K – metric dimensions d₁ 340 – 810 mm

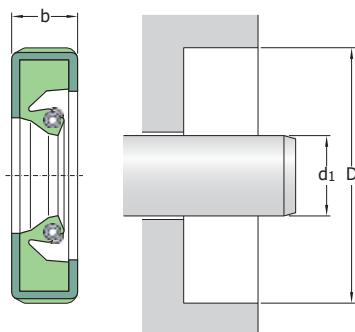


The table includes only a selection of sizes.
For the full size range, please refer to **table 19** on **page 214**.

Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions			Design	Lip material	Designation
Shaft	Bore	Nominal seal width			
d ₁	D	b			
mm			–	–	–
340	380	18	HDS2K	V	340×380×18 HDS2K V
360	404	20	HDS2K	R	360×404×20 HDS2K R
400	450	18	HDS2K	R	400×450×18 HDS2K R
810	874	25	HDS2K	R	810×874×25 HDS2K R

Radial shaft seals – HDS2K – inch dimensions d_1 16.500 in.



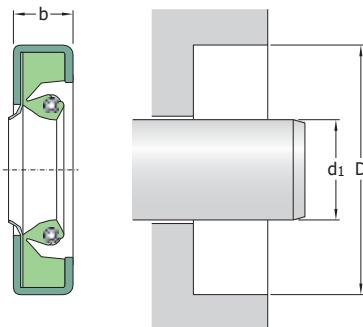
The table includes only a selection of sizes.
For the full size range, please refer to **table 19** on page 214.

2.13

Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions			Design	Lip material	Designation
Shaft	Bore	Nominal seal width			
d_1	D	b			
<hr/>					
in./mm			–	–	–
16.500 419,10	18,000 457,20	0.750 19,05	HDS2K	R	1650230

Radial shaft seals – HDSF and HDSH seals – metric dimensions
d₁ 440 – 760 mm

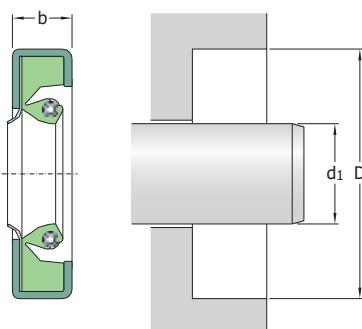


The table includes only
 a selection of sizes.
 For the full size range,
 please refer to **table 19**
 on **page 214**.

Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions	Bore	Nominal seal width	Design	Lip material	Designation
Shaft d ₁	Bore D	Nominal seal width b			
mm			–	–	–
440	490	20,40	HDSF2	VT	440×490×20 HDSF2 VT
	490	20,40	HDSH7	HT	440×490×20 HDSH7 HT
500	540	20	HDSF2	RT	500×540×20 HDSF2 RT
760	800	20	HDSF2	HT	760×800×20 HDSF2 HT
	800	20	HDSF7	HT	760×800×20 HDSF7 HT

Radial shaft seals – HDSF and HDSH seals – inch dimensions d₁ 10.500 – 31.890 in.



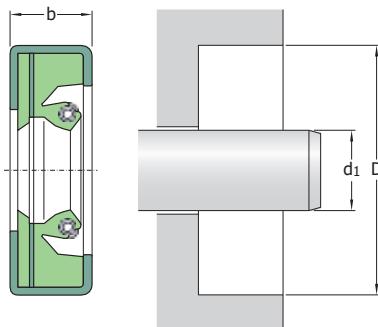
The table includes only a selection of sizes.
For the full size range, please refer to **table 19** on **page 214**.

2.14

Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions	Design			Lip material	Designation
Shaft d ₁	Bore D	Nominal seal width b			
10.500 266,70	12.500 317,50	1.000 25,40	HDSF1	VT	1050966
14.000 355,60	16.000 406,40	1.000 25,40	HDSF1	VT	1400957
15.500 393,70	17.500 444,50	0.750 19,05	HDSH7	RT	1550951
	17.500 444,50	0.750 19,05	HDSF2	HT	1550952
16.000 406,40	18.000 457,20	0.875 22,23	HDSF2	HT	1600510
18.500 469,90	20.500 520,70	0.875 22,23	HDSF2	DT	1850953
19.000 482,60	21.000 533,40	0.870 22,10	HDSF2	VT	1900954
31.890 810,01	34.409 873,99	0.921 23,39	HDSF2	VT	3189981
	34.409 873,99	0.921 23,39	HDSH7	HT	3189988
<hr/>					
<hr/>					

Radial shaft seals – HDSA and HDSB seals – metric dimensions d₁ 240 – 790 mm

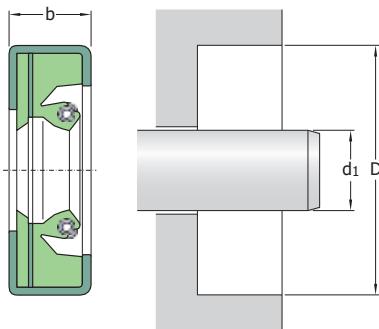


The table includes only a selection of sizes.
For the full size range, please refer to **table 19** on **page 214**.

Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions	Bore	Nominal seal width	Design	Lip material	Designation
d ₁	D	b			
mm			–	–	–
240	280	23	HDSA1	RD	240×280×23 HDSA1 RD
270	330	25,40	HDSA1	RD	270×330×25 HDSA1 RD
310	370	25,40	HDSA1	RD	310×370×25 HDSA1 RD
317	352	23	HDSA1	RD	317×352×23 HDSA1 RD
320	360	25	HDSB2	RD	320×360×25 HDSB2 RD
	380	28	HDSA2	RD	320×360×28 HDSA2 RD
364	420	25	HDSA2	RD	364×420×25 HDSA2 RD
380	420	22,20	HDSA2	VD	380×420×22 HDSA2 VD
	440	28	HDSA2	RD	380×440×28 HDSA2 RD
390	434	22	HDSA2	VD	390×434×22 HDSA2 VD
400	460	28	HDSA2	RD	400×460×28 HDSA2 RD
430	470	20	HDSB1	RD	430×470×20 HDSB1 RD
440	480	22,23	HDSA2	VD	440×480×22 HDSA2 VD
560	620	30	HDSA2	RD	560×620×30 HDSA2 RD
580	640	30	HDSA2	RD	580×640×30 HDSA2 RD
	640	30	HDSB1	RD	580×640×30 HDSB1 RD
790	850	25	HDSA1	RD	790×850×25 HDSA1 RD

Radial shaft seals – HDSA and HDSB seals – inch dimensions d₁ 6.000 – 9.620 in.



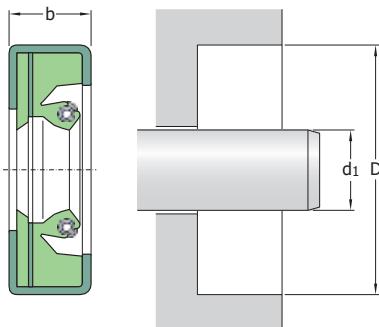
The table includes only a selection of sizes.
For the full size range, please refer to **table 19** on **page 214**.

2.15

Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions		Nominal seal width b	Design	Lip material	Designation	Dimensions		Nominal seal width b	Design	Lip material	Designation
Shaft d ₁	Bore D					d ₁	D				
<i>in./mm</i>		–	–	–	–	<i>in./mm</i>		–	–	–	–
6.000 152,40	7.500 190,50	0.750 19,05	HDSA1	RD	597625	8.750 222,25	10.750 273,05	0.875 22,23	HDSA1	RD	592492
6.625 168,28	8.125 206,38	0.875 22,23	HDSA2	VD	594828	8.875 225,43	10.125 257,18	0.875 22,23	HDSA2	DD	595127
7.250 184,15	8.750 222,25	0.875 22,23	HDSA2	VD	72594	10.875 276,23	0.875 22,23	HDSA1	RD	591984	
8.000 203,20	10.000 254,00	1.000 25,40	HDSB1	RD	592328	11.250 285,75	0.875 22,23	HDSA1	RD	592464	
	10.000 254,00	1.250 31,75	HDSA1	RD	592336	10.250 228,60	0.875 260,35	HDSA2	VD	90054	
	10.125 254,00	1.250 31,75	HDSB1	RD	80092	10.500 266,70	0.875 22,23	HDSA1	RD	597343	
	10.250 257,18	1.250 31,75				11.000 279,40	1.000 25,40	HDSA2	VD	594903	
8.250 209,55	10.250 260,35	0.875 22,23	HDSB1	RD	591921	9.250 234,95	10.438 265,13	0.875 22,23	HDSA1	RD	92591
	10.250 260,35	1.250 31,75	HDSB1	RD	590357	11.000 279,40	1.375 34,93	HDSA1	RD	592452	
8.500 215,90	9.750 247,65	0.870 22,10	HDSA2	DD	595513	11.250 285,75	0.875 22,23	HDSA1	VD	593312	
	10.000 254,00	0.875 22,23	HDSA1	VD	596196	11.000 238,13	1.250 323,85	HDSB1	RD	590688	
	10.000 254,00	1.000 25,40	HDSA1	RD	590731	12.750 238,13	1.250 31,75	HDSA2	RD	590375	
	10.500 266,70	0.875 22,23	HDSA1	VD	592798	9.500 241,30	11.500 292,10	1.250 31,75	HDSA2	RD	593667
	10.500 266,70	1.000 25,40	HDSB1	RD	592149	11.500 292,10	1.250 31,75	HDSA2	DD	593667	
	10.500 266,70	1.000 25,40	HDSA2	VD	594902	9.620 244,35	12.750 323,85	1.250 31,75	HDSA1	RD	96290
	10.500 266,70	1.250 31,75	HDSA1	RD	590245						

**Radial shaft seals – HDSA and HDSB seals – inch dimensions
 d_1 9.750 – 15.750 in.**

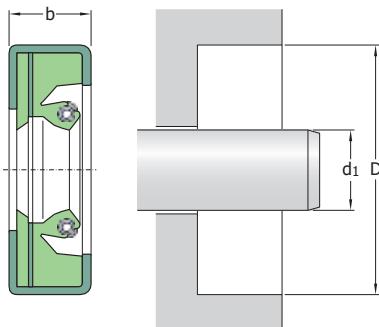


The table includes only a selection of sizes.
 For the full size range, please refer to **table 19** on page 214.

Dimensions		Nominal seal width b	Design	Lip material	Designation	Dimensions		Nominal seal width b	Design	Lip material	Designation
Shaft d_1	Bore D					in./mm	–				
9.750 247,65	11.000 279,40 11.000 279,40 11.125 282,58 11.250 285,75 11.750 298,45	0.875 22,23 1.000 25,40 0.875 22,23 0.875 22,23 1.000 25,40	HDSA1 HDSA1 HDSA2 HDSA2 HDSA1	RD DD DD DD DD	593053 593428 594974 595514 595568	10.500 266,70	12.500 317,50 12.500 317,50 12.500 317,50	1.000 25,40 1.000 25,40 1.000 25,40	HDSA1 HDSB1 HDSA1 HDSA1	RD RD VT	1050956 1050958 1050966 1062945 1063971
9.875 250,83	11.875 301,63	1.000 25,40	HDSA2	RD	592847	10.625 269,88	12.500 317,50 13.000 330,20	0.969 24,61 1.000 25,40	HDSA1 HDSB1	RD RD	1068940
10.000 254,00	11.250 285,75 11.250 285,75 11.500 292,10 12.000 304,80 12.000 304,80 12.000 304,80 12.000 304,80 12.500 317,50	0.875 22,23 0.875 22,23 1.250 31,75 0.875 22,23 1.250 31,75 1.250 31,75 1.500 38,10 1.000 25,40	HDSA1 HDSA2 HDSA1 HDSA1 HDSA1 HDSA1 HDSA1 HDSA1 HDSA1 HDSA1 HDSA1 HDSA1 HDSA1	RD VD RD RD RD RD RD RD RD RD RD RD RD	1000910 1000914 1000920 1000950 1000952 1000953 1000954 1000971	10.750 273,05	12.500 317,50 13.371 339,62	0.875 22,23 1.250 31,75	HDSA2 HDSB1	RD RD	1075942 107591
10.375 263,53	11.625 295,28	0.875 22,23	HDSA2	DD	1037912	11.000 279,40	12.500 317,50 13.000 330,20 13.000 330,20 13.000 330,20 13.500 342,90	1.250 31,75 0.875 22,23 1.000 22,23 1.250 31,75 1.250 31,75	HDSA1	RD	1100918 1100950 1100951 1100952 1100953 1100971
						11.417 290,00	12.994 330,00 13.000 330,20	0.875 22,23 0.875 22,23	HDSA1 HDSA2	VD VD	1141937 1141273

Dimensions		Design	Lip material	Designation	Dimensions		Design	Lip material	Designation		
Shaft d ₁	Bore D	Nominal seal width b			Shaft d ₁	Bore D	Nominal seal width b				
in./mm		—	—	—	in./mm		—	—	—		
11.500 292,10	13.000 330,20	0.750 19,05	HDSA1	RD	115025	13.386 340,00	15.000 381,00	0.875 22,23	HDSA2	VD	1338273
	13.000 330,20	0.875 22,23	HDSA1	DD	1150925	13.500 342,90	15.500 393,70	0.875 22,23	HDSA2	RD	1350954
	13.000 330,20	1.063 27,00	HDSA1	RD	1150920		15.500 393,70	1.250 31,75	HDSB1	RD	1350970
11.750 298,45	13.250 336,55	0.875 22,23	HDSA2	VD	1175924		15.500 393,70	1.250 31,75	HDSB1	VD	593517
	13.250 336,55	0.875 22,23	HDSA2	RD	527709	13.750 349,25	15.500 393,70	0.875 22,23	HDSA1	VD	1375418
	13.750 349,25	1.250 31,75	HDSB1	RD	1175952	13.875 352,43	15.125 384,18	0.875 22,23	HDSA2	RD	1387912
12.000 304,80	13.500 342,90	0.875 22,23	HDSA1	RD	1200920	13.938 354,03	15.744 399,90	1.250 31,75	HDSA2	RD	1394942
	14.000 355,60	0.844 21,44	HDSA2	VD	1200962	14.000 355,60	15.500 393,90	1.000 25,40	HDSA1	RD	1400925
	14.000 355,60	1.000 25,40	HDSB1	RD	1200958		16.000 406,40	1.000 25,40	HDSA1	VT	1400957
	14.000 355,60	1.250 31,75	HDSB1	RD	1200952		16.000 406,40	1.375 34,93	HDSA1	RD	1400950
12.250 311,15	14.250 361,95	1.250 20,65	HDSA2	RD	1225588		16.250 412,75	1.000 25,40	HDSA2	RD	1400965
	14.250 361,95	1.250 31,75	HDSA1	RD	1225960	14.250 361,95	15.750 400,05	1.000 25,40	HDSA2	VD	528307
12.500 317,50	13.750 349,25	0.906 23,00	HDSA2	RD	1250912		16.250 412,75	0.968 24,59	HDSB2	RD	1400981
	14.000 356,60	0.875 22,23	HDSA2	DD	1250272	14.250 361,95	15.750 400,05	1.000 25,40	HDSA1	RD	1425920
	14.000 356,60	0.875 22,23	HDSA2	DD	1250922		16.250 412,75	1.000 25,40	HDSB1	RD	1425950
	14.500 368,30	1.250 31,75	HDSA1	RD	1250950		412,75 425,45	24,59	HDSA2	VD	1400957
12.750 323,85	14.750 374,65	1.250 31,75	HDSB1	RD	1275950	14.400 365,76	15.587 395,91	0.875 22,23	HDSB1	RD	1440901
12.875 327,03	14.125 358,78	0.875 22,23	HDSA2	RD	1287912	15.000 381,00	17.000 431,80	0.875 22,23	HDSA1	RD	1500951
13.000 330,20	14.500 368,30	0.875 22,23	HDSA1	RD	1300900		17.000 431,80	1.250 31,75	HDSA1	RD	1500950
	14.500 368,30	0.875 22,23	HDSB1	RD	1300929		17.500 444,50	1.000 25,40	HDSA1	RD	1500973
13.250 336,55	14.750 374,65	0.906 23,00	HDSA2	DD	1325922	15.125 384,18	16.375 415,93	0.875 22,23	HDSA2	RD	1512912
	14.750 374,65	0.906 23,00	HDSA2	VD	1325928	15.313 388,95	17.313 439,75	0.813 20,65	HDSA2	RD	592865
	14.875 377,83	1.000 25,40	HDSA2	DD	1325932		17.313 439,75	0.875 22,23	HDSA1	RD	1531950
	15.000 381,00	1.250 31,75	HDSA1	RD	1325940	15.375 390,53	16.625 422,28	0.875 22,23	HDSA2	RD	1537142
	15.250 387,35	1.000 25,40	HDSA1	RD	1325950	15.750 400,05	17.750 450,85	1.250 31,75	HDSA1	RD	1575910

Radial shaft seals – HDSA and HDSB seals – inch dimensions d₁ 16.000 – 46.840 in.



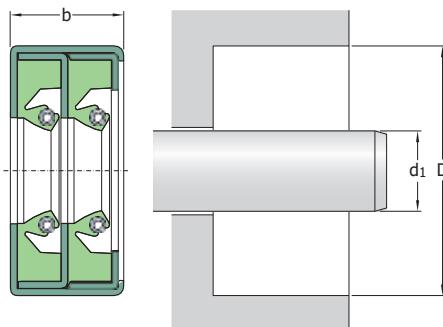
The table includes only a selection of sizes.
For the full size range, please refer to **table 19** on page 214.

Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions		Nominal seal width b	Design	Lip material	Designation	Dimensions		Nominal seal width b	Design	Lip material	Designation
Shaft d ₁	Bore D					Shaft d ₁	Bore D				
<i>in./mm</i>		–	–	–	–	<i>in./mm</i>		–	–	–	–
16.000 406,40	18.000 457,20	0.875 22,23	HDSA1	RD	1600951	19.500 495,30	21.500 546,10	1.250 31,75	HDSA1	RD	1950950
	18.000 457,20	1.000 25,40	HDSA2	RD	1600955	19.750 501,65	22.125 561,98	1.000 25,40	HDSA1	RD	1975972
	18.000 457,20	1.125 28,58	HDSB1	RD	1600940	20.000 508,00	21.250 539,75	1.375 34,93	HDSA1	RD	2000913
	18.000 457,20	1.125 28,58	HDSA1	RD	1600941		21.500 546,10	0.875 22,23	HDSA1	VD	593789
16.375 415,93	17.562 446,07	1.000 25,40	HDSA1	RD	1637901	20.438 519,13	22.500 571,50	1.000 25,40	HDSA1	RD	2044580
17.000 431,80	18.250 463,55	0.875 22,23	HDSA2	RD	1700142	20.500 520,70	22.000 558,80	1.500 38,10	HDSA2	RD	2050282
	19.000 482,60	1.250 31,75	HDSA1	RD	1700950		22.500 571,50	0.875 22,23	HDSA2	VD	2050954
17.500 444,50	19.000 482,60	1.250 31,75	HDSA1	RD	1750920	20.750 527,05	22.750 577,85	1.250 31,75	HDSA1	RD	2075950
	19.500 495,30	1.000 25,40	HDSA2	RD	1750958		22.750 577,85	1.250 31,75	HDSA1	RD	2100913
	19.500 495,30	1.250 31,75	HDSA1	RD	1750952	21.000 533,40	22.250 565,15	1.375 34,93	HDSA1	RD	2125940
18.000 457,20	20.000 508,00	1.500 38,10	HDSA1	RD	1800950	21.250 539,75	23.000 584,20	0.875 22,23	HDSA1	RD	2125940
	20.250 514,35	1.000 25,40	HDSA2	RD	1800965	21.500 546,10	23.500 596,90	1.000 25,40	HDSA1	RD	594356
	20.250 514,35	1.000 25,40	HDSA2	VD	528308		23.500 596,90	0.875 22,23	HDSA1	RD	2200920
18.500 469,90	20.500 520,70	0.968 24,59	HDSA2	VD	1850952	22.000 558,80	23.500 596,90	0.875 22,23	HDSA1	RD	2200920
19.250 488,95	20.750 527,05	0.875 22,23	HDSA1	RD	1925920	23.000 584,20	24.500 622,30	0.875 22,23	HDSB1	RD	2300921

Dimensions		Nominal seal width b	Design	Lip material	Designation
Shaft d ₁	Bore D		-	-	-
24.000 609,60	26.250 666,75	0.875 22,23	HDSA2	RD	2400962
24.250 615,95	26.250 666,75	0.875 22,23	HDSA1	VD	2425950
25.000 698,50	27.500 698,50	1.000 25,40	HDSB1	RD	2500971
32.000 812,80	34.000 863,60	0.875 22,23	HDSA2	DD	3200958
45.000 1 143,00	46.627 1 184,33	1.000 25,40	HDSB2	RD	4500930
46.840 1 189,74	48.000 1 219,20	1.188 30,18	HDSA2	RD	4684912

Radial shaft seals – HDSE1 – metric dimensions d_1 850 mm



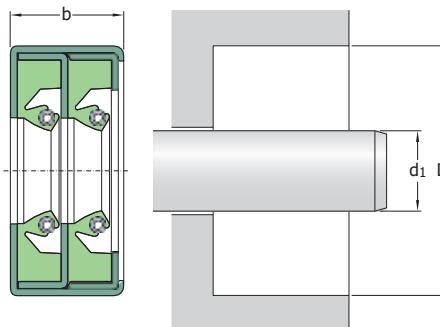
The table includes only a selection of sizes.
For the full size range, please refer to **table 19** on **page 214**.

Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions	Design			Lip material	Designation
Shaft	Bore	Nominal seal width			
d_1	D	b	–	–	–
mm					
850	910	50	HDSE1	RR	850×910×50 HDSE1 RR

2.16

Radial shaft seals – HDSD and HDSE seals – inch dimensions
 d_1 18.000 – 63.130 in.



The table includes only a selection of sizes.
 For the full size range, please refer to **table 19** on **page 214**.

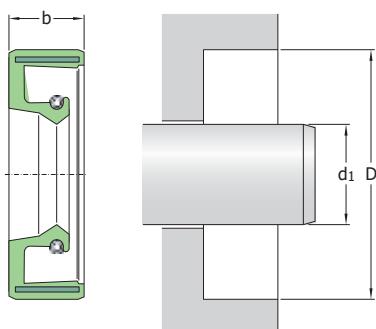
Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions Shaft d_1	Bore D	Nominal seal width b	Design	Lip material	Designation
		in./mm	–	–	–
18.000 457,20	20.000 508,00	1.250 31,75	HDSD2	RR	1800570
	20.000 508,00	1.500 38,10	HDSD1	RR	1800956
	20.250 514,35	1.250 31,75	HDSE2	RR	1800966
18.500 469,90	20.000 508,00	1.250 31,75	HDSD2	RR	1850922
19.125 485,78	21.250 539,75	1.750 44,45	HDSD1	RR	1913960
20.000 508,00	22.000 558,80	1.813 46,05	HDSE1	RR	2000951
21.750 552,45	24.750 628,65	1.500 38,10	HDSD1	RR	2175920
	24.750 628,65	1.500 38,10	HDSD2	VV	2175992
	24.750 628,65	1.500 38,10	HDSD1	VV	2175997
	24.750 628,65	1.500 38,10	HDSE1	VV	2175998
22.000 558,80	24.000 609,60	1.250 31,75	HDSD1	RR	2200953
	24.000 609,60	1.250 31,75	HDSE2	DD	2200958
	24.000 609,60	1.250 31,75	HDSD2	DD	2200962
23.000 584,20	24.750 628,65	1.250 31,75	HDSE1	VV	2300983
23.500 596,90	25.500 647,70	1.250 31,75	HDSD2	RR	2350955
25.500 647,70	28.500 723,90	1.250 31,75	HDSD2	RR	2550912

Dimensions			Design	Lip material	Designation
Shaft d ₁	Bore D	Nominal seal width b			
in./mm			—	—	—
27.000 685,80	29.000 736,60	1.875 47,63	HDSE2	DD	2700953
27.688 703,28	29.812 757,23	1.250 31,75	HDSE2	RR	2769915
28.000 711,20	31.000 787,40	1.250 31,75	HDSD2	DD	2800998
29.000 736,60	31.000 787,40	1.750 44,45	HDSD1	RR	2900954
31.000 787,40	34.000 863,60	1.250 31,75	HDSD2	RR	3100992
33.000 838,20	34.500 876,30	1.250 31,75	HDSD1	RR	3300920
	34.500 876,30	1.250 31,75	HDSE1	RR	3300921
33.500 850,90	35.500 901,70	1.750 44,45	HDSE1	RR	3350950
35.500 901,70	38.000 965,20	1.250 31,75	HDSE2	VV	3550974
36.000 914,40	38.000 965,20	1.500 38,10	HDSE2	RR	3600954
38.000 965,20	40.000 1 016,00	1.313 33,35	HDSE1	RR	3800950
63.130 1 603,50	64.625 1 641,48	1.375 34,93	HDSD1	RD	6313922

Radial shaft seals – SBF – metric dimensions

d₁ 175 – 900 mm

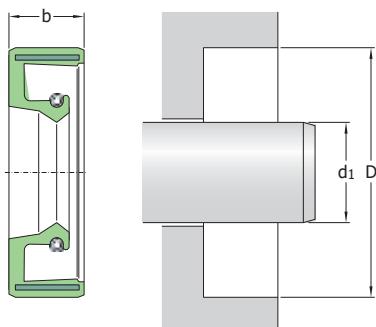


The table includes only a selection of available sizes. Contact your SKF sales representative for more information.

Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions	Bore	Nominal seal width	Designations	
Shaft d ₁	D	b	Lip material R	V
<hr/>				<hr/>
175	205	15	175¥205¥15 SBF R	175¥205¥15 SBF V
230	260	15	230¥260¥15 SBF R	230¥260¥15 SBF V
240	270	15	240¥270¥15 SBF R	240¥270¥15 SBF V
	280	16	240¥280¥16 SBF R	240¥280¥16 SBF V
245	275	16	245¥275¥16 SBF R	245¥275¥16 SBF V
260	290	16	260¥290¥16 SBF R	260¥290¥16 SBF V
	310	16	260¥310¥16 SBF R	260¥310¥16 SBF V
270	235	16	270¥235¥16 SBF R	270¥235¥16 SBF V
290	330	18	290¥330¥18 SBF R	290¥330¥18 SBF V
	334	20	290¥334¥20 SBF R	290¥334¥20 SBF V
300	344	20	300¥344¥20 SBF R	300¥344¥20 SBF V
316	360	20	316¥360¥20 SBF R	316¥360¥20 SBF V
325	365	16	325¥365¥16 SBF R	325¥365¥16 SBF V
340	380	20	340¥380¥20 SBF R	340¥380¥20 SBF V
360	400	20	360¥400¥20 SBF R	360¥400¥20 SBF V
385	430	25	385¥430¥25 SBF R	385¥430¥25 SBF V
390	430	20	390¥430¥20 SBF R	390¥430¥20 SBF V
400	440	20	400¥440¥20 SBF R	400¥440¥20 SBF V
430	480	22	430¥480¥22 SBF R	430¥480¥22 SBF V
440	490	25	440¥490¥25 SBF R	440¥490¥25 SBF V
450	500	25	450¥500¥25 SBF R	450¥500¥25 SBF V
900	960	27	900¥960¥27 SBF R	900¥960¥27 SBF V

Radial shaft seals – SBF – inch dimensions
d₁ 11.000 – 27.500 in.



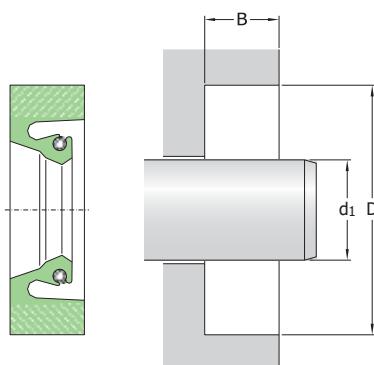
The table includes only
 a selection of available sizes.
 Contact your SKF sales
 representative for more
 information.

2.18

Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions	Bore	Nominal seal width	Designations	
Shaft d ₁	D	b	Lip material R	V
in./mm				–
11.000 279,40	12.500 317,50	0.625 15,88	SBF 5809 R	SBF 5809 V
20.500 520,70	22.500 571,50	0.875 22,23	SBF 7083 R	SBF 7083 V
21.500 546,10	23.469 596,10	0.875 22,23	SBF 7175 R	SBF 7175 V
23.000 584,20	24.500 622,30	0.750 19,05	SBF 7270 R	SBF 7270 V
27.500 698,50	29.500 749,30	1.000 25,40	SBF 7406 R	SBF 7406 V

Radial shaft seals – HSF1 (split) and HSF5 (solid) – metric dimensions d₁ 40 – 215 mm



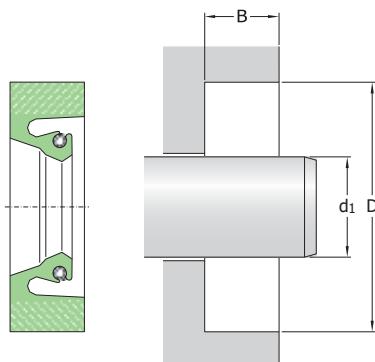
The table includes only a selection of available sizes. Contact your SKF sales representative for more information.

Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions	Designations			
Shaft diameter d ₁	Bore diameter D	Bore depth B	Split version (HSF1) Lip material R, V	Solid version (HSF5) Lip material R, V
mm			–	
40	60	10	40*60*10 HSF1 R 40*60*10 HSF1 V	40*60*10 HSF5 R 40*60*10 HSF5 V
55	80	12,20	55*80*12 HSF1 R 55*80*12 HSF1 V	55*80*12 HSF5 R 55*80*12 HSF5 V
60	80	10	60*80*10 HSF1 R 60*80*10 HSF1 V	60*80*10 HSF5 R 60*80*10 HSF5 V
70	102	12,50	70*102*13 HSF1 R 70*102*13 HSF1 V	70*102*13 HSF5 R 70*102*13 HSF5 V
80	100	8	80*100*8 HSF1 R 80*100*8 HSF1 V	80*100*8 HSF5 R 80*100*8 HSF5 V
	112	12,50	80*112*13 HSF1 R 80*112*13 HSF1 V	80*112*13 HSF5 R 80*112*13 HSF5 V
84	100	8	84*100*8 HSF1 R 84*100*8 HSF1 V	84*100*8 HSF5 R 84*100*8 HSF5 V
85	101	8	85*101*8 HSF1 R 85*101*8 HSF1 V	85*101*8 HSF5 R 85*101*8 HSF5 V
	120	12	85*120*12 HSF1 R 85*120*12 HSF1 V	85*120*12 HSF5 R 85*120*12 HSF5 V
90	110	12	90*110*12 HSF1 R 90*110*12 HSF1 V	90*110*12 HSF5 R 90*110*12 HSF5 V
100	116	8	100*116*8 HSF1 R 100*116*8 HSF1 V	100*116*8 HSF5 R 100*116*8 HSF5 V
	130	10	100*130*10 HSF1 R 100*130*10 HSF1 V	100*130*10 HSF5 R 100*130*10 HSF5 V
110	130	12	110*130*12 HSF1 R 110*130*12 HSF1 V	110*130*12 HSF5 R 110*130*12 HSF5 V
120	150	13	120*150*13 HSF1 R 120*150*13 HSF1 V	120*150*13 HSF5 R 120*150*13 HSF5 V

Dimensions			Designations	
Shaft diameter d ₁	Bore diameter D	Bore depth B	Split version (HSF1) Lip material R, V	Solid version (HSF5) Lip material R, V
<hr/>				
mm			—	
125	155	12,50	125¥155¥13 HSF1 R 125¥155¥13 HSF1 V 125¥160¥12 HSF1 R 125¥160¥12 HSF1 V	125¥155¥13 HSF5 R 125¥155¥13 HSF5 V 125¥160¥12 HSF5 R 125¥160¥12 HSF5 V
127	165	16	127¥165¥16 HSF1 R 127¥165¥16 HSF1 V	127¥165¥16 HSF5 R 127¥165¥16 HSF5 V
135	160	12	135¥160¥12 HSF1 R 135¥160¥12 HSF1 V	135¥160¥12 HSF5 R 135¥160¥12 HSF5 V
140	170	12	140¥170¥12 HSF1 R 140¥170¥12 HSF1 V	140¥170¥12 HSF5 R 140¥170¥12 HSF5 V
145	180	14	145¥180¥14 HSF1 R 145¥180¥14 HSF1 V	145¥180¥14 HSF5 R 145¥180¥14 HSF5 V
150	180	12	150¥180¥12 HSF1 R 150¥180¥12 HSF1 V	150¥180¥12 HSF5 R 150¥180¥12 HSF5 V
160	190	15	160¥190¥15 HSF1 R 160¥190¥15 HSF1 V 160¥200¥10 HSF1 R 160¥200¥10 HSF1 V	160¥190¥15 HSF5 R 160¥190¥15 HSF5 V 160¥200¥10 HSF5 R 160¥200¥10 HSF5 V
170	200	12	170¥200¥12 HSF1 R 170¥200¥12 HSF1 V	170¥200¥12 HSF5 R 170¥200¥12 HSF5 V
	200	16	170¥200¥16 HSF1 R 170¥211¥16 HSF1 R 170¥211¥16 HSF1 V	170¥200¥16 HSF5 R 170¥211¥16 HSF5 R 170¥211¥16 HSF5 V
	211	16	170¥211¥16 HSF1 V	
175	200	15	175¥200¥15 HSF1 R 175¥200¥15 HSF1 V	175¥200¥15 HSF5 R 175¥200¥15 HSF5 V
180	200	15	180¥200¥15 HSF1 R 180¥200¥15 HSF1 V	180¥200¥15 HSF5 R 180¥200¥15 HSF5 V
	222	16	180¥222¥16 HSF1 R 180¥222¥16 HSF1 V	180¥222¥16 HSF5 R 180¥222¥16 HSF5 V
185	225	16	185¥225¥16 HSF1 R 185¥225¥16 HSF1 V	185¥225¥16 HSF5 R 185¥225¥16 HSF5 V
190	220	15	190¥220¥15 HSF1 R 190¥220¥15 HSF1 V	190¥220¥15 HSF5 R 190¥220¥15 HSF5 V
	225	18	190¥225¥18 HSF1 R 190¥225¥18 HSF1 V	190¥225¥18 HSF5 R 190¥225¥18 HSF5 V
	230	16	190¥230¥16 HSF1 R 190¥230¥16 HSF1 V	190¥230¥16 HSF5 R 190¥230¥16 HSF5 V
200	240	16	200¥240¥16 HSF1 R 200¥240¥16 HSF1 V	200¥240¥16 HSF5 R 200¥240¥16 HSF5 V
	250	18	200¥250¥18 HSF1 R 200¥250¥18 HSF1 V	200¥250¥18 HSF5 R 200¥250¥18 HSF5 V
210	240	12	210¥240¥12 HSF1 R 210¥240¥12 HSF1 V	210¥240¥12 HSF5 R 210¥240¥12 HSF5 V
	250	16	210¥250¥16 HSF1 R 210¥250¥16 HSF1 V	210¥250¥16 HSF5 R 210¥250¥16 HSF5 V
215	248	15	215¥248¥15 HSF1 R 215¥248¥15 HSF1 V	215¥248¥15 HSF5 R 215¥248¥15 HSF5 V
	250	16	215¥250¥16 HSF1 R 215¥250¥16 HSF1 V	215¥250¥16 HSF5 R 215¥250¥16 HSF5 V

Radial shaft seals – HSF1 (split) and HSF5 (solid) – metric dimensions
 d_1 220 – 335 mm



The table includes only
 a selection of available sizes.
 Contact your SKF sales
 representative for more
 information.

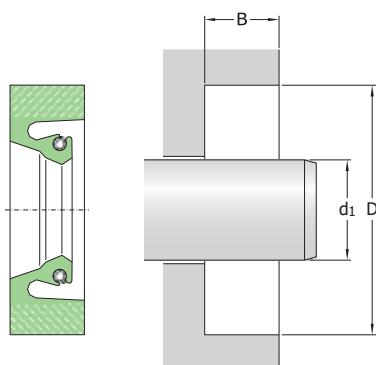
Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions	Designations			
Shaft diameter d_1	Bore diameter D	Bore depth B	Split version (HSF1) Lip material R, V	Solid version (HSF5) Lip material R, V
mm			–	
220	180	16	220 \times 180 \times 16 HSF1 R 220 \times 180 \times 16 HSF1 V 220 \times 260 \times 16 HSF1 R 220 \times 260 \times 16 HSF1 V	220 \times 180 \times 16 HSF5 R 220 \times 180 \times 16 HSF5 V 220 \times 260 \times 16 HSF5 R 220 \times 260 \times 16 HSF5 V
226	276	22,22	226 \times 276 \times 22 HSF1 R 226 \times 276 \times 22 HSF1 V	226 \times 276 \times 22 HSF5 R 226 \times 276 \times 22 HSF5 V
230	260	15	230 \times 260 \times 15 HSF1 R 230 \times 260 \times 15 HSF1 V 230 \times 270 \times 16 HSF1 R 230 \times 270 \times 16 HSF1 V	230 \times 260 \times 15 HSF5 R 230 \times 260 \times 15 HSF5 V 230 \times 270 \times 16 HSF5 R 230 \times 270 \times 16 HSF5 V
235	265	15	235 \times 265 \times 15 HSF1 R 235 \times 265 \times 15 HSF1 V 235 \times 275 \times 20 HSF1 R 235 \times 275 \times 20 HSF1 V	235 \times 265 \times 15 HSF5 R 235 \times 265 \times 15 HSF5 V 235 \times 275 \times 20 HSF5 R 235 \times 275 \times 20 HSF5 V
236	276	16	236 \times 276 \times 16 HSF1 R 236 \times 276 \times 16 HSF1 V	236 \times 276 \times 16 HSF5 R 236 \times 276 \times 16 HSF5 V
240	275	18	240 \times 275 \times 18 HSF1 R 240 \times 275 \times 18 HSF1 V 240 \times 280 \times 18 HSF1 R 240 \times 280 \times 18 HSF1 V	240 \times 275 \times 18 HSF5 R 240 \times 275 \times 18 HSF5 V 240 \times 280 \times 18 HSF5 R 240 \times 280 \times 18 HSF5 V
	280	18		240 \times 280 \times 18 HSF5 R 240 \times 290 \times 25 HSF1 R 240 \times 290 \times 25 HSF1 V
	290	25		240 \times 290 \times 25 HSF5 R 240 \times 290 \times 25 HSF5 V
250	280	15	250 \times 280 \times 15 HSF1 R 250 \times 280 \times 15 HSF1 V 250 \times 290 \times 17 HSF1 R 250 \times 290 \times 17 HSF1 V	250 \times 280 \times 15 HSF5 R 250 \times 280 \times 15 HSF5 V 250 \times 290 \times 17 HSF5 R 250 \times 290 \times 17 HSF5 V
	290	16,50		
260	290	16	260 \times 290 \times 16 HSF1 R 260 \times 290 \times 16 HSF1 V 260 \times 304 \times 20 HSF1 R 260 \times 304 \times 20 HSF1 V	260 \times 290 \times 16 HSF5 R 260 \times 290 \times 16 HSF5 V 260 \times 304 \times 20 HSF5 R 260 \times 304 \times 20 HSF5 V
	304	20		
270	310	15	270 \times 310 \times 15 HSF1 R 270 \times 310 \times 15 HSF1 V 270 \times 314 \times 20 HSF1 R 270 \times 314 \times 20 HSF1 V	270 \times 310 \times 15 HSF5 R 270 \times 310 \times 15 HSF5 V 270 \times 314 \times 20 HSF5 R 270 \times 314 \times 20 HSF5 V
	314	20		

Dimensions			Designations	
Shaft diameter d ₁	Bore diameter D	Bore depth B	Split version (HSF1) Lip material R, V	Solid version (HSF5) Lip material R, V
mm			-	
275	315	20	275¥315¥20 HSF1 R 275¥315¥20 HSF1 V	275¥315¥20 HSF5 R 275¥315¥20 HSF5 V
280	320	16	280¥320¥16 HSF1 R 280¥320¥16 HSF1 V 280¥320¥20 HSF1 R 280¥320¥20 HSF1 V 280¥324¥20 HSF1 R 280¥324¥20 HSF1 V	280¥320¥16 HSF5 R 280¥320¥16 HSF5 V 280¥320¥20 HSF5 R 280¥320¥20 HSF5 V 280¥324¥20 HSF5 R 280¥324¥20 HSF5 V
285	310	15	285¥310¥15 HSF1 R 285¥310¥15 HSF1 V	285¥310¥15 HSF5 R 285¥310¥15 HSF5 V
289	327	19	289¥327¥19 HSF1 R 289¥327¥19 HSF1 V	289¥327¥19 HSF5 R 289¥327¥19 HSF5 V
290	330	20	290¥330¥20 HSF1 R 290¥330¥20 HSF1 V 290¥334¥20 HSF1 R 290¥334¥20 HSF1 V	290¥330¥20 HSF5 R 290¥330¥20 HSF5 V 290¥334¥20 HSF5 R 290¥334¥20 HSF5 V
292	330	15,87	292¥330¥16 HSF1 R 292¥330¥16 HSF1 V	292¥330¥16 HSF5 R 292¥330¥16 HSF5 V
300	340	16,50	300¥340¥17 HSF1 R 300¥340¥17 HSF1 V 300¥340¥20 HSF1 R 300¥340¥20 HSF1 V	300¥340¥17 HSF5 R 300¥340¥17 HSF5 V 300¥340¥20 HSF5 R 300¥340¥20 HSF5 V
304	348	20	304¥348¥20 HSF1 R 304¥348¥20 HSF1 V	304¥348¥20 HSF5 R 304¥348¥20 HSF5 V
308	352	20	308¥352¥20 HSF1 R 308¥352¥20 HSF1 V	308¥352¥20 HSF5 R 308¥352¥20 HSF5 V
310	345	18	310¥345¥18 HSF1 R 310¥345¥18 HSF1 V 310¥354¥21 HSF1 R 310¥354¥21 HSF1 V	310¥345¥18 HSF5 R 310¥345¥18 HSF5 V 310¥354¥21 HSF5 R 310¥354¥21 HSF5 V
311	345	18,30	311¥345¥18 HSF1 R 311¥345¥18 HSF1 V	311¥345¥18 HSF5 R 311¥345¥18 HSF5 V
314	355	20	314¥355¥20 HSF1 R 314¥355¥20 HSF1 V	314¥355¥20 HSF5 R 314¥355¥20 HSF5 V
316	360	20	316¥360¥20 HSF1 R 316¥360¥20 HSF1 V	316¥360¥20 HSF5 R 316¥360¥20 HSF5 V
320	350	15	320¥350¥15 HSF1 R 320¥350¥15 HSF1 V 320¥360¥18 HSF1 R 320¥360¥18 HSF1 V	320¥350¥15 HSF5 R 320¥350¥15 HSF5 V 320¥360¥18 HSF5 R 320¥360¥18 HSF5 V
328	372	20,20	328¥372¥20 HSF1 R 328¥372¥20 HSF1 V	328¥372¥20 HSF5 R 328¥372¥20 HSF5 V
330	370	18	330¥370¥18 HSF1 R 330¥370¥18 HSF1 V 330¥374¥20 HSF1 R 330¥374¥20 HSF1 V	330¥370¥18 HSF5 R 330¥370¥18 HSF5 V 330¥374¥20 HSF5 R 330¥374¥20 HSF5 V
335	373	19	335¥373¥19 HSF1 R 335¥373¥19 HSF1 V	335¥373¥19 HSF5 R 335¥373¥19 HSF5 V

Radial shaft seals – HSF1 (split) and HSF5 (solid) – metric dimensions

d_1 340 – 530 mm



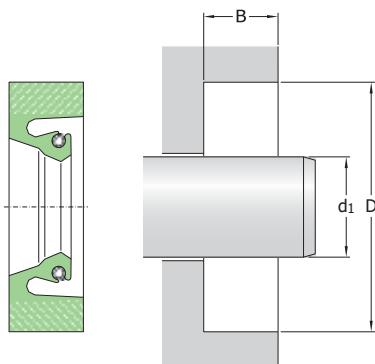
The table includes only
a selection of available sizes.
Contact your SKF sales
representative for more
information.

Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions	Designations			
Shaft diameter d_1	Bore diameter D	Bore depth B	Split version (HSF1) Lip material R, V	Solid version (HSF5) Lip material R, V
mm			–	
340	380	16	CR340¥380¥16 HSF1 R 340¥380¥16 HSF1 V	340¥380¥16 HSF5 R 340¥380¥16 HSF5 V
	380	20	340¥380¥20 HSF1 R 340¥380¥20 HSF1 V	340¥380¥20 HSF5 R 340¥380¥20 HSF5 V
350	380	17,70	350¥380¥18 HSF1 R 350¥380¥18 HSF1 V	350¥380¥18 HSF5 R 350¥380¥18 HSF5 V
	394	20	350¥394¥20 HSF1 R 350¥394¥20 HSF1 V	350¥394¥20 HSF5 R 350¥394¥20 HSF5 V
360	404	20	360¥404¥20 HSF1 R 360¥404¥20 HSF1 V	360¥404¥20 HSF5 R 360¥404¥20 HSF5 V
	410	20	360¥410¥20 HSF1 R 360¥410¥20 HSF1 V	360¥410¥20 HSF5 R 360¥410¥20 HSF5 V
362	400	20	362¥400¥20 HSF1 R 362¥400¥20 HSF1 V	362¥400¥20 HSF5 R 362¥400¥20 HSF5 V
	406	22	362¥406¥22 HSF1 R 362¥406¥22 HSF1 V	362¥406¥22 HSF5 R 362¥406¥22 HSF5 V
370	410	20	370¥410¥20 HSF1 R 370¥410¥20 HSF1 V	370¥410¥20 HSF5 R 370¥410¥20 HSF5 V
	414	20	370¥414¥20 HSF1 R 370¥414¥20 HSF1 V	370¥414¥20 HSF5 R 370¥414¥20 HSF5 V
380	420	20	380¥420¥20 HSF1 R 380¥420¥20 HSF1 V	380¥420¥20 HSF5 R 380¥420¥20 HSF5 V
387	431	22,50	387¥431¥23 HSF1 R 387¥431¥23 HSF1 V	387¥431¥23 HSF5 R 387¥431¥23 HSF5 V
	438	25,40	387¥438¥25 HSF1 R 387¥438¥25 HSF1 V	387¥438¥25 HSF5 R 387¥438¥25 HSF5 V
390	430	20	390¥430¥20 HSF1 R 390¥430¥20 HSF1 V	390¥430¥20 HSF5 R 390¥430¥20 HSF5 V
395	439	20	395¥439¥20 HSF1 R 395¥439¥20 HSF1 V	395¥439¥20 HSF5 R 395¥439¥20 HSF5 V
	439	20,50	395¥439¥21 HSF1 R 395¥439¥21 HSF1 V	395¥439¥21 HSF5 R 395¥439¥21 HSF5 V

Dimensions	Designations			
Shaft diameter d ₁	Bore diameter D	Bore depth B	Split version (HSF1) Lip material R, V	Solid version (HSF5) Lip material R, V
mm			—	
400	440	20	400¥440¥20 HSF1 R 400¥440¥20 HSF1 V 400¥450¥22 HSF1 R 400¥450¥22 HSF1 V	400¥440¥20 HSF5 R 400¥440¥20 HSF5 V 400¥450¥22 HSF5 R 400¥450¥22 HSF5 V
420	460	20	420¥460¥20 HSF1 R 420¥460¥20 HSF1 V 420¥470¥25 HSF1 R 420¥470¥25 HSF1 V	420¥460¥20 HSF5 R 420¥460¥20 HSF5 V 420¥470¥25 HSF5 R 420¥470¥25 HSF5 V
430	480	25	430¥480¥25 HSF1 R 430¥480¥25 HSF1 V	430¥480¥25 HSF5 R 430¥480¥25 HSF5 V
435	485	22	435¥485¥22 HSF1 R 435¥485¥22 HSF1 V	435¥485¥22 HSF5 R 435¥485¥22 HSF5 V
438	476	24	438¥476¥24 HSF1 R 438¥476¥24 HSF1 V	438¥476¥24 HSF5 R 438¥476¥24 HSF5 V
440	480	20	440¥480¥20 HSF1 R 440¥480¥20 HSF1 V 440¥490¥20 HSF1 R 440¥490¥20 HSF1 V	440¥480¥20 HSF5 R 440¥480¥20 HSF5 V 440¥490¥20 HSF5 R 440¥490¥20 HSF5 V
446	486	16,50	446¥486¥17 HSF1 R 446¥486¥17 HSF1 V	446¥486¥17 HSF5 R 446¥486¥17 HSF5 V
450	490	18	450¥490¥18 HSF1 R 450¥490¥18 HSF1 V 450¥500¥22 HSF1 R 450¥500¥22 HSF1 V	450¥490¥18 HSF5 R 450¥490¥18 HSF5 V 450¥500¥22 HSF5 R 450¥500¥22 HSF5 V
460	510	22	460¥510¥22 HSF1 R 460¥510¥22 HSF1 V 460¥510¥25 HSF1 R 460¥510¥25 HSF1 V	460¥510¥22 HSF5 R 460¥510¥22 HSF5 V 460¥510¥25 HSF5 R 460¥510¥25 HSF5 V
470	520	25	470¥520¥25 HSF1 R 470¥520¥25 HSF1 V	470¥520¥25 HSF5 R 470¥520¥25 HSF5 V
480	520	18	480¥520¥18 HSF1 R 480¥520¥18 HSF1 V 480¥530¥22 HSF1 R 480¥530¥22 HSF1 V 480¥550¥25 HSF1 R 480¥550¥25 HSF1 V	480¥520¥18 HSF5 R 480¥520¥18 HSF5 V 480¥530¥22 HSF5 R 480¥530¥22 HSF5 V 480¥550¥25 HSF5 R 480¥550¥25 HSF5 V
495	545	22	495¥545¥22 HSF1 R 495¥545¥22 HSF1 V	495¥545¥22 HSF5 R 495¥545¥22 HSF5 V
500	540	10	500¥540¥10 HSF1 R 500¥540¥10 HSF1 V 500¥550¥20 HSF1 R 500¥550¥20 HSF1 V	500¥540¥10 HSF5 R 500¥540¥10 HSF5 V 500¥550¥20 HSF5 R 500¥550¥20 HSF5 V
520	560	18	520¥560¥18 HSF1 R 520¥560¥18 HSF1 V 520¥560¥20 HSF1 R 520¥560¥20 HSF1 V	520¥560¥18 HSF5 R 520¥560¥18 HSF5 V 520¥560¥20 HSF5 R 520¥560¥20 HSF5 V
525	575	22	525¥575¥22 HSF1 R 525¥575¥22 HSF1 V	525¥575¥22 HSF5 R 525¥575¥22 HSF5 V
530	580	22	530¥580¥22 HSF1 R 530¥580¥22 HSF1 V 530¥580¥25 HSF1 R 530¥580¥25 HSF1 V	530¥580¥22 HSF5 R 530¥580¥22 HSF5 V 530¥580¥25 HSF5 R 530¥580¥25 HSF5 V

Radial shaft seals – HSF1 (split) and HSF5 (solid) – metric dimensions
 d_1 535 – 840 mm



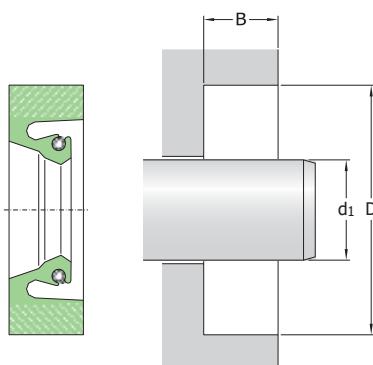
The table includes only
 a selection of available sizes.
 Contact your SKF sales
 representative for more
 information.

Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions	Designations			
Shaft diameter d_1	Bore diameter D	Bore depth B	Split version (HSF1) Lip material R, V	Solid version (HSF5) Lip material R, V
mm			–	
535	585	22	535¥585¥22 HSF1 R 535¥585¥22 HSF1 V	535¥585¥22 HSF5 R 535¥585¥22 HSF5 V
540	590	22	540¥590¥22 HSF1 R 540¥590¥22 HSF1 V	540¥590¥22 HSF5 R 540¥590¥22 HSF5 V
	590	30	540¥590¥30 HSF1 R 540¥590¥30 HSF1 V	540¥590¥30 HSF5 R 540¥590¥30 HSF5 V
550	600	22,30	550¥600¥22 HSF1 R 550¥600¥22 HSF1 V	550¥600¥22 HSF5 R 550¥600¥22 HSF5 V
560	604	20	560¥604¥20 HSF1 R 560¥604¥20 HSF1 V	560¥604¥20 HSF5 R 560¥604¥20 HSF5 V
	610	22,30	560¥610¥22 HSF1 R 560¥610¥22 HSF1 V	560¥610¥22 HSF5 R 560¥610¥22 HSF5 V
570	616	19	570¥616¥19 HSF1 R 570¥616¥19 HSF1 V	570¥616¥19 HSF5 R 570¥616¥19 HSF5 V
	620	25	570¥620¥25 HSF1 R 570¥620¥25 HSF1 V	570¥620¥25 HSF5 R 570¥620¥25 HSF5 V
575	625	22	575¥625¥22 HSF1 R 575¥625¥22 HSF1 V	575¥625¥22 HSF5 R 575¥625¥22 HSF5 V
580	630	22	580¥630¥22 HSF1 R 580¥630¥22 HSF1 V	580¥630¥22 HSF5 R 580¥630¥22 HSF5 V
600	650	22	600¥650¥22 HSF1 R 600¥650¥22 HSF1 V	600¥650¥22 HSF5 R 600¥650¥22 HSF5 V
620	670	22	620¥670¥22 HSF1 R 620¥670¥22 HSF1 V	620¥670¥22 HSF5 R 620¥670¥22 HSF5 V
	684	25	620¥684¥25 HSF1 R 620¥684¥25 HSF1 V	620¥684¥25 HSF5 R 620¥684¥25 HSF5 V
625	689	25	625¥689¥25 HSF1 R 625¥689¥25 HSF1 V	625¥689¥25 HSF5 R 625¥689¥25 HSF5 V
630	690	30	630¥690¥30 HSF1 R 630¥690¥30 HSF1 V	630¥690¥30 HSF5 R 630¥690¥30 HSF5 V

Dimensions			Designations	
Shaft diameter d ₁	Bore diameter D	Bore depth B	Split version (HSF1) Lip material R, V	Solid version (HSF5) Lip material R, V
mm			-	
635	705	30	635¥705¥30 HSF1 R 635¥705¥30 HSF1 V	635¥705¥30 HSF5 R 635¥705¥30 HSF5 V
650	690	18	650¥690¥18 HSF1 R 650¥690¥18 HSF1 V	650¥690¥18 HSF5 R 650¥690¥18 HSF5 V
660	724	25	660¥724¥25 HSF1 R 660¥724¥25 HSF1 V	660¥724¥25 HSF5 R 660¥724¥25 HSF5 V
670	734	25	670¥734¥25 HSF1 R 670¥734¥25 HSF1 V	670¥734¥25 HSF5 R 670¥734¥25 HSF5 V
685	749	25	685¥749¥25 HSF1 R 685¥749¥25 HSF1 V	685¥749¥25 HSF5 R 685¥749¥25 HSF5 V
700	760	30	700¥760¥30 HSF1 R 700¥760¥30 HSF1 V	700¥760¥30 HSF5 R 700¥760¥30 HSF5 V
710	770	30	710¥770¥30 HSF1 R 710¥770¥30 HSF1 V	710¥770¥30 HSF5 R 710¥770¥30 HSF5 V
	774	25	710¥774¥25 HSF1 R 710¥774¥25 HSF1 V	710¥774¥25 HSF5 R 710¥774¥25 HSF5 V
730	794	25	730¥794¥25 HSF1 R 730¥794¥25 HSF1 V	730¥794¥25 HSF5 R 730¥794¥25 HSF5 V
736	800	25	736¥800¥25 HSF1 R 736¥800¥25 HSF1 V	736¥800¥25 HSF5 R 736¥800¥25 HSF5 V
740	785	18	740¥785¥18 HSF1 R 740¥785¥18 HSF1 V	740¥785¥18 HSF5 R 740¥785¥18 HSF5 V
744	808	25	744¥808¥25 HSF1 R 744¥808¥25 HSF1 V	744¥808¥25 HSF5 R 744¥808¥25 HSF5 V
750	810	30	750¥810¥30 HSF1 R 750¥810¥30 HSF1 V	750¥810¥30 HSF5 R 750¥810¥30 HSF5 V
	814	25	750¥814¥25 HSF1 R 750¥814¥25 HSF1 V	750¥814¥25 HSF5 R 750¥814¥25 HSF5 V
760	820	30	760¥820¥30 HSF1 R 760¥820¥30 HSF1 V	760¥820¥30 HSF5 R 760¥820¥30 HSF5 V
770	834	25	770¥834¥25 HSF1 R 770¥834¥25 HSF1 V	770¥834¥25 HSF5 R 770¥834¥25 HSF5 V
780	844	25	780¥844¥25 HSF1 R 780¥844¥25 HSF1 V	780¥844¥25 HSF5 R 780¥844¥25 HSF5 V
790	850	30	790¥850¥30 HSF1 R 790¥850¥30 HSF1 V	790¥850¥30 HSF5 R 790¥850¥30 HSF5 V
800	860	30	800¥860¥30 HSF1 R 800¥860¥30 HSF1 V	800¥860¥30 HSF5 R 800¥860¥30 HSF5 V
	865	25	800¥865¥25 HSF1 R 800¥865¥25 HSF1 V	800¥865¥25 HSF5 R 800¥865¥25 HSF5 V
810	860	25	810¥860¥25 HSF1 R 810¥860¥25 HSF1 V	810¥860¥25 HSF5 R 810¥860¥25 HSF5 V
	874	22	810¥874¥22 HSF1 R 810¥874¥22 HSF1 V	810¥874¥22 HSF5 R 810¥874¥22 HSF5 V
840	904	25	840¥904¥25 HSF1 R 840¥904¥25 HSF1 V	840¥904¥25 HSF5 R 840¥904¥25 HSF5 V

Radial shaft seals – HSF1 (split) and HSF5 (solid) – metric dimensions d₁ 850 – 1 110 mm

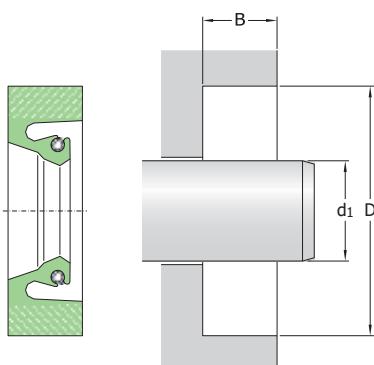


The table includes only a selection of available sizes. Contact your SKF sales representative for more information.

Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions	Designations			
Shaft diameter d ₁	Bore diameter D	Bore depth B	Split version (HSF1) Lip material R, V	Solid version (HSF5) Lip material R, V
mm			–	
850	900	22	850¥900¥22 HSF1 R 850¥900¥22 HSF1 V	850¥900¥22 HSF5 R 850¥900¥22 HSF5 V
	904	25	850¥904¥25 HSF1 R 850¥904¥25 HSF1 V	850¥904¥25 HSF5 R 850¥904¥25 HSF5 V
	910	30	850¥904¥25 HSF1 V 850¥910¥30 HSF1 R 850¥910¥30 HSF1 V	850¥910¥30 HSF5 R 850¥910¥30 HSF5 V
900	960	30	900¥960¥30 HSF1 R 900¥960¥30 HSF1 V	900¥960¥30 HSF5 R 900¥960¥30 HSF5 V
	964	32	900¥964¥32 HSF1 R 900¥964¥32 HSF1 V	900¥964¥32 HSF5 R 900¥964¥32 HSF5 V
910	974	25	910¥974¥25 HSF1 R 910¥974¥25 HSF1 V	910¥974¥25 HSF5 R 910¥974¥25 HSF5 V
	974	25,40	910¥974¥25 HSF1 R 910¥974¥25 HSF1 V	910¥974¥25 HSF5 R 910¥974¥25 HSF5 V
920	984	25	920¥984¥25 HSF1 R 920¥984¥25 HSF1 V	920¥984¥25 HSF5 R 920¥984¥25 HSF5 V
950	1 000	25	950¥1000¥25 HSF1 R 950¥1000¥25 HSF1 V	950¥1000¥25 HSF5 R 950¥1000¥25 HSF5 V
	1 010	30	950¥1010¥30 HSF1 R 950¥1010¥30 HSF1 V	950¥1010¥30 HSF5 R 950¥1010¥30 HSF5 V
960	1 024	25	960¥1024¥25 HSF1 R 960¥1024¥25 HSF1 V	960¥1024¥25 HSF5 R 960¥1024¥25 HSF5 V
970	1 020	25	970¥1020¥25 HSF1 R 970¥1020¥25 HSF1 V	970¥1020¥25 HSF5 R 970¥1020¥25 HSF5 V
	1 034	25	970¥1034¥25 HSF1 R 970¥1034¥25 HSF1 V	970¥1034¥25 HSF5 R 970¥1034¥25 HSF5 V
1 000	1 064	25	1000¥1064¥25 HSF1 R 1000¥1064¥25 HSF1 V	1000¥1064¥25 HSF5 R 1000¥1064¥25 HSF5 V
1 016	1 043,10	13,70	1016¥1043¥14 HSF1 R 1016¥1043¥14 HSF1 V	1016¥1043¥14 HSF5 R 1016¥1043¥14 HSF5 V
1 110	1 174	25	1110¥1174¥25 HSF1 R 1110¥1174¥25 HSF1 V	1110¥1174¥25 HSF5 R 1110¥1174¥25 HSF5 V

Radial shaft seals – HSF1 (split) and HSF5 (solid) – inch dimensions
 d_1 1.000 – 5.874 in.



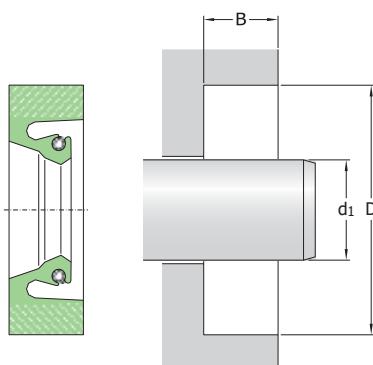
The table includes only
a selection of available sizes.
Contact your SKF sales
representative for more
information.

2.19

Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions	Designations					
Shaft diameter d_1	Bore diameter D	Bore depth B	Split version (HSF1) Lip material R	V	Solid version (HSF5) Lip material R	V
<hr/>						<hr/>
in./mm	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.000 25,40	1.874 47,60	0.375 9,53	HSF1 5001 R	HSF1 5001 V	HSF5 5001 R	HSF5 5001 V
2.750 69,85	3.375 85,73	0.313 7,95	HSF1 5156 R	HSF1 5156 V	HSF5 5156 R	HSF5 5156 V
3.248 82,50	4.500 114,30	0.500 12,70	HSF1 5225 R	HSF1 5225 V	HSF5 5225 R	HSF5 5225 V
3.500 88,90	4.500 114,30	0.500 12,70	HSF1 5252 R	HSF1 5252 V	HSF5 5252 R	HSF5 5252 V
3.874 98,40	4.878 123,90	0.500 12,70	HSF1 5265 R	HSF1 5265 V	HSF5 5265 R	HSF5 5265 V
4.000 101,60	5.000 127,00	0.500 12,70	HSF1 5310 R	HSF1 5310 V	HSF5 5310 R	HSF5 5310 V
4.425 112,40	5.500 139,70	0.562 14,27	HSF1 5353 R	HSF1 5353 V	HSF5 5353 R	HSF5 5353 V
4.437 112,70	5.465 138,81	0.583 14,81	HSF1 5351 R	HSF1 5351 V	HSF5 5351 R	HSF5 5351 V
4.874 123,80	5.874 149,20	0.500 12,70	HSF1 5391 R	HSF1 5391 V	HSF5 5391 R	HSF5 5391 V
5.205 132,21	6.504 165,20	0.591 15,01	HSF1 5431 R	HSF1 5431 V	HSF5 5431 R	HSF5 5431 V
5.622 142,80	6.622 168,20	0.625 15,88	HSF1 5471 R	HSF1 5471 V	HSF5 5471 R	HSF5 5471 V
5.750 146,05	7.000 177,80	0.625 15,88	HSF1 5489 R	HSF1 5489 V	HSF5 5489 R	HSF5 5489 V
5.874 149,20	7.000 177,80	0.492 12,50	HSF1 5498 R	HSF1 5498 V	HSF5 5498 R	HSF5 5498 V

Radial shaft seals – HSF1 (split) and HSF5 (solid) – inch dimensions
 d_1 6.000 – 17.000 in.



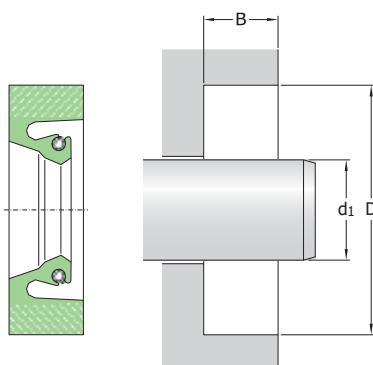
The table includes only
 a selection of available sizes.
 Contact your SKF sales
 representative for more
 information.

Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions	Designations					
Shaft diameter d_1	Bore diameter D	Bore depth B	Split version (HSF1) Lip material R	V	Solid version (HSF5) Lip material R	V
in/mm						–
6.000 152,40	7.126 181,00	0.630 16,00	HSF1 5509 R	HSF1 5509 V	HSF5 5509 R	HSF5 5509 V
	7.500	0.625	HSF1 5510 R	HSF1 5510 V	HSF5 5510 R	HSF5 5510 V
	190,50	15,88				
6.500 165,10	8.000 203,20	0.750 19,05	HSF1 5570 R	HSF1 5570 V	HSF5 5570 R	HSF5 5570 V
6.748 171,40	7.750 196,85	0.750 19,05	HSF1 5585 R	HSF1 5585 V	HSF5 5585 R	HSF5 5585 V
7.000 177,80	8.000 203,20	0.437 11,10	HSF1 5587 R	HSF1 5587 V	HSF5 5587 R	HSF5 5587 V
	8.250	0.750	HSF1 5600 R	HSF1 5600 V	HSF5 5600 R	HSF5 5600 V
	209,55	19,05				
7.250 184,15	8.500 215,90	0.625 15,88	HSF1 5624 R	HSF1 5624 V	HSF5 5624 R	HSF5 5624 V
7.500 190,50	8.500 215,90	0.625 15,88	HSF1 5662 R	HSF1 5662 V	HSF5 5662 R	HSF5 5662 V
7.677 195,00	8.677 220,40	0.500 12,70	HSF1 5667 R	HSF1 5667 V	HSF5 5667 R	HSF5 5667 V
8.598 218,39	9.843 250,01	0.591 15,01	HSF1 5764 R	HSF1 5764 V	HSF5 5764 R	HSF5 5764 V
8.750 222,25	10.000 254,00	0.625 15,88	HSF1 5790 R	HSF1 5790 V	HSF5 5790 R	HSF5 5790 V
9.625 244,48	11.635 295,53	1.000 25,40	HSF1 5878 R	HSF1 5878 V	HSF5 5878 R	HSF5 5878 V
9.843 250,01	10.843 275,41	0.500 12,70	HSF1 5885 R	HSF1 5885 V	HSF5 5885 R	HSF5 5885 V
10.000 254,00	11.250 285,75	0.625 15,88	HSF1 5910 R	HSF1 5910 V	HSF5 5910 R	HSF5 5910 V
10.250 260,35	12.250 311,15	0.750 19,05	HSF1 5950 R	HSF1 5950 V	HSF5 5950 R	HSF5 5950 V

Dimensions Shaft diameter <i>d₁</i>	Bore diameter <i>D</i>	Bore depth <i>B</i>	Designations		Solid version (HSF5) Lip material <i>R</i>	V
			Split version (HSF1) <i>R</i>	Lip material <i>V</i>		
in./mm			—			
11.000 279,40	12.181 309,40	0.591 15,01	HSF1 6000 R	HSF1 6000 V	HSF5 6000 R	HSF5 6000 V
11.250 285,75	12.500 317,50	0.625 15,88	HSF1 6040 R	HSF1 6040 V	HSF5 6040 R	HSF5 6040 V
11.260 286,00	13.250 336,55	0.591 15,01	HSF1 6049 R	HSF1 6049 V	HSF5 6049 R	HSF5 6049 V
11.417 289,99	12.417 315,39	0.500 12,70	HSF1 6055 R	HSF1 6055 V	HSF5 6055 R	HSF5 6055 V
12.250 311,15	14.250 361,95	0.813 20,65	HSF1 6150 R	HSF1 6150 V	HSF5 6150 R	HSF5 6150 V
12.484 317,09	14.000 355,60	0.630 16,00	HSF1 6172 R	HSF1 6172 V	HSF5 6172 R	HSF5 6172 V
12.500 317,50	14.000 355,60	0.750 19,05	HSF1 6173 R	HSF1 6173 V	HSF5 6173 R	HSF5 6173 V
12.504 317,60	14.000 355,60	0.687 17,45	HSF1 6175 R	HSF1 6175 V	HSF5 6175 R	HSF5 6175 V
12.746 323,75	14.248 361,90	0.687 17,45	HSF1 6192 R	HSF1 6192 V	HSF5 6192 R	HSF5 6192 V
	14.750	1.000	HSF1 6195 R	HSF1 6195 V	HSF5 6195 R	HSF5 6195 V
13.000 330,20	14.500 368,30	0.687 11,45	HSF1 6230 R	HSF1 6230 V	HSF5 6230 R	HSF5 6230 V
	14.500	0.687 17,45	HSF1 6230 R	HSF1 6230 V	HSF5 6230 R	HSF5 6230 V
13.500 342,90	15.000 381,00	0.750 19,05	HSF1 6271 R	HSF1 6271 V	HSF5 6271 R	HSF5 6271 V
14.370 365,00	16.118 409,40	0.750 19,05	HSF1 6350 R	HSF1 6350 V	HSF5 6350 R	HSF5 6350 V
14.500 368,30	16.250 412,75	0.625 15,88	HSF1 6370 R	HSF1 6370 V	HSF5 6370 R	HSF5 6370 V
14.961 380,01	16.961 430,81	0.813 20,65	HSF1 6425 R	HSF1 6425 V	HSF5 6425 R	HSF5 6425 V
15.250 387,35	17.250 438,15	0.875 22,23	HSF1 6460 R	HSF1 6460 V	HSF5 6460 R	HSF5 6460 V
15.992 406,20	17.500 444,50	0.687 17,45	HSF1 6550 R	HSF1 6550 V	HSF5 6550 R	HSF5 6550 V
16.000 406,40	18.000 457,20	0.750 19,05	HSF1 6560 R	HSF1 6560 V	HSF5 6560 R	HSF5 6560 V
	18.000 457,20	0.813 20,65	HSF1 6565 R	HSF1 6565 V	HSF5 6565 R	HSF5 6565 V
	18.000 457,20	0.906 23,01	HSF1 6575 R	HSF1 6575 V	HSF5 6575 R	HSF5 6575 V
16.226 412,14	17.750 450,85	0.687 17,45	HSF1 6590 R	HSF1 6590 V	HSF5 6590 R	HSF5 6590 V
16.500 419,10	17.750 450,85	0.750 19,05	HSF1 6600 R	HSF1 6600 V	HSF5 6600 R	HSF5 6600 V
17.000 431,80	19.000 482,60	0.813 20,65	HSF1 6645 R	HSF1 6645 V	HSF5 6645 R	HSF5 6645 V

Radial shaft seals – HSF1 (split) and HSF5 (solid) – inch dimensions
 d_1 17.248 – 48.000 in.



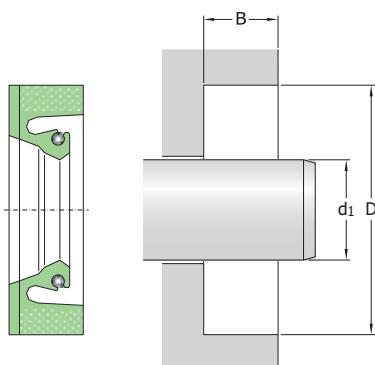
The table includes only
a selection of available sizes.
Contact your SKF sales
representative for more
information.

Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions Shaft diameter d_1	Bore diameter D	Bore depth B	Designations			
			Split version (HSF1)		Solid version (HSF5)	
	Bore diameter D	Bore depth B	Lip material R	V	Lip material R	V
<i>in/mm</i>						
17.248 438,10	18.748 476,20	0.750 19,05	HSF1 6656 R	HSF1 6656 V	HSF5 6656 R	HSF5 6656 V
18.169 461,49	21.260 540,00	1.220 30,99	HSF1 6734 R	HSF1 6734 V	HSF5 6734 R	HSF5 6734 V
20.500 520,70	22.500 571,50	1.000 25,40	HSF1 6890 R	HSF1 6890 V	HSF5 6890 R	HSF5 6890 V
21.000 533,40	23.000 584,20	0.875 22,23	HSF1 6930 R	HSF1 6930 V	HSF5 6930 R	HSF5 6930 V
22.000 558,80	24.000 609,60	0.875 22,23	HSF1 7000 R	HSF1 7000 V	HSF5 7000 R	HSF5 7000 V
23.248 590,50	25.250 641,35	0.813 20,65	HSF1 7100 R	HSF1 7100 V	HSF5 7100 R	HSF5 7100 V
23.501 596,93	22.001 558,83	0.750 19,05	HSF1 6990 R	HSF1 6990 V	HSF5 6990 R	HSF5 6990 V
30.000 762,00	32.500 825,50	1.000 25,40	HSF1 7520 R	HSF1 7520 V	HSF5 7520 R	HSF5 7520 V
30.461 773,71	32.500 825,50	0.906 23,01	HSF1 7525 R	HSF1 7525 V	HSF5 7525 R	HSF5 7525 V
31.000 787,40	33.000 838,20	0.906 23,01	HSF1 7570 R	HSF1 7570 V	HSF5 7570 R	HSF5 7570 V
31.250 793,75	33.250 844,55	0.750 19,05	HSF1 7580 R	HSF1 7580 V	HSF5 7580 R	HSF5 7580 V
32.500 825,50	34.500 876,30	0.875 22,23	HSF1 7700 R	HSF1 7700 V	HSF5 7700 R	HSF5 7700 V
	34.500 876,30	1.000 25,40	HSF1 7710 R	HSF1 7710 V	HSF5 7710 R	HSF5 7710 V
33.000 838,20	35.000 889,00	0.906 23,01	HSF1 7730 R	HSF1 7730 V	HSF5 7730 R	HSF5 7730 V

Dimensions			Designations			
Shaft diameter d ₁	Bore diameter D	Bore depth B	Split version (HSF1) R	V	Solid version (HSF5) Lip material R	V
<hr/>						
in./mm	—	—	—	—	—	—
34.375 873,13	36.875 936,63	1.250 31,75	HSF1 7810 R	HSF1 7810 V	HSF5 7810 R	HSF5 7810 V
36.500 927,10	39.000 990,60	1.250 31,75	HSF1 7895 R	HSF1 7895 V	HSF5 7895 R	HSF5 7895 V
36.748 933,40	38.749 984,22	0.875 22,23	HSF1 7900 R	HSF1 7900 V	HSF5 7900 R	HSF5 7900 V
38.000 965,20	40.000 1016,00	0.875 22,23	HSF1 7990 R	HSF1 7990 V	HSF5 7990 R	HSF5 7990 V
39.118 993,60	40.000 1016,00	0.500 12,70	HSF1 8170 R	HSF1 8170 V	HSF5 8170 R	HSF5 8170 V
48.000 1219,20	49.000 1244,60	1.260 32,00	HSF1 8400 R	HSF1 8400 V	HSF5 8400 R	HSF5 8400 V

Radial shaft seals – HSF2 (split) and HSF6 (solid) – metric dimensions
 d_1 127 – 800 mm

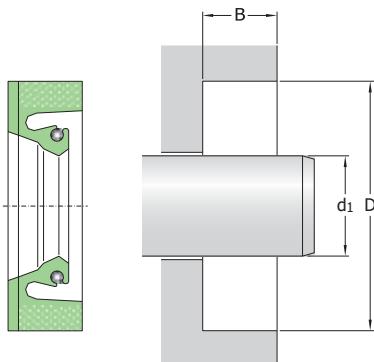


The table includes only
 a selection of available sizes.
 Contact your SKF sales
 representative for more
 information.

Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions			Designations	
Shaft diameter d_1	Bore diameter D	Bore depth B	Split version (HSF2) Lip material R, V	Solid version (HSF6) Lip material R, V
mm			–	
127	158,80	12,30	127×159×12 HSF2 R 127×159×12 HSF2 V	127×159×12 HSF6 R 127×159×12 HSF6 V
275	319,50	19	275×320×19 HSF2 R 275×320×19 HSF2 V	275×320×19 HSF6 R 275×320×19 HSF6 V
320	364	18	320×364×18 HSF2 R 320×364×18 HSF2 V	320×364×18 HSF6 R 320×364×18 HSF6 V
800	864	21,60	800×864×22 HSF2 R 800×864×22 HSF2 V	800×864×22 HSF6 R 800×864×22 HSF6 V

Radial shaft seals – HSF2 (split) and HSF6 (solid) – inch dimensions
 d_1 21.000 in.



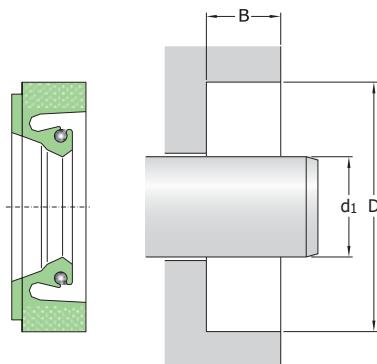
The table includes only
a selection of available sizes.
Contact your SKF sales
representative for more
information.

2.20

Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions			Designations			
Shaft diameter d_1	Bore diameter D	Bore depth B	Split version (HSF2) Lip material R	V	Solid version (HSF6) Lip material R	V
in./mm						–
21.000 533,40	23.000 584,20	0.875 22,23	HSF2 6930 R	HSF2 6930 V	HSF6 6930 R	HSF6 6930 V

Radial shaft seals – HSF3 (split) and HSF7 (solid) – metric dimensions
d₁ 80 – 380 mm



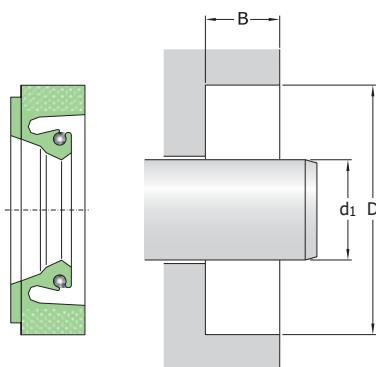
The table includes only
 a selection of available sizes.
 Contact your SKF sales
 representative for more
 information.

Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions	Designations			
Shaft diameter d ₁	Bore diameter D	Bore depth B	Split version (HSF3) Lip material R, V	Solid version (HSF7) Lip material R, V
mm			–	
80	95	10	80¥95¥10 HSF3 R 80¥95¥10 HSF3 V	80¥95¥10 HSF7 R 80¥95¥10 HSF7 V
100	130	12,50	100¥130¥13 HSF3 R 100¥130¥13 HSF3 V	100¥130¥13 HSF7 R 100¥130¥13 HSF7 V
140	180	16	140¥180¥16 HSF3 R 140¥180¥16 HSF3 V	140¥180¥16 HSF7 R 140¥180¥16 HSF7 V
150	190	16	150¥190¥16 HSF3 R 150¥190¥16 HSF3 V	150¥190¥16 HSF7 R 150¥190¥16 HSF7 V
160	200	16	160¥200¥16 HSF3 R 160¥200¥16 HSF3 V	160¥200¥16 HSF7 R 160¥200¥16 HSF7 V
165	195	15	165¥195¥15 HSF3 R 165¥195¥15 HSF3 V	165¥195¥15 HSF7 R 165¥195¥15 HSF7 V
220	250	15	220¥250¥15 HSF3 R 220¥250¥15 HSF3 V	220¥250¥15 HSF7 R 220¥250¥15 HSF7 V
	260	18	220¥260¥18 HSF3 R 220¥260¥18 HSF3 V	220¥260¥18 HSF7 R 220¥260¥18 HSF7 V
230	270	16	230¥270¥16 HSF3 R 230¥270¥16 HSF3 V	230¥270¥16 HSF7 R 230¥270¥16 HSF7 V
235	265	15,30	235¥265¥15 HSF3 R 235¥265¥15 HSF3 V	235¥265¥15 HSF7 R 235¥265¥15 HSF7 V
240	280	18	240¥280¥18 HSF3 R 240¥280¥18 HSF3 V	240¥280¥18 HSF7 R 240¥280¥18 HSF7 V
	290	25	240¥290¥25 HSF3 R 240¥290¥25 HSF3 V	240¥290¥25 HSF7 R 240¥290¥25 HSF7 V
245	285	16	245¥285¥16 HSF3 R 245¥285¥16 HSF3 V	245¥285¥16 HSF7 R 245¥285¥16 HSF7 V
250	280	16	250¥280¥16 HSF3 R 250¥280¥16 HSF3 V	250¥280¥16 HSF7 R 250¥280¥16 HSF7 V
	290	16,50	250¥290¥17 HSF3 R 250¥290¥17 HSF3 V	250¥290¥17 HSF7 R 250¥290¥17 HSF7 V

Dimensions			Designations	
Shaft diameter d ₁	Bore diameter D	Bore depth B	Split version (HSF3) Lip material R, V	Solid version (HSF7) Lip material R, V
<hr/>				<hr/>
mm			—	
270	310	18	270¥310¥18 HSF3 R 270¥310¥18 HSF3 V	270¥310¥18 HSF7 R 270¥310¥18 HSF7 V
280	320	18	280¥320¥18 HSF3 R 280¥320¥18 HSF3 V	280¥320¥18 HSF7 R 280¥320¥18 HSF7 V
285	325	18	285¥325¥18 HSF3 R 285¥325¥18 HSF3 V	285¥325¥18 HSF7 R 285¥325¥18 HSF7 V
290	334	20,30	290¥334¥20 HSF3 R 290¥334¥20 HSF3 V	290¥334¥20 HSF7 R 290¥334¥20 HSF7 V
300	340	16,50	300¥340¥17 HSF3 R 300¥340¥17 HSF3 V	300¥340¥17 HSF7 R 300¥340¥17 HSF7 V
	340	18	300¥340¥18 HSF3 R	300¥340¥18 HSF7 R
	344	20	300¥340¥18 HSF3 V 300¥344¥20 HSF3 R 300¥344¥20 HSF3 V	300¥344¥18 HSF7 V 300¥344¥20 HSF7 R 300¥344¥20 HSF7 V
310	353	20	310¥353¥20 HSF3 R 310¥353¥20 HSF3 V	310¥353¥20 HSF7 R 310¥353¥20 HSF7 V
	354	20	310¥354¥20 HSF3 R 310¥354¥20 HSF3 V	310¥354¥20 HSF7 R 310¥354¥20 HSF7 V
315	360	20	315¥360¥20 HSF3 R 315¥360¥20 HSF3 V	315¥360¥20 HSF7 R 315¥360¥20 HSF7 V
320	350	15	320¥350¥15 HSF3 R 320¥350¥15 HSF3 V	320¥350¥15 HSF7 R 320¥350¥15 HSF7 V
	360	17,70	320¥360¥18 HSF3 R 320¥360¥18 HSF3 V	320¥360¥18 HSF7 R 320¥360¥18 HSF7 V
325	365	16	325¥365¥16 HSF3 R 325¥365¥16 HSF3 V	325¥365¥16 HSF7 R 325¥365¥16 HSF7 V
330	370	20	330¥370¥20 HSF3 R 330¥370¥20 HSF3 V	330¥370¥20 HSF7 R 330¥370¥20 HSF7 V
	374	20	330¥374¥20 HSF3 R 330¥374¥20 HSF3 V	330¥374¥20 HSF7 R 330¥374¥20 HSF7 V
340	372	16	340¥372¥16 HSF3 R 340¥372¥16 HSF3 V	340¥372¥16 HSF7 R 340¥372¥16 HSF7 V
345	389	20	345¥389¥20 HSF3 R 345¥389¥20 HSF3 V	345¥389¥20 HSF7 R 345¥389¥20 HSF7 V
350	390	18	350¥390¥18 HSF3 R 350¥390¥18 HSF3 V	350¥390¥18 HSF7 R 350¥390¥18 HSF7 V
	394	20	350¥394¥20 HSF3 R	350¥394¥20 HSF7 R
	394	22	350¥394¥20 HSF3 V 350¥394¥22 HSF3 R 350¥394¥22 HSF3 V	350¥394¥20 HSF7 V 350¥394¥22 HSF7 R 350¥394¥22 HSF7 V
360	404	20	360¥404¥20 HSF3 R 360¥404¥20 HSF3 V	360¥404¥20 HSF7 R 360¥404¥20 HSF7 V
365	409,40	19,05	365¥409¥19 HSF3 R 365¥409¥19 HSF3 V	365¥409¥19 HSF7 R 365¥409¥19 HSF7 V
366	410	20	366¥410¥20 HSF3 R 366¥410¥20 HSF3 V	366¥410¥20 HSF7 R 366¥410¥20 HSF7 V
370	410	18	370¥410¥18 HSF3 R 370¥410¥18 HSF3 V	370¥410¥18 HSF7 R 370¥410¥18 HSF7 V
380	419	24	380¥419¥24 HSF3 R 380¥419¥24 HSF3 V	380¥419¥24 HSF7 R 380¥419¥24 HSF7 V
	424	20	380¥424¥20 HSF3 R 380¥424¥20 HSF3 V	380¥424¥20 HSF7 R 380¥424¥20 HSF7 V

Radial shaft seals – HSF3 (split) and HSF7 (solid) – metric dimensions d₁ 385 – 750 mm



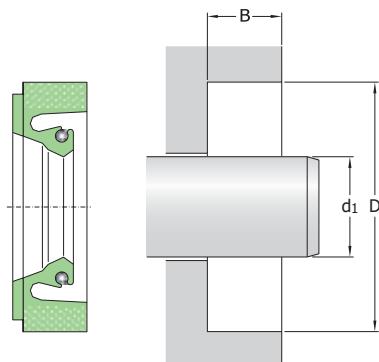
The table includes only a selection of available sizes. Contact your SKF sales representative for more information.

Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions	Bore diameter d ₁	Bore depth B	Designations	
Shaft diameter d ₁	Bore diameter D	Bore depth B	Split version (HSF3) Lip material R, V	Solid version (HSF7) Lip material R, V
<hr/>				
mm	–	–	–	–
385	425	18,30	38542518 HSF3 R 38542518 HSF3 V	38542518 HSF7 R 38542518 HSF7 V
387	431	22,50	38743123 HSF3 R 38743123 HSF3 V	38743123 HSF7 R 38743123 HSF7 V
390	430	18	39043018 HSF3 R 39043018 HSF3 V	39043018 HSF7 R 39043018 HSF7 V
400	440	18	40044018 HSF3 R 40044018 HSF3 V	40044018 HSF7 R 40044018 HSF7 V
	440	22	40044022 HSF3 R 40044022 HSF3 V	40044022 HSF7 R 40044022 HSF7 V
	444	20	40044420 HSF3 R 40044420 HSF3 V	40044420 HSF7 R 40044420 HSF7 V
	450	22	40045022 HSF3 R 40045022 HSF3 V	40045022 HSF7 R 40045022 HSF7 V
420	470	22	42047022 HSF3 R 42047022 HSF3 V	42047022 HSF7 R 42047022 HSF7 V
430	480	22	43048022 HSF3 R 43048022 HSF3 V	43048022 HSF7 R 43048022 HSF7 V
440	490	22	44049022 HSF3 R 44049022 HSF3 V	44049022 HSF7 R 44049022 HSF7 V
450	494	20	45049420 HSF3 R 45049420 HSF3 V	45049420 HSF7 R 45049420 HSF7 V
460	510	22	46051022 HSF3 R 46051022 HSF3 V	46051022 HSF7 R 46051022 HSF7 V
480	530	22	48053022 HSF3 R 48053022 HSF3 V	48053022 HSF7 R 48053022 HSF7 V
500	544	20	50054420 HSF3 R 50054420 HSF3 V	50054420 HSF7 R 50054420 HSF7 V
515	555	20	51555520 HSF3 R 51555520 HSF3 V	51555520 HSF7 R 51555520 HSF7 V

Dimensions			Designations	
Shaft diameter d ₁	Bore diameter D	Bore depth B	Split version (HSF3) Lip material R, V	Solid version (HSF7) Lip material R, V
mm			—	
520	564	20	520¥564¥20 HSF3 R 520¥564¥20 HSF3 V 520¥570¥22 HSF3 R 520¥570¥22 HSF3 V	520¥564¥20 HSF7 R 520¥564¥20 HSF7 V 520¥570¥22 HSF7 R 520¥570¥22 HSF7 V
530	580	22	530¥580¥22 HSF3 R 530¥580¥22 HSF3 V	530¥580¥22 HSF7 R 530¥580¥22 HSF7 V
540	590	22	540¥590¥22 HSF3 R 540¥590¥22 HSF3 V 540¥590¥25 HSF3 R 540¥590¥25 HSF3 V	540¥590¥22 HSF7 R 540¥590¥22 HSF7 V 540¥590¥25 HSF7 R 540¥590¥25 HSF7 V
545	596,90	19,05	545¥597¥19 HSF3 R 545¥597¥19 HSF3 V	545¥597¥19 HSF7 R 545¥597¥19 HSF7 V
550	600	22	550¥600¥22 HSF3 R 550¥600¥22 HSF3 V	550¥600¥22 HSF7 R 550¥600¥22 HSF7 V
560	603	20	560¥603¥20 HSF3 R 560¥603¥20 HSF3 V 604	560¥603¥20 HSF7 R 560¥603¥20 HSF7 V 560¥604¥20 HSF7 R 560¥604¥20 HSF7 V
580	630	22	580¥630¥22 HSF3 R 580¥630¥22 HSF3 V	580¥630¥22 HSF7 R 580¥630¥22 HSF7 V
590	640	22	590¥640¥22 HSF3 R 590¥640¥22 HSF3 V	590¥640¥22 HSF7 R 590¥640¥22 HSF7 V
600	640	18	600¥640¥18 HSF3 R 600¥640¥18 HSF3 V	600¥640¥18 HSF7 R 600¥640¥18 HSF7 V
614	658	20	614¥658¥20 HSF3 R 614¥658¥20 HSF3 V	614¥658¥20 HSF7 R 614¥658¥20 HSF7 V
620	670	22	620¥670¥22 HSF3 R 620¥670¥22 HSF3 V	620¥670¥22 HSF7 R 620¥670¥22 HSF7 V
640	680	20	640¥680¥20 HSF3 R 640¥680¥20 HSF3 V	640¥680¥20 HSF7 R 640¥680¥20 HSF7 V
650	700	22	650¥700¥22 HSF3 R 650¥700¥22 HSF3 V	650¥700¥22 HSF7 R 650¥700¥22 HSF7 V
660	700	18	660¥700¥18 HSF3 R 660¥700¥18 HSF3 V	660¥700¥18 HSF7 R 660¥700¥18 HSF7 V
665	715	22	665¥715¥22 HSF3 R 665¥715¥22 HSF3 V	665¥715¥22 HSF7 R 665¥715¥22 HSF7 V
670	714	22	670¥714¥22 HSF3 R 670¥714¥22 HSF3 V	670¥714¥22 HSF7 R 670¥714¥22 HSF7 V
700	764	25	700¥764¥25 HSF3 R 700¥764¥25 HSF3 V	700¥764¥25 HSF7 R 700¥764¥25 HSF7 V
710	774	25	710¥774¥25 HSF3 R 710¥774¥25 HSF3 V	710¥774¥25 HSF7 R 710¥774¥25 HSF7 V
724	775	22	724¥775¥22 HSF3 R 724¥775¥22 HSF3 V	724¥775¥22 HSF7 R 724¥775¥22 HSF7 V
740	780	16,50	740¥780¥17 HSF3 R 740¥780¥17 HSF3 V	740¥780¥17 HSF7 R 740¥780¥17 HSF7 V
750	814	28	750¥814¥28 HSF3 R 750¥814¥28 HSF3 V	750¥814¥28 HSF7 R 750¥814¥28 HSF7 V

Radial shaft seals – HSF3 (split) and HSF7 (solid) – metric dimensions
 d_1 775 – 985 mm

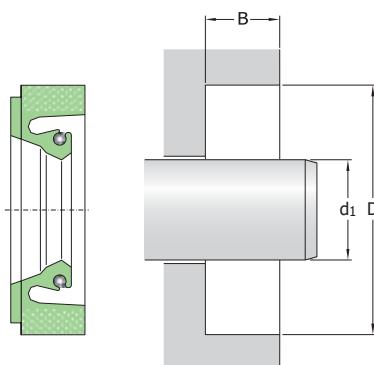


The table includes only
 a selection of available sizes.
 Contact your SKF sales
 representative for more
 information.

Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions	Designations			
Shaft diameter d_1	Bore diameter D	Bore depth B	Split version (HSF3) Lip material R, V	Solid version (HSF7) Lip material R, V
mm			–	
775	839	25	775¥839¥25 HSF3 R 775¥839¥25 HSF3 V	775¥839¥25 HSF7 R 775¥839¥25 HSF7 V
790	834	25	790¥834¥25 HSF3 R 790¥834¥25 HSF3 V	790¥834¥25 HSF7 R 790¥834¥25 HSF7 V
	854	25	790¥854¥25 HSF3 R 790¥854¥25 HSF3 V	790¥854¥25 HSF7 R 790¥854¥25 HSF7 V
800	864	25	800¥864¥25 HSF3 R 800¥864¥25 HSF3 V	800¥864¥25 HSF7 R 800¥864¥25 HSF7 V
840	880	18	840¥880¥18 HSF3 R 840¥880¥18 HSF3 V	840¥880¥18 HSF7 R 840¥880¥18 HSF7 V
880	944	25,40	880¥944¥25.4 HSF3 R 880¥944¥25.4 HSF3 V	880¥944¥25.4 HSF7 R 880¥944¥25.4 HSF7 V
890	930	18	890¥930¥18 HSF3 R 890¥930¥18 HSF3 V	890¥930¥18 HSF7 R 890¥930¥18 HSF7 V
910	974	25	910¥974¥25 HSF3 R 910¥974¥25 HSF3 V	910¥974¥25 HSF7 R 910¥974¥25 HSF7 V
970	1 034	25	970¥1034¥25 HSF3 R 970¥1034¥25 HSF3 V	970¥1034¥25 HSF7 R 970¥1034¥25 HSF7 V
985	1 045	25	985¥1045¥25 HSF3 R 985¥1045¥25 HSF3 V	985¥1045¥25 HSF7 R 985¥1045¥25 HSF7 V

Radial shaft seals – HSF3 (split) and HSF7 (solid) – inch dimensions
 d_1 8.500 – 45.500 in.



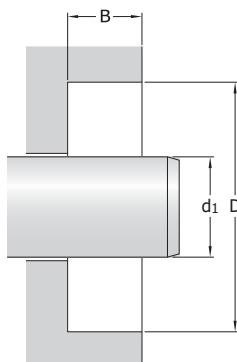
The table includes only
a selection of available sizes.
Contact your SKF sales
representative for more
information.

2.21

Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions	Designations					
Shaft diameter d_1	Bore diameter D	Bore depth B	Split version (HSF3) Lip material R	V	Solid version (HSF7) Lip material R	V
in/mm						–
8.500 215,90	9.750 247,65	0.813 20,65	HSF3 5766 R	HSF3 5766 V	HSF7 5766 R	HSF7 5766 V
10.000 254,00	11.500 292,10	0.630 16,00	HSF3 5920 R	HSF3 5920 V	HSF7 5920 R	HSF7 5920 V
11.500 292,10	13.780 350,01	0.630 16,00	HSF3 6075 R	HSF3 6075 V	HSF7 6075 R	HSF7 6075 V
12.250 311,15	14.250 361,95	0.813 20,65	HSF3 6150 R	HSF3 6150 V	HSF7 6150 R	HSF7 6150 V
14.500 368,30	16.500 419,10	0.813 20,65	HSF3 6370 R	HSF3 6370 V	HSF7 6370 R	HSF7 6370 V
	16.500 419,10	1.152 29,26	HSF3 6375 R	HSF3 6375 V	HSF7 6375 R	HSF7 6375 V
14.750 374,65	16.500 419,10	0.875 22,23	HSF3 6395 R	HSF3 6395 V	HSF7 6395 R	HSF7 6395 V
15.250 387,35	17.250 438,15	1.000 25,40	HSF3 6465 R	HSF3 6465 V	HSF7 6465 R	HSF7 6465 V
16.500 419,10	18.000 457,20	0.750 19,05	HSF3 6611 R	HSF3 6611 V	HSF7 6611 R	HSF7 6611 V
35.500 901,70	37.500 952,50	0.875 22,23	HSF3 7860 R	HSF3 7860 V	HSF7 7860 R	HSF7 7860 V
36.000 914,40	38.500 977,90	0.875 22,23	HSF3 7890 R	HSF3 7890 V	HSF7 7890 R	HSF7 7890 V
45.500 1 155,70	47.000 1 193,80	0.813 20,65	HSF3 9000 R	HSF3 9000 V	HSF7 9000 R	HSF7 9000 V

Radial shaft seals – HSF4 (split) and HSF8 (solid) – metric dimensions d₁ 75 – 660 mm

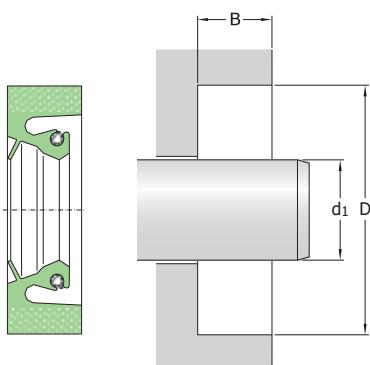


The table includes only a selection of available sizes. Contact your SKF sales representative for more information.

Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions	Designations			
Shaft diameter d ₁	Bore diameter D	Bore depth B	Split version (HSF4) Lip material R, V	Solid version (HSF8) Lip material R, V
mm			–	
75	107	12,50	75×107×13 HSF4 R 75×107×13 HSF4 V	75×107×13 HSF8 R 75×107×13 HSF8 V
105	145	16	105×145×16 HSF4 R 105×145×16 HSF4 V	105×145×16 HSF8 R 105×145×16 HSF8 V
215	250	16	215×250×16 HSF4 R 215×250×16 HSF4 V	215×250×16 HSF8 R 215×250×16 HSF8 V
300	340	16	300×340×16 HSF4 R 300×340×16 HSF4 V	300×340×16 HSF8 R 300×340×16 HSF8 V
330	374	20	330×374×20 HSF4 R 330×374×20 HSF4 V	330×374×20 HSF8 R 330×374×20 HSF8 V
370	410	15	370×410×15 HSF4 R 370×410×15 HSF4 V	370×410×15 HSF8 R 370×410×15 HSF8 V
	420	20	380×420×20 HSF4 R 380×420×20 HSF4 V	380×420×20 HSF8 R 380×420×20 HSF8 V
380	420	22	380×420×22 HSF4 R 380×420×22 HSF4 V	380×420×22 HSF8 R 380×420×22 HSF8 V
	490	20	440×490×20 HSF4 R 440×490×20 HSF4 V	440×490×20 HSF8 R 440×490×20 HSF8 V
440	490	22	440×490×22 HSF4 R 440×490×22 HSF4 V	440×490×22 HSF8 R 440×490×22 HSF8 V
450	500	22	450×500×22 HSF4 R 450×500×22 HSF4 V	450×500×22 HSF8 R 450×500×22 HSF8 V
460	500	16	460×500×16 HSF4 R 460×500×16 HSF4 V	460×500×16 HSF8 R 460×500×16 HSF8 V
500	540	22	500×540×22 HSF4 R 500×540×22 HSF4 V	500×540×22 HSF8 R 500×540×22 HSF8 V
660	704	20	660×704×20 HSF4 R 660×704×20 HSF4 V	660×704×20 HSF8 R 660×704×20 HSF8 V

Radial shaft seals – HSF4 (split) and HSF8 (solid) – inch dimensions
 d_1 38.000 in.



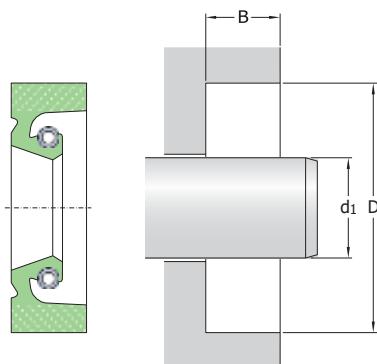
The table includes only
 a selection of available sizes.
 Contact your SKF sales
 representative for more
 information.

2.22

Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions			Designations			
Shaft diameter d_1	Bore diameter D	Bore depth B	Split version (HSF4) Lip material R	V	Solid version (HSF8) Lip material R	V
in./mm			–			
38.000 965,20	40.000 1 016,00	0.875 22,23	HSF4 7990 R	HSF4 7990 V	HSF8 7990 R	HSF8 7990 V

Radial shaft seals – HSF9 – metric dimensions d₁ 200 – 860 mm

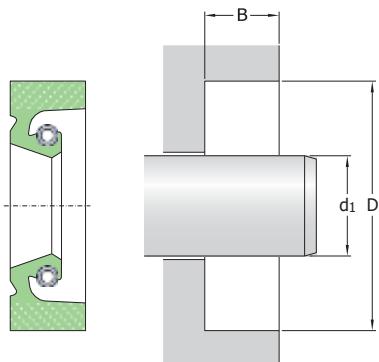


The table includes only a selection of available sizes. Contact your SKF sales representative for more information.

Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions	Designations		
Shaft diameter d ₁	Bore diameter D	Bore depth B	Lip material
mm			–
200	240	16,50	200¥240¥17 HSF9 R 200¥240¥17 HSF9 V
335	379	20	335¥379¥20 HSF9 R 335¥379¥20 HSF9 V
346	390	18	346¥390¥18 HSF9 R 346¥390¥18 HSF9 V
360	404	17,45	360¥404¥17 HSF9 R 360¥404¥17 HSF9 V
480	530	22	480¥530¥22 HSF9 R 480¥530¥22 HSF9 V
500	540	20	500¥540¥20 HSF9 R 500¥540¥20 HSF9 V
515	555	20	515¥555¥20 HSF9 R 515¥555¥20 HSF9 V
600	644	20	600¥644¥20 HSF9 R 600¥644¥20 HSF9 V
700	750	25	700¥750¥25 HSF9 R 700¥750¥25 HSF9 V
751	814	25,40	751¥814¥25 HSF9 R 751¥814¥25 HSF9 V
840	904	25	840¥904¥25 HSF9 R 840¥904¥25 HSF9 V
860	924	25	860¥924¥25 HSF9 R 860¥924¥25 HSF9 V

Radial shaft seals – HSF9 – inch dimensions
 d_1 17.875 – 25.996 in.



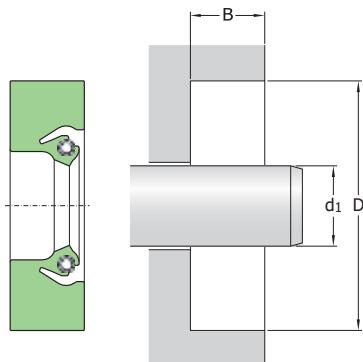
The table includes only
a selection of available sizes.
Contact your SKF sales
representative for more
information.

2.23

Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions			Designations	
Shaft diameter	Bore diameter	Bore depth	Lip material	
17.875 454,03	19.850 504,19	0.813 20,65	HSF9 6715 R	HSF9 6715 V
25.996 660,30	28.000 711,20	1.000 25,40	HSF9 7233 R	HSF9 7233 V
in./mm		–		

Radial shaft seals – HS4 and HS5 – metric dimensions d₁ 230 – 1 055 mm



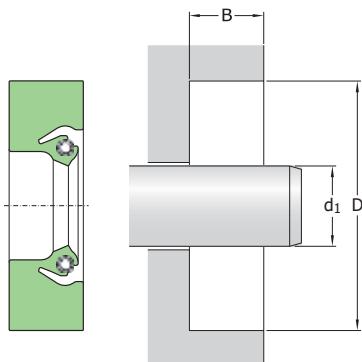
The table includes only a selection of sizes.
For the full size range, please refer to **table 20** on **page 215**.

Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions			Design	Lip material	Designation
Shaft diameter d ₁	Bore diameter D	Bore depth B			
mm			–	–	–
230	269	22	HS5	R	230¥269¥22 HS5 R
240	279	22	HS5	R	240¥279¥22 HS5 R
245	290	15	HS4	V	245¥290¥15 HS4 V
260	285,40	12,70	HS5	R	260¥285¥13 HS5 R
280	325	24	HS5	R	280¥325¥24 HS5 R
310	354	20	HS5	R	310¥354¥20 HS5 R
315	355	16	HS4	V	315¥355¥16 HS4 V
325	368	20	HS5	R	325¥368¥20 HS5 R
350	400	25,40	HS5	R	350¥400¥25 HS5 R
360	390	18	HS5	H	360¥390¥18 HS5 H
390	434	20	HS5	R	390¥434¥20 HS5 R
400	444	20	HS5	R	400¥444¥20 HS5 R
	447	20	HS5	R	400¥447¥20 HS5 R
	450	25	HS5	R	400¥450¥25 HS5 R
410	454	20	HS5	R	410¥454¥20 HS5 R
470	520	20,70	HS4	R	470¥520¥21 HS4 R
475	525	25	HS4	R	475¥525¥25 HS4 R
480	530	25	HS5	R	480¥530¥25 HS5 R
490	530	20,50	HS5	D	490¥530¥21 HS5 D
515	555	20	HS5	R	515¥555¥20 HS5 R
519	560	25	HS5	D	519¥560¥25 HS5 D
520	570	24	HS5	R	520¥570¥24 HS5 R

Dimensions			Design	Lip material	Designation
Shaft diameter d ₁	Bore diameter D	Bore depth B			
mm			—	—	—
525	575	20,70	HS4	R	525\\$575\\$21 HS4 R
530	575	20	HSS	R	530\\$575\\$20 HSS R
540	584	20	HS4	R	540\\$584\\$20 HS4 R
700	740	20	HSS	D	700\\$740\\$20 HSS D
710	760	25	HSS	D	710\\$760\\$25 HSS D
712	757	20,50	HSS	D	712\\$757\\$21 HSS D
778	818	20,50	HSS	D	778\\$818\\$21 HSS D
780	830	22	HSS	R	780\\$830\\$22 HSS R
910	966	17,86	HSS	R	910\\$966\\$18 HSS R
978	1 018	18	HSS	R	978\\$1018\\$18 HSS R
1 055	1 100	25	HSS	R	1055\\$1100\\$25 HSS R
	1 100	25	HSS	D	1055\\$1100\\$25 HSS D

Radial shaft seals – HS4 and HS5 – inch dimensions
 d_1 6.438– 72.750 in.



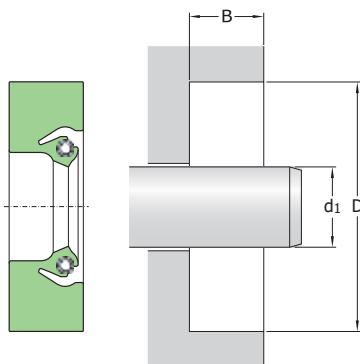
The table includes only a selection of sizes.
 For the full size range, please refer to **table 20** on **page 215**.

Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions			Design	Lip material	Designation
Shaft diameter d_1	Bore diameter D	Bore depth B			
in./mm			–	–	–
6.438 163,53	7.688 195,28	0.625 15,88	HS5	R	596043
7.125 180,98	8.125 206,38	0.500 12,70	HS5	R	595761
7.188 182,58	8.640 219,46	0.625 15,88	HS5	R	595643
7.500 190,50	8.750 222,25	0.625 15,88	HS5	D	595822
7.750 196,85	8.750 222,25	0.625 15,88	HS5	D	595813
8.000 203,20	9.500 241,30	0.625 15,88	HS5	R	595404
8.625 219,08	10.125 257,18	0.609 15,47	HS5	R	595566
9.000 228,60	10.500 266,70	0.625 15,88	HS5	R	594641
10.250 260,35	12.017 305,23	0.750 19,05	HS5	R	1025435
11.250 285,75	12.750 323,85	0.625 15,88	HS5	R	1125235
11.500 292,10	13.250 336,55	0.750 19,05	HS5	R	594850
12.000 304,80	13.000 330,20	0.500 12,70	HS5	R	1200015
12.250 311,15	13.750 349,25	0.750 19,05	HS5	R	1225125
13.375 339,73	14.875 377,83	0.625 15,88	HS5	R	1338235

Dimensions			Design	Lip material	Designation
Shaft diameter d ₁	Bore diameter D	Bore depth B			
<i>in./mm</i>			—	—	—
13.500 342,90	15.000 381,00	0.625 15,88	HS5	D	1350235
13.985 355,22	15.500 393,70	0.625 15,88	HS4	R	526447
14.361 364,77	15.748 400,00	0.709 18,01	HS4	R	595175
15.748 400,00	17.717 450,01	0.890 22,61	HS4	R	1574443
16.000 406,40	17.000 431,80	0.500 12,70	HS4	R	1600014
20.000 508,00	22.000 558,80	0.500 12,70	HS5	R	595044
21.000 533,40	23.000 584,20	0.813 20,65	HS4	R	526719
21.750 552,45	23.250 590,55	0.625 15,88	HS5	R	593520
24.000 609,60	25.500 647,70	0.750 19,05	HS5	R	593519
25.000 635,00	27.000 685,80	0.875 22,23	HS5	R	593183
27.000 685,80	29.000 736,60	0.813 20,65	HS5	R	2700555
33.000 838,20	34.250 869,95	0.625 15,88	HS5	D	530414
53.000 1346,20	54.875 1393,83	0.813 20,65	HS4	R	595881
72.750 1847,85	74.000 1879,60	0.719 18,26	HS5	R	7275135

Radial shaft seals – HS6, HS7 and HS8 – metric dimensions d₁ 145 – 460 mm



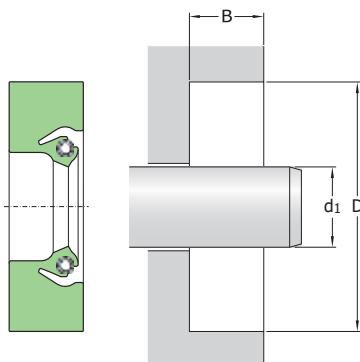
The table includes only a selection of sizes.
For the full size range, please refer to **table 20** on **page 215**.

Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions			Design	Lip material	Designation
Shaft diameter d ₁	Bore diameter D	Bore depth B			
mm			–	–	–
145	175	14	HS8	R	145¥175¥14 HS8 R
150	180	15,88	HS8	R	150¥180¥16 HS8 R
160	200	15,88	HS8	D	160¥200¥16 HS8 D
170	200	16	HS8	V	170¥200¥16 HS8 V
180	222	16	HS7	R	180¥222¥16 HS7 R
185	220	12,70	HS8	R	185¥220¥13 HS8 R
186	226	16	HS8	R	186¥226¥16 HS8 R
190	220	16	HS8	R	190¥220¥16 HS8 R
	230	16	HS8	R	190¥230¥16 HS8 R
200	238	19	HS6	R	200¥238¥19 HS6 R
	238,10	19,10	HS8	R	200¥238¥19 HS8 R
220	250	15	HS8	R	220¥250¥15 HS8 R
	250	16	HS8	D	220¥250¥16 HS8 D
	260	14,27	HS8	R	220¥260¥14 HS8 R
	260	15	HS8	R	220¥260¥15 HS8 R
	260	16	HS8	R	220¥260¥16 HS8 R
230	260	15	HS8	R	230¥260¥15 HS8 R
240	270	15	HS8	R	240¥270¥15 HS8 R
	275	15	HS8	R	240¥275¥15 HS8 R
	280	20	HS7	R	240¥280¥20 HS7 R
250	280	15	HS8	R	250¥280¥15 HS8 R
	290	15,88	HS8	R	250¥290¥16 HS8 R
260	290	16	HS8	R	260¥290¥16 HS8 R
	300	20	HS8	R	260¥300¥20 HS8 R
	304	20	HS8	R	260¥304¥20 HS8 R
265	310	22	HS7	R	265¥310¥22 HS7 R

Dimensions			Design	Lip material	Designation
Shaft diameter d ₁	Bore diameter D	Bore depth B			
mm			-	-	-
266	310	20	HS8	R	266¥310¥20 HS8 R
270	310	20	HS8	R	270¥310¥20 HS8 R
280	310	15	HS8	R	280¥310¥15 HS8 R
	310	16	HS8	R	280¥310¥16 HS8 R
	320	19,05	HS8	R	280¥320¥19 HS8 R
	324	20	HS8	R	280¥324¥20 HS8 R
	325	22	HS8	H	280¥325¥22 HS8 H
290	330	20	HS8	R	290¥330¥20 HS8 R
	335	24	HS7	R	290¥335¥24 HS7 R
300	340	20	HS8	R	300¥340¥20 HS8 R
	345	22	HS7	R	300¥345¥22 HS7 R
310	340	15	HS8	V	310¥340¥15 HS8 V
	340	15	HS8	R	310¥340¥15 HS8 R
	350	20	HS8	D	310¥350¥20 HS8 D
320	360	20	HS8	R	320¥360¥20 HS8 R
	368,10	19,05	HS6	R	320¥368¥19 HS6 R
330	380	22	HS8	H	330¥380¥22 HS8 H
340	372	18	HS8	R	340¥372¥18 HS8 R
	380	20	HS8	R	340¥380¥20 HS8 R
345	390	25	HS8	R	345¥390¥25 HS8 R
350	390	18	HS8	R	350¥390¥18 HS8 R
355	393	20	HS8	R	355¥393¥20 HS8 R
360	400	18	HS8	R	360¥400¥18 HS8 R
	405	25	HS8	H	360¥405¥25 HS8 H
	410,80	22,26	HS8	R	360¥411¥22 HS8 R
380	418	19	HS7	R	380¥418¥19 HS7 R
	418	19	HS8	R	380¥418¥19 HS8 R
	420	19,05	HS8	V	380¥420¥19 HS8 V
	420	20	HS8	D	380¥420¥20 HS8 D
	420	20	HS7	R	380¥420¥20 HS7 R
	420	20	HS8	H	380¥420¥20 HS8 H
	420	20	HS8	D	380¥420¥20 HS8 D
	430	20	HS8	R	380¥430¥20 HS8 R
400	440	20	HS7	R	400¥440¥20 HS7 R
	444	13,50	HS8	R	400¥444¥14 HS8 R
	450	25	HS8	R	400¥450¥25 HS8 R
	451	22,23	HS8	R	400¥451¥22 HS8 R
410	454	19	HS8	R	410¥454¥19 HS8 R
420	460	20	HS7	R	420¥460¥20 HS7 R
430	480	22	HS8	R	430¥480¥22 HS8 R
440	480	20	HS8	R	440¥480¥20 HS8 R
	480	21	HS8	H	440¥480¥21 HS8 H
450	500	25	HS8	R	450¥500¥25 HS8 R
452	503	20,65	HS8	R	452¥503¥21 HS8 R
460	510	22	HS8	R	460¥510¥22 HS8 R

Radial shaft seals – HS6, HS7 and HS8 – metric dimensions d₁ 480 – 3 000 mm



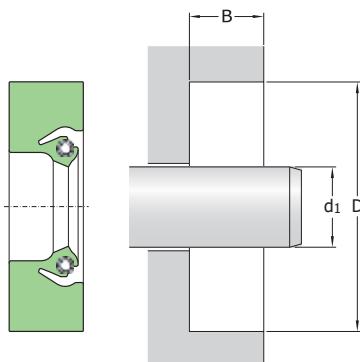
The table includes only a selection of sizes. For the full size range, please refer to **table 20** on **page 215**.

Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions			Design	Lip material	Designation
Shaft diameter d ₁	Bore diameter D	Bore depth B			
480	530	20	HS8	R	480¥530¥20 HS8 R
490	530	20	HS8	R	490¥530¥20 HS8 R
	540	25	HS8	R	490¥540¥25 HS8 R
	541	20,70	HS6	R	490¥541¥21 HS6 R
500	550	25	HS8	R	500¥550¥25 HS8 R
510	548	24,50	HS8	R	510¥548¥25 HS8 R
515	555	20	HS8	R	515¥555¥20 HS8 R
519	560	25	HS8	D	519¥560¥25 HS8 D
530	576	21	HS8	R	530¥576¥21 HS8 R
	580	20	HS8	R	530¥580¥20 HS8 R
	580	22	HS8	R	530¥580¥22 HS8 R
	580	25	HS8	R	530¥580¥25 HS8 R
550	590	20	HS8	R	550¥590¥20 HS8 R
556	610	25,40	HS7	R	556¥610¥25 HS7 R
560	604	20	HS8	R	560¥604¥20 HS8 R
590	640	25	HS8	R	590¥640¥25 HS8 R
600	640	20	HS8	R	600¥640¥20 HS8 R
615	665	24	HS8	R	615¥665¥24 HS8 R
620	670	22	HS8	D	620¥670¥22 HS8 D
625	676	19	HS8	D	625¥676¥19 HS8 D
630	670	20	HS8	R	630¥670¥20 HS8 R
650	700	20	HS8	R	650¥700¥20 HS8 R
690	730	20	HS8	R	690¥730¥20 HS8 R

Dimensions			Design	Lip material	Designation
Shaft diameter d ₁	Bore diameter D	Bore depth B			
mm			—	—	—
700	750	20	HS8	R	700¥750¥20 HS8 R
	765	25	HS8	R	700¥765¥25 HS8 R
720	771,10	21	HS8	D	720¥771¥21 HS8 D
737	790	15,88	HS6	R	737¥790¥16 HS6 R
740	790	15,88	HS8	R	740¥790¥16 HS8 R
	790	25	HS8	R	740¥790¥25 HS8 R
760	800	20,60	HS8	R	760¥800¥21 HS8 R
	810	20,60	HS8	R	760¥810¥21 HS8 R
	820	17,50	HS8	R	760¥820¥18 HS8 R
780	820	18	HS8	R	780¥820¥18 HS8 R
800	850	25,40	HS8	R	800¥850¥25 HS8 R
810	860	20,65	HS7	R	810¥860¥21 HS7 R
840	892	18	HS6	R	840¥892¥18 HS6 R
850	900	22	HS8	R	850¥900¥22 HS8 R
865	911	18	HS8	R	865¥911¥18 HS8 R
867	920	15,88	HS6	R	867¥920¥16 HS6 R
870	920	15,88	HS8	R	870¥920¥16 HS8 R
910	966	17,86	HS6	R	910¥966¥18 HS6 R
925	975	22	HS8	D	925¥975¥22 HS8 D
930	982	22,23	HS6	R	930¥982¥22 HS6 R
1 055	1 100	25	HS8	D	1055¥1100¥25 HS8 D
1 070	1 120	20	HS6	R	1070¥1120¥20 HS6 R
1 105	1 151	17,50	HS8	R	1105¥1151¥18 HS8 R
1 180	1 230	20	HS6	R	1180¥1230¥20 HS6 R
1 248	1 298	20,70	HS8	R	1248¥1298¥21 HS8 R
1 370	1 420	19,83	HS8	H	1370¥1420¥20 HS8 H
1 380	1 420	18	HS8	R	1380¥1420¥18 HS8 R
1 675	1 725	20	HS8	R	1675¥1725¥20 HS8 R
	1 725	20,62	HS8	D	1675¥1725¥21 HS8 D
1 810	1 860	20	HS8	R	1810¥1860¥20 HS8 R
	1 860	20,62	HS8	D	1810¥1860¥21 HS8 D
2 850	2 900	20,63	HS8	D	2850¥2900¥21 HS8 D
2 900	2 959	17,33	HS6	R	2900¥2959¥17 HS6 R
3 000	3 050	20,63	HS8	D	3000¥3050¥21 HS8 D

Radial shaft seals – HS6, HS7 and HS8 – inch dimensions d₁ 5.500 – 10.250 in.



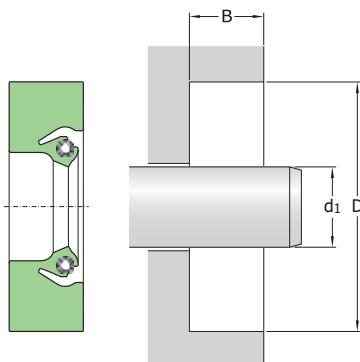
The table includes only a selection of sizes.
For the full size range, please refer to **table 20** on **page 215**.

Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions			Design	Lip material	Designation
Shaft diameter d ₁	Bore diameter D	Bore depth B			
5.500 139,70	6.500 165,10	0.500 12,70	HS8	V	597548
6.000 152,40	7.250 184,15	0.625 15,88	HS8	R	592986
	7.500	0.535	HS8	R	60037
	190,50	13,59			
6.300 160,00	7.874 200,00	0.596 15,14	HS8	D	595052
6.438 163,53	7.688 195,28	0.625 15,88	HS7	R	594760
7.000 177,80	8.000 203,20	0.500 12,70	HS8	D	70008
7.250 184,15	8.250 209,55	0.500 12,70	HS8	R	595012
	8.250 209,55	0.500 12,70	HS7	R	528377
7.625 193,68	8.875 225,43	0.625 15,88	HS8	R	595207
7.750 196,85	8.750 222,25	0.500 12,70	HS8	R	529601
8.000 203,20	9.000 228,60	0.625 15,88	HS8	V	594935
	9.250 234,95	0.625 15,88	HS8	R	592376
	10.000 254,00	0.750 19,05	HS7	R	590326
8.250 209,55	9.500 241,30	0.625 15,88	HS7	R	592180
	10.250 260,35	0.750 19,05	HS7	R	591929

Dimensions			Design	Lip material	Designation
Shaft diameter d ₁	Bore diameter D	Bore depth B			
	in./mm		—	—	—
8.500 215,90	9.500 241,30	0.500 12,70	HS8	V	594745
	10.000 254,00	0.625 15,88	HS8	R	594318
8.750 222,25	9.750 247,65	0.500 12,70	HS8	V	87440
	10.000 254,00	0.625 15,88	HS8	R	592627
	10.750 273,05	0.750 19,05	HS7	R	597553
8.938 227,03	9.938 254,43	0.625 15,88	HS7	R	595004
9.000 228,60	10.250 260,35	0.625 15,88	HS7	R	592581
	10.500 266,70	0.750 19,05	HS8	R	592600
	10.674 271,12	0.703 17,86	HS8	R	592779
9.250 234,95	11.250 285,75	0.625 15,88	HS7	R	593625
	11.250 285,75	0.750 19,05	HS8	R	592858
9.438 239,73	10.688 271,48	0.625 15,88	HS7	R	592126
9.500 241,30	11.000 279,40	0.625 15,88	HS8	R	531331
	11.500 292,10	0.625 15,88	HS8	R	597507
9.750 247,65	10.750 273,05	0.500 12,70	HS7	R	592988
	11.250 285,75	0.625 15,88	HS7	R	593385
9.938 252,43	11.188 284,18	0.625 15,88	HS8	R	594753
	11.438 290,53	0.750 19,05	HS8	R	592731
10.000 254,00	11.000 279,40	0.562 14,28	HS8	R	1000018
	11.250 285,75	0.625 15,88	HS7	R	1000117
	11.500 292,10	0.750 19,05	HS7	R	1000257
	12.000 304,80	0.625 15,88	HS7	R	1000527
	12.000 304,80	0.625 15,88	HS7	V	1000025
10.125 257,18	11.750 298,45	0.750 19,05	HS8	R	1012338
10.188 258,78	11.188 284,18	0.500 12,70	HS7	R	1019017
10.250 260,35	11.250 285,75	0.625 15,88	HS7	R	1025017
	12.000 304,80	0.625 15,88	HS8	R	1025368

Radial shaft seals – HS6, HS7 and HS8 – inch dimensions
 d_1 **10.438 – 14.000** in.



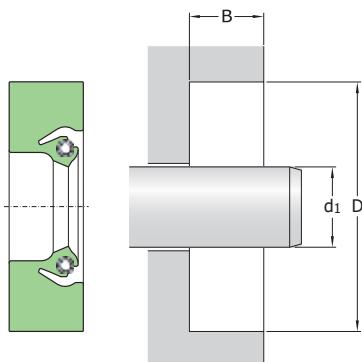
The table includes only a selection of sizes.
 For the full size range, please refer to **table 20** on **page 215**.

Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions			Design	Lip material	Designation
Shaft diameter d_1	Bore diameter D	Bore depth B			
<hr/>			–	–	–
in/mm					
10.438 265,13	11.688 296,88	0.875 22,23	HS8	R	1043148
10.500 266,70	11.500 292,10 12.000 304,80 12.000 304,80	0.500 12,70 0.750 19,05 0.750 19,05	HS8 HS8 HS7	R R R	1050018 1050258 1050257
10.710 272,03	12.511 317,78	0.625 15,88	HS8	R	1071448
10.875 276,23	12.875 327,03	0.578 14,68	HS6	R	527099
11.000 279,40	12.000 304,80 12.500 317,50 12.500 317,50 13.000 330,20	0.625 15,88 0.750 19,05 0.750 19,05 0.750 19,05	HS7 HS8 HS7 HS8	R R R R	1100027 1100258 1100257 1100538
11.125 282,58	12.375 314,33	0.625 15,88	HS8	R	1113118
11.250 285,75	12.750 323,85	0.750 19,05	HS7	R	1125257
11.375 288,93	12.375 314,33	0.500 12,70	HS7	R	1138017
11.422 290,12	12.922 328,22	0.750 19,05	HS7	R	1142257
11.500 292,10	12.500 317,50 13.000 330,20	0.500 12,70 0.750 19,05	HS8 HS8	R R	1150018 1150258

Dimensions			Design	Lip material	Designation
Shaft diameter d ₁	Bore diameter D	Bore depth B			
<hr/>		<hr/>		<hr/>	
in./mm			-	-	-
11.750 298,45	13.250 336,55	0.750 19,05	HS7	R	1175257
11.875 301,63	13.125 333,38	0.625 15,88	HS8	R	1188118
12.000 304,80	13.000 330,20	0.500 12,70	HS8	D	1200028
	13.500 342,90	0.750 19,05	HS8	R	1200258
	14.000 355,60	0.813 20,65	HS8	R	1200558
12.375 314,33	13.875 352,43	0.750 19,05	HS7	R	1238257
12.500 317,50	13.500 342,90	0.500 12,70	HS8	R	1250018
	14.000 355,60	0.750 19,05	HS7	R	1250257
12.625 320,68	14.125 358,78	0.750 19,05	HS7	R	1263237
12.750 323,85	14.250 361,95	0.625 15,88	HS8	R	1275238
	14.250 361,95	0.750 19,05	HS7	R	1275257
13.000 330,20	14.500 368,30	0.625 15,88	HS7	R	1300237
	14.500 368,30	0.750 19,05	HS8	R	1300258
	15.000 381,00	0.750 19,05	HS8	R	1300548
13.125 333,38	15.125 384,18	0.750 19,05	HS8	R	592920
13.250 336,55	14.750 374,65	0.625 15,88	HS7	R	1325237
13.375 339,73	14.875 377,83	0.625 15,88	HS8	R	594057
13.500 342,90	15.000 381,00	0.750 19,05	HS8	R	1350258
	15.500 393,70	0.625 15,88	HS7	R	1350527
13.750 349,25	15.250 387,35	0.750 19,05	HS7	R	1375257
13.875 352,43	15.375 390,53	0.750 19,05	HS7	R	1388257
14.000 355,60	15.000 381,00	0.500 12,70	HS8	R	1400018
	15.500 393,70	0.750 19,05	HS8	R	1400258
	15.500 393,70	0.750 19,05	HS7	R	1400257
	15.500 393,70	0.750 19,05	HS8	V	594261
	16.000 406,40	0.813 20,65	HS7	R	1400557
	16.000 406,40	1.000 25,40	HS8	R	1400588

**Radial shaft seals – HS6, HS7 and HS8 – inch dimensions
 d_1 14.250 – 20.000 in.**



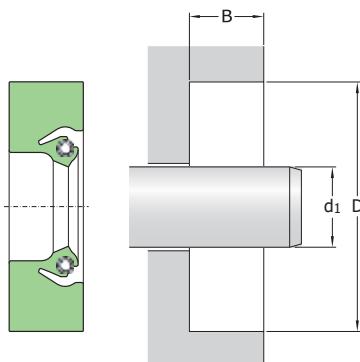
The table includes only a selection of sizes.
 For the full size range, please refer to **table 20** on **page 215**.

Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions			Design	Lip material	Designation
Shaft diameter d_1	Bore diameter D	Bore depth B			
			–	–	–
14.250 361,95	16.250 412,75	1.000 25,40	HS7	R	1425587
14.500 368,30	15.500 393,70	0.500 12,70	HS8	R	1450018
14.625 371,48	16.125 409,58	0.750 19,05	HS7	R	1463257
15.000 381,00	16.500 419,10 17.000 431,80	0.750 19,05 0.813 20,65	HS7 HS8	R R	1500257 1500558
15.250 387,35	16.625 422,28 16.750 425,45	0.500 12,70 0.750 19,05	HS8 HS7	R R	1525158 1525257
15.500 393,70	17.000 431,80 17.500 444,50	0.750 19,05 0.813 20,65	HS7 HS7	R R	1550257 1550557
15.750 400,05	17.250 438,15	0.685 19,05	HS8	R	1575248
16.000 406,40	17.000 431,80 17.000 431,80 17.500 444,50 18.000 457,20 18.000 457,20	0.500 12,70 0.500 12,70 0.750 19,05 0.750 19,05 0.813 20,65	HS8 HS8 HS8 HS8 HS8 HS8	R D R R R	1600018 1600019 1600258 1600578 1600558
16.500 419,10	17.500 444,50 18.500 469,90	0.500 12,70 0.813 20,65	HS7 HS7	R R	1650017 1650557

Dimensions			Design	Lip material	Designation
Shaft diameter d ₁	Bore diameter D	Bore depth B			
	in./mm		-	-	-
16.750 425,45	18.250 463,55	0.750 19,05	HS7	R	1675257
16.875 428,63	18.375 466,73	0.500 12,70	HS7	R	1688217
17.500 444,50	19.500 495,30	1.000 25,40	HS7	R	1750587
17.716 449,99	19.716 500,79	0.813 20,65	HS7	R	1771557
17.750 450,85	19.750 501,65	0.813 20,65	HS7	R	1775557
18.000 457,20	19.000 482,60 19.500 495,30 20.000 508,00	0.500 12,70 0.750 19,05 0.813 20,65	HS8 HS7 HS8	R R R	1800018 1800257 1800558
18.250 463,55	19.750 501,65 20.250 514,35	0.750 19,05 0.813 20,65	HS7 HS7	R R	1825257 1825557
18.375 466,73	20.375 517,53 20.500 520,70	0.813 20,65 0.875 22,23	HS8 HS8	R R	1838558 1837608
18.500 469,90	20.000 508,00 20.500 520,70	0.750 19,05 1.000 25,40	HS8 HS7	D R	1850248 1850587
18.750 476,25	20.250 514,35	0.750 19,05	HS7	R	1875257
18.937 481,00	20.937 531,80	0.813 20,65	HS7	R	1894557
19.000 482,60	20.500 520,70 21.000 533,40	0.750 19,05 0.813 20,65	HS8 HS7	R R	1900258 1900557
19.500 495,30	21.500 546,10 21.500 546,10	0.813 20,65 0.813 20,65	HS7 HS8	R R	1950557 1950518
19.750 501,65	21.750 552,45	0.625 15,88	HS8	R	1975528
20.000 508,00	21.500 546,10 21.500 546,10 22.000 558,80 22.000 558,80 22.125 561,98 22.125 561,98	0.625 15,88 0.750 19,05 0.625 15,88 1.000 25,40 0.916 23,27 0.916 23,27	HS8 HS8 HS7 HS7 HS7 HS8 HS8	R R R R R R D	2000238 2000258 2000527 2000587 2000648 2000649

Radial shaft seals – HS6, HS7 and HS8 – inch dimensions
 d_1 20.500 – 33.125 in.



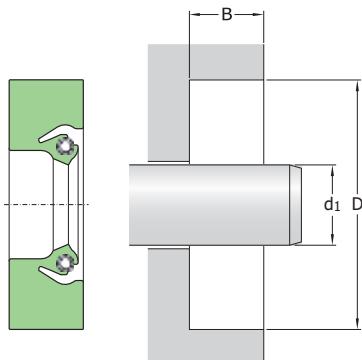
The table includes only a selection of sizes. For the full size range, please refer to **table 20** on **page 215**.

Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions			Design	Lip material	Designation
Shaft diameter d_1	Bore diameter D	Bore depth B			
in/mm			–	–	–
20.500 520,70	22.500 571,50	0.875 22,23	HS8	R	2050568
20.625 523,88	22.625 574,68	0.813 20,65	HS7	R	2063557
21.000 533,40	22.580 573,53	0.578 14,68	HS8	R	2100228
	23.000 584,20	0.750 19,05	HS8	R	2100518
	23.000 584,20	0.813 20,65	HS8	V	594201
	23.000 584,20	0.813 20,65	HS7	R	2100557
22.000 558,80	23.500 596,90	0.750 19,05	HS7	R	2200257
	23.500 596,90	0.750 19,05	HS8	R	2200218
	24.000 609,60	0.813 20,65	HS8	V	2200555
	24.000 609,60	0.813 20,65	HS8	D	2200558
	24.000 609,60	0.813 20,65	HS7	R	2200557
22.250 565,15	24.250 615,95	0.813 20,65	HS7	R	2225557
22.500 571,50	24.500 622,30	0.813 20,65	HS7	R	2250557
22.638 575,00	24.638 625,80	0.750 19,00	HS8	D	2263548
22.750 577,85	24.750 628,65	0.813 20,65	HS7	R	2275557
22.875 581,03	24.875 631,83	0.813 20,65	HS7	R	2288557

Dimensions			Design	Lip material	Designation
Shaft diameter d ₁	Bore diameter D	Bore depth B			
	in./mm		—	—	—
23.000 584,20	25.000 635,00	0.813 20,65	HS8	R	2300558
	25.000 635,00	0.813 20,65	HS8	D	2300559
23.208 589,48	25.208 640,28	0.813 20,65	HS8	R	2320558
23.750 603,25	25.750 654,05	0.813 20,65	HS8	R	2575558
24.000 609,60	25.500 647,70	0.750 19,05	HS8	R	2400258
	25.500 647,70	0.750 19,05	HS7	R	2400257
	26.000 660,40	1.000 25,40	HS8	D	2400598
24.500 622,30	26.000 660,40	0.750 19,05	HS7	R	2450257
25.000 635,00	26.500 673,10	0.750 19,05	HS7	D	2500247
	27.000 685,80	0.813 20,65	HS7	R	2500557
26.000 660,40	28.125 714,38	0.916 23,27	HS8	R	2600648
26.375 669,93	27.627 701,73	0.625 15,88	HS8	R	2637118
27.000 685,80	29.000 736,60	0.813 20,65	HS8	R	2700558
27.500 698,50	28.750 730,25	0.625 15,88	HS7	R	2750117
28.000 711,20	30.000 762,00	0.813 20,65	HS8	R	2800558
28.875 733,43	30.875 784,23	0.813 20,65	HS7	R	2888557
29.000 736,60	31.000 787,40	0.813 20,65	HS7	V	2900556
29.750 755,65	31.750 806,45	0.813 20,65	HS8	R	2975558
30.000 762,00	31.250 793,75	0.625 15,88	HS8	R	3000118
	32.000 812,80	1.000 25,40	HS8	H	3000519
30.750 781,05	31.750 806,45	0.500 12,70	HS7	R	3075017
32.375 822,33	34.375 873,13	1.000 25,40	HS8	H	3237519
32.500 825,50	34.500 876,30	0.916 23,27	HS7	R	3250577
33.125 841,38	35.125 892,18	0.813 20,65	HS8	R	3312558

Radial shaft seals – HS6, HS7 and HS8 – inch dimensions d₁ 34.500 – 171.900 in.



The table includes only a selection of sizes.
For the full size range, please refer to **table 20** on **page 215**.

Please see **pages 74 to 76** for housing bore requirements.

Dimensions			Design	Lip material	Designation
Shaft diameter d ₁	Bore diameter D	Bore depth B			
in/mm			–	–	–
34.500 876,30	36.500 927,10	0.813 20,65	HS7	R	3450557
38.000 965,20	40.000 1 016,00	0.813 20,65	HS7	R	3800557
38.500 977,90	40.500 1 028,70	0.813 20,65	HS7	R	3850557
40.250 1 022,35	41.750 1 060,45	0.750 19,05	HS8	R	4025258
48.000 1 219,20	50.000 1 270,00	0.813 20,65	HS8	R	4800518
51.000 1 295,40	53.000 1 346,20	0.813 20,65	HS8	R	5100558
53.000 1 346,20	54.875 1 393,83	0.813 20,65	HS8	R	5300488
54.000 1 371,60	56.000 1 422,40	0.813 20,65	HS7	R	5400557
58.500 1 485,90	60.500 1 536,70	0.813 20,65	HS8	R	5850518
60.250 1 530,35	62.313 1 582,75	0.750 19,05	HS8	R	531572
62.598 1 589,99	64.598 1 640,79	0.813 20,65	HS7	R	6259557
69.000 1 752,60	71.000 1 803,40	0.813 20,65	HS8	R	6900558
72.500 1 841,50	74.500 1 892,30	0.813 20,65	HS8	R	7250558
75.000 1 905,00	77.000 1 955,80	0.815 20,70	HS8	R	7500518

Dimensions			Design	Lip material	Designation
Shaft diameter d ₁	Bore diameter D	Bore depth B			
in/mm			—	—	—
76.000 1 930,40	78.000 1 981,20	0.813 20,65	HS8	R	594316
81.000 2 057,40	83.000 2 108,20	0.813 20,65	HS8	R	8100558
87.750 2 228,85	89.750 2 279,65	0.813 20,65	HS8	R	8775558
94.750 2 406,65	97.000 2 463,80	0.688 17,48	HS8	R	9475658
98.625 2 505,08	100.625 2 555,88	0.813 20,65	HS8	R	9862568
106.000 2 692,40	107.000 2 717,80	0.500 12,70	HS8	R	594926
125.000 3 175,00	126.250 3 206,75	0.625 15,88	HS8	R	595208
171.900 4 366,26	173.876 4 416,45	0.813 20,65	HS8	R	595214



Cassette seals

General.....	322
Design features	323
Testing	323
Installation.....	323
SKF Mudblock seal designs MUD5 and MUD7.....	324

3

Cassette seals

General

The design of SKF Mudblock cassette seals has been optimized to provide excellent retention of either grease or oil and maximum protection against liquid or solid contaminants († **fig. 1**). The seals are made to order to meet the demands of each specific application.

SKF Mudblock seals are widely used in wheel-end applications such as the front and rear axles of, for example:

- tractors
- agricultural machinery
- construction equipment
- forestry equipment
- off-highway trucks

Fig. 1

SKF Mudblock designs for oil lubricated applications



MUD1



MUD2

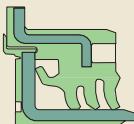


MUD4

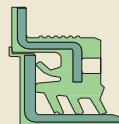


MUD5

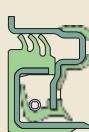
SKF Mudblock designs for grease lubricated applications



MUD3



MUD6



MUD7

Design features

All SKF Mudblock seals are designed with an integrated wear sleeve and a rubber inside diameter, but can have any one of a number of sealing lip and auxiliary lip configurations. The elastomeric material is normally nitrile rubber, but the seals are also available in other compounds including fluoro rubber, hydrogenated nitrile rubber or polyacrylate to meet the demands of different operating conditions. For more information, please refer to paragraph *Sealing lip materials*, starting on **page 30**.

Testing

SKF conducts tests in climatic cells of the SKF Mudblock seals at global testing facilities in USA, Europe and Asia. The tests include both our own tests and tests according to customer specifications. SKF Mudblock seals are engineered using Finite Element Analysis (FEA) to obtain optimum design solutions. FEA evaluates:

- stress/strain behavior of the sealing lip in deformed condition
- lip contact forces
- lip opening pressure
- displacement of the lips
- assembly simulation of seal and sleeve

Installation

Proper installation of SKF Mudblock seals is important for optimal functioning of the seals. Please contact SKF for information and support regarding the design of installation tools for SKF Mudblock seals.

SKF Mudblock seal designs MUD5 and MUD7

SKF Mudblock seal designs MUD5 and MUD7 are a new generation of radial shaft sealing units, specifically developed for heavy-duty applications in harsh environments and tough operating conditions.

SKF Mudblock seals MUD5 (**† fig. 2**) are designed for oil lubricated applications and provide features including:

- half metal / half rubber outside diameter for reliable seal retention in the bore as well as improved sealing performance
- spring-loaded main lip with SKF Wave lip design for bi-directional pumping action
- axial and auxiliary radial lips for contaminant exclusion
- integrated wear sleeve, curled for a reliable unitized solution to facilitate installation and prevent damage to the lips during transportation, handling and installation
- centrifugal flap for exclusion of contaminants
- bumper maintaining the relative position between the seal and the sleeve as well as acting as a barrier against contaminants
- rubber covered inside diameter for high sealing ability and easy installation

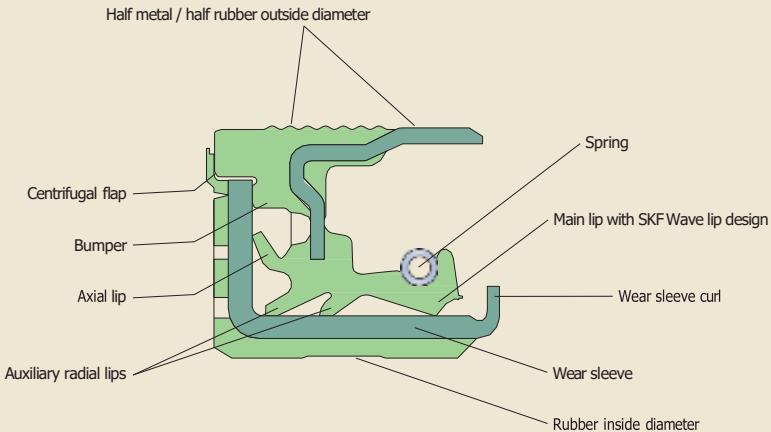
SKF Mudblock seals MUD7 (**† fig. 3**) are designed for use in grease lubricated applications and provide features including:

- half metal / half rubber outside diameter for reliable seal retention in the bore as well as improved sealing performance
- rubber covered inside diameter for improved sealing performance and easy installation
- integrated wear sleeve
- SKF patented lip design for extended bearing service life
- bumper maintaining the relative position between the seal and the sleeve as well as acting as a barrier against contaminants
- auxiliary radial lips for contaminant exclusion

The SKF patented lip design has a special geometry combining both a spring-loaded radial lip and an axial lip. This design enables excess pressure inside the bearing chamber to pass the lip. Thus, the bearing can run cooler, resulting in extended service life.

Fig. 2

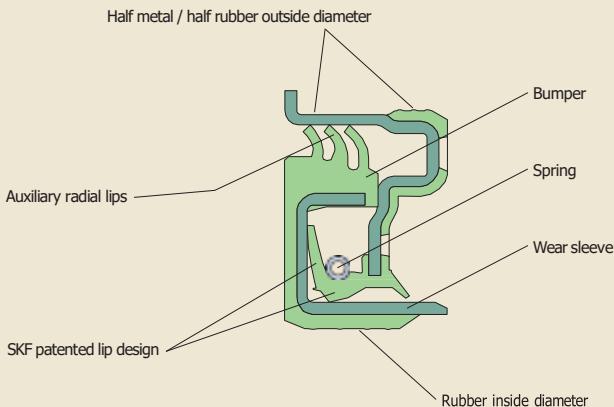
SKF Mudblock seal MUD5



3

Fig. 3

SKF Mudblock seal MUD7





Wear sleeves

General.....	328
SKF Speedi-Sleeve	329
Features.....	329
Size range.....	329
SKF Speedi-Sleeve Gold	330
Test results	330
Selecting the right size.....	330
Installing SKF Speedi-Sleeve.....	331
Removing SKF Speedi-Sleeve	333
4.1 Product table: SKF Speedi-Sleeve	334
Wear sleeves for heavy industrial applications (LDSLV)	356
General	356
Designs and features	357
Using LDSLV designs.....	358
Installation	358
Removal.....	358
4.2 Product table: LDSLV3 and LDSLV4	360

Wear sleeves

General

To seal efficiently, radial shaft seals must run against a smooth, round counterface. If the counterface becomes worn, the seals will no longer be able to fulfil their function, which is to retain lubricant and exclude contaminants.

Typically, the counterface becomes scored when a contaminant particle is caught under the sealing lip and abrades a track as the shaft rotates. As this continues, the seal will enable more particles to pass or get stuck, and seal efficiency deteriorates, eventually leading to malfunction of the component that the seal is meant to protect. To rectify the situation, it is necessary to repair the shaft surface since a seal replacement will not be sufficient. To repair the shaft, it is usually necessary to disassemble the machine in order to either replace the shaft or grind down the counterface until it is again within specification.

SKF Speedi-Sleeve (**† fig. 1**) is a well-proven solution to overcome problems with worn

shafts without having to disassemble the shaft or changing the seal dimensions, while offering an excellent sealing surface. Now, SKF has developed a patent pending new generation SKF Speedi-Sleeve with features providing an even further enhanced sealing system performance. Using SKF Speedi-Sleeve, combined with an SKF radial shaft seal, customers will benefit from a more consistent and increased durability of the sealing system. This will enable a more stable maintenance planning with improved predictability of the system service life. SKF Speedi-Sleeve is available for shaft diameters up to approximately 203 mm (8 in.). For larger shaft diameters, SKF offers wear sleeves for heavy industrial applications, LDSLV3 and LDSLV4 (**† figs. 2 and 3**). See **page 356** for information regarding LDSLV designs.



SKF Speedi-Sleeve

This thin-walled sleeve (0,28 mm (0.011 in.)), developed by SKF, is simply pushed in position over the worn area, providing a counterface surface that is optimized for radial shaft seals.

There is no shaft disassembly or machining involved and costly downtime is minimized. Since the same sized seal as the original can be used, there is no need to search for other seals, or keep a stock of different sizes.

No special equipment is required since the installation tool is supplied with the sleeve. A mallet and a pair of pliers are all that is needed for the installation.

Features

The new generation SKF Speedi-Sleeve uses a proprietary stainless steel material and manufacturing process, resulting in an optimized seal counterface surface that minimizes wear on both sleeve and sealing lip. The proprietary material provides increased strength and excellent ductility properties of the sleeve. Imperceptible lubricant pockets enable the lubricant to reside on the sleeve and thereby prevent dry running of the sealing lip that otherwise can create excessive wear. The contact surface is wear resistant and machined to minimize directionality ($0^\circ \pm 0,05$) with a finish of R_a 0,25 to 0,5 μm (10 to 20 $\mu\text{in.}$). This is, in fact, a better counterface surface than can often be achieved on a shaft.

SKF Speedi-Sleeve has a removable flange to simplify installation († fig. 4). The flange can

most often be left intact, but in applications where the flange will interfere with other system components, it should be removed so as not to cause friction heat and wear debris. The flange should also be removed in applications where it may reduce the supply of lubricant to the seal. This would reduce the cooling effect of the lubricant, resulting in elevated underlip temperatures and premature ageing of the seal material.

If the flange is to be removed, it should be cut from the outside diameter into the radius in one location prior to installation. The flange can then be twisted and raised up after installation and grasped with a pair of long-nosed pliers and twisted into a coil.

Size range

The standard size range covers sleeves for shaft diameters from 11,99 to 203,33 mm (0.472 to 8 in.). Depending on production quantities, non-standard sizes can be manufactured. Each sleeve is designed to fit a specific shaft diameter range, usually above and below the nominal shaft diameter. This permits some flexibility to accommodate variations in the actual shaft diameter.



Fig. 3

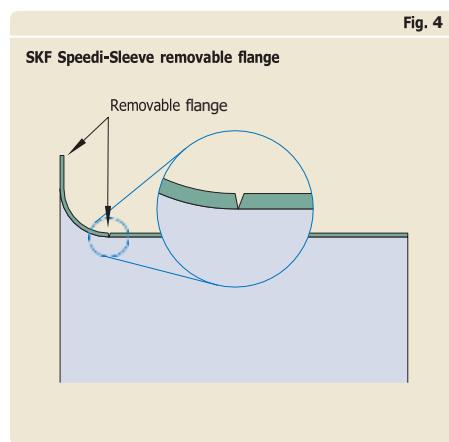


Fig. 4

Wear sleeves

SKF Speedi-Sleeve Gold

The new generation of SKF Speedi-Sleeve is also available in the Gold version, designed for highly abrasive applications. A thin, metallic coating applied to the base stainless steel imparts a gold colour and significantly increases durability. The original seal size can still be used. SKF Speedi-Sleeve Gold is particularly effective in environments where there are abrasive contaminants, especially when combined with a seal manufactured from the SKF fluoro rubber material, SKF Duralife.

Test results

The previous and new generation of SKF Speedi-Sleeve products were tested for abrasion resistance under both coarse and fine dust conditions. A 500 hour contamination test († diagram 1) showed that when compared to the previous generation sleeve, the new generation SKF Speedi-Sleeve reduced abrasion by a factor of 1,5 and was still operating efficiently.

To test sealing system effectiveness, a 2 000 hour life test was performed († diagram 2) using SKF Speedi-Sleeve new and previous generation products and SKF Wave seals made from the SKF fluoro rubber material SKF Duralife. The test results showed that SKF Speedi-Sleeve new generation reduced the sealing lip wear and the variation in the wear rate by approximately 30% compared to the previous generation sleeve and outperformed a chromium-plated surface by a factor of 2. This reduction improves the sealing system reliability as well as the predictability of the system service life.

Both tests were carried out under the same operating conditions:

- temperatures up to 110 °C (225 °F)
- linear shaft speeds of up to 8,6 m/s (1 700 ft/min)

In other tests, it was found that continuous salt spray at 35 °C (95 °F) produced no trace of corrosion even after 600 hours. This optimized performance is made possible through the use of the new generation of SKF Speedi-Sleeve.

Diagram 1

SKF Speedi-Sleeve wear test
Abrasive media, test stopped at 500 hours

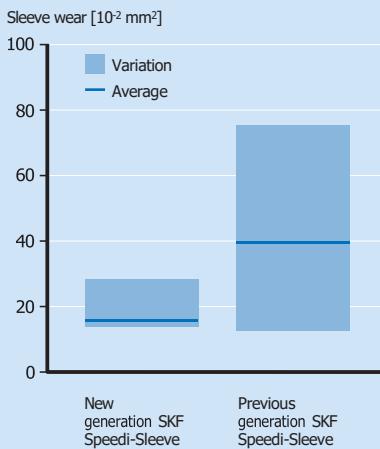
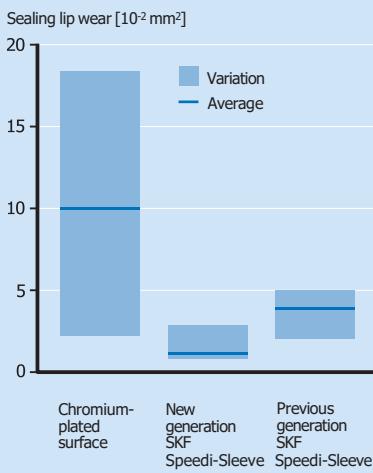


Diagram 2

Sealing lip wear test
Seals made from fluoro rubber, test stopped at 2 000 hours



Selecting the right size

To determine the appropriate sleeve size, it is first necessary to clean the shaft carefully. The diameter of an undamaged section of the seal counterface should then be measured on at least three different planes. The arithmetical mean of these measurements determines the size of SKF Speedi-Sleeve. If the value lies within the permissible range listed in the product table for the shaft diameter d_1 , SKF Speedi-Sleeve will have an adequate tight fit on the shaft and will not require an adhesive.

If no suitable size is listed in the product table, it will be necessary to rework the shaft to an appropriate dimension. This also means that a new seal size will be required. If production quantities are sufficient enough, SKF can provide specially dimensioned SKF Speedi-Sleeve or other wear sleeve solution.

Installing SKF Speedi-Sleeve

All SKF Speedi-Sleeve designs are installed the same way. Although installation is simple, it should be done carefully to achieve the best results. As the thin-walled sleeve has an interference fit, any disturbances on the shaft surface may create a similar pattern on the sleeve surface and cause the seal to leak. Therefore, the seal counterface surface of the shaft should be carefully cleaned and any burrs or rough spots filed down prior to installation. Deep wear grooves, scratches or very rough surfaces should be treated with a suitable powdered metal epoxy-type filler. The sleeve must be positioned on the shaft before the filler has hardened.

SKF Speedi-Sleeve must not be installed over keyways, cross holes, splines or threads since this will result in deformation of the sleeve, making it difficult for the seal to follow its new counterface surface as it rotates.

SKF Speedi-Sleeve should never be heated prior to installation. Using heat will cause the sleeve to expand, but when it cools, it may not contract back to its original size, resulting in a loose fit on the shaft.

See **fig. 5** for different SKF Speedi-Sleeve installations.

SKF Speedi-Sleeve installations

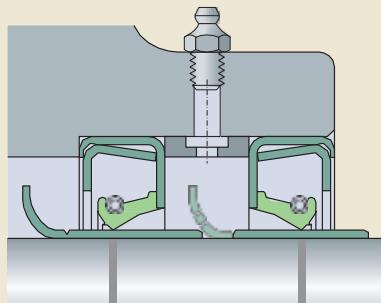
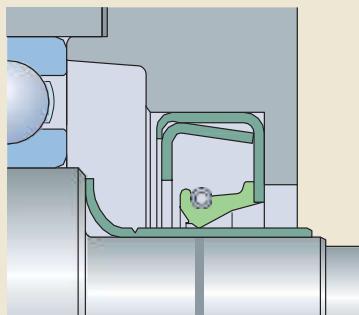
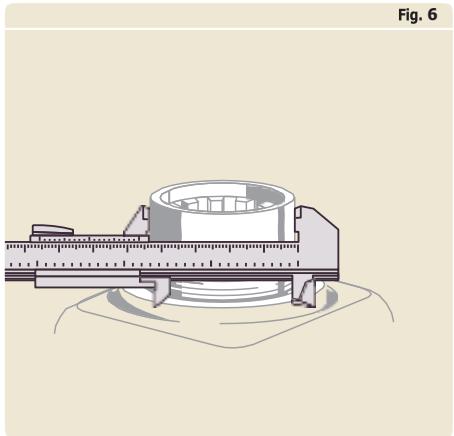


Fig. 6



Installation procedure

- 1 Clean the seal counterface surface on the shaft. File down any burrs or rough spots and make sure that the sleeve will not be installed over keyways, cross holes, splines or similar.
- 2 Measure the diameter on an unworn portion of the shaft where the sleeve will be positioned († fig. 6). Measure in three positions and average the readings to make sure the shaft is within recommended specifications. If the average diameter is within the range for a given sleeve size, there is sufficient press fit built into the sleeve to prevent it from sliding or spinning without using an adhesive.
- 3 Determine where the sleeve must be positioned to cover the worn area. Measure to the exact point, or mark directly on the surface. The sleeve must be placed over the worn area, not just bottomed or left flush with the end of the shaft.
- 4 Shallow wear grooves do not require filling. Optionally, a light layer of a non-hardening sealant can be applied to the inside diameter surface of the sleeve. Clean away sealant that migrates to the shaft or sleeve outside diameter surface.
- 5 If the shaft is deeply scored, fill the groove with a powdered metal epoxy-type filler. Install the sleeve before the filler hardens, enabling the sleeve to wipe off any excess filler. Clean away any remaining filler from the sleeve outside diameter surface.
- 6 It should be repeated that heat should never be used to install SKF Speedi-Sleeve.
- 7 If the flange should be removed after installation, cut it from the outside diameter into the radius in one location. The flange end of the sleeve goes on the shaft first. Then, place the installation tool over the sleeve († fig. 7).
- 8 Gently tap the centre of the installation tool until the sleeve covers the worn shaft surface († fig. 8). If the installation tool is too short, a length of pipe or tubing with a squared-off, burr-free end can be used. Be sure that the inside diameter of the pipe is the same as that of the installation tool. Use care not to scratch the precision ground sleeve's outside diameter.

Fig. 7

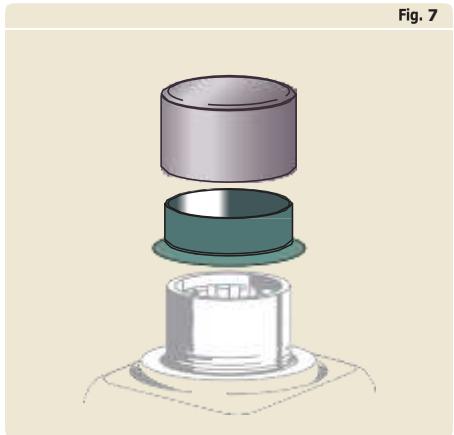
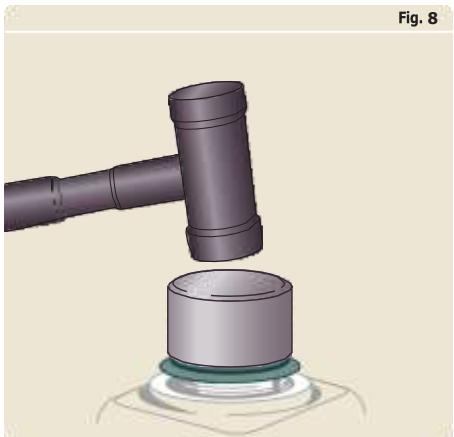


Fig. 8



- 9** SKF Speedi-Sleeve should always be installed so that the outside edge of the sleeve is seated on the full shaft diameter. It must not rest in or outside the chamfer area since the sharp edge will likely cut the sealing lip during seal installation.
- 10** If the flange was cut for removal, use a pair of long-nosed pliers to grasp the flange away from the sleeve and twist it into a coil, being careful not to lift the end of the sleeve off the shaft or it will leave a jagged edge. Flange removal must be done with care to avoid damage to the outside diameter of the sleeve.
- 11** After the sleeve is installed, check again for burrs that could damage the seal.
- 12** Lubricate the sleeve with the system medium before installing the seal.
- 13** Proceed with seal installation.

Removing SKF Speedi-Sleeve

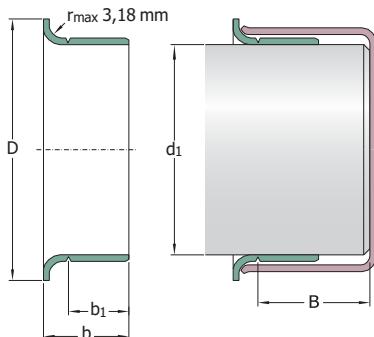
SKF Speedi-Sleeve can be removed by applying heat to the sleeve with an electric heat blower, which will expand it enough to let it slide off the shaft without causing any damage to the shaft.

Alternatively, the sleeve can be removed in any of the following ways, always using care not to damage the shaft surface:

- by relieving the press-fit tension using a small hammer to peen across the full width of the sleeve
- by using a cold chisel to cut through the sleeve
- by using a pair of wire cutters starting at or near the flange and applying a twisting motion

Please note that SKF Speedi-Sleeve cannot be reused.

SKF Speedi-Sleeve – metric dimensions (converted from inch dimensions)
d₁ 11,99 – 35,99 mm



All sleeves listed in the product table can be manufactured as both standard and Gold version.

Shaft diameter range		Nominal dimensions					Designation	
d ₁ min mm	d ₁ max mm	d ₁ mm	D ±1,6 mm	b ₁ ±0,8 mm	b ±0,8 mm	B ₁₁ mm	–	
11,99	12,07	11,99	15,49	5,99	8,41	47,63	99049	
12,65	12,75	12,70	15,49	6,35	8,74	50,80	99050	
13,89	14,00	14,00	19,05	6,35	9,93	46,51	99055	
14,22	14,38	14,30	19,05	6,35	9,93	46,51	99056	
14,96	15,06	15,01	19,05	5,00	8,99	47,29	99059	
15,82	15,93	15,88	19,05	7,95	10,31	50,80	99810²⁾	
		15,88	19,05	7,95	10,31	50,80	99062	
15,90	16,00	16,00	18,24	7,95	11,13	50,80	99058	
16,94	17,04	16,99	22,23	8,00	11,00	50,80	99068	
17,32	17,42	17,37	22,86	7,95	11,13	50,80	99060	
17,88	18,01	18,01	24,43	8,00	11,00	46,00	99082	
19,00	19,10	19,05	24,00	7,95	11,13	50,80	99811²⁾	
		19,05	24,00	7,95	11,13	50,80	99076	
19,28	19,33	19,30	23,83	7,95	11,13	50,80	99081	
19,81	19,91	19,84	23,75	7,95	11,13	50,80	99080	
19,94	20,04	19,99	23,62	8,00	11,00	50,80	99078	
20,62	20,70	20,65	30,18	9,53	14,30	76,20	99083	
21,77	21,87	21,82	29,34	6,35	9,53	50,80	99086	
21,87	22,00	22,00	30,18	6,58	9,12	47,14	99084	
		22,00	30,18	8,00	11,99	46,02	99085	
22,17	22,28	22,23	27,79	7,95	11,13	50,80	99812²⁾	
		22,23	27,79	7,95	11,13	50,80	99087	

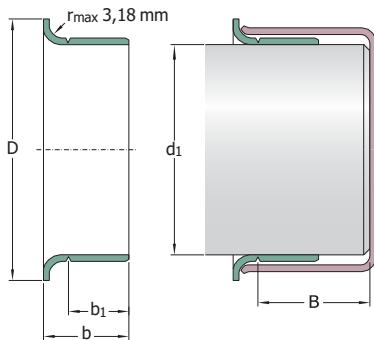
¹⁾ Possible max. distance of the rear groove from the shaft end when the installation tool supplied with the sleeve is used

²⁾ SKF Speedi-Sleeve Gold

Shaft diameter range		Nominal dimensions					Designation
d ₁ min	d ₁ max	d ₁	D ±1,6	b ₁ ±0,8	b ±0,8	B ¹⁾	
		mm	mm				
23,06	23,16	23,11	30,94	7,95	11,13	46,91	99860²⁾
		23,11	30,94	7,95	11,13	46,91	99091
23,88	24,00	24,00	28,70	7,95	11,13	50,80	99092
24,54	24,64	24,61	28,70	7,95	11,13	50,80	99094
		24,61	28,70	15,88	18,26	50,80	99096
24,94	25,04	24,99	33,02	7,95	11,00	50,80	99813²⁾
		24,99	33,02	7,95	11,00	50,80	99098
25,35	25,45	25,40	30,96	7,95	11,13	50,80	99814²⁾
		25,40	30,96	7,95	11,13	50,80	99868
25,88	26,01	26,01	33,35	8,00	11,99	46,05	99103
26,92	27,03	27,00	33,53	7,95	11,13	46,81	99815²⁾
		27,00	33,53	7,95	11,13	46,81	99106
27,61	27,71	27,66	35,71	7,95	11,13	15,88	99108
27,94	28,04	27,99	34,93	9,53	12,70	46,81	99866³⁾
		27,99	34,93	9,53	12,70	46,81	99111
28,52	28,63	28,58	38,10	7,95	11,13	17,48	99816²⁾
		28,58	38,10	7,95	11,13	17,48	99112
		28,58	38,10	9,53	12,70	17,48	99116
29,31	29,41	29,36	34,29	9,53	12,70	17,48	99865³⁾
		29,36	34,29	9,53	12,70	17,48	99120
29,79	29,92	29,85	35,56	7,95	11,13	17,48	99122
29,95	30,07	30,00	35,56	8,00	11,00	17,48	99114
30,10	30,23	30,18	35,56	7,95	11,13	17,48	99118
30,89	31,04	30,96	39,70	7,95	11,00	15,88	99123
31,42	31,57	31,50	39,12	8,00	11,13	17,48	99141
31,67	31,83	31,75	38,10	7,95	11,13	17,48	99817²⁾
		31,75	38,10	7,95	11,13	17,48	99125
31,93	32,08	32,00	38,10	8,00	11,13	17,48	99128
32,94	33,05	32,99	40,49	15,01	18,01	25,40	99121
33,22	33,38	33,35	40,64	6,35	9,53	20,65	99129
33,27	33,43	33,35	40,49	12,70	15,88	20,65	99818²⁾
		33,35	40,49	12,70	15,88	20,65	99131
33,86	34,01	34,01	41,28	12,70	15,88	20,65	99134
34,82	34,98	34,93	41,61	7,95	11,13	20,65	99133
		34,93	41,61	12,70	15,88	20,65	99819²⁾
		34,93	41,61	12,70	15,88	20,65	99138
34,93	35,08	34,93	41,61	13,00	16,00	20,65	99820²⁾
		34,93	41,61	13,00	16,00	20,65	99139
35,84	35,99	35,99	45,24	13,00	16,99	24,99	99146

¹⁾ Possible max. distance of the rear groove from the shaft end when the installation tool supplied with the sleeve is used²⁾ SKF Speedi-Sleeve Gold

SKF Speedi-Sleeve – metric dimensions (converted from inch dimensions)
 d_1 **36,37 – 54,10 mm**



All sleeves listed in the product table can be manufactured as both standard and Gold version.

Shaft diameter range		Nominal dimensions					Designation
d_1 min	max	d_1	D $\pm 1,6$	b_1 $\pm 0,8$	b $\pm 0,8$	B ¹⁾	
		mm					
36,37	36,53	36,53	45,24	14,30	17,48	25,81	99821²⁾
		36,53	45,24	14,30	17,48	25,81	99143
36,45	36,60	36,53	45,24	9,53	12,70	25,81	99144
37,85	38,00	38,00	45,24	13,00	16,99	24,99	99147
38,02	38,18	38,10	45,24	9,53	12,70	25,81	99823²⁾
		38,10	45,24	9,53	12,70	25,81	99150
		38,10	45,24	14,30	17,48	25,81	99822²⁾
		38,10	45,24	14,30	17,48	25,81	99149
38,61	38,76	38,68	47,22	11,13	14,30	25,81	99152
39,34	39,50	39,42	47,22	11,13	14,30	25,81	99155
39,60	39,75	39,67	47,22	14,30	17,48	25,81	99824²⁾
		39,67	47,22	14,30	17,48	25,81	99156
39,78	39,93	39,85	47,22	15,88	19,05	25,81	99159
39,85	40,01	40,01	46,99	9,91	12,93	25,40	99153
39,93	40,08	40,08	46,99	13,00	16,00	25,98	99825²⁾
		40,08	46,99	13,00	16,00	25,98	99157
40,69	40,84	40,77	49,23	12,70	16,28	25,40	99160
40,84	41,00	41,00	49,23	12,70	15,88	25,81	99163
41,20	41,35	41,28	47,63	7,95	11,13	25,81	99161
		41,28	47,63	14,30	17,48	20,65	99826²⁾
		41,28	47,63	14,30	17,48	20,65	99162
41,83	42,01	41,91	53,01	11,30	14,50	21,49	99166
		41,91	53,01	14,30	17,50	21,01	99169
		42,01	53,01	14,30	17,50	21,01	99873²⁾

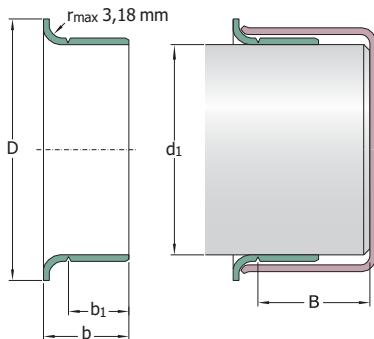
¹⁾ Possible max. distance of the rear groove from the shaft end when the installation tool supplied with the sleeve is used

²⁾ SKF Speedi-Sleeve Gold

Shaft diameter range		Nominal dimensions					Designation
d ₁ min	d ₁ max	d ₁	D ±1,6	b ₁ ±0,8	b ±0,8	B ¹⁾	
mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	—
41,99	42,14	42,06	53,01	13,97	17,50	21,01	99165
42,77	42,93	42,88	48,41	14,30	17,48	22,23	99168
42,80	42,95	42,88	48,41	7,95	11,13	22,23	99167
42,85	43,00	43,00	48,41	12,70	15,88	21,44	99182
43,56	43,71	43,66	51,59	14,30	17,48	20,65	99171
44,09	44,25	44,17	52,40	9,53	12,70	20,65	99170
44,37	44,53	44,45	52,20	9,53	12,70	20,65	99172
		44,45	52,40	13,49	15,88	22,30	99180
		44,45	52,40	14,30	17,48	20,65	99827²⁾
		44,45	52,40	14,30	17,48	20,65	99174
		44,45	52,40	19,05	22,23	20,65	99828²⁾
		44,45	52,40	19,05	22,23	20,65	99175
44,73	44,88	44,86	52,40	14,30	17,48	20,65	99829²⁾
		44,86	52,40	14,30	17,48	20,65	99176
44,93	45,09	45,01	53,01	14,00	16,99	20,62	99830²⁾
		45,01	53,01	14,00	16,99	20,62	99177
45,16	45,31	45,24	53,98	16,94	20,32	26,97	99179
45,95	46,10	46,05	53,09	14,30	17,48	25,40	99831²⁾
		46,05	53,09	14,30	17,48	25,40	99181
47,17	47,32	47,22	54,76	14,30	17,48	25,40	99185
47,40	47,55	47,45	55,58	22,58	26,04	25,40	99186
47,55	47,70	47,63	55,96	4,45	7,49	18,90	99190
		47,63	55,96	7,49	10,54	18,90	99188
		47,63	55,96	9,53	13,11	26,67	99184
		47,63	55,96	14,30	17,48	25,40	99832²⁾
		47,63	55,96	14,30	17,48	25,40	99187
47,93	48,08	48,03	56,01	14,00	16,97	24,99	99189
48,49	48,64	48,56	56,36	9,53	12,70	25,40	99192
49,12	49,28	49,23	56,36	14,30	17,48	25,40	99833²⁾
		49,23	56,36	14,30	17,48	25,40	99193
49,91	50,06	50,01	56,49	14,00	16,97	34,29	99052
		50,01	57,00	14,00	16,97	24,99	99196
50,22	50,37	50,29	58,75	14,30	17,88	26,67	99198
50,72	50,88	50,80	61,11	14,30	17,48	25,55	99834²⁾
		50,80	61,11	14,30	17,48	25,40	99199
		50,80	61,11	22,23	25,40	25,40	99835²⁾
		50,80	61,11	22,23	25,40	25,40	99200
51,82	51,99	51,99	62,71	12,70	15,88	34,52	99878
52,25	52,40	52,40	62,71	19,84	23,83	34,93	99205
53,92	54,05	53,98	61,52	12,70	19,05	32,54	99210
53,95	54,10	53,98	61,52	19,84	23,83	34,93	99836²⁾
		53,98	61,52	19,84	23,83	34,93	99212

¹⁾ Possible max. distance of the rear groove from the shaft end when the installation tool supplied with the sleeve is used²⁾ SKF Speedi-Sleeve Gold

SKF Speedi-Sleeve – metric dimensions (converted from inch dimensions)
 d_1 **54,91 – 74,75 mm**



All sleeves listed in the product table can be manufactured as both standard and Gold version.

Shaft diameter range		Nominal dimensions					Designation
d_1 min	max	d_1	D $\pm 1,6$	b_1 $\pm 0,8$	b $\pm 0,8$	B ¹⁾	
		mm	mm				
54,91	55,07	54,99	62,00	19,99	22,99	31,75	99863²⁾
		54,99	62,00	19,99	22,99	31,75	99215
55,52	55,68	55,58	63,50	19,84	23,83	33,35	99218
55,83	56,01	56,01	64,29	12,70	15,88	33,35	99220
		56,01	64,29	19,79	23,77	80,01	99224
56,57	56,72	56,64	64,29	12,70	15,88	33,35	99861²⁾
		56,64	64,29	12,70	15,88	33,35	99229
		56,64	64,29	19,84	23,01	31,75	99230
56,82	56,97	56,90	65,10	19,41	22,86	31,75	99226
57,12	57,28	57,15	64,29	7,95	11,13	33,35	99838²⁾
		57,15	64,29	7,95	11,13	33,35	99227
		57,15	64,29	19,84	23,83	33,35	99837²⁾
		57,15	64,29	19,84	23,83	33,35	99225
57,91	58,06	57,99	65,99	19,99	23,83	34,93	99219
58,65	58,80	58,75	68,28	19,84	23,83	34,93	99231
59,11	59,26	59,13	69,85	19,05	22,23	38,10	99233
59,92	60,07	59,99	70,74	9,40	11,43	37,36	99241
		59,99	70,74	19,99	22,99	34,93	99869²⁾
		59,99	70,74	19,99	22,99	34,93	99235
60,25	60,40	60,33	69,85	15,09	19,05	34,93	99238
60,30	60,45	60,33	69,85	13,36	17,35	34,93	99240
		60,33	69,85	19,84	23,83	34,93	99839²⁾
		60,33	69,85	19,84	23,83	34,93	99237
61,82	62,00	61,93	71,83	19,84	23,83	35,38	99243
		62,00	71,83	12,70	15,88	36,20	99244

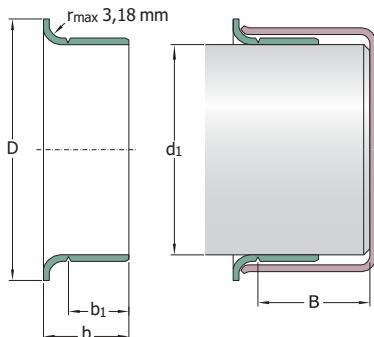
¹⁾ Possible max. distance of the rear groove from the shaft end when the installation tool supplied with the sleeve is used

²⁾ SKF Speedi-Sleeve Gold

Shaft diameter range		Nominal dimensions					Designation
d ₁ min	d ₁ max	d ₁	D ±1,6	b ₁ ±0,8	b ±0,8	B ¹⁾	
mm		mm					—
61,85	62,00	61,93	71,83	12,70	15,88	36,20	99242
63,22	63,37	63,30	73,03	19,84	23,83	35,38	99249
63,42	63,58	63,50	71,63	14,10	16,51	22,61	99253
63,50	63,65	63,50	71,83	12,70	16,66	35,38	99248
		63,50	71,63	19,84	23,83	34,93	99840²⁾
		63,50	71,63	19,84	23,83	34,93	99250
63,75	63,91	63,91	71,83	19,84	23,01	36,53	99251
64,92	65,07	65,00	72,39	19,99	22,99	34,93	99841²⁾
		65,00	72,39	19,99	22,99	34,93	99254
65,02	65,18	65,10	73,43	19,84	23,83	34,93	99256
65,91	66,07	65,99	75,95	19,84	23,83	31,75	99259
66,50	66,65	66,57	77,39	19,84	23,83	34,93	99261
66,57	66,73	66,68	77,39	19,84	23,01	34,93	99264
66,60	66,75	66,68	77,39	12,70	15,88	34,93	99260
66,68	66,83	66,68	77,39	19,84	23,83	34,93	99842²⁾
		66,68	77,39	19,84	23,83	34,93	99262
67,82	68,00	68,00	79,38	19,05	22,23	42,88	99266
69,27	69,42	69,34	79,38	19,84	23,01	33,35	99268
69,60	69,75	69,67	77,85	19,84	23,83	31,75	99273
69,72	69,88	69,85	79,38	19,84	23,83	31,75	99843²⁾
		69,85	79,38	19,84	23,83	31,75	99274
69,77	69,93	69,85	78,11	36,53	41,28	41,28	99267
69,85	70,00	69,85	79,38	10,31	14,30	31,75	99272
		69,85	79,38	19,84	23,83	31,75	99844²⁾
		69,85	79,38	19,84	23,83	31,75	99275
		69,85	79,38	28,58	31,75	33,32	99269
69,93	70,08	70,00	79,38	19,99	24,00	31,75	99276
71,35	71,50	71,45	80,98	15,09	17,48	31,75	99281
71,83	72,01	72,01	81,92	19,05	22,23	34,11	99870²⁾
		72,01	81,92	19,05	22,23	34,11	99284
72,09	72,24	72,09	81,92	12,70	16,66	31,75	99845²⁾
		72,09	81,92	12,70	16,66	31,75	99282
72,80	72,95	72,87	80,98	19,84	23,83	31,75	99286
72,97	73,13	73,03	81,76	19,84	23,83	31,75	99846²⁾
		73,03	81,76	19,84	23,83	31,75	99287
74,60	74,75	74,63	84,94	12,70	16,28	33,81	99290
		74,63	84,94	19,84	23,83	33,35	99847²⁾
		74,68	84,94	19,84	23,83	33,35	99293

¹⁾ Possible max. distance of the rear groove from the shaft end when the installation tool supplied with the sleeve is used²⁾ SKF Speedi-Sleeve Gold

SKF Speedi-Sleeve – metric dimensions (converted from inch dimensions)
 d_1 **74,93 – 98,53 mm**



All sleeves listed in the product table can be manufactured as both standard and Gold version.

Shaft diameter range		Nominal dimensions					Designation	
d_1 min	max	d_1	D $\pm 1,6$	b_1 $\pm 0,8$	b $\pm 0,8$	B ¹⁾		
		mm						–
74,93	75,08	75,01 75,01 75,01	83,13 83,95 83,95	15,09 22,00 22,00	17,53 26,01 26,01	27,51 33,35 33,35	99289 99875²⁾ 99294	
75,49	75,59	75,54	82,17	20,65	25,40	31,75	99292	
75,95	76,10	76,02 76,02 76,02	85,32 85,32 85,09	12,29 14,30 20,65	15,88 17,48 25,40	33,81 34,93 32,54	99291 99298 99299	
76,12	76,28	76,20	82,30	20,65	23,83	34,93	99296	
76,20	76,35	76,20 76,20 76,20	84,96 82,17 82,17	15,88 20,65 20,65	20,65 25,40 25,40	32,51 32,54 32,54	99048 99848²⁾ 99300	
76,40	76,56	76,48	85,22	12,70	15,88	50,80	99301	
77,83	78,00	78,00	88,09	19,05	22,23	52,22	99306	
79,25	79,40	79,38 79,38 79,38	89,69 89,69 89,69	17,48 20,65 20,65	20,65 25,40 25,40	50,80 50,80 50,80	99311 99849²⁾ 99312	
79,35	79,55	79,38	89,54	14,00	18,01	51,59	99053	
79,81	80,01	80,01	89,92	19,05	22,50	34,93	99313	
79,91	80,09	80,01 80,01	89,99 89,99	11,00 21,01	15,01 24,00	34,93 34,93	99317 99315	
81,92	82,07	81,99	91,06	16,76	21,54	44,45	99328	
82,47	82,63	82,55	91,29	20,65	25,40	34,93	99322	

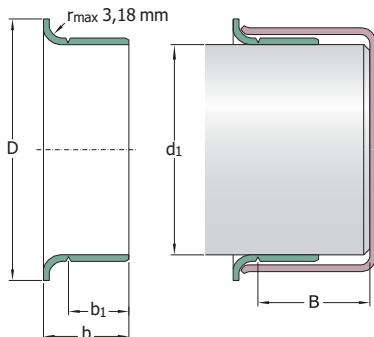
¹⁾ Possible max. distance of the rear groove from the shaft end when the installation tool supplied with the sleeve is used

²⁾ SKF Speedi-Sleeve Gold

Shaft diameter range		Nominal dimensions					Designation
d ₁ min	d ₁ max	d ₁	D ±1,6	b ₁ ±0,8	b ±0,8	B ¹⁾	
		mm					
82,55	82,70	82,55	90,81	15,11	18,26	34,93	99850²⁾
		82,55	90,81	15,11	18,26	34,93	99324
		82,55	91,06	17,48	22,23	31,75	99326
		82,55	91,06	20,65	25,40	34,93	99851²⁾
		82,55	91,06	20,65	25,40	34,93	99325
84,00	84,15	84,07	93,68	20,65	25,40	34,93	99331
84,76	85,01	84,89	93,98	16,99	21,01	35,00	99332
		84,89	93,98	21,01	24,99	35,00	99872²⁾
		84,89	93,98	21,01	24,99	35,00	99333
84,79	85,01	85,01	90,93	10,13	12,67	36,35	99334
85,67	85,83	85,73	93,68	9,53	12,70	35,81	99338
		85,73	93,85	20,65	25,40	34,93	99337
87,25	87,40	87,33	97,64	19,84	23,01	35,71	99339
87,80	88,00	88,00	95,28	29,21	34,27	42,50	99481
88,32	88,47	88,39	97,41	19,84	23,01	35,71	99340
88,82	88,98	88,90	97,64	15,88	20,65	34,21	99346
88,90	89,05	88,90	97,16	7,95	12,70	34,21	99347
		88,90	97,64	20,65	25,40	34,21	99852²⁾
		88,90	97,64	20,65	25,40	34,21	99350
88,93	89,08	89,00	97,64	15,88	20,65	34,24	99349
89,92	90,07	89,99	101,60	11,13	13,67	46,05	99352
		89,99	101,60	13,36	16,94	44,45	99353
		89,99	101,60	18,03	23,01	46,05	99351
		89,99	101,60	23,01	27,99	44,45	99354
90,42	90,58	90,50	99,06	20,65	25,40	44,45	99356
91,90	92,05	91,97	102,39	20,65	25,40	44,45	99360
92,02	92,18	92,08	102,24	12,70	15,88	44,45	99363
		92,08	102,39	20,65	25,40	44,45	99362
93,57	93,73	93,68	102,39	7,95	11,13	22,23	99368
93,60	93,75	93,68	102,24	20,65	23,83	45,72	99365
94,67	94,82	94,74	102,01	11,91	15,09	45,72	99359
		94,74	102,24	19,84	23,01	45,72	99366
94,92	95,07	95,00	102,24	21,01	24,00	45,72	99369
95,00	95,15	95,07	102,39	8,74	12,70	45,72	99374
		95,07	102,49	11,91	15,09	45,72	99364
95,15	95,30	95,22	102,24	14,30	17,48	45,72	99376
95,25	95,40	95,25	102,11	17,48	22,23	45,72	99853²⁾
		95,33	102,24	8,74	12,70	45,72	99367
		95,33	102,11	17,48	22,23	45,72	99372
98,25	98,40	98,32	106,30	20,65	25,40	47,63	99386
98,37	98,53	98,43	107,16	20,65	25,40	47,63	99387

¹⁾ Possible max. distance of the rear groove from the shaft end when the installation tool supplied with the sleeve is used²⁾ SKF Speedi-Sleeve Gold

SKF Speedi-Sleeve – metric dimensions (converted from inch dimensions)
d₁ 99,95 – 152,48 mm



All sleeves listed in the product table can be manufactured as both standard and Gold version.

Shaft diameter range		Nominal dimensions					Designation
d ₁ min	d ₁ max	d ₁	D ±1,6	b ₁ ±0,8	b ±0,8	B ¹⁾	
mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	–
99,95	100,10	100,03	109,55	20,65	25,40	52,07	99854²⁾
		100,03	109,55	20,65	25,40	52,07	99393
101,55	101,75	101,60	111,13	12,70	15,88	52,48	99401
		101,60	111,13	15,24	18,42	52,07	99395
		101,60	111,13	16,51	19,69	34,93	99400
		101,60	111,13	20,65	25,40	52,07	99856²⁾
		101,60	111,13	20,65	25,40	52,07	99399
103,89	104,09	103,99	112,73	19,99	24,00	35,99	99409
104,70	104,90	104,78	113,54	20,65	25,40	34,93	99412
104,90	105,11	105,00	113,54	19,99	23,19	35,00	99413
106,25	106,45	106,38	114,30	20,65	25,40	34,93	99418
107,34	107,54	107,54	117,09	19,84	23,01	36,53	99423
107,90	108,10	107,95	117,09	20,65	25,40	36,53	99424
109,78	110,01	110,01	124,99	11,38	14,96	32,94	99434
109,91	110,11	109,93	124,99	12,93	16,51	31,75	99435
111,00	111,20	111,13	120,65	20,65	25,40	41,91	99437
111,79	111,99	111,99	120,65	19,05	22,50	33,02	99438
112,62	112,83	112,73	122,25	25,40	29,01	33,35	99439
114,20	114,40	114,30	123,19	20,65	25,40	31,75	99856²⁾
		114,30	124,46	20,65	25,40	31,75	99450
114,88	115,09	115,01	127,00	20,65	23,83	31,75	99452
117,37	117,58	117,48	127,00	11,13	15,88	34,93	99465
		117,48	128,60	25,40	31,75	34,93	99463

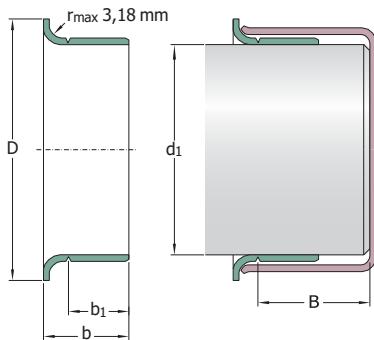
¹⁾ Possible max. distance of the rear groove from the shaft end when the installation tool supplied with the sleeve is used

²⁾ SKF Speedi-Sleeve Gold

Shaft diameter range		Nominal dimensions					Designation
d ₁ min	d ₁ max	d ₁	D ±1,6	b ₁ ±0,8	b ±0,8	B ¹⁾	
		mm					
119,00	119,20	119,08	128,60	20,65	25,40	34,93	99468
119,89	120,09	119,99	129,79	8,00	11,00	33,60	99471
		119,99	129,79	19,99	24,99	32,00	99473
120,55	120,75	120,65	127,00	12,70	19,05	38,10	99475
121,89	122,10	122,00	131,50	19,99	24,00	32,00	99472
122,91	123,11	123,01	132,82	19,99	24,99	31,60	99484
123,72	123,93	123,83	133,35	15,88	19,05	36,53	99487
124,89	125,10	124,99	137,16	10,01	14,00	36,53	99490
		124,99	137,16	26,01	32,00	36,53	99492
126,95	127,15	127,00	137,16	13,72	17,30	36,53	99501
		127,00	137,16	17,48	22,23	36,53	99857²⁾
		127,00	137,16	17,48	22,23	36,53	99498
		127,00	136,91	20,65	25,40	36,53	99858²⁾
		127,00	136,91	20,65	25,40	36,53	99499
127,80	128,00	128,00	135,26	29,21	34,27	40,30	99482
129,79	130,00	129,90	139,52	19,05	23,83	30,00	99494
129,97	130,18	130,00	139,52	22,00	25,30	32,51	99874²⁾
		130,18	139,52	22,00	25,30	32,51	99491
130,05	130,25	130,18	139,70	20,65	25,40	31,75	99513
133,25	133,45	133,35	141,22	20,65	25,40	31,75	99525
134,80	135,00	134,90	145,67	20,50	25,40	31,75	99533
136,42	136,63	136,53	149,23	20,65	25,40	31,75	99537
138,02	138,23	138,13	146,05	38,10	42,88	47,63	99548
138,99	139,19	139,09	149,86	14,30	19,05	31,34	99547
139,65	139,85	139,70	150,83	13,16	17,91	31,75	99550
		139,70	150,83	20,65	25,40	31,75	99859²⁾
		139,70	150,83	20,65	25,40	31,75	99549
139,90	140,11	140,00	151,00	20,50	25,40	31,75	99552
142,77	142,98	142,88	157,18	22,23	25,40	46,02	99560
144,75	145,01	145,01	154,94	19,05	22,23	46,02	99571
145,44	145,64	145,64	154,94	14,30	19,05	49,23	99562
145,95	146,15	146,05	156,97	20,65	25,40	44,45	99575
149,12	149,33	149,23	157,18	25,40	31,75	33,35	99862²⁾
		149,23	157,18	25,40	31,75	33,35	99587
149,76	150,01	149,99	159,00	26,01	30,00	32,51	99595
150,72	150,93	150,83	161,93	25,40	28,58	47,63	99596
152,27	152,48	152,40	161,54	12,70	19,05	44,45	99601
		152,40	161,93	25,40	31,75	44,45	99599

¹⁾ Possible max. distance of the rear groove from the shaft end when the installation tool supplied with the sleeve is used²⁾ SKF Speedi-Sleeve Gold

SKF Speedi-Sleeve – metric dimensions (converted from inch dimensions)
 d_1 **153,87 – 203,33 mm**



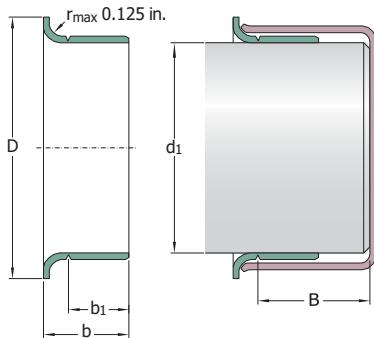
All sleeves listed in the product table can be manufactured as both standard and Gold version.

Shaft diameter range		Nominal dimensions					Designation
d_1 min mm	max mm	d_1 mm	D $\pm 1,6$	b_1 $\pm 0,8$	b $\pm 0,8$	B ¹⁾	–
153,87	154,13	154,00	161,93	26,01	30,00	32,99	99605
154,74	154,99	154,86	167,01	26,01	30,00	32,99	99606
157,43	157,68	157,56	168,28	20,65	27,00	44,45	99620
158,62	158,88	158,75	168,28	26,19	31,75	44,45	99625
159,74	159,99	159,99	171,45	25,40	31,75	34,93	99630
164,97	165,23	165,10	177,80	25,40	31,75	34,93	99650
169,75	170,00	169,88	182,58	31,75	38,00	44,45	99640
171,32	171,58	171,45	180,98	20,65	27,00	44,45	99675
174,75	175,01	175,01	186,99	27,99	32,00	35,00	99687
177,67	177,93	177,80	189,87	25,40	31,75	42,88	99864²⁾
		177,80	189,87	25,40	31,75	42,88	99700
179,76	180,01	180,01	190,50	32,99	38,00	44,50	99721
184,00	184,25	184,15	197,10	31,75	38,10	55,25	99725
184,73	184,99	184,86	197,10	32,00	38,00	54,99	99726
189,08	189,33	189,31	199,64	20,65	25,40	31,75	99745
190,37	190,63	190,50	200,03	20,65	25,40	31,75	99750
196,72	196,98	196,85	210,06	25,40	33,35	47,63	99775
199,87	200,13	200,03	212,73	34,52	38,10	44,45	99787
201,50	201,75	201,63	212,73	25,40	31,75	44,45	99799
203,07	203,33	203,20	212,73	25,40	31,75	44,45	99800

¹⁾ Possible max. distance of the rear groove from the shaft end when the installation tool supplied with the sleeve is used

²⁾ SKF Speedi-Sleeve Gold

SKF Speedi-Sleeve – inch dimensions
d₁ 0.472 – 0.877 in.



All sleeves listed in the product table can be manufactured as both standard and Gold version.

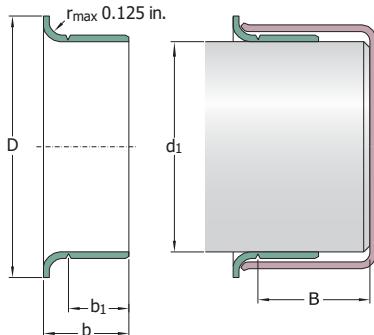
4.1

Shaft diameter range		Nominal dimensions					Designation
d ₁ in. min	d ₁ max	d ₁ in.	D ±0.063	b ₁ ±0.031	b ±0.031	B ¹⁾	–
0.472	0.475	0.472	0.610	0.236	0.331	1.875	99049
0.498	0.502	0.500	0.610	0.250	0.344	2.000	99050
0.547	0.551	0.551	0.750	0.250	0.391	1.831	99055
0.560	0.566	0.563	0.750	0.250	0.391	1.831	99056
0.589	0.593	0.591	0.750	0.197	0.354	1.862	99059
0.623	0.627	0.625	0.750	0.313	0.406	2.000	99810²⁾
		0.625	0.750	0.313	0.406	2.000	99062
0.626	0.630	0.630	0.718	0.313	0.438	2.000	99058
0.667	0.671	0.669	0.875	0.315	0.433	2.000	99068
0.682	0.686	0.684	0.900	0.313	0.438	2.000	99060
0.704	0.709	0.709	0.962	0.315	0.433	1.811	99082
0.748	0.752	0.750	0.945	0.313	0.438	2.000	99811²⁾
		0.750	0.945	0.313	0.438	2.000	99076
0.759	0.761	0.760	0.938	0.313	0.438	2.000	99081
0.780	0.784	0.781	0.935	0.313	0.438	2.000	99080
0.785	0.789	0.787	0.930	0.315	0.433	2.000	99078
0.812	0.815	0.813	1.188	0.375	0.563	3.000	99083
0.857	0.861	0.859	1.155	0.250	0.375	2.000	99086
0.861	0.866	0.866	1.188	0.259	0.359	1.856	99084
		0.866	1.188	0.315	0.472	1.812	99085
0.873	0.877	0.875	1.094	0.313	0.438	2.000	99812²⁾
		0.875	1.094	0.313	0.438	2.000	99087

¹⁾ Possible max. distance of the rear groove from the shaft end when the installation tool supplied with the sleeve is used

²⁾ SKF Speedi-Sleeve Gold

SKF Speedi-Sleeve – inch dimensions
d₁ 0.908 – 1.659 in.



All sleeves listed in the product table can be manufactured as both standard and Gold version.

Shaft diameter range		Nominal dimensions					Designation
d ₁ min	d ₁ max	d ₁	D ±0.063	b ₁ ±0.031	b ±0.031	B ¹⁾	
		in.	in.	–			
0.908	0.912	0.910	1.218	0.313	0.438	1.847	99860²⁾
		0.910	1.218	0.313	0.438	1.847	99091
0.940	0.945	0.945	1.130	0.313	0.438	2.000	99092
0.966	0.970	0.969	1.130	0.313	0.438	2.000	99094
		0.969	1.130	0.625	0.719	2.000	99096
0.982	0.986	0.984	1.300	0.313	0.433	2.000	99813²⁾
		0.984	1.300	0.313	0.433	2.000	99098
0.998	1.002	1.000	1.219	0.313	0.438	2.000	99814²⁾
		1.000	1.219	0.313	0.438	2.000	99868
1.019	1.024	1.024	1.313	0.315	0.472	1.813	99103
1.060	1.064	1.063	1.320	0.313	0.438	1.843	99815²⁾
		1.063	1.320	0.313	0.438	1.843	99106
1.087	1.091	1.089	1.406	0.313	0.438	0.625	99108
1.100	1.104	1.102	1.375	0.375	0.500	1.843	99866²⁾
		1.102	1.375	0.375	0.500	1.843	99111
1.123	1.127	1.125	1.500	0.313	0.438	0.688	99816²⁾
		1.125	1.500	0.313	0.438	0.688	99112
		1.125	1.500	0.375	0.500	0.688	99116
1.154	1.158	1.156	1.350	0.375	0.500	0.688	99865²⁾
		1.156	1.350	0.375	0.500	0.688	99120
1.173	1.178	1.175	1.400	0.313	0.438	0.688	99122
1.179	1.184	1.181	1.400	0.315	0.433	0.688	99114
1.185	1.190	1.188	1.400	0.313	0.438	0.688	99118
1.216	1.222	1.219	1.563	0.313	0.433	0.625	99123

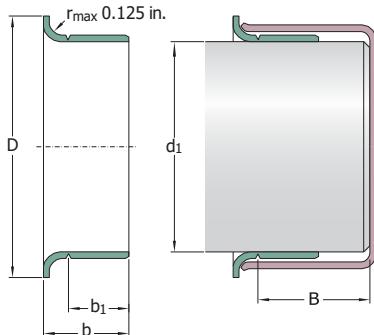
¹⁾ Possible max. distance of the rear groove from the shaft end when the installation tool supplied with the sleeve is used

²⁾ SKF Speedi-Sleeve Gold

Shaft diameter range		Nominal dimensions					Designation
d ₁ min	d ₁ max	d ₁	D ±0.063	b ₁ ±0.031	b ±0.031	B ¹⁾	
in.	in.	in.					—
1.237	1.243	1.240	1.540	0.315	0.438	0.688	99141
1.247	1.253	1.250	1.500	0.313	0.438	0.688	99817²⁾
		1.250	1.500	0.313	0.438	0.688	99125
1.257	1.263	1.260	1.500	0.315	0.438	0.688	99128
1.297	1.301	1.299	1.594	0.591	0.709	1.000	99121
1.308	1.314	1.313	1.600	0.250	0.375	0.813	99129
1.310	1.316	1.313	1.594	0.500	0.625	0.813	99818²⁾
		1.313	1.594	0.500	0.625	0.813	99131
1.333	1.339	1.339	1.625	0.500	0.625	0.813	99134
1.371	1.377	1.375	1.638	0.313	0.438	0.813	99133
		1.375	1.638	0.500	0.625	0.813	99819²⁾
		1.375	1.638	0.500	0.625	0.813	99138
1.375	1.381	1.375	1.638	0.512	0.630	0.813	99820²⁾
		1.375	1.638	0.512	0.630	0.813	99139
1.411	1.417	1.417	1.781	0.512	0.669	0.984	99146
1.432	1.438	1.438	1.781	0.563	0.688	1.016	99821²⁾
		1.438	1.781	0.563	0.688	1.016	99143
1.435	1.441	1.438	1.781	0.375	0.500	1.016	99144
1.490	1.496	1.496	1.781	0.512	0.669	0.984	99147
1.497	1.503	1.500	1.781	0.375	0.500	1.016	99823²⁾
		1.500	1.781	0.375	0.500	1.016	99150
		1.500	1.781	0.563	0.688	1.016	99822²⁾
		1.500	1.781	0.563	0.688	1.016	99149
1.520	1.526	1.523	1.859	0.438	0.563	1.016	99152
1.549	1.555	1.552	1.859	0.438	0.563	1.016	99155
1.559	1.565	1.562	1.859	0.563	0.688	1.016	99824²⁾
		1.562	1.859	0.563	0.688	1.016	99156
1.566	1.572	1.569	1.859	0.625	0.750	1.016	99159
1.569	1.575	1.575	1.850	0.390	0.509	1.000	99153
1.572	1.578	1.578	1.850	0.512	0.630	1.023	99825²⁾
		1.578	1.850	0.512	0.630	1.023	99157
1.602	1.608	1.605	1.938	0.500	0.641	1.000	99160
1.608	1.614	1.614	1.938	0.500	0.625	1.016	99163
1.622	1.628	1.625	1.875	0.313	0.438	1.016	99161
		1.625	1.875	0.563	0.688	0.813	99826²⁾
		1.625	1.875	0.563	0.688	0.813	99162
1.647	1.654	1.650	2.087	0.445	0.571	0.846	99166
		1.650	2.087	0.563	0.689	0.827	99169
		1.654	2.087	0.563	0.689	0.827	99873²⁾
1.653	1.659	1.656	2.087	0.550	0.689	0.827	99165

¹⁾ Possible max. distance of the rear groove from the shaft end when the installation tool supplied with the sleeve is used²⁾ SKF Speedi-Sleeve Gold

SKF Speedi-Sleeve – inch dimensions
d₁ 1.684 – 2.441 in.



All sleeves listed in the product table can be manufactured as both standard and Gold version.

Shaft diameter range		Nominal dimensions					Designation
d ₁ min	d ₁ max	d ₁	D ±0.063	b ₁ ±0.031	b ±0.031	B ₁ –	
		in.	in.	–			
1.684	1.690	1.688	1.906	0.563	0.688	0.875	99168
1.685	1.691	1.688	1.906	0.313	0.438	0.875	99167
1.687	1.693	1.693	1.906	0.500	0.625	0.844	99182
1.715	1.721	1.719	2.031	0.563	0.688	0.813	99171
1.736	1.742	1.739	2.063	0.375	0.500	0.813	99170
1.747	1.753	1.750	2.055	0.375	0.500	0.813	99172
		1.750	2.063	0.531	0.625	0.878	99180
		1.750	2.063	0.563	0.688	0.813	99827²⁾
		1.750	2.063	0.563	0.688	0.813	99174
		1.750	2.063	0.750	0.875	0.813	99828²⁾
		1.750	2.063	0.750	0.875	0.813	99175
1.761	1.767	1.766	2.063	0.563	0.688	0.813	99829²⁾
		1.766	2.063	0.563	0.688	0.813	99176
1.769	1.775	1.772	2.087	0.551	0.669	0.812	99830²⁾
		1.772	2.087	0.551	0.669	0.812	99177
1.778	1.784	1.781	2.125	0.667	0.800	1.062	99179
1.809	1.815	1.813	2.090	0.563	0.688	1.000	99831²⁾
		1.813	2.090	0.563	0.688	1.000	99181
1.857	1.863	1.859	2.156	0.563	0.688	1.000	99185
1.866	1.872	1.868	2.188	0.889	1.025	1.000	99186
1.872	1.878	1.875	2.203	0.175	0.295	0.744	99190
		1.875	2.203	0.295	0.415	0.744	99188
		1.875	2.203	0.375	0.516	1.050	99184
		1.875	2.203	0.563	0.688	1.000	99832²⁾
		1.875	2.203	0.563	0.688	1.000	99187

¹⁾ Possible max. distance of the rear groove from the shaft end when the installation tool supplied with the sleeve is used

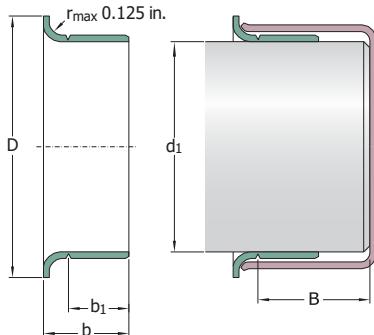
²⁾ SKF Speedi-Sleeve Gold

Shaft diameter range		Nominal dimensions					Designation
d ₁ min	d ₁ max	d ₁	D ±0.063	b ₁ ±0.031	b ±0.031	B ¹⁾	
in.	in.	in.					—
1.887	1.893	1.891	2.205	0.551	0.668	0.984	99189
1.909	1.915	1.912	2.219	0.375	0.500	1.000	99192
1.934	1.940	1.938	2.219	0.563	0.688	1.000	99833²⁾
		1.938	2.219	0.563	0.688	1.000	99193
1.965	1.971	1.969	2.244	0.551	0.668	1.350	99052
		1.969	2.244	0.551	0.668	0.984	99196
1.977	1.983	1.980	2.313	0.563	0.704	1.050	99198
1.997	2.003	2.000	2.406	0.563	0.688	1.006	99834²⁾
		2.000	2.406	0.563	0.688	1.000	99199
		2.000	2.406	0.875	1.000	1.000	99835²⁾
		2.000	2.406	0.875	1.000	1.000	99200
2.040	2.047	2.047	2.469	0.500	0.625	1.359	99878
2.057	2.063	2.063	2.469	0.781	0.938	1.375	99205
2.123	2.128	2.125	2.422	0.500	0.750	1.281	99210
2.124	2.130	2.125	2.422	0.781	0.938	1.375	99836²⁾
		2.125	2.422	0.781	0.938	1.375	99212
2.162	2.168	2.165	2.441	0.787	0.905	1.250	99863²⁾
		2.165	2.441	0.787	0.905	1.250	99215
2.186	2.192	2.188	2.500	0.781	0.938	1.313	99218
2.198	2.205	2.205	2.531	0.500	0.625	1.313	99220
		2.205	2.531	0.779	0.936	3.150	99224
2.227	2.233	2.230	2.531	0.500	0.625	1.313	99861²⁾
		2.230	2.531	0.500	0.625	1.313	99229
		2.230	2.531	0.781	0.906	1.250	99230
2.237	2.243	2.240	2.563	0.764	0.900	1.250	99226
2.249	2.255	2.250	2.531	0.313	0.438	1.313	99838²⁾
		2.250	2.531	0.313	0.438	1.313	99227
		2.250	2.531	0.781	0.938	1.313	99837²⁾
		2.250	2.531	0.781	0.938	1.313	99225
2.280	2.286	2.283	2.598	0.787	0.938	1.375	99219
2.309	2.315	2.313	2.688	0.781	0.938	1.375	99231
2.327	2.333	2.328	2.750	0.750	0.875	1.500	99233
2.359	2.365	2.362	2.785	0.370	0.450	1.471	99241
		2.362	2.785	0.787	0.905	1.375	99869²⁾
		2.362	2.785	0.787	0.905	1.375	99235
2.372	2.378	2.375	2.750	0.594	0.750	1.375	99238
2.374	2.380	2.375	2.750	0.526	0.683	1.375	99240
		2.375	2.750	0.781	0.938	1.375	99839²⁾
		2.375	2.750	0.781	0.938	1.375	99237
2.434	2.441	2.438	2.828	0.781	0.938	1.393	99243
		2.441	2.828	0.500	0.625	1.425	99244
2.435	2.441	2.438	2.828	0.500	0.625	1.425	99242

¹⁾ Possible max. distance of the rear groove from the shaft end when the installation tool supplied with the sleeve is used

²⁾ SKF Speedi-Sleeve Gold

SKF Speedi-Sleeve – inch dimensions
d₁ 2.489 – 3.256 in.



All sleeves listed in the product table can be manufactured as both standard and Gold version.

Shaft diameter range		Nominal dimensions					Designation
d ₁ min	d ₁ max	d ₁	D ±0.063	b ₁ ±0.031	b ±0.031	B ¹⁾	
in.	in.	in.					–
2.489	2.495	2.492	2.875	0.781	0.938	1.393	99249
2.497	2.503	2.500	2.820	0.555	0.650	0.890	99253
2.500	2.506	2.500	2.828	0.500	0.656	1.393	99248
		2.500	2.820	0.781	0.938	1.375	99840²⁾
		2.500	2.820	0.781	0.938	1.375	99250
2.510	2.516	2.516	2.828	0.781	0.906	1.438	99251
2.556	2.562	2.559	2.850	0.787	0.905	1.375	99841²⁾
		2.559	2.850	0.787	0.905	1.375	99254
2.560	2.566	2.563	2.891	0.781	0.938	1.375	99256
2.595	2.601	2.598	2.990	0.781	0.938	1.250	99259
2.618	2.624	2.621	3.047	0.781	0.938	1.375	99261
2.621	2.627	2.625	3.047	0.781	0.906	1.375	99264
2.622	2.628	2.625	3.047	0.500	0.625	1.375	99260
2.625	2.631	2.625	3.047	0.781	0.938	1.375	99842²⁾
		2.625	3.047	0.781	0.938	1.375	99262
2.670	2.677	2.677	3.125	0.750	0.875	1.688	99266
2.727	2.733	2.730	3.125	0.781	0.906	1.313	99268
2.740	2.746	2.743	3.065	0.781	0.938	1.250	99273
2.745	2.751	2.750	3.125	0.781	0.938	1.250	99843²⁾
		2.750	3.125	0.781	0.938	1.250	99274
2.747	2.753	2.750	3.075	1.438	1.625	1.625	99267

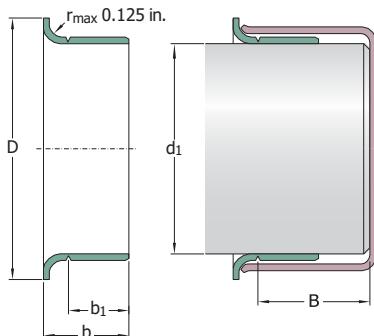
¹⁾ Possible max. distance of the rear groove from the shaft end when the installation tool supplied with the sleeve is used

²⁾ SKF Speedi-Sleeve Gold

Shaft diameter range		Nominal dimensions					Designation
d ₁ min	d ₁ max	d ₁	D ±0.063	b ₁ ±0.031	b ±0.031	B ¹⁾	
in.	in.	in.					—
2.750	2.756	2.750	3.125	0.406	0.563	1.250	99272
		2.750	3.125	0.781	0.938	1.250	99844²⁾
		2.750	3.125	0.781	0.938	1.250	99275
		2.750	3.125	1.125	1.250	1.312	99269
2.753	2.759	2.756	3.125	0.787	0.945	1.250	99276
2.809	2.815	2.813	3.188	0.594	0.688	1.250	99281
2.828	2.835	2.835	3.225	0.750	0.875	1.343	99870²⁾
		2.835	3.225	0.750	0.875	1.343	99284
2.838	2.844	2.838	3.225	0.500	0.656	1.250	99845²⁾
		2.838	3.225	0.500	0.656	1.250	99282
2.866	2.872	2.869	3.188	0.781	0.938	1.250	99286
2.873	2.879	2.875	3.219	0.781	0.938	1.250	99846²⁾
		2.875	3.219	0.781	0.938	1.250	99287
2.937	2.943	2.938	3.344	0.500	0.641	1.331	99290
		2.938	3.344	0.781	0.938	1.313	99847²⁾
		2.940	3.344	0.781	0.938	1.313	99293
2.950	2.956	2.953	3.273	0.594	0.690	1.083	99289
		2.953	3.305	0.866	1.024	1.313	99875²⁾
		2.953	3.305	0.866	1.024	1.313	99294
2.972	2.976	2.974	3.235	0.813	1.000	1.250	99292
2.990	2.996	2.993	3.359	0.484	0.625	1.331	99291
		2.993	3.359	0.563	0.688	1.375	99298
		2.993	3.350	0.813	1.000	1.281	99299
2.997	3.003	3.000	3.240	0.813	0.938	1.375	99296
3.000	3.006	3.000	3.345	0.625	0.813	1.280	99048
		3.000	3.235	0.813	1.000	1.281	99848²⁾
		3.000	3.235	0.813	1.000	1.281	99300
3.008	3.014	3.011	3.355	0.500	0.625	2.000	99301
3.064	3.071	3.071	3.468	0.750	0.875	2.056	99306
3.120	3.126	3.125	3.531	0.688	0.813	2.000	99311
		3.125	3.531	0.813	1.000	2.000	99849²⁾
		3.125	3.531	0.813	1.000	2.000	99312
3.124	3.132	3.125	3.525	0.551	0.709	2.031	99053
3.142	3.150	3.150	3.540	0.750	0.886	1.375	99313
3.146	3.153	3.150	3.543	0.433	0.591	1.375	99317
		3.150	3.543	0.827	0.945	1.375	99315
3.225	3.231	3.228	3.585	0.660	0.848	1.750	99328
3.247	3.253	3.250	3.594	0.813	1.000	1.375	99322
3.250	3.256	3.250	3.575	0.595	0.719	1.375	99850²⁾
		3.250	3.575	0.595	0.719	1.375	99324
		3.250	3.585	0.688	0.875	1.250	99326
		3.250	3.585	0.813	1.000	1.375	99851²⁾
		3.250	3.585	0.813	1.000	1.375	99325

¹⁾ Possible max. distance of the rear groove from the shaft end when the installation tool supplied with the sleeve is used²⁾ SKF Speedi-Sleeve Gold

SKF Speedi-Sleeve – inch dimensions
d₁ 3.307 – 4.728 in.



All sleeves listed in the product table can be manufactured as both standard and Gold version.

Shaft diameter range		Nominal dimensions					Designation
d ₁ min	d ₁ max	d ₁	D ±0.063	b ₁ ±0.031	b ±0.031	B ¹⁾	
		in.	in.	–			
3.307	3.313	3.310	3.688	0.813	1.000	1.375	99331
3.337	3.347	3.342	3.700	0.669	0.827	1.378	99332
	3.342	3.700	0.827	0.984	1.378	99872²⁾	
	3.342	3.700	0.827	0.984	1.378	99333	
3.338	3.347	3.347	3.580	0.399	0.499	1.431	99334
3.373	3.379	3.375	3.688	0.375	0.500	1.410	99338
	3.375	3.695	0.813	1.000	1.375	99337	
3.435	3.441	3.438	3.844	0.781	0.906	1.406	99339
3.457	3.465	3.465	3.751	1.150	1.349	1.673	99481
3.477	3.483	3.480	3.835	0.781	0.906	1.406	99340
3.497	3.503	3.500	3.844	0.625	0.813	1.347	99346
3.500	3.506	3.500	3.825	0.313	0.500	1.347	99347
	3.500	3.844	0.813	1.000	1.347	99852²⁾	
	3.500	3.844	0.813	1.000	1.347	99350	
3.501	3.507	3.504	3.844	0.625	0.813	1.348	99349
3.540	3.546	3.543	4.000	0.438	0.538	1.813	99352
	3.543	4.000	0.526	0.667	1.750	99353	
	3.543	4.000	0.710	0.906	1.813	99351	
	3.543	4.000	0.906	1.102	1.750	99354	
3.560	3.566	3.563	3.900	0.813	1.000	1.750	99356
3.618	3.624	3.621	4.031	0.813	1.000	1.750	99360
3.623	3.629	3.625	4.025	0.500	0.625	1.750	99363
	3.625	4.031	0.813	1.000	1.750	99362	
3.684	3.690	3.688	4.031	0.313	0.438	0.875	99368

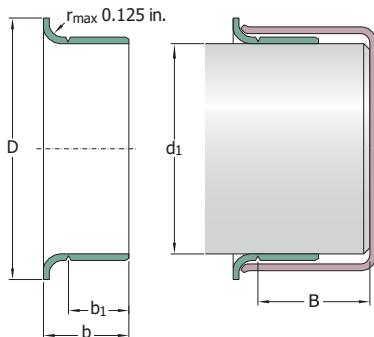
¹⁾ Possible max. distance of the rear groove from the shaft end when the installation tool supplied with the sleeve is used

²⁾ SKF Speedi-Sleeve Gold

Shaft diameter range		Nominal dimensions					Designation
d ₁ min	d ₁ max	d ₁	D ±0.063	b ₁ ±0.031	b ±0.031	B ¹⁾	
in.	in.	in.					—
3.685	3.691	3.688	4.025	0.813	0.938	1.800	99365
3.727	3.733	3.730	4.016	0.469	0.594	1.800	99359
		3.730	4.025	0.781	0.906	1.800	99366
3.737	3.743	3.740	4.025	0.827	0.945	1.800	99369
3.740	3.746	3.743	4.031	0.344	0.500	1.800	99374
		3.743	4.035	0.469	0.594	1.800	99364
3.746	3.752	3.749	4.025	0.563	0.688	1.800	99376
3.750	3.756	3.750	4.020	0.688	0.875	1.800	99853²⁾
		3.753	4.025	0.344	0.500	1.800	99367
		3.753	4.020	0.688	0.875	1.800	99372
3.868	3.874	3.871	4.185	0.813	1.000	1.875	99386
3.873	3.879	3.875	4.219	0.813	1.000	1.875	99387
3.935	3.941	3.938	4.313	0.813	1.000	2.050	99854²⁾
		3.938	4.313	0.813	1.000	2.050	99393
3.998	4.006	4.000	4.375	0.500	0.625	2.066	99401
		4.000	4.375	0.600	0.725	2.050	99395
		4.000	4.375	0.650	0.775	1.375	99400
		4.000	4.375	0.813	1.000	2.050	99855²⁾
		4.000	4.375	0.813	1.000	2.050	99399
4.090	4.098	4.094	4.438	0.787	0.945	1.417	99409
4.122	4.130	4.125	4.470	0.813	1.000	1.375	99412
4.130	4.138	4.134	4.470	0.787	0.913	1.378	99413
4.183	4.191	4.188	4.500	0.813	1.000	1.375	99418
4.226	4.234	4.234	4.610	0.781	0.906	1.438	99423
4.248	4.256	4.250	4.610	0.813	1.000	1.438	99424
4.322	4.331	4.331	4.921	0.448	0.589	1.297	99434
4.327	4.335	4.328	4.921	0.509	0.650	1.250	99435
4.370	4.378	4.375	4.750	0.813	1.000	1.650	99437
4.401	4.409	4.409	4.750	0.750	0.886	1.300	99438
4.434	4.442	4.438	4.813	1.000	1.142	1.313	99439
4.496	4.504	4.500	4.850	0.813	1.000	1.250	99856²⁾
		4.500	4.900	0.813	1.000	1.250	99450
4.523	4.531	4.528	5.000	0.813	0.938	1.250	99452
4.621	4.629	4.625	5.000	0.438	0.625	1.375	99465
		4.625	5.063	1.000	1.250	1.375	99463
4.685	4.693	4.688	5.063	0.813	1.000	1.375	99468
4.720	4.728	4.724	5.110	0.315	0.433	1.323	99471
		4.724	5.110	0.787	0.984	1.260	99473

¹⁾ Possible max. distance of the rear groove from the shaft end when the installation tool supplied with the sleeve is used²⁾ SKF Speedi-Sleeve Gold

SKF Speedi-Sleeve – inch dimensions
d₁ 4.746 – 8.005 in.



All sleeves listed in the product table can be manufactured as both standard and Gold version.

Shaft diameter range		Nominal dimensions					Designation
d ₁ min	d ₁ max	d ₁	D ±0.063	b ₁ ±0.031	b ±0.031	B ¹⁾	
		in.	in.				
4.746	4.754	4.750	5.000	0.500	0.750	1.500	99475
4.799	4.807	4.803	5.177	0.787	0.945	1.260	99472
4.839	4.847	4.843	5.229	0.787	0.984	1.244	99484
4.871	4.879	4.875	5.250	0.625	0.750	1.438	99487
4.917	4.925	4.921	5.400	0.394	0.551	1.438	99490
		4.921	5.400	1.024	1.260	1.438	99492
4.998	5.006	5.000	5.400	0.540	0.681	1.438	99501
		5.000	5.400	0.688	0.875	1.438	99857²⁾
		5.000	5.400	0.688	0.875	1.438	99498
		5.000	5.390	0.813	1.000	1.438	99858²⁾
		5.000	5.390	0.813	1.000	1.438	99499
5.032	5.039	5.039	5.325	1.150	1.349	1.587	99482
5.110	5.118	5.114	5.493	0.750	0.938	1.181	99494
5.117	5.125	5.118	5.493	0.866	0.996	1.280	99874²⁾
		5.125	5.493	0.866	0.996	1.280	99491
5.120	5.128	5.125	5.500	0.813	1.000	1.250	99513
5.246	5.254	5.250	5.560	0.813	1.000	1.250	99525
5.307	5.315	5.311	5.735	0.807	1.000	1.250	99533
5.371	5.379	5.375	5.875	0.813	1.000	1.250	99537
5.434	5.442	5.438	5.750	1.500	1.688	1.875	99548
5.472	5.480	5.476	5.900	0.563	0.750	1.234	99547

¹⁾ Possible max. distance of the rear groove from the shaft end when the installation tool supplied with the sleeve is used

²⁾ SKF Speedi-Sleeve Gold

Shaft diameter range		Nominal dimensions					Designation
d ₁ min	d ₁ max	d ₁	D ±0.063	b ₁ ±0.031	b ±0.031	B ¹⁾	
in.	in.	in.					—
5.498	5.506	5.500	5.938	0.518	0.705	1.250	99550
		5.500	5.938	0.813	1.000	1.250	99859²⁾
		5.500	5.938	0.813	1.000	1.250	99549
5.508	5.516	5.512	5.945	0.807	1.000	1.250	99552
5.621	5.629	5.625	6.188	0.875	1.000	1.812	99560
5.699	5.709	5.709	6.100	0.750	0.875	1.812	99571
5.726	5.734	5.734	6.100	0.563	0.750	1.938	99562
5.746	5.754	5.750	6.180	0.813	1.000	1.750	99575
5.871	5.879	5.875	6.188	1.000	1.250	1.313	99862²⁾
		5.875	6.188	1.000	1.250	1.313	99587
5.896	5.906	5.905	6.260	1.024	1.181	1.280	99595
5.934	5.942	5.938	6.375	1.000	1.125	1.875	99596
5.995	6.003	6.000	6.360	0.500	0.750	1.750	99601
		6.000	6.375	1.000	1.250	1.750	99599
6.058	6.068	6.063	6.375	1.024	1.181	1.299	99605
6.092	6.102	6.097	6.575	1.024	1.181	1.299	99606
6.198	6.208	6.203	6.625	0.813	1.063	1.750	99620
6.245	6.255	6.250	6.625	1.031	1.250	1.750	99625
6.289	6.299	6.299	6.750	1.000	1.250	1.375	99630
6.495	6.505	6.500	7.000	1.000	1.250	1.375	99650
6.683	6.693	6.688	7.188	1.250	1.496	1.750	99640
6.745	6.755	6.750	7.125	0.813	1.063	1.750	99675
6.880	6.890	6.890	7.362	1.102	1.260	1.378	99687
6.995	7.005	7.000	7.475	1.000	1.250	1.688	99864²⁾
		7.000	7.475	1.000	1.250	1.688	99700
7.077	7.087	7.087	7.500	1.299	1.496	1.752	99721
7.244	7.254	7.250	7.760	1.250	1.500	2.175	99725
7.273	7.283	7.278	7.760	1.260	1.496	2.165	99726
7.444	7.454	7.453	7.860	0.813	1.000	1.250	99745
7.495	7.505	7.500	7.875	0.813	1.000	1.250	99750
7.745	7.755	7.750	8.270	1.000	1.313	1.875	99775
7.869	7.879	7.875	8.375	1.359	1.500	1.750	99787
7.933	7.943	7.938	8.375	1.000	1.250	1.750	99799
7.995	8.005	8.000	8.375	1.000	1.250	1.750	99800

¹⁾ Possible max. distance of the rear groove from the shaft end when the installation tool supplied with the sleeve is used²⁾ SKF Speedi-Sleeve Gold

Wear sleeves for heavy industrial applications (LDSLV)

General

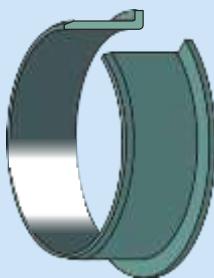
Outside contamination particles and polishing friction between a rotating shaft and a seal can, over time, result in severe shaft damage. Instead of repairing or replacing the damaged shaft, SKF recommends using wear sleeves for heavy industrial applications (LDSLV) for shaft diameters ranging from 211,15 to 1 143 mm (8.313 to 45 in.). The sleeves are made to order for shaft diameters within the primary ranges listed in **tables 1** and **2**. A selection of sizes is listed in the product tables starting on **page 362**.

LDSLV3 and LDSLV4 are recommended for applications where operating conditions for the seals are difficult, particularly where solid contaminants can reach the seals, like in rolling mills, primary metal plants and in chemical and mineral plants.

In applications where seal wear and shaft damage can be expected, SKF recommends installing the sleeves before the machine is operational. By installing them from the outset, it will not be necessary to rework the shaft before installing a replacement sleeve and the original size can be used for the replacement seal.

Table 1

Primary dimension range of LDSLV3



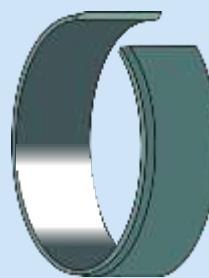
Shaft range		Width ¹⁾	
over	incl.	min	max
mm/in.		mm/in.	
211,15	736,60	17,48	63,50
8,313	29,000	0,688	2,500
736,60	1 143,00	25,40	63,50
29,000	45,000	1,000	2,500

¹⁾ Total width (b), 38,10 to 50,80 mm (1.5 to 2 in.) at 1 143,00 mm (45 in.) shaft diameter

Contact SKF for LDSLV3 designs outside the primary size range.

Table 2

Primary dimension range of LDSLV4



Shaft range		Width ¹⁾	
over	incl.	min	max
mm/in.		mm/in.	
211,15	736,60	12,70	63,50
8,313	29,000	0,500	2,500
736,60	1 143,00	19,05	63,50
29,000	45,000	0,750	2,500

¹⁾ Total width (b), 38,10 to 50,80 mm (1.5 to 2 in.) at 1 143,00 mm (45 in.) shaft diameter

Contact SKF for LDSLV4 designs outside the primary size range.

Designs and features

SKF wear sleeves for heavy industrial applications are available in two designs: the LDSLV3 with a flange († **fig. 9**) and the LDSLV4 without a flange († **fig. 10**). Both designs are made of SAE 1008 chromium-plated carbon steel to enhance wear and corrosion resistance. Other sleeve materials can be provided to meet the application's specific demands. The sleeve outside diameter is specially ground to provide a precision counterface surface for the seal. The wall thickness of the standard sleeves is 2,39 mm (0.094 in.).

LDSLV3 is designed with a flange to simplify final positioning of the sleeve. The width of the counterface surface for the seal is 6,35 mm (0.25 in.) narrower than the total width of the sleeve. The flange adds a nominal 25,4 mm (1 in.) over the shaft diameter. The flange height is 12,7 mm (0.5 in.) for all sizes. Note that force should never be applied directly to the flange when installing an LDSLV3.

LDSLV4 has the same features as LDSLV3 but has no flange. LDSLV4 is intended for applications where a flange could interfere with other components during installation, or where a wider seal counterface surface is required.

Fig. 9

LDSLV3

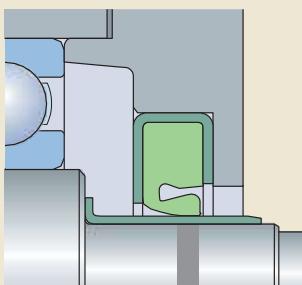
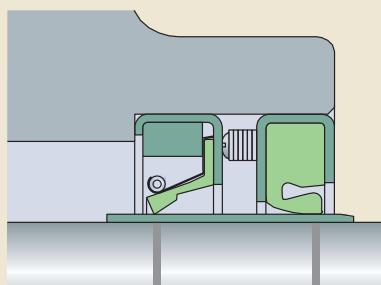


Fig. 10

LDSLV4



Wear sleeves

Using LDSLV designs

There are two alternative ways of using SKF wear sleeves for heavy industrial applications († **fig. 11**):

- 1 The sleeve is positioned on the shaft until it covers the damaged part and a new seal, designed for a 4,78 mm (0.188 in.) larger shaft diameter, is used.
- 2 The shaft is machined down by 4,78 mm (0.188 in.) in diameter, the sleeve is installed and the original seal size is used.

The reworked shaft surface for the sleeve should have a surface roughness between R_a 2,5 and 3,2 μm (100 to 125 $\mu\text{in}.$).

NOTE: The shaft tolerances for LDSLV designs, due to their heated slip-fit installation, are different from those for radial shaft seals. Contact SKF for assistance if the sleeves are to be used in systems with sustained temperatures higher than 75 °C (165 °F) and surface speeds in excess of 20 m/s (3 900 ft/min).

Installation

SKF wear sleeves for heavy industrial applications are designed for a heated slip-fit installation and must therefore be uniformly heated prior to installation. The sleeve temperature should be approximately 180 °C (355 °F). Under no circumstances should the sleeve be heated to above 200 °C (390 °F). Any heating techniques normally used for bearings are suitable, such as induction heaters or heating cabinets.

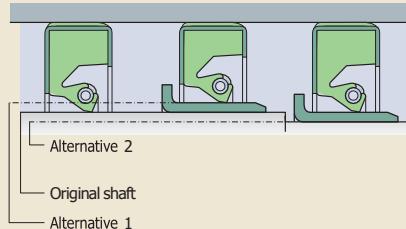
The sleeves should be installed immediately after heating since they cool rapidly and could seize on the shaft before the correct position is achieved. If repositioning is necessary, use a soft faced hammer and a wooden block. After the sleeve is in the desired position, check the lead-in chamfer for any damage during installation.

Removal

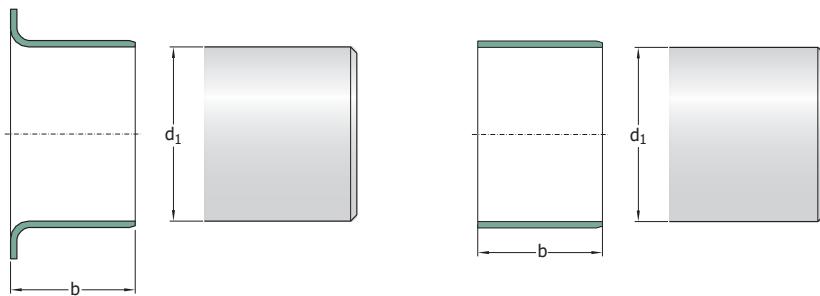
The wear sleeves can be removed either by heating them or expanding them by light hammer blows. Prior to removal, the flange of the LDSLV3 should be cut at one point, taking care not to damage the shaft surface.

Fig. 11

Using LDSLV designs



Wear sleeves for heavy industrial applications – LDSLV3 and LDSLV4 – metric dimensions
d₁ 215,00 – 1 100,23 mm



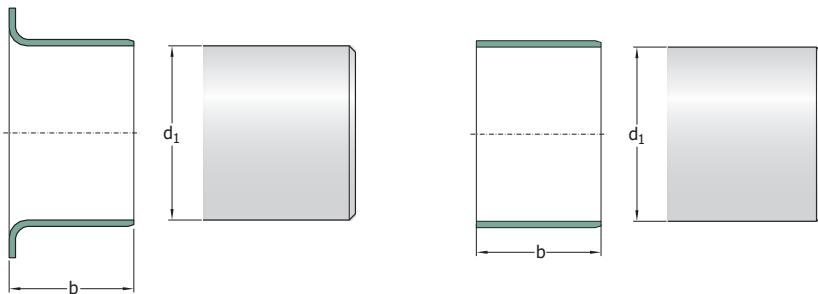
LDSLV3

LDSLV4

Shaft diameter d ₁	Sleeve width b	Reference sleeve installed outside diameter	Design	Designation
mm	mm	mm	–	–
215,00	25,40	220	LDSLV3	90179
215,20	35	220	LDSLV3	87831
220,00	25 40 50,80	225 225 225	LDSLV3 LDSLV3 LDSLV3	90806 87914 87915
235,23	18	240	LDSLV4	90952
240,00	17,50	250	LDSLV3	90156
240,21	44	245	LDSLV4	87911
245,20	63,50	250	LDSLV3	90766
275,00	22	280	LDSLV4	90546
280,00	45	285	LDSLV4	90437
285,22	63,50	290	LDSLV4	90238
295,20	32	300	LDSLV3	90114
315,19	63,50	320	LDSLV4	90155
320,00	63,50	325	LDSLV4	90198
325,22	63,50	330	LDSLV4	90239
335,22	39 50	340 340	LDSLV4 LDSLV4	90777 90792
340,00	18 50 50	340 340 345	LDSLV4 LDSLV4 LDSLV3	87901 90801 90113
355,20	25,40 50	360 360	LDSLV4 LDSLV4	90778 90785
360,00	44	365	LDSLV4	87500

Shaft diameter d ₁	Sleeve width b	Reference sleeve installed outside diameter mm	Design	Designation
mm	mm	mm	—	—
360,22	45	365	LDSLV4	90788
365,20	20	370	LDSLV4	87531
395,22	63,50	400	LDSLV4	87461
405,23	50	410	LDSLV4	90042
419,99	63,50	425	LDSLV3	97064
435,20	63,50	440	LDSLV4	87916
455,00	30	460	LDSLV4	90347
455,20	50	460	LDSLV4	87504
475,18	20	480	LDSLV4	87921
494,44	24	500	LDSLV4	90259
495,20	30	500	LDSLV4	87503
503,25	24	508	LDSLV4	90149
530,00	20	535	LDSLV4	87783
535,23	63	540	LDSLV4	90802
555,20	63,50	560	LDSLV4	90075
575,23	63,50	580	LDSLV4	90951
585,22	55	590	LDSLV4	90292
595,20	58,20 63,50	600 600	LDSLV3 LDSLV4	90120 89997
595,22	50	600	LDSLV3	90241
645,20	64	650	LDSLV4	90004
645,24	63,50	650	LDSLV3	87817
665,20	45	670	LDSLV4	90799
685,22	63,50	690	LDSLV4	90953
714,81	50	720	LDSLV4	87820
735,23	63	740	LDSLV4	89949
755,19	63,50	760	LDSLV3	87981
865,23	63,50	870	LDSLV4	90221
875,18	63,50	880	LDSLV4	90103
1 015,20	25	1 020	LDSLV4	90786
1 049,33	60	1 054	LDSLV4	89947
1 100,23	63	1 105	LDSLV4	89946

Wear sleeves for heavy industrial applications – LDSLV3 and LDSLV4 – inch dimensions
d₁ 8.313 – 10.441 in.



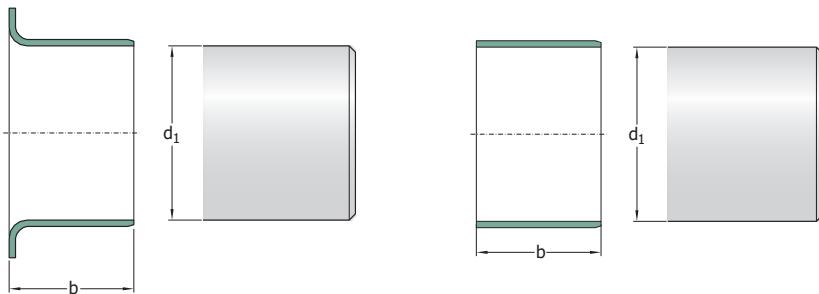
LDSLV3

LDSLV4

Shaft diameter d ₁	Sleeve width b	Reference sleeve installed outside diameter	Design	Designation
in./mm	in./mm	in./mm	–	–
8.313 211,15	1.250 31,75	8.501 215,93	LDSLV4	85885
8.353 212,17	1.500 38,10	8.541 216,94	LDSLV4	86907
8.500 215,90	1.000 25,40	8.688 220,68	LDSLV3	85158
8.625 219,08	2.750 69,85	8.813 223,85	LDSLV3	85643
8.661 220,00	1.000 25,40	8.849 224,76	LDSLV4	87319
8.687 220,65	2.250 57,15	8.875 225,43	LDSLV3	86543
8.750 222,25	1.500 38,10	8.938 227,03	LDSLV3	87196
8.812 223,82	2.000 50,80	9.000 228,60	LDSLV4	86551
8.813 223,85	1.000 25,40	9.001 228,63	LDSLV3	85688
8.866 225,20	2.500 63,50	9.054 229,97	LDSLV4	87166
8.867 225,22	1.000 25,40	9.055 230,00	LDSLV4	87462
8.875 225,43	1.250 31,75	9.063 230,20	LDSLV3	85973
	1.250 31,75	9.063 230,20	LDSLV4	87526
8.938 227,03	2.500 63,50	9.126 231,80	LDSLV4	86546

Shaft diameter <i>d₁</i>	Sleeve width <i>b</i>	Reference sleeve installed outside diameter	Design	Designation
in./mm	in./mm	in./mm	—	—
9.000 228,60	1.000 25,40	9.188 233,38	LDSLV3	87555
9.055 230,00	1.000 25,40	9.243 234,77	LDSLV3	89943
9.063 230,20	1.500 38,10	9.251 234,98	LDSLV4	85931
9.125 231,78	1.000 25,40 1.500 38,10	9.313 236,55 9.313 236,55	LDSLV4 LDSLV4	86547 90130
9.250 234,95	0.875 22,23	9.438 239,73	LDSLV4	84643
9.260 235,20	1.102 27,99	9.448 239,98	LDSLV4	87789
9.313 236,55	1.500 38,10	9.501 241,33	LDSLV3	85377
9.449 240,00	1.181 30,00	9.637 244,78	LDSLV4	87144
9.500 241,30	2.500 63,50 1.000 25,40	9.688 246,08 9.688 246,08	LDSLV4 LDSLV3	86562 86633
9.563 242,90	1.000 25,40 2.000 50,80	9.751 247,68 9.751 247,68	LDSLV4 LDSLV4	85073 85397
9.750 247,65	1.438 36,53 2.250 57,15	9.938 252,43 9.938 252,43	LDSLV4 LDSLV4	84965 85045
9.813 249,25	1.125 28,58 2.000 50,80	10.001 254,03 10.001 254,03	LDSLV4 LDSLV3	86413 84156
9.835 249,81	1.575 40,01	10.023 254,58	LDSLV4	90773
10.000 254,00	1.000 25,40	10.188 258,78	LDSLV3	90070
10.063 255,60	2.250 57,15	10.251 260,38	LDSLV4	86000
10.188 258,78	1.125 28,58	10.376 263,55	LDSLV4	84962
10.240 260,00	1.970 50,00	10.424 264,77	LDSLV3	87738
10.313 261,95	2.000 50,80 2.250 57,15	10.501 266,73 10.501 266,73	LDSLV4 LDSLV3	85629 85191
10.441 265,20	2.165 54,99	10.629 269,98	LDSLV4	86798

Wear sleeves for heavy industrial applications – LDSLV3 and LDSLV4 – inch dimensions
d₁ 10.500 – 12.598 in.



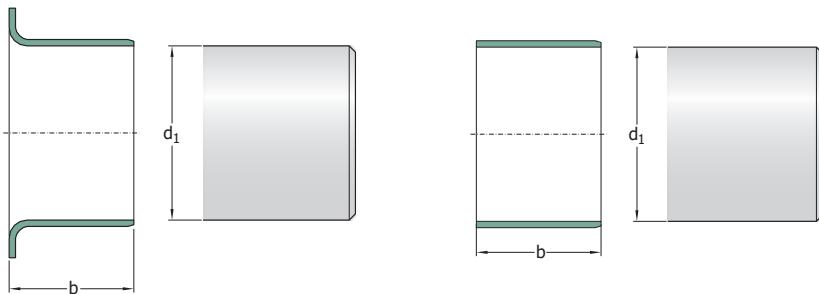
LDSLV3

LDSLV4

Shaft diameter d ₁	Sleeve width b	Reference sleeve installed outside diameter	Design	Designation
in./mm	in./mm	in./mm	–	–
10.500 266,70	2.750 69,85	10.688 271,48	LDSLV4	86013
10.557 268,15	2.250 57,15	10.745 272,92	LDSLV4	85491
10.562 268,27	0.984 24,99 1.750 44,45 1.813 46,05	10.750 273,05 10.750 273,05 10.750 273,05	LDSLV4 LDSLV4 LDSLV4	90800 86468 86544
10.563 268,30	1.500 38,10	10.751 273,08	LDSLV4	87768
10.750 273,05	2.500 63,50	10.938 277,83	LDSLV4	86435
10.813 274,65	1.000 25,40 2.000 50,80	11.001 279,43 11.001 279,43	LDSLV3 LDSLV4	81389 85033
10.846 275,49	0.709 18,01	11.034 280,26	LDSLV4	86601
10.875 276,23	2.000 50,80	11.063 281,00	LDSLV4	84510
11.000 279,40	1.500 38,10 2.500 63,50	11.188 284,18 11.188 284,18	LDSLV4 LDSLV4	86486 86454
11.024 280,00	1.181 30,00	11.212 284,78	LDSLV4	87142
11.031 280,19	1.260 32,00	11.219 284,96	LDSLV4	87525

Shaft diameter d ₁	Sleeve width b	Reference sleeve installed outside diameter	Design	Designation
in./mm	in./mm	in./mm	—	—
11.062 280,97	1.750 44,45	11.250 285,75	LDSLV4	85469
11.187 284,15	1.250 31,75	11.375 288,93	LDSLV4	86269
11.188 284,18	2.250 57,15	11.376 288,95	LDSLV4	85212
11.190 284,23	2.250 57,15	11.378 289,00	LDSLV4	87566
11.313 287,35	1.500 38,10	11.501 292,13	LDSLV4	84094
11.375 288,93	2.250 57,15	11.563 293,70	LDSLV4	86145
11.417 290,00	1.750 44,45	11.605 294,77	LDSLV4	86441
11.500 292,10	0.750 19,05	11.688 296,88	LDSLV4	90761
11.562 293,67	1.000 25,40	11.750 298,45	LDSLV4	90333
11.623 295,22	1.417 35,99	11.811 300,00	LDSLV3	87875
11.750 298,45	2.375 60,33	11.938 303,23	LDSLV3	87872
11.812 300,02	1.125 28,58	12.000 304,80	LDSLV4	86687
11.813 300,05	1.500 38,10 2.250 57,15 2.750 69,85	12.001 304,83 12.001 304,83 12.001 304,83	LDSLV4 LDSLV3 LDSLV4	85979 84819 85844
11.969 304,00	0.709 18,00	12.157 308,79	LDSLV4	86600
12.000 304,80	2.250 57,15 2.250 57,15	12.188 309,58 12.188 309,58	LDSLV4 LDSLV3	85577 87406
12.063 306,40	0.625 15,88 2.500 63,50	12.251 311,18 12.251 311,18	LDSLV4 LDSLV3	85418 86404
12.312 312,72	1.500 38,10	12.500 317,50	LDSLV4	90174
12.313 312,75	0.750 19,05	12.501 317,53	LDSLV4	83760
12.500 317,50	2.125 53,98	12.688 322,28	LDSLV3	86169
12.598 320,00	0.984 25,00	12.786 324,76	LDSLV3	87434

Wear sleeves for heavy industrial applications – LDSLV3 and LDSLV4 – inch dimensions
 d_1 **12.750 – 16.813** in.



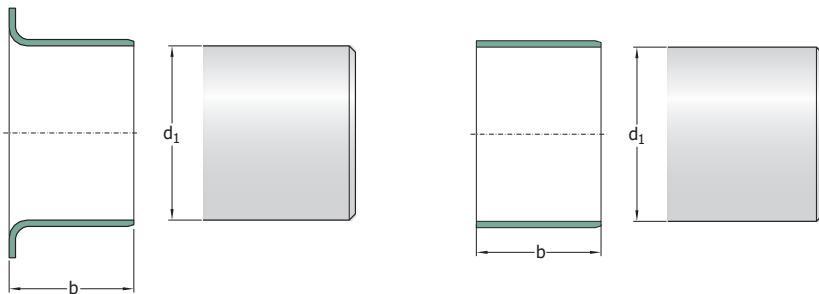
LDSLV3

LDSLV4

Shaft diameter d_1	Sleeve width b	Reference sleeve installed outside diameter	Design	Designation
in./mm	in./mm	in./mm	–	–
12.750 323,85	0.688 17,48	12.938 328,63	LDSLV4	87513
	1.125 28,58	12.938 328,63	LDSLV3	82099
	1.500 38,10	12.938 328,63	LDSLV3	90143
12.813 325,45	1.000 25,40	13.001 330,23	LDSLV4	86258
	1.375 34,93	13.001 330,23	LDSLV4	84263
	2.000 50,80	13.001 330,23	LDSLV3	84390
	2.500 63,50	13.001 330,23	LDSLV4	86722
13.000 330,20	1.750 44,45	13.188 334,98	LDSLV4	85535
13.063 331,80	1.125 28,58	13.251 336,53	LDSLV4	84963
13.313 338,15	0.813 20,65	13.501 342,93	LDSLV4	86688
	1.500 38,10	13.501 342,93	LDSLV4	87463
	2.000 50,80	13.501 342,93	LDSLV3	85852
13.813 350,85	1.500 38,10	14.001 355,63	LDSLV3	81390
	2.000 50,80	14.001 355,63	LDSLV4	85179
14.000 355,60	1.375 34,93	14.188 360,38	LDSLV3	89951
	1.500 38,10	14.188 360,38	LDSLV3	81352
14.173 359,99	1.000 25,40	14.361 364,77	LDSLV4	87445

Shaft diameter d ₁	Sleeve width b	Reference sleeve installed outside diameter	Design	Designation
in./mm	in./mm	in./mm	—	—
14.313 363,55	1.500 38,10	14.501 368,33	LDSLV4	86429
14.438 366,73	2.500 63,50	14.626 371,50	LDSLV3	86403
14.500 368,30	1.000 25,40	14.688 373,08	LDSLV4	85914
14.813 376,25	1.500 38,10 2.125 53,98	15.001 381,03 15.001 381,03	LDSLV4 LDSLV3	87723 81391
15.000 381,00	1.000 25,40	15.188 385,78	LDSLV4	87247
15.062 382,57	0.750 19,05	15.250 387,35	LDSLV4	90272
15.066 382,68	1.000 25,40	15.254 387,45	LDSLV3	87871
15.188 385,78	2.500 63,50	15.376 390,55	LDSLV4	87569
15.250 387,35	0.750 19,05	15.438 392,13	LDSLV3	84964
15.560 395,22	0.906 23,01	15.748 400,00	LDSLV4	85582
15.812 401,62	2.500 63,50	16.000 406,40	LDSLV3	87634
15.813 401,65	2.000 50,80 2.000 50,80 2.500 63,50	16.001 406,43 16.001 406,43 16.001 406,43	LDSLV4 LDSLV3 LDSLV4	85181 87446 86407
15.998 406,35	2.250 57,15	16.186 411,12	LDSLV3	85908
16.000 406,40	2.000 50,80	16.188 411,18	LDSLV3	81354
16.063 408,00	0.500 12,70 1.250 31,75 1.300 33,02 2.000 50,80	16.251 412,78 16.251 412,78 16.251 412,78 16.251 412,78	LDSLV4 LDSLV4 LDSLV4 LDSLV4 LDSLV4	87613 86175 86426 86575
16.313 414,35	2.000 50,80	16.501 419,13	LDSLV4	84697
16.750 425,45	1.500 38,10	16.938 430,23	LDSLV4	87585
16.812 427,02	1.000 25,40	17.000 431,80	LDSLV4	86737
16.813 427,05	2.250 57,15	17.001 431,83	LDSLV4	84616

Wear sleeves for heavy industrial applications – LDSLV3 and LDSLV4 – inch dimensions
d₁ 17.250 – 25.000 in.



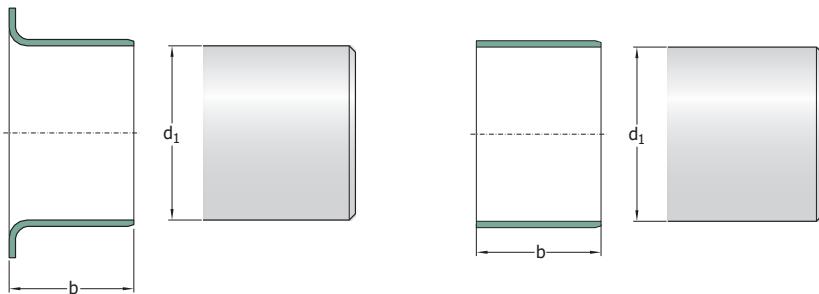
LDSLV3

LDSLV4

Shaft diameter d ₁	Sleeve width b	Reference sleeve installed outside diameter	Design	Designation
in./mm	in./mm	in./mm	–	–
17.250 438,15	1.000 25,40	17.438 442,93	LDSLV4	90779
	2.000 50,80	17.438 442,93	LDSLV4	84576
17.313 439,75	1.500 38,10	17.501 444,53	LDSLV4	86430
17.449 443,20	2.000 50,80	17.637 447,98	LDSLV4	85762
17.500 444,50	1.250 31,75	17.688 449,28	LDSLV4	90770
17.543 445,59	2.362 59,99	17.731 450,37	LDSLV4	86799
17.750 450,85	1.250 31,75	17.938 455,63	LDSLV4	90774
	2.500 63,50	17.938 455,63	LDSLV3	86631
17.812 452,42	2.125 53,98	18.000 457,20	LDSLV4	87271
17.813 452,45	2.500 63,50	18.001 457,23	LDSLV3	86405
18.163 461,34	2.000 50,80	18.351 466,12	LDSLV4	86343
18.312 465,12	1.191 30,25	18.500 469,90	LDSLV4	90790
18.813 477,85	1.750 44,45	19.001 482,63	LDSLV4	86563
	2.250 57,15	19.001 482,63	LDSLV4	87015
	2.500 63,50	19.001 482,63	LDSLV4	86716

Shaft diameter d ₁	Sleeve width b	Reference sleeve installed outside diameter	Design	Designation
in./mm	in./mm	in./mm	—	—
19.496 495,20	2.362 59,99	19.684 499,97	LDSLV4	87631
19.497 495,22	1.575 40,01	19.685 500,00	LDSLV4	87785
19.500 495,30	1.250 31,75	19.688 500,08	LDSLV4	90769
19.563 496,90	2.750 69,85	19.751 501,68	LDSLV4	85654
19.813 503,25	1.250 31,75	20.001 508,03	LDSLV4	84781
20.312 515,92	1.000 25,40	20.500 520,70	LDSLV4	86739
20.813 528,65	1.250 31,75 2.125 53,98 2.500 63,50	21.001 533,43 21.001 533,43 21.001 533,43	LDSLV3 LDSLV4 LDSLV4	85800 85367 87298
20.865 529,97	2.250 57,15	21.053 534,75	LDSLV4	90805
20.990 533,15	2.250 57,15	21.178 537,92	LDSLV3	84579
21.000 533,40	2.250 57,15	21.188 538,18	LDSLV4	87090
21.803 553,80	2.362 59,99	21.991 558,57	LDSLV4	87069
21.813 554,05	2.250 57,15	22.001 558,83	LDSLV4	84590
22.250 565,15	1.000 25,40	22.438 569,93	LDSLV3	85691
22.303 566,50	2.362 59,99	22.491 571,27	LDSLV4	87070
22.313 566,75	1.250 31,75	22.501 571,53	LDSLV4	85907
22.812 579,42	2.000 50,80	23.000 584,20	LDSLV4	90163
23.000 584,20	2.000 50,80	23.188 588,98	LDSLV4	90146
23.434 595,22	0.984 24,99	23.622 600,00	LDSLV4	87777
23.687 601,65	1.950 49,53	23.875 606,43	LDSLV4	87907
23.812 604,82	0.750 19,05 2.500 63,50	24.000 609,60 24.000 609,60	LDSLV4 LDSLV4	87922 87960
25.000 635,00	2.500 63,50	25.188 639,78	LDSLV4	86567

Wear sleeves for heavy industrial applications – LDSLV3 and LDSLV4 – inch dimensions
 d_1 **25.312 – 42.500 in.**

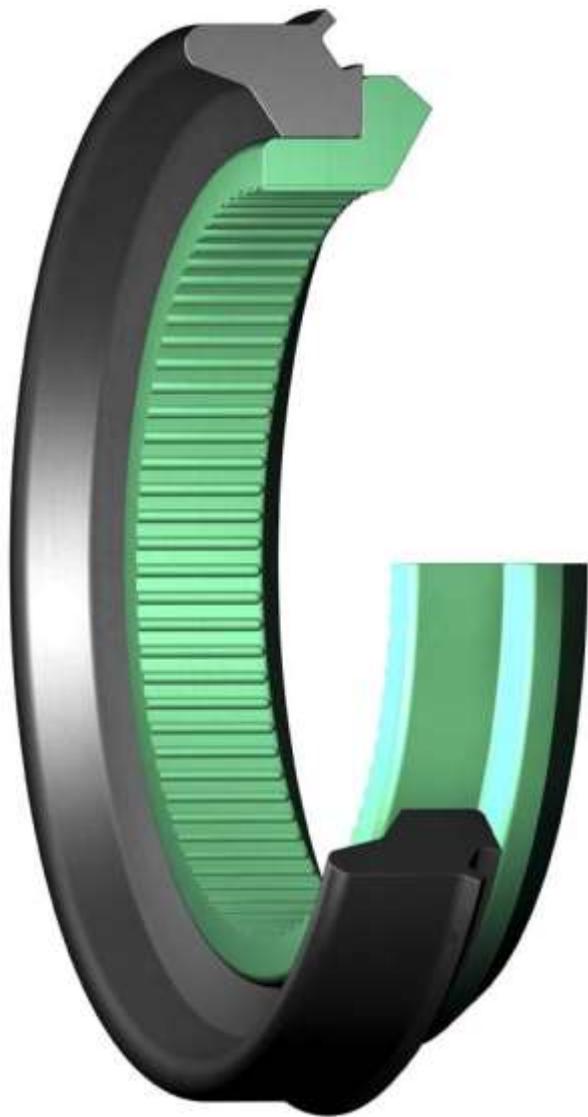


LDSLV3

LDSLV4

Shaft diameter d_1	Sleeve width b	Reference sleeve installed outside diameter	Design	Designation
in./mm	in./mm	in./mm	–	–
25.312 642,92	2.000 50,80	25.500 647,70	LDSLV4	86091
25.313 642,95	2.500 63,50	25.501 647,73	LDSLV4	87802
26.000 660,40	2.250 57,15	26.188 665,18	LDSLV3	86640
26.312 668,32	1.375 34,93	26.500 673,10	LDSLV4	90809
26.813 681,05	1.250 31,75 2.250 57,15	27.001 685,83 27.001 685,83	LDSLV4 LDSLV4	85384 85531
27.000 685,80	2.000 50,80	27.188 690,58	LDSLV4	86841
27.063 687,40	2.250 57,15	27.251 692,18	LDSLV4	84764
27.313 693,75	2.250 57,15	27.501 698,53	LDSLV4	91331
27.500 698,50	2.250 57,15	27.688 703,28	LDSLV4	84711
27.812 706,42	2.500 63,50	28.000 711,20	LDSLV4	87421
28.312 719,12	2.313 58,75	28.500 723,90	LDSLV3	87623
28.813 731,85	2.250 57,15	29.001 736,63	LDSLV4	84641
29.813 757,25	2.250 57,15	30.001 762,03	LDSLV4	84642

Shaft diameter d ₁	Sleeve width b	Reference sleeve installed outside diameter	Design	Designation
in./mm	in./mm	in./mm	—	—
30.000 762,00	2.500 63,50	30.188 766,78	LDSLV3	86641
30.309 769,85	1.375 34,93	30.497 774,62	LDSLV4	87530
30.312 769,92	2.500 63,50	30.500 774,70	LDSLV3	87842
30.813 782,65	2.000 50,80	31.001 787,43	LDSLV4	85039
31.812 808,02	2.500 63,50	32.000 812,80	LDSLV4	90810
32.313 820,75	2.000 50,80	32.501 825,53	LDSLV4	86090
32.812 833,42	2.220 56,39	33.000 838,20	LDSLV4	87850
33.313 846,15	2.625 66,68	33.501 850,93	LDSLV4	84730
34.312 871,52	1.750 44,45	34.500 876,30	LDSLV4	87529
35.313 896,95	2.500 63,50	35.501 901,73	LDSLV4	85814
35.812 909,62	1.500 38,10	36.000 914,40	LDSLV4	90332
36.375 923,93	2.500 63,50	36.563 928,70	LDSLV4	86111
36.813 935,05	2.500 63,50	37.001 939,83	LDSLV4	86458
37.813 960,45	1.500 38,10	38.001 965,23	LDSLV4	86973
38.000 965,20	1.500 38,10	38.188 969,98	LDSLV4	86840
38.500 977,90	1.500 38,10	38.688 982,68	LDSLV4	81753
38.813 985,85	2.125 53,98	39.001 990,63	LDSLV4	85123
39.813 1011,25	2.125 53,98	40.001 1016,03	LDSLV4	81826
41.312 1049,32	1.968 49,99	41.500 1054,10	LDSLV4	89948
42.063 1068,40	2.125 53,98	42.251 1073,18	LDSLV4	85038
42.125 1069,98	2.125 53,98	42.313 1074,75	LDSLV4	87054
42.312 1074,72	1.250 31,75	42.500 1079,50	LDSLV4	87379
42.500 1079,50	1.250 31,75	42.688 1084,28	LDSLV4	87392



Track pin seals

General.....	374
Features and benefits	374
5.1 Product table: TP and TPM	376

Track pin seals

General

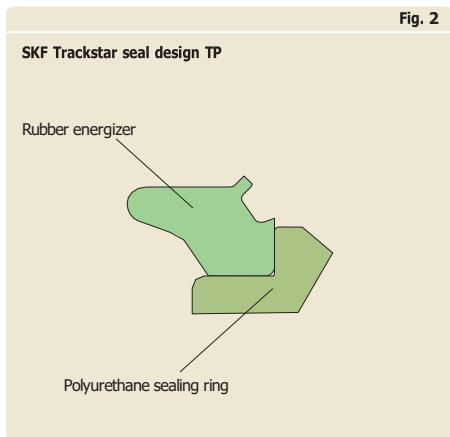
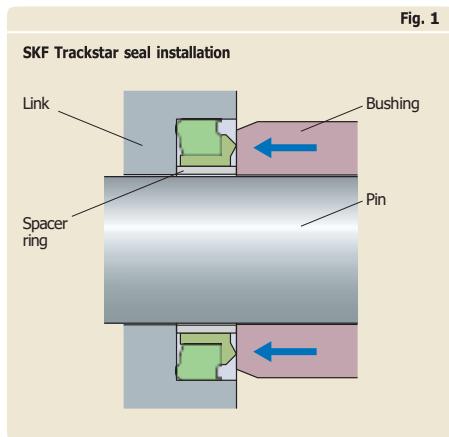
The SKF track pin seals, SKF Trackstar, are specifically designed for oil lubricated track chains in off-highway applications. The seals are installed on the pin that connects a pair of links in the chain († **fig. 1**).

Features and benefits

The basic SKF Trackstar seal design features a polyurethane sealing ring and a nitrile rubber energizer († **fig. 2**). The sealing ring retains the oil between the pin and the bushing and excludes contaminants. The energizer provides the static sealing ability. Ribs on the seal inside diameter enable oil to pass to provide the necessary lubrication.

There is also a heavy-duty version designed with a metal reinforcement ring moulded into the polyurethane sealing ring, providing additional rigidity for severe operating conditions († **fig. 3**).

Both SKF Trackstar designs are installed on a spacer ring provided by the undercarriage manufacturer. The function of the spacer ring is to ensure that the required space for the seal exists when squeezed between the link and the bushing. The spacer is designed with oil galleries that enable oil to pass for optimal lubrication of the main sealing lip.

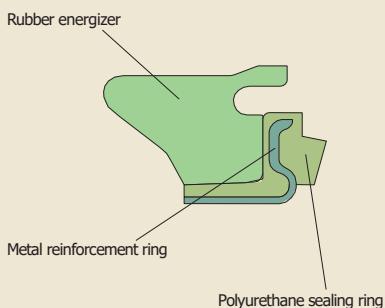


SKF Trackstar seals provide several important benefits including:

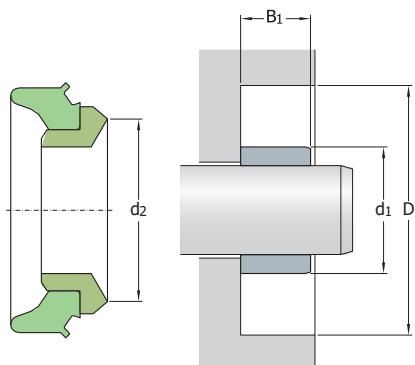
- extended service life of the undercarriage
- reduced internal bushing and pin wear
- easy installation
- interchangeability with the most commonly used sealed and lubricated track pin seals

Fig. 3

SKF Trackstar seal design TPM



SKF Trackstar seals –TP and TPM – metric dimensions
d₁ 33,22 – 80,72 mm



Dimensions	Bore diameter, nominal D	Operating width B ₁	Lip diameter d ₂ max	Designation	
Spacer ring outside diameter d ₁ max				–	
33,22 1.308	47,88 1.885	± 0,25 ± 0,010	8,38 0,330	40,01 1.575	33.2¥47.3¥11.8 TP
36,47 1.436	51,99 2.047	± 0,25 ± 0,010	8,31 0,327	44,45 1.750	36.5¥51.4¥11.7 TP
38,05 1.498	55,04 2.167	± 0,25 ± 0,010	9,60 0,378	46,99 1.850	38.1¥54.4¥12.8 TP
41,86 1.648	59,77 2.353	± 0,25 ± 0,010	9,25 0,364	50,04 1.970	42.0¥59.1¥12.8 TP
42,52 1.674	59,79 2.354	± 0,03 ± 0,001	10,69 0,421	51,05 2.010	43.1¥59.4¥14.3 TPM
44,60 1.756	63,04 2.482	± 0,25 ± 0,010	10,69 0,421	53,70 2.114	44.7¥62.7¥14.2 TP
46,20 1.819	64,64 2.545	± 0,15 ± 0,006	10,80 0,425	56,41 2.221	46.1¥64.1¥14.1 TP
45,69 1.799	62,99 2.480	± 0,03 ± 0,001	10,69 0,421	54,71 2.154	46.3¥62.3¥14.3 TPM
50,29 1.980	67,59 2.661	± 0,25 ± 0,010	10,80 0,425	58,42 2.300	50.3¥67.0¥14.7 TP
52,60 2.071	70,79 2.787	± 0,25 ± 0,010	10,80 0,425	61,34 2.415	52.7¥70.5¥14.2 TP
52,43 2.064	70,10 2.760	± 0,03 ± 0,001	10,80 0,425	61,11 2.406	53.0¥69.3¥14.2 TPM
54,99 2.165	72,75 2.864	± 0,25 ± 0,010	10,80 0,425	64,19 2.527	54.9¥72.4¥14.8 TP
58,19 2.291	75,54 2.974	± 0,25 ± 0,010	10,67 0,420	67,03 2.639	58.1¥75.0¥14.7 TP
58,90 2.319	77,65 3.057	± 0,25 ± 0,010	11,10 0,437	67,59 2.661	58.8¥77.1¥15.2 TP

Dimensions					Designation	
Spacer ring outside diameter d ₁ max	Bore diameter, nominal D	Operating width B ₁		Lip diameter d ₂ max		
mm/in.					—	
61,09 2.405	82,55 3.250	± 0,13 ± 0,005	11,10 0,437	± 0,25 ± 0,010	70,00 2,756	61.1¥82.0¥16.0 TP
63,14 2.486	83,74 3.297	± 0,25 ± 0,010	15,49 0,610	± 0,25 ± 0,010	73,66 2,900	63.2¥83.1¥19.3 TP
63,60 2.504	83,49 3.287	± 0,25 ± 0,010	11,13 0,438	± 0,25 ± 0,010	74,22 2,922	63.6¥82.5¥15.0 TP
67,21 2.646	87,25 3.435	± 0,25 ± 0,010	11,13 0,438	± 0,25 ± 0,010	77,14 3,037	67.1¥86.7¥15.4 TP
76,71 3.020	99,80 3.929	± 0,13 ± 0,005	11,10 0,437	± 0,25 ± 0,010	89,08 3,507	76.7¥99.3¥15.1 TP
80,72 3.178	106,20 4.181	± 0,13 ± 0,005	11,10 0,437	± 0,25 ± 0,010	92,53 3,643	80.8¥105.8¥15.9 TP



Metal face seals

General.....	380
Design features	380
Lubricant requirements	381
Permissible operating conditions	382
Contaminants.....	382
Installing HDDF seals.....	382
General	382
Housing and seal preparation	382
Installation procedure.....	383
6.1 Product table: HDDF.....	384

Metal face seals

General

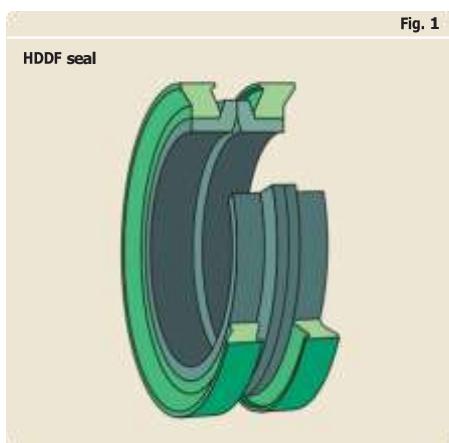
SKF metal face seals type HDDF (**† fig. 1**) are designed for use under severe service conditions at relatively low circumferential speeds. They offer reliable protection against solid and liquid contaminants as well as leak-proof retention of lubricants. The seals were originally developed for off-road and tracked vehicles, but have been found to be equally suitable for a range of other applications where effective protection is required against sand, soil, mud, water etc. (**† fig. 2**). These applications include:

- all types of mixers
- sand treatment equipment
- conveyors and other construction equipment
- agricultural machinery
- washing equipment
- grinding mills and other pulverizing equipment
- ore dressing equipment
- mining equipment

Design features

HDDF seals consist of two identical metal sealing rings and two similar Belleville washers (cup springs) made of nitrile or fluoro rubber compounds, specifically developed for these seals (**† fig. 3 on page 383**). The sealing rings are made of wear- and corrosion-resistant cast alloy and have finely finished sliding and sealing surfaces.

The Belleville washers of nitrile or fluoro rubber provide the necessary uniform face loading and effective sealing at the bore and outside diameters. The outside diameter of the washers adapts to the form of the bore in which they are installed. It is critical that the bore diameter and bore depth are in accordance with the dimensions listed in the product table on **pages 384 to 387**. Adequate tolerances between the seal assembly and its mating component are critical to ensure a proper sealing performance.



Lubricant requirements

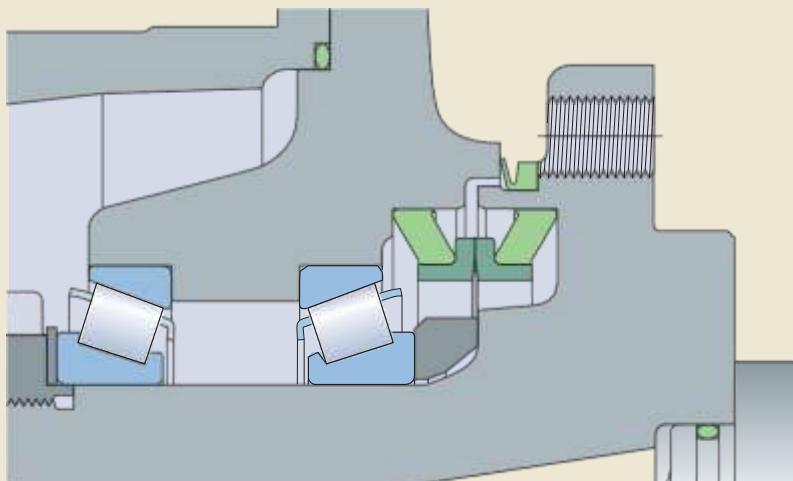
A lubricant should be applied on the dynamic sealing surfaces of a metal face seal to prevent scoring and cover at least 30% of the sealing surface to properly lubricate and cool the sealing rings. The lubricant can be either a detergent like SAE 10W-40 or a mineral based oil ranging from 10 WT to 90 WT, depending on the ambient temperature. It should be noted that some oils contain additives that make them incompatible with elastomers, which can cause degradation of the Belleville washers, especially when exposed to elevated temperatures.

Although mineral oils are always the recommended lubricant, a grease lubricant can also be used in some slowly rotating or oscillating applications, where the seal face surface speed does not exceed 0,5 m/s (100 ft/min). At higher speeds, an oil lubricant is required, not only to provide lubrication to the sealing faces, but also to cool the sealing rings.

Fig. 2

6

HDDF application



Permissible operating conditions

Depending on their design, metal face seals can withstand different amounts of internal pressure. It should, however, generally be maintained below 0,25 MPa (35 psi). Other recommendations regarding operating conditions for the metal face seals, like temperature and speed, are provided in **table 1**.

The chemical resistance of the nitrile and fluoro rubber in general is dealt with in the section *Chemical resistance* on **page 35**.

Contaminants

Metal face seals are often used in heavily contaminated environments, where mud packing in the cavity between the housing, sealing rings and Belleville washers can occur. Eventually, the mud packing can cause the Belleville washers to be pushed out of position, resulting in improper face loads or mud being pumped past the Belleville washers.

Contaminants can also cause abrasion to the Belleville washers, which in turn causes deterioration of the elastomer. To minimize the risk of seal failure due to this deterioration, it is critical to select a proper Belleville washer material for the application in question.

Installing HDDF seals

General

Careful handling and installation of a metal face seal is critical to avoid cutting or tearing of the elastomeric Belleville washers or breaking the metal sealing rings, both of which can cause premature seal failure and immediate leakage. It is also vital to keep the sealing faces free from contaminants like dirt or lint. Always carefully observe installation instructions provided on **page 383**.

Housing and seal preparation

All housing components contacting the Belleville washers must be free from contaminants (oil, grease, dust, lint particles etc.) when installing the seal. SKF recommends using a non-petroleum based solvent and a clean, lint-free wipe to clean these components prior to installation.

All seal parts must be handled with care to avoid damage or scoring.

Table 1		
Permissible operating conditions	Recommended value	
Operating condition		
Temperature, max		
Continuous operation		
Nitrile rubber (NBR)	–25 to +100 °C –10 to +190 °C	(–15 to +210 °F) (15 to 375 °F)
Fluoro rubber (FKM)		
Circumferential speed, max		
Continuous operation	1,8 m/s	(350 ft/min)
Brief periods	3,8 m/s	(750 ft/min)
Pressure, max		
Continuous operation	0,25 MPa	(35 psi)
Brief periods	0,35 MPa	(50 psi)

Installation procedure

- 1 Install the Belleville washers seated against the inside shoulder of the metal sealing rings (**† fig. 4a**).
- 2 Carefully push each seal half (Belleville washer and metal sealing ring) into the housing until it is fully seated. Check that the seal is not cocked and that the washers are seated evenly at the bottom of the housing bore. Improper seal installation can result in uneven face loads around the circumference of the seal faces, causing scoring or the sealing rings to separate and allow oil to leak.
- 3 Clean both metal sealing ring faces with a lint-free wipe and apply a thin film of oil. Ensure that no oil is applied to any surface but the sealing ring faces (**† fig. 4b**).
- 4 Check that both housings are concentric and in correct alignment. The Belleville washers must not unseat from the bottom of the housing.
- 5 Carefully bring the two housings together, avoiding high impact that can scratch or break the seal components.
- 6 Finally, hold one half of the assembly stationary while rotating the other half at least ten complete revolutions.

NOTE: This procedure enables the installer to check that the housing and the Belleville washers are aligned. If the seal assembly wobbles, it is necessary to disassemble it and make sure that the Belleville washers are properly seated in the housing.

Fig. 3

Design features

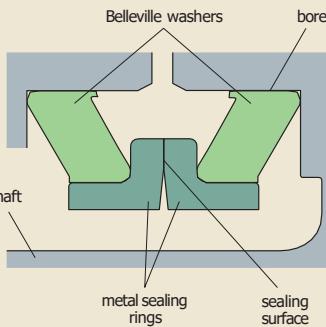
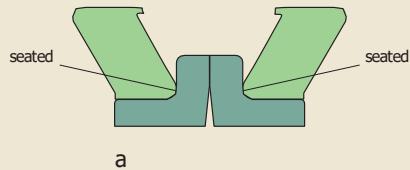
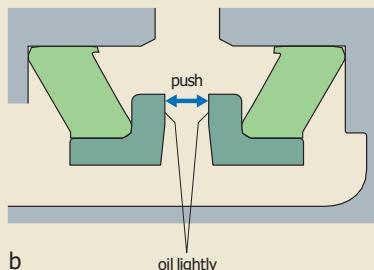


Fig. 4

Installation procedure



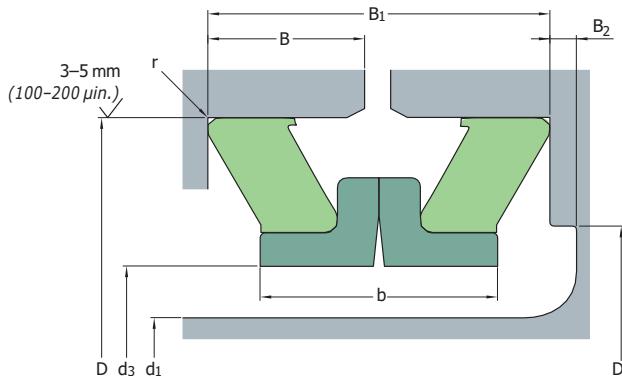
a



Metal face seals – HDDF – inch and metric dimensions

d_1 1.688 – 7.800 in.

d_1 42,88 – 198,12 mm



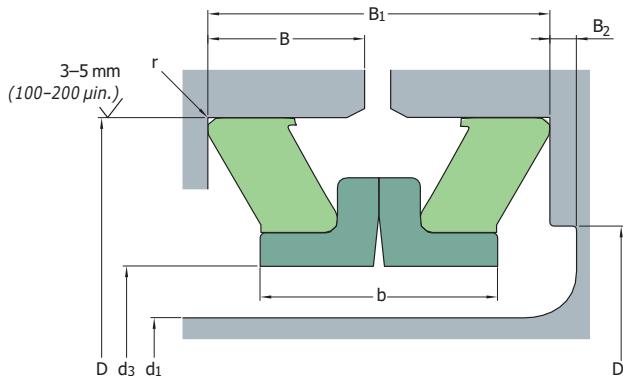
Designation	Lip material	Inch dimensions		Operating width B ₁	Seal inside diameter d ₃ min	Bore depth B	Recommended shoulder diameter D ₁ max	Under-cut B ₂ min	Sealing ring width b max	Radius r max
		Shaft diameter d ₁ max	Bore diameter D							
-	-	in.								
16904	R	1.688	2.760 ±0.002	0.974 ±0.038	1.760	0.453	2.282	-	-	0.846 0.037
18259	R	1.812	3.003 ±0.002	0.892 ±0.031	1.910	0.416	2.475	-	-	0.790 0.042
21215	R	2.125	3.250 ±0.002	0.900 ±0.033	2.215	0.418	2.759	-	-	0.812 0.045
25096	R	2.500	3.762 ±0.002	0.907 ±0.033	2.580	0.422	3.188	-	-	0.840 0.042
27536	R	2.750	4.030 ±0.002	0.918 ±0.035	2.830	0.426	3.480	-	-	0.810 0.042
30651	R	3.063	4.500 ±0.002	1.016 ±0.035	3.170	0.475	3.833	-	-	0.912 0.042
35076	R	3.500	4.953 ±0.002	1.096 ±0.043	3.620	0.511	4.296	-	-	0.962 0.035
38740	R	3.875	5.312 ±0.003	1.102 ±0.024	4.040	0.524	4.750	-	-	1.002 0.042
38751	R	3.875	5.562 ±0.003	1.267 ±0.050	4.040	0.594	4.791	-	-	1.110 0.051
43135	R	4.312	5.823 ±0.003	1.102 ±0.024	4.420	0.524	5.125	-	-	1.002 0.042
43150	R	4.312	6.000 ±0.003	1.320 ±0.040	4.420	0.625	5.173	-	-	1.090 0.051
46975	R	4.688	6.400 ±0.003	1.525 ±0.050	4.795	0.722	5.583	-	-	1.254 0.047
50655	R	5.062	6.750 ±0.003	1.280 ±0.040	5.170	0.605	5.975	-	-	1.150 0.057
54000	R	5.400	6.990 ±0.003	1.310 ±0.030	5.625	0.625	6.625	-	-	1.182 0.057
56170	R	5.625	7.250 ±0.003	1.366 ±0.031	5.825	0.650	6.486	6.174	0.032	1.300 0.057
58775	R	5.875	7.641 ±0.003	1.510 ±0.031	6.000	0.724	6.868	6.548	0.056	1.490 0.073
63796	R	6.375	8.120 ±0.003	1.265 ±0.040	6.570	0.598	7.555	7.505	0.125	1.350 0.042
67560	R	6.750	8.620 ±0.004	1.375 ±0.030	6.920	0.656	7.750	-	-	1.260 0.042
74310	R	7.438	9.400 ±0.004	1.656 ±0.040	7.540	0.793	8.431	-	-	1.344 0.073
78020	R	7.800	10.000 ±0.004	1.750 ±0.050	7.940	0.835	8.910	-	-	1.500 0.058

Designation	Lip material	Metric dimensions			Operating width B ₁	Seal inside diameter d ₃ min	Bore depth B	Recommended shoulder diameter D ₁ max min	Under-cut B ₂ min	Sealing ring width b max	Radius r max
		Shaft diameter d ₁ max	Bore diameter D								
-	-	mm									
16904	R	42,88	70,10 ±0,06	24,74 ±0,97	44,70	11,51	57,96	-	-	21,49	0,94
18259	R	46,03	76,28 ±0,06	22,66 ±0,79	48,51	10,57	62,87	-	-	20,07	1,07
21215	R	53,98	82,55 ±0,06	22,86 ±0,84	56,26	10,62	70,08	-	-	20,62	1,14
25096	R	63,50	95,56 ±0,06	23,04 ±0,84	65,53	10,72	80,98	-	-	21,34	1,07
27536	R	69,85	102,36 ±0,06	23,32 ±0,89	71,88	10,82	88,39	-	-	20,57	1,07
30651	R	77,80	114,30 ±0,06	25,81 ±0,89	80,52	12,07	97,36	-	-	23,16	1,07
35076	R	88,90	125,81 ±0,06	27,84 ±1,09	91,95	12,98	109,12	-	-	24,43	0,89
38740	R	98,43	134,92 ±0,08	27,99 ±0,61	102,62	13,31	120,65	-	-	25,45	1,07
38751	R	98,43	141,27 ±0,08	32,18 ±1,27	102,62	15,09	121,69	-	-	28,19	1,30
43135	R	109,52	147,90 ±0,08	27,99 ±0,61	112,27	13,31	130,18	-	-	25,45	1,07
43150	R	109,52	152,40 ±0,08	33,53 ±1,02	112,27	15,88	131,39	-	-	27,69	1,30
46975	R	119,08	162,56 ±0,08	38,74 ±1,27	121,79	18,34	141,81	-	-	31,85	1,19
50655	R	128,57	171,45 ±0,08	32,51 ±1,02	131,32	15,37	151,77	-	-	29,21	1,45
54000	R	137,16	177,55 ±0,08	33,27 ±0,76	142,88	15,88	168,28	-	-	30,02	1,45
56170	R	142,88	184,15 ±0,08	34,70 ±0,79	147,96	16,51	164,74	156,82	0,81	33,02	1,45
58775	R	149,23	194,08 ±0,08	38,35 ±0,79	152,40	18,39	174,45	166,32	1,42	37,85	1,85
63796	R	161,93	206,25 ±0,08	32,13 ±1,02	166,88	15,19	191,90	190,63	3,18	34,29	1,07
67560	R	171,45	218,95 ±0,10	34,93 ±0,76	175,77	16,66	196,85	-	-	32,00	1,07
74310	R	188,93	238,76 ±0,10	42,06 ±1,02	191,52	20,14	214,15	-	-	34,14	1,85
78020	R	198,12	254,00 ±0,10	44,45 ±1,27	201,68	21,21	226,31	-	-	38,10	1,47

Metal face seals – HDDF – inch and metric dimensions

d_1 8.250 – 29.000 in.

d_1 209,55 – 736,60 mm



Designation	Lip material	Inch dimensions			Operating width B_1	Seal inside diameter d_3 min	Bore depth B	Recommended shoulder diameter D_1 max	Under-cut b min	Sealing ring width b max	Radius r max
		Shaft diameter d_1 max	Bore diameter D	in.							
82540	R	8.250	10.062 ± 0.004	1.560 ± 0.040	8.358	0.745	9.280	9.220	0.071	1.562	0.058
86850	R	8.688	10.911 ± 0.005	1.924 ± 0.030	8.790	0.932	9.754	-	-	1.642	0.058
93115	R	9.312	11.000 ± 0.005	1.437 ± 0.032	9.410	0.687	10.360	10.260	0.090	1.510	0.050
93125	R	9.312	11.625 ± 0.005	1.754 ± 0.050	9.410	0.837	10.750	-	-	1.510	0.089
95620	R	9.562	11.859 ± 0.005	1.949 ± 0.069	9.660	0.925	10.703	-	-	1.700	0.074
108710	R	10.875	12.969 ± 0.005	1.540 ± 0.050	11.060	0.730	12.100	12.000	0.143	1.670	0.043
116500	R	11.625	13.250 ± 0.005	1.290 ± 0.030	11.780	0.615	12.780	-	-	1.210	0.045
124020	R	12.400	14.375 ± 0.005	1.656 ± 0.050	12.500	0.788	13.530	13.470	0.060	1.610	0.057
137570	R	13.750	15.817 ± 0.005	1.875 ± 0.032	13.910	0.906	14.985	-	-	1.670	0.089
806715	R	14.750	16.695 ± 0.005	1.875 ± 0.032	14.950	0.906	15.863	-	-	1.670	0.062
807115	V	14.750	16.695 ± 0.005	1.875 ± 0.032	14.950	0.906	15.863	-	-	1.670	0.062
171025	R	17.125	19.240 ± 0.006	1.531 ± 0.053	17.280	0.724	18.400	18.300	0.140	1.659	0.043
191022	R	19.125	21.500 ± 0.006	1.640 ± 0.042	19.250	0.784	20.950	20.850	0.175	1.832	0.057
238020	R	23.875	26.875 ± 0.006	2.125 ± 0.040	24.280	1.018	25.550	-	-	1.851	0.089
807199	V	23.875	26.875 ± 0.006	2.125 ± 0.040	24.280	1.018	25.550	-	-	1.851	0.089
807149	V	29.000	32.000 ± 0.006	2.125 ± 0.040	29.512	1.028	30.672	-	-	1.851	0.089

Designation	Lip material	Metric dimensions			Operating width B _i	Seal inside diameter d ₃ min	Bore depth B	Recommended shoulder diameter D ₁ max	Under-cut B ₂ min	Sealing ring width b max	Radius r max
		Shaft diameter d ₁ max	Bore diameter D								
-	-	mm									
82540	R	209,55	255,57 ±0,10	39,62 ±1,02	212,29	18,92	235,71	234,19	1,80	39,67	1,47
86850	R	220,68	277,14 ±0,13	48,87 ±0,76	223,27	23,67	247,75	-	-	41,71	1,47
93115	R	236,52	279,40 ±0,13	36,50 ±0,81	239,01	17,45	263,14	260,60	2,29	38,35	1,27
93125	R	236,52	295,28 ±0,13	44,55 ±1,27	239,01	21,26	273,05	-	-	38,35	2,26
95620	R	242,87	301,22 ±0,13	49,50 ±1,75	245,36	23,50	271,86	-	-	43,18	1,88
108710	R	276,23	329,41 ±0,13	39,12 ±1,27	280,92	18,54	307,34	304,80	3,63	42,42	1,09
116500	R	295,28	336,55 ±0,13	32,77 ±0,76	299,21	15,62	324,61	-	-	30,73	1,14
124020	R	314,96	365,13 ±0,13	42,06 ±1,27	317,50	20,02	343,66	342,14	1,52	40,89	1,45
137570	R	349,25	401,75 ±0,13	47,63 ±0,81	353,31	23,01	380,62	-	-	42,42	2,26
806715	R	374,65	424,05 ±0,13	47,63 ±0,81	379,73	23,01	402,92	-	-	42,42	1,58
807115	V	374,65	424,05 ±0,13	47,63 ±0,81	379,73	23,01	402,92	-	-	42,42	1,57
171025	R	434,98	488,70 ±0,15	38,89 ±1,35	438,91	18,39	467,36	464,82	3,56	42,14	1,09
191022	R	485,78	546,10 ±0,15	41,66 ±1,07	488,95	19,91	532,13	529,59	4,45	46,53	1,45
238020	R	606,43	682,63 ±0,15	53,98 ±1,02	616,71	25,86	648,97	-	-	47,02	2,26
807199	V	606,43	682,63 ±0,15	53,98 ±1,02	616,71	25,86	648,97	-	-	47,02	2,26
807149	V	736,60	812,80 ±0,15	53,98 ±1,02	749,60	26,11	779,07	-	-	47,02	2,26



V-ring seals

General	390
Features	390
Materials	391
Standard designs	392
Main V-ring functions	393
Other V-ring functions	394
Sliding velocities	395
Coaxiality and runout	396
Misalignment	396
Counterface	397
Counterface treatment.....	397
Additional counterface information	397
Product table sorting order	398
Shaft requirements	399
Installing V-rings	399
7.1 Product table: V-ring seals dimensions, globally valid outside North American market	400
7.2 Product table: V-ring seals dimensions, for North American market	432
MVR axial shaft seals	464
General	464
Advantages and user benefits.....	464
Design and material.....	464
Temperature range.....	464
Sizes	464
Installation	465
7.3 Product table: MVR1	466
7.4 Product table: MVR2	468

V-ring seals

General

V-ring seals (or V-rings) are unique all-rubber seals for rotating shafts and are used in an extremely wide range of applications. The V-ring can be used alone to protect a wide assortment of bearing types from contaminants. They are also often used as secondary seals to protect primary seals in highly contaminated environments.

V-rings are installed on shafts and their thin, tapered lip seals against a counterface perpendicular to the shaft (**† fig. 1a**). V-rings have an interference fit on the shaft, rotate with it and act as flingers (**† fig. 1b**). Angular misalignment of the shaft relative to the counterface can be tolerated (**† fig. 1c**). V-rings provide reliable sealing even if the shaft is out-of-round or rotates eccentrically (**† fig. 1d**). The amount by which the shaft can be displaced axially is governed by the permissible displacement of the V-ring relative to its counterface.

V-rings are made entirely of elastomers without fabric or metal reinforcement and are therefore easy to install. They can be stretched and, depending on size, pushed over other components like flanges, pulleys or even housings. This is a very valuable feature, especially when replacing a seal.

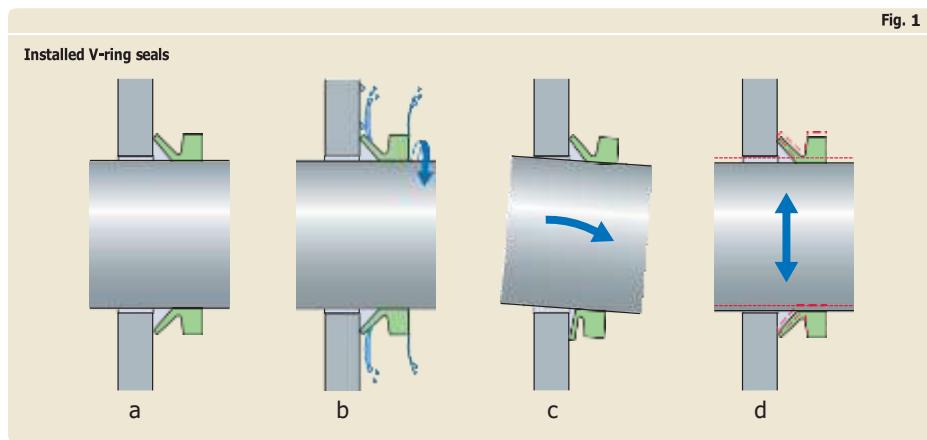
Features

A V-ring consists of a seal body, a flexible, conical-shaped sealing lip and an integral, resilient "hinge" (**† fig. 2**). It is stretched and installed directly on the shaft, where it is held in place by the inherent tension of the seal body. It rotates with the shaft and seals axially against a stationary counterface.

The counterface can be the end face of a bearing, a washer, stamping, bearing housing, or even the metal case of a radial shaft seal.

The flexible sealing lip applies contact pressure against the counterface that is relatively

Fig. 1



low but sufficient enough to maintain the sealing function. The light contact pressure even enables the seal to run dry in some low-speed applications resulting in insignificant torque drag or heat build-up. The contact pressure varies with the fitted width.

The flexible lip and hinge provide adequate sealing even in applications with considerable end play and shaft misalignment.

As a result of centrifugal force, the contact pressure of the lip decreases as speed increases. This means that friction losses and heat are kept to a minimum, resulting in improved wear resistance and extended service life.

Materials

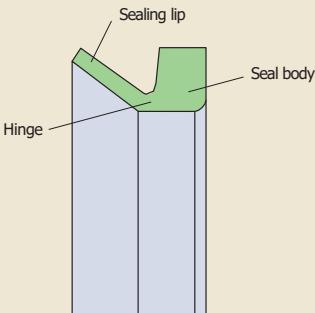
V-rings are normally made of nitrile rubber that features good chemical resistance, resistance to wear and can be used in applications with temperatures ranging from -40 to $+100$ °C (-40 to $+210$ °F). For applications with higher temperatures or where aggressive media are present, V-rings made of fluoro rubber can be supplied. The permissible operating conditions for V-rings made of nitrile or fluoro rubber are listed in **table 2 on page 395**. In the product table under the heading *Lip code*, the letters R and V are used to identify nitrile rubber and fluoro rubber respectively.

WARNING:

At temperatures above 300 °C (570 °F), all fluoro rubber compounds give off dangerous fumes. For additional information, refer to **page 32**.

Fig. 2

V-ring design



Standard designs

SKF offers five standard V-ring designs:

- VA/VR1, the most common type of V-ring, has a standard cross section and straight back sideface. VA/VR1 is typically used to protect bearing arrangements in gearboxes, electric motors and drives.
- VS/VR2, that has a standard low cross section, tapered back face and wide body, providing a firm hold on the shaft. VS/VR2 is commonly used in agricultural and automotive applications.
- VL/VR3, designed with a very compact axial cross section. VL/VR3 is commonly used in confined spaces to enhance labyrinth seals.
- VE/VR4, designed as secondary seals for heavy-duty applications where the primary seal has to be protected against water and/or solid contaminants. The design has the largest cross section of any V-ring designs and also permits the largest axial displacements. VE/VR4 is available in the diameter range 300 to 2 010 mm (11.811 to 79.134 in.).
- VRME/VR6, a heavy-duty, large diameter V-ring for applications with large axial displacements. VRME/VR6 can be located axially and radially on the shaft using a standard band clamp. VRME/VR6 is primarily designed to protect high-speed bearing arrangements in rolling mills, paper-making and other large machine applications. VRME/VR6 is available on a made-to-order basis.

V-rings from SKF are available for the shaft diameter ranges listed in **table 1**. If the shaft diameter lies in the appropriate range for two V-rings, the larger V-ring, referring to the Seal fitted with, should always be chosen († **fig. 9**). In addition, special sizes and designs, including split versions, can be made to order. Contact your SKF sales representative for sizes outside the standard range.

Table 1

Standard V-ring designs and size ranges



Design, globally outside North America Design, North America	VA VR1	VS VR2	VL VR3	VE VR4	VRME VR6
mm (in.)					
min	2,7 0.106	4,5 0.177	105 4.134	300 11.811	300 11.811
max	2 020 79.257	210 8.268	2 025 79.724	2 010 79.134	1 995 78.543

Main V-ring functions

V-rings are suitable for both grease and oil lubricated applications. For sealing grease lubricated bearing arrangements and protecting against contaminants, the V-ring should be arranged outside the housing cover or housing wall. Dust, water spray and other contaminants can be excluded in this position († **fig. 3**). The V-ring can also act as a grease valve, where used grease or excess new grease can escape between the counterface and the sealing lip († **fig. 4**). The installation of two opposing V-rings can be used in applications where lubricant retention and contaminant exclusion are of equal importance († **fig. 5**).

If V-rings are used to retain oil, they should always be located axially on the shaft on the lubricant side († **fig. 6**).

V-rings should not be submerged in the application medium.

Fig. 3

V-ring used as an excluder



Fig. 4

V-ring used as a grease valve



Fig. 5

Two opposing V-rings

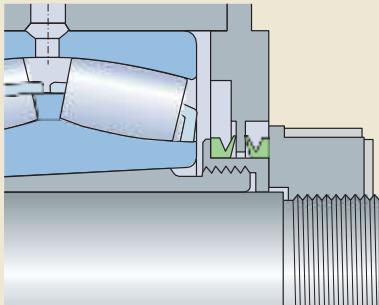
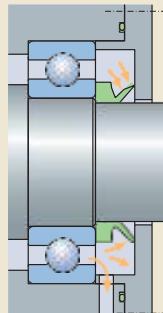


Fig. 6

V-ring located axially



7

V-ring seals

Other V-ring functions

V-rings can also be used as secondary seals († **fig. 7**), for example where it is necessary to protect the sealing lip and counterface of the primary seal against contaminants or corrosion and they can be used to enhance the efficiency of labyrinth seals († **fig. 8**).

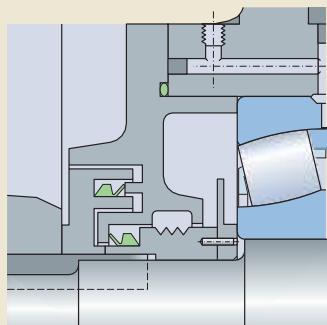
Fig. 7

V-ring used as a secondary seal



Fig. 8

V-rings in a labyrinth seal

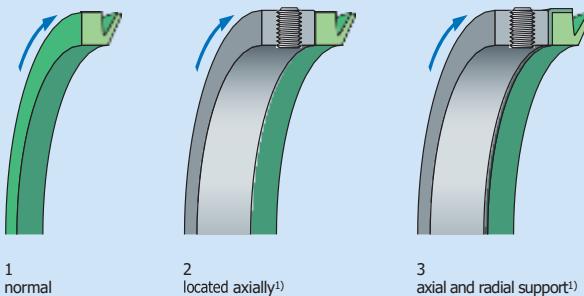


Sliding velocities

V-rings can operate under the conditions listed in **table 2**. In the speed range 15 to 20 m/s (2 900 to 3 900 ft/min), the sealing lip lifts from the counterface and the V-ring only acts as a gap-type seal.

Table 2

Permissible operating conditions



Operating conditions	Guideline values for V-rings of nitrile rubber	fluoro rubber
Temperature, °C (°F)	-40 to +100 (-40 to +210)	-20 to +150 (-4 to +300)
Circumferential speed, m/s (ft/min)		
normal (1)	up to 8 (1 575)	up to 6,5 (1 280)
located axially (2)	8 to 12 (1 575 to 2 360)	6,5 to 10 (1 280 to 1 970)
axial and radial support (3)	>12 (2 360)	>10 (1 970)
Pressure acting on seal, MPa (psi)		
static sealing or very low speed operation	up to 0,03 (4.35)	up to 0,03 (4.35)

¹⁾ Support ring by customer

Coaxiality and runout

The total tolerance for the deviation from coaxiality and runout should not exceed the guideline values provided in **table 3**.

Misalignment

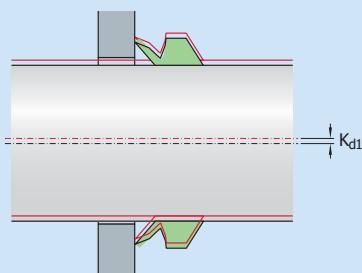
V-rings can tolerate misalignment between the shaft and housing, i.e. deviations from the perpendicularity between the shaft and counterface of the housing. Guideline values for the maximum permissible angular misalignment are provided in **diagram 1**. These values apply to the V-ring designs VA/VR1 and VS/VR2, provided they are supported axially on the shaft.

The permissible misalignment values for the very compact VL/VR3 design are appreciably lower than those for the VA/VR1 and VS/VR2 designs.

In applications where V-rings are not supported axially on the shaft, the maximum value in the diagram should be reduced.

Table 3

Coaxiality and runout tolerances					
				Total tolerance for coaxiality deviation and runout	
d ₁ over	incl.	over	incl.	K _{d1} max	
mm		in.		mm	in.
V-rings, VA/VR1 and VS/VR2 designs					
9,5	9,5		0,374	0,4	0,016
9,5	19,5		0,768	0,6	0,024
19,5	38		0,768	0,9	0,034
38	68		1,496	2,677	1,1
68	105		2,677	4,134	0,043
105	155		4,134	6,102	1,4
155	210		6,102	8,628	1,6
210	2 020		8,628	79,527	1,9
V-rings, VL/VR3 designs					
135	630		5,315	24,803	3,6
V-rings, VE/VR4 designs					
450	2 010		17,716	79,134	0,059



Counterface

A fine-turned counterface is adequate for V-rings. The appropriate surface roughness values vary depending on the circumferential speed ([† table 4 on page 398](#)). SKF recommends buffering all turned surfaces with an emery cloth to remove any sharp peaks arising from the turning operation. The surface finish should be measured at approximately 90 degrees to the path of the groove to obtain a true reading of the surface.

Counterface treatment

In the presence of grease, oil or dry lubricants, no special counterface treatment is required. Mild steel counterfaces that are exposed to water or other corrosives should be protected, for example by zinc- or chromium-plating or treated with an anti-corrosive spray.

Additional counterface information

Aluminium surfaces should be free of scratch marks. Surface hardness should be > 100 HB in abrasive applications. Die cast aluminium can be used in the as-cast condition.

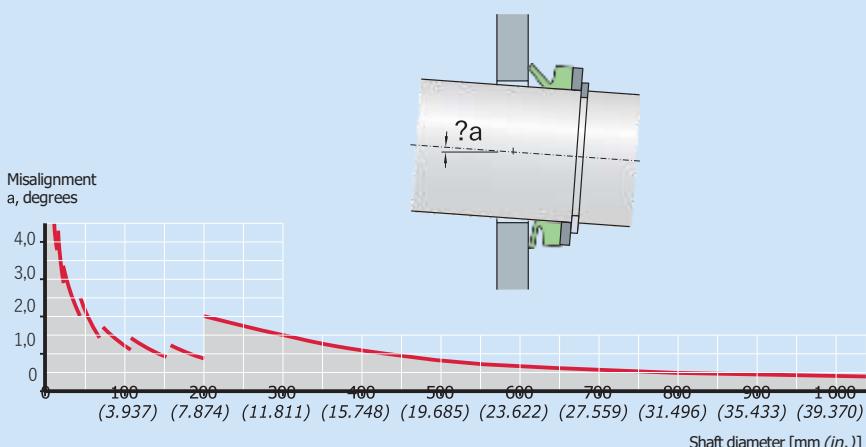
Steel and cast iron surfaces should be free from lead and sharp tool marks. Cold rolled steel stampings can be used without machining.

Plastic counterface materials are generally not acceptable due to poor heat dissipation.

Stainless steel should not be used in dry-running applications unless the speed is below 1 m/s (200 ft/min).

Diagram 1

Maximum permissible misalignment for V-rings of the VA/VR1 and VS/VR2 designs



V-ring seals

Table 4

Recommended counterface surface finish			
Circumferential speed	Surface finish		
m/s	ft/min.	R _a µm	R _a µin.
> 10	> 1 969	0,4–0,8	16–32
5–10	984–1 969	0,8–1,6	32–64
1–5	199–984	1,6–2,0	64–80
< 1	< 199	2,0–2,5	80–100

The surface finish must not be lower than R_a 0,05 µm (2 µin.).

Product table sorting order

When searching for a suitable V-ring for a given shaft diameter, e.g. 930 mm, first identify the possible shaft diameter ranges (d_1). In this case, there are three possible ranges († fig. 9a). Then look for the appropriate dimensions D₁, D and B₁ that are listed in ascending order († fig. 9b). Please note that this sorting order concept results in that the shaft diameter ranges do not always come in ascending order, e.g. here 925–975 mm is listed before 920–965 mm.

Fig. 9

Dimensions	Shaft diameter range d_1 over incl.	Seal inside dia- meter, free state d	Seal seat width b_1	Nominal seal width b	Nominal seal height c	Clearance D ₁ max	Counterface D min	Seal fitted width B_1	Lip code	Designation
mm										
851	861	824 824	32,5 32,5	65 65	30 21	$d_1 + 24$ $d_1 + 24$	$d_1 + 115$ $d_1 + 115$	50 ± 12 50 ± 12	R R	860 VE R 860 VRME R
861	871	833 833	32,5 32,5	65 65	30 21	$d_1 + 24$ $d_1 + 24$	$d_1 + 115$ $d_1 + 115$	50 ± 12 50 ± 12	R R	870 VE R 870 VRME R
871	871	843 843	32,5 32,5	65 65	30 30	$d_1 + 24$ $d_1 + 24$	$d_1 + 115$ $d_1 + 115$	50 ± 12 50 ± 12	R R	880 VE R 880 VRME R
912	922	880 880	32,5 32,5	65 65	30 21	$d_1 + 24$ $d_1 + 24$	$d_1 + 115$ $d_1 + 115$	50 ± 12 50 ± 12	R R	920 VRME R
925	975	865 865	6 6	10,5 10,5	6,5 6,5	$d_1 + 5$ $d_1 + 5$	$d_1 + 20$ $d_1 + 20$	$8 \pm 1,5$ $8 \pm 1,5$	R V	950 VL R 950 VL V
920	965	865 865	14,3 14,3	25 25	15 15	$d_1 + 10$ $d_1 + 10$	$d_1 + 45$ $d_1 + 45$	20 ± 4 20 ± 4	R V	950 VA R 950 VA V
922	933	890 890	32,5 32,5	65 65	30 21	$d_1 + 24$ $d_1 + 24$	$d_1 + 115$ $d_1 + 115$	50 ± 12 50 ± 12	R R	930 VE R 930 VRME R
933	944	900 900	32,5 32,5	65 65	30 21	$d_1 + 24$ $d_1 + 24$	$d_1 + 115$ $d_1 + 115$	50 ± 12 50 ± 12	R R	940 VE R 940 VRME R

Shaft requirements

Sharp edges, nicks and burrs on the shaft must be avoided to prevent damage to the V-ring during installation.

V-rings rotate with the shaft and only require a moderate surface roughness value. As a general guideline, the value should not exceed R_a 6,3 µm (252 μ in.). When sealing fluids or exposed to fine, solid contaminants, the V-ring requires a surface roughness value of maximum R_a 3,2 µm (128 μ in.).

A V-ring is stretched when installed and fits all shaft diameters within the ranges listed in the product tables.

Installing V-rings

V-rings are elastic and can be stretched and pushed over other components, which facilitates the installation († **fig. 10**). When several V-rings are to be installed, a simple tool († **fig. 11**) can be used to push the seals to their position at a predetermined distance from the counterface. V-rings can also be cut and rejoined in the field.

The general installation guidelines include the following:

- Clean the V-ring, counterface and shaft.
- Make sure that the shaft is dry and free from grease or oil, particularly when installing a V-ring without axial support.
- Lubricate the lip of the V-ring with a thin film of grease or silicone oil.
- In applications where friction must be reduced to a minimum, the counterface should be coated with a low-friction agent. Do not apply grease to the lip.
- Check that the V-ring is installed with a uniform stretch around the shaft.

Fig. 10

Installing a V-ring

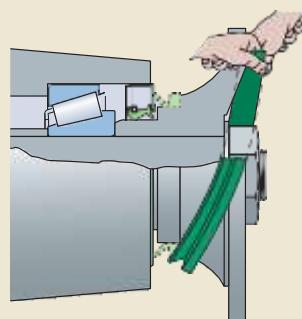
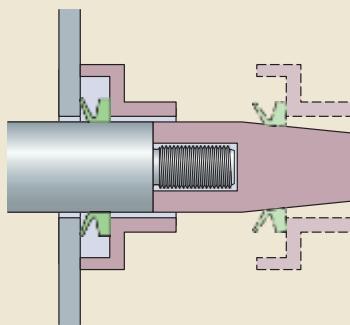
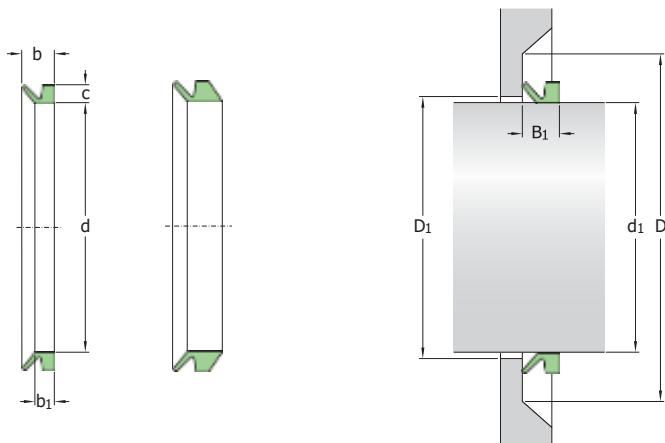


Fig. 11

Installation tool



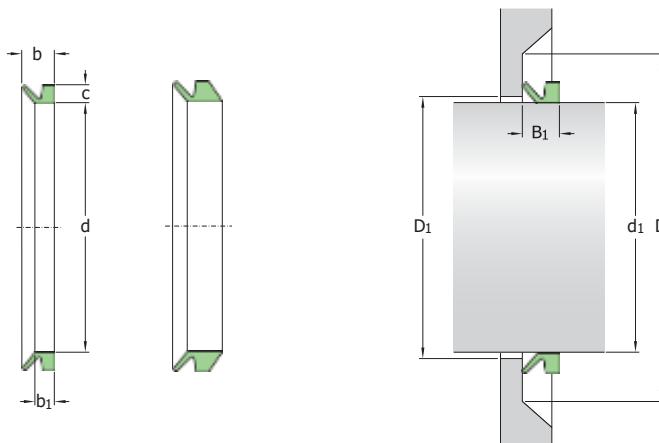
V-ring seals – metric dimensions, globally valid outside North American market
 d_1 2,7 – 53 mm



Dimensions									Lip code	Designation
Shaft diameter range d_1 over incl.	Seal inside diameter, free state d	Seal seat width b_1	Nominal seal width b	Nominal seal height c	Clearance D_1 max	Counterface D min	Seal fitted width B_1		–	–
mm										
2,7	3,5	2,5 2,5	2,1 2,1	3 3	1,5 1,5	$d_1 + 1$	$d_1 + 4$	$2,5 \pm 0,3$ $2,5 \pm 0,3$	R V	3 VA R 3 VA V
3,5	4,5	3,2 3,2	2,4 2,4	3,7 3,7	2	$d_1 + 1$	$d_1 + 6$	$3 \pm 0,4$ $3 \pm 0,4$	R V	4 VA R 4 VA V
4,5	5,5	4 4 4 4	2,4 2,4 3,9 3,9	3,7 3,7 5,2 5,2	2 2 2 2	$d_1 + 1$	$d_1 + 6$	$3 \pm 0,4$ $3 \pm 0,4$ $4,5 \pm 0,4$ $4,5 \pm 0,4$	R V R V	5 VA R 5 VA V 5 VS R 5 VS V
5,5	6,5	5 5 5 5	2,4 2,4 3,9 3,9	3,7 3,7 5,2 5,2	2	$d_1 + 1$	$d_1 + 6$	$3 \pm 0,4$ $3 \pm 0,4$ $4,5 \pm 0,4$ $4,5 \pm 0,4$	R V R V	6 VA R 6 VA V 6 VS R 6 VS V
6,5	8	6 6 6 6	2,4 2,4 3,9 3,9	3,7 3,7 5,2 5,2	2	$d_1 + 1$	$d_1 + 6$	$3 \pm 0,4$ $3 \pm 0,4$ $4,5 \pm 0,4$ $4,5 \pm 0,4$	R V R V	7 VA R 7 VA V 7 VS R 7 VS V
8	9,5	7 7 7 7	2,4 2,4 3,9 3,9	3,7 3,7 5,2 5,2	2	$d_1 + 1$	$d_1 + 6$	$3 \pm 0,4$ $3 \pm 0,4$ $4,5 \pm 0,4$ $4,5 \pm 0,4$	R V R V	8 VA R 8 VA V 8 VS R 8 VS V
9,5	11,5	9 9 9 9	3,4 3,4 5,6 5,6	5,5 5,5 7,7 7,7	3	$d_1 + 1$	$d_1 + 9$	$4,5 \pm 0,6$ $4,5 \pm 0,6$ $6,7 \pm 0,6$ $6,7 \pm 0,6$	R V R V	10 VA R 10 VA V 10 VS R 10 VS V
11,5	12,5	10,5 10,5	3,4 3,4	5,5 5,5	3	$d_1 + 1$	$d_1 + 9$	$4,5 \pm 0,6$ $4,5 \pm 0,6$	R V	12 VA R 12 VA V
11,5	13,5	10,5 10,5 11,7 11,7	5,6 5,6 3,4 3,4	7,7 7,7 5,5 5,5	3	$d_1 + 1$	$d_1 + 9$	$6,7 \pm 0,6$ $6,7 \pm 0,6$ $4,5 \pm 0,6$ $4,5 \pm 0,6$	R V R V	12 VS R 12 VS V 13 VA R 13 VA V
13,5	15,5	12,5 12,5	3,4 3,4	5,5 5,5	3	$d_1 + 1$	$d_1 + 9$	$4,5 \pm 0,6$ $4,5 \pm 0,6$	R V	14 VA R 14 VA V

Dimensions		Shaft diameter range d ₁ over incl.	Seal inside dia- meter, free state d	Seal seat width b ₁	Nominal seal width b	Nominal seal height c	Clearance D ₁ max	Counterface D min	Seal fitted width B ₁	Lip code	Designation
mm	mm										
13,5	15,5	12,5	5,6	7,7	3	d ₁ + 1	d ₁ + 9	6,7 ± 0,6	R	14 VS R	
cont.		12,5	5,6	7,7	3	d ₁ + 1	d ₁ + 9	6,7 ± 0,6	V	14 VS V	
15,5	17	14	3,4	5,5	3	d ₁ + 1	d ₁ + 9	4,5 ± 0,6	R	16 VA R	
		14	3,4	5,5	3	d ₁ + 1	d ₁ + 9	4,5 ± 0,6	V	16 VA V	
15,5	17,5	14	5,6	7,7	3	d ₁ + 1	d ₁ + 9	6,7 ± 0,6	R	16 VS R	
		14	5,6	7,7	3	d ₁ + 1	d ₁ + 9	6,7 ± 0,6	V	16 VS V	
17,5	19	16	3,4	5,5	3	d ₁ + 1	d ₁ + 9	4,5 ± 0,6	R	18 VA R	
		16	3,4	5,5	3	d ₁ + 1	d ₁ + 9	4,5 ± 0,6	V	18 VA V	
		16	5,6	7,7	3	d ₁ + 1	d ₁ + 9	6,7 ± 0,6	R	18 VS R	
		16	5,6	7,7	3	d ₁ + 1	d ₁ + 9	6,7 ± 0,6	V	18 VS V	
19	21	18	4,7	7,5	4	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 12	6 ± 0,8	R	20 VA R	
		18	4,7	7,5	4	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 12	6 ± 0,8	V	20 VA V	
		18	7,9	10,5	4	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 12	9 ± 0,8	R	20 VS R	
		18	7,9	10,5	4	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 12	9 ± 0,8	V	20 VS V	
21	24	20	4,7	7,5	4	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 12	6 ± 0,8	R	22 VA R	
		20	4,7	7,5	4	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 12	6 ± 0,8	V	22 VA V	
		20	7,9	10,5	4	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 12	9 ± 0,8	R	22 VS R	
		20	7,9	10,5	4	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 12	9 ± 0,8	V	22 VS V	
24	27	22	4,7	7,5	4	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 12	6 ± 0,8	R	25 VA R	
		22	4,7	7,5	4	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 12	6 ± 0,8	V	25 VA V	
		22	7,9	10,5	4	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 12	9 ± 0,8	R	25 VS R	
		22	7,9	10,5	4	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 12	9 ± 0,8	V	25 VS V	
27	29	25	4,7	7,5	4	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 12	6 ± 0,8	R	28 VA R	
		25	4,7	7,5	4	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 12	6 ± 0,8	V	28 VA V	
		25	7,9	10,5	4	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 12	9 ± 0,8	R	28 VS R	
		25	7,9	10,5	4	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 12	9 ± 0,8	V	28 VS V	
29	31	27	4,7	7,5	4	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 12	6 ± 0,8	R	30 VA R	
		27	4,7	7,5	4	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 12	6 ± 0,8	V	30 VA V	
		27	7,9	10,5	4	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 12	9 ± 0,8	R	30 VS R	
		27	7,9	10,5	4	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 12	9 ± 0,8	V	30 VS V	
31	33	29	4,7	7,5	4	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 12	6 ± 0,8	R	32 VA R	
		29	4,7	7,5	4	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 12	6 ± 0,8	V	32 VA V	
		29	7,9	10,5	4	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 12	9 ± 0,8	R	32 VS R	
		29	7,9	10,5	4	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 12	9 ± 0,8	V	32 VS V	
33	36	31	4,7	7,5	4	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 12	6 ± 0,8	R	35 VA R	
		31	4,7	7,5	4	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 12	6 ± 0,8	V	35 VA V	
		31	7,9	10,5	4	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 12	9 ± 0,8	R	35 VS R	
		31	7,9	10,5	4	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 12	9 ± 0,8	V	35 VS V	
36	38	34	4,7	7,5	4	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 12	6 ± 0,8	R	38 VA R	
		34	4,7	7,5	4	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 12	6 ± 0,8	V	38 VA V	
		34	7,9	10,5	4	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 12	9 ± 0,8	R	38 VS R	
		34	7,9	10,5	4	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 12	9 ± 0,8	V	38 VS V	
38	43	36	5,5	9	5	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 15	7 ± 1	R	40 VA R	
		36	5,5	9	5	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 15	7 ± 1	V	40 VA V	
		36	9,5	13	5	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 15	11 ± 1	R	40 VS R	
		36	9,5	13	5	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 15	11 ± 1	V	40 VS V	
43	48	40	5,5	9	5	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 15	7 ± 1	R	45 VA R	
		40	5,5	9	5	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 15	7 ± 1	V	45 VA V	
		40	9,5	13	5	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 15	11 ± 1	R	45 VS R	
		40	9,5	13	5	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 15	11 ± 1	V	45 VS V	
48	53	45	5,5	9	5	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 15	7 ± 1	R	50 VA R	
		45	5,5	9	5	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 15	7 ± 1	V	50 VA V	
		45	9,5	13	5	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 15	11 ± 1	R	50 VS R	
		45	9,5	13	5	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 15	11 ± 1	V	50 VS V	

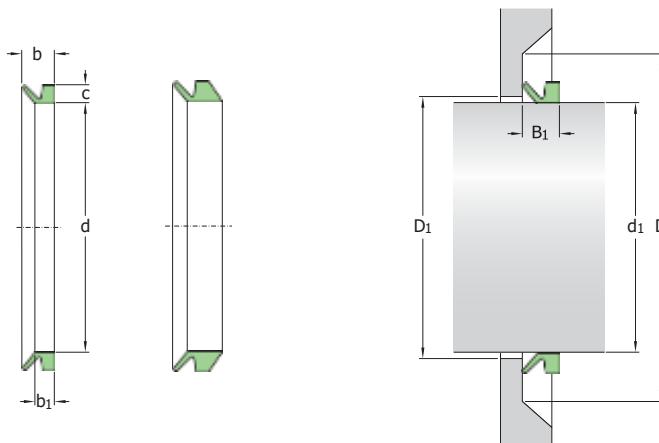
V-ring seals – metric dimensions, globally valid outside North American market
 d_1 53 – 195 mm



Dimensions		Shaft diameter range d_1 over incl.	Seal inside dia- meter, free state d	Seal seat width b_1	Nominal seal width b	Nominal seal height c	Clearance D_1 max	Counterface D min	Seal fitted width B_1	Lip code	Designation
mm	–										
53	58	49	5,5	9	5	$d_1 + 2$	$d_1 + 15$	7 ± 1	R	55 VA R	
		49	5,5	9	5	$d_1 + 2$	$d_1 + 15$	7 ± 1	V	55 VA V	
		49	9,5	13	5	$d_1 + 2$	$d_1 + 15$	11 ± 1	R	55 VS R	
		49	9,5	13	5	$d_1 + 2$	$d_1 + 15$	11 ± 1	V	55 VS V	
58	63	54	5,5	9	5	$d_1 + 2$	$d_1 + 15$	7 ± 1	R	60 VA R	
		54	5,5	9	5	$d_1 + 2$	$d_1 + 15$	7 ± 1	V	60 VA V	
		54	9,5	13	5	$d_1 + 2$	$d_1 + 15$	11 ± 1	R	60 VS R	
		54	9,5	13	5	$d_1 + 2$	$d_1 + 15$	11 ± 1	V	60 VS V	
63	68	58	5,5	9	5	$d_1 + 2$	$d_1 + 15$	7 ± 1	R	65 VA R	
		58	5,5	9	5	$d_1 + 2$	$d_1 + 15$	7 ± 1	V	65 VA V	
		58	9,5	13	5	$d_1 + 2$	$d_1 + 15$	11 ± 1	R	65 VS R	
		58	9,5	13	5	$d_1 + 2$	$d_1 + 15$	11 ± 1	V	65 VS V	
68	73	63	6,8	11	6	$d_1 + 3$	$d_1 + 18$	$9 \pm 1,2$	R	70 VA R	
		63	6,8	11	6	$d_1 + 3$	$d_1 + 18$	$9 \pm 1,2$	V	70 VA V	
		63	11,3	15,5	6	$d_1 + 3$	$d_1 + 18$	$13,5 \pm 1,2$	R	70 VS R	
		63	11,3	15,5	6	$d_1 + 3$	$d_1 + 18$	$13,5 \pm 1,2$	V	70 VS V	
73	78	67	6,8	11	6	$d_1 + 3$	$d_1 + 18$	$9 \pm 1,2$	R	75 VA R	
		67	6,8	11	6	$d_1 + 3$	$d_1 + 18$	$13,5 \pm 1,2$	R	75 VS R	
		67	11,3	15,5	6	$d_1 + 3$	$d_1 + 18$	$13,5 \pm 1,2$	V	75 VS V	
78	83	72	6,8	11	6	$d_1 + 3$	$d_1 + 18$	$9 \pm 1,2$	R	80 VA R	
		72	6,8	11	6	$d_1 + 3$	$d_1 + 18$	$9 \pm 1,2$	V	80 VA V	
		72	11,3	15,5	6	$d_1 + 3$	$d_1 + 18$	$13,5 \pm 1,2$	R	80 VS R	
		72	11,3	15,5	6	$d_1 + 3$	$d_1 + 18$	$13,5 \pm 1,2$	V	80 VS V	
83	88	76	6,8	11	6	$d_1 + 3$	$d_1 + 18$	$9 \pm 1,2$	R	85 VA R	
		76	6,8	11	6	$d_1 + 3$	$d_1 + 18$	$9 \pm 1,2$	V	85 VA V	
		76	11,3	15,5	6	$d_1 + 3$	$d_1 + 18$	$13,5 \pm 1,2$	R	85 VS R	
		76	11,3	15,5	6	$d_1 + 3$	$d_1 + 18$	$13,5 \pm 1,2$	V	85 VS V	
88	93	81	6,8	11	6	$d_1 + 3$	$d_1 + 18$	$9 \pm 1,2$	R	90 VA R	
		81	6,8	11	6	$d_1 + 3$	$d_1 + 18$	$9 \pm 1,2$	V	90 VA V	
		81	11,3	15,5	6	$d_1 + 3$	$d_1 + 18$	$13,5 \pm 1,2$	R	90 VS R	
		81	11,3	15,5	6	$d_1 + 3$	$d_1 + 18$	$13,5 \pm 1,2$	V	90 VS V	
93	98	85	6,8	11	6	$d_1 + 3$	$d_1 + 18$	$9 \pm 1,2$	R	95 VA R	
		85	6,8	11	6	$d_1 + 3$	$d_1 + 18$	$9 \pm 1,2$	V	95 VA V	
		85	11,3	15,5	6	$d_1 + 3$	$d_1 + 18$	$13,5 \pm 1,2$	R	95 VS R	
		85	11,3	15,5	6	$d_1 + 3$	$d_1 + 18$	$13,5 \pm 1,2$	V	95 VS V	

Dimensions		Shaft diameter range d ₁ over incl.	Seal inside dia- meter, free state d	Seal seat width b ₁	Nominal seal width b	Nominal seal height c	Clearance D _{max}	Counterface D min	Seal fitted width B ₁	Lip code	Designation
mm	mm										
98	105	90	6,8	11	6	d ₁ + 3	d ₁ + 18	9 ± 1,2	R	100 VA R	
		90	6,8	11	6	d ₁ + 3	d ₁ + 18	9 ± 1,2	V	100 VA V	
		90	11,3	15,5	6	d ₁ + 3	d ₁ + 18	13,5 ± 1,2	R	100 VS R	
		90	11,3	15,5	6	d ₁ + 3	d ₁ + 18	13,5 ± 1,2	V	100 VS V	
105	115	99	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	R	110 VL R	
		99	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	V	110 VL V	
		99	7,9	12,8	7	d ₁ + 4	d ₁ + 21	10,5 ± 1,5	R	110 VA R	
		99	7,9	12,8	7	d ₁ + 4	d ₁ + 21	10,5 ± 1,5	V	110 VA V	
		99	13,1	18	7	d ₁ + 4	d ₁ + 21	15,5 ± 1,5	R	110 VS R	
		99	13,1	18	7	d ₁ + 4	d ₁ + 21	15,5 ± 1,5	V	110 VS V	
115	125	108	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	R	120 VL R	
		108	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	V	120 VL V	
		108	7,9	12,8	7	d ₁ + 4	d ₁ + 21	10,5 ± 1,5	R	120 VA R	
		108	7,9	12,8	7	d ₁ + 4	d ₁ + 21	10,5 ± 1,5	V	120 VA V	
		108	13,1	18	7	d ₁ + 4	d ₁ + 21	15,5 ± 1,5	R	120 VS R	
		108	13,1	18	7	d ₁ + 4	d ₁ + 21	15,5 ± 1,5	V	120 VS V	
125	135	117	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	R	130 VL R	
		117	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	V	130 VL V	
		117	7,9	12,8	7	d ₁ + 4	d ₁ + 21	10,5 ± 1,5	R	130 VA R	
		117	7,9	12,8	7	d ₁ + 4	d ₁ + 21	10,5 ± 1,5	V	130 VA V	
		117	13,1	18	7	d ₁ + 4	d ₁ + 21	15,5 ± 1,5	R	130 VS R	
		117	13,1	18	7	d ₁ + 4	d ₁ + 21	15,5 ± 1,5	V	130 VS V	
135	145	126	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	R	140 VL R	
		126	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	V	140 VL V	
		126	7,9	12,8	7	d ₁ + 4	d ₁ + 21	10,5 ± 1,5	R	140 VA R	
		126	7,9	12,8	7	d ₁ + 4	d ₁ + 21	10,5 ± 1,5	V	140 VA V	
		126	13,1	18	7	d ₁ + 4	d ₁ + 21	15,5 ± 1,5	R	140 VS R	
		126	13,1	18	7	d ₁ + 4	d ₁ + 21	15,5 ± 1,5	V	140 VS V	
145	155	135	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	R	150 VL R	
		135	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	V	150 VL V	
		135	7,9	12,8	7	d ₁ + 4	d ₁ + 21	10,5 ± 1,5	R	150 VA R	
		135	7,9	12,8	7	d ₁ + 4	d ₁ + 21	10,5 ± 1,5	V	150 VA V	
		135	13,1	18	7	d ₁ + 4	d ₁ + 21	15,5 ± 1,5	R	150 VS R	
		135	13,1	18	7	d ₁ + 4	d ₁ + 21	15,5 ± 1,5	V	150 VS V	
155	165	144	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	R	160 VL R	
		144	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	V	160 VL V	
		144	9	14,5	8	d ₁ + 4	d ₁ + 24	12 ± 1,8	R	160 VA R	
		144	9	14,5	8	d ₁ + 4	d ₁ + 24	12 ± 1,8	V	160 VA V	
		144	15	20,5	8	d ₁ + 4	d ₁ + 24	18 ± 1,8	R	160 VS R	
		144	15	20,5	8	d ₁ + 4	d ₁ + 24	18 ± 1,8	V	160 VS V	
165	175	153	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	R	170 VL R	
		153	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	V	170 VL V	
		153	9	14,5	8	d ₁ + 4	d ₁ + 24	12 ± 1,8	R	170 VA R	
		153	9	14,5	8	d ₁ + 4	d ₁ + 24	12 ± 1,8	V	170 VA V	
		153	15	20,5	8	d ₁ + 4	d ₁ + 24	18 ± 1,8	R	170 VS R	
		153	15	20,5	8	d ₁ + 4	d ₁ + 24	18 ± 1,8	V	170 VS V	
175	185	162	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	R	180 VL R	
		162	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	V	180 VL V	
		162	9	14,5	8	d ₁ + 4	d ₁ + 24	12 ± 1,8	R	180 VA R	
		162	9	14,5	8	d ₁ + 4	d ₁ + 24	12 ± 1,8	V	180 VA V	
		162	15	20,5	8	d ₁ + 4	d ₁ + 24	18 ± 1,8	R	180 VS R	
		162	15	20,5	8	d ₁ + 4	d ₁ + 24	18 ± 1,8	V	180 VS V	
185	195	171	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	R	190 VL R	
		171	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	V	190 VL V	
		171	9	14,5	8	d ₁ + 4	d ₁ + 24	12 ± 1,8	R	190 VA R	
		171	9	14,5	8	d ₁ + 4	d ₁ + 24	12 ± 1,8	V	190 VA V	
		171	15	20,5	8	d ₁ + 4	d ₁ + 24	18 ± 1,8	R	190 VS R	
		171	15	20,5	8	d ₁ + 4	d ₁ + 24	18 ± 1,8	V	190 VS V	

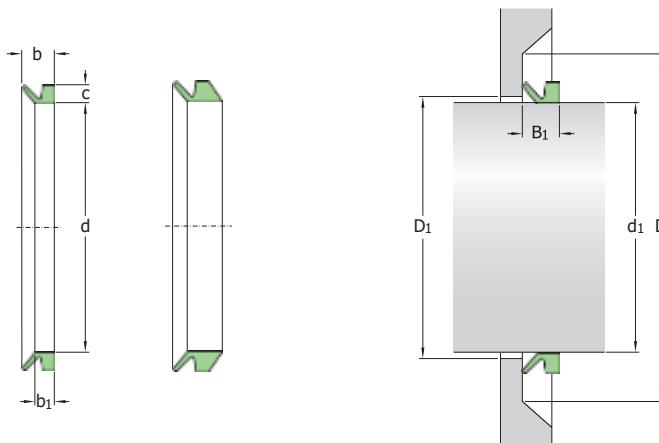
V-ring seals – metric dimensions, globally valid outside North American market
 d_1 190 – 395 mm



Dimensions		Shaft diameter range d_1 over incl.	Seal inside dia- meter, free state d	Seal seat width b_1	Nominal seal width b	Nominal seal height c	Clearance D_1 max	Counterface D min	Seal fitted width B_1	Lip code	Designation
mm	–										
195	210	182	6	10,5	6,5	$d_1 + 5$	$d_1 + 20$	$8 \pm 1,5$	R	200 VL R	
		182	6	10,5	6,5	$d_1 + 5$	$d_1 + 20$	$8 \pm 1,5$	V	200 VL V	
		180	9	14,5	8	$d_1 + 4$	$d_1 + 24$	$12 \pm 1,8$	R	199 VA R	
		180	9	14,5	8	$d_1 + 4$	$d_1 + 24$	$12 \pm 1,8$	V	199 VA V	
		180	15	20,5	8	$d_1 + 4$	$d_1 + 24$	$18 \pm 1,8$	R	199 VS R	
		180	15	20,5	8	$d_1 + 4$	$d_1 + 24$	$18 \pm 1,8$	V	199 VS V	
190	210	180	14,3	25	15	$d_1 + 10$	$d_1 + 45$	20 ± 4	R	200 VA R	
		180	14,3	25	15	$d_1 + 10$	$d_1 + 45$	20 ± 4	V	200 VA V	
210	233	198	6	10,5	6,5	$d_1 + 5$	$d_1 + 20$	$8 \pm 1,5$	R	220 VL R	
		198	6	10,5	6,5	$d_1 + 5$	$d_1 + 20$	$8 \pm 1,5$	V	220 VL V	
		198	14,3	25	15	$d_1 + 10$	$d_1 + 45$	20 ± 4	R	220 VA R	
		198	14,3	25	15	$d_1 + 10$	$d_1 + 45$	20 ± 4	V	220 VA V	
233	260	225	6	10,5	6,5	$d_1 + 5$	$d_1 + 20$	$8 \pm 1,5$	R	250 VL R	
		225	6	10,5	6,5	$d_1 + 5$	$d_1 + 20$	$8 \pm 1,5$	V	250 VL V	
235	265	225	14,3	25	15	$d_1 + 10$	$d_1 + 45$	20 ± 4	R	250 VA R	
		225	14,3	25	15	$d_1 + 10$	$d_1 + 45$	20 ± 4	V	250 VA V	
260	285	247	6	10,5	6,5	$d_1 + 5$	$d_1 + 20$	$8 \pm 1,5$	R	275 VL R	
		247	6	10,5	6,5	$d_1 + 5$	$d_1 + 20$	$8 \pm 1,5$	V	275 VL V	
265	290	247	14,3	25	15	$d_1 + 10$	$d_1 + 45$	20 ± 4	R	275 VA R	
		247	14,3	25	15	$d_1 + 10$	$d_1 + 45$	20 ± 4	V	275 VA V	
285	310	270	6	10,5	6,5	$d_1 + 5$	$d_1 + 20$	$8 \pm 1,5$	R	300 VL R	
		270	6	10,5	6,5	$d_1 + 5$	$d_1 + 20$	$8 \pm 1,5$	V	300 VL V	
290	310	270	14,3	25	15	$d_1 + 10$	$d_1 + 45$	20 ± 4	R	300 VA R	
		270	14,3	25	15	$d_1 + 10$	$d_1 + 45$	20 ± 4	V	300 VA V	
300	305	294	32,5	65	30	$d_1 + 24$	$d_1 + 115$	50 ± 12	R	300 VE R	
		294	32,5	65	21	$d_1 + 24$	$d_1 + 115$	50 ± 12	R	300 VRME R	
305	310	299	32,5	65	30	$d_1 + 24$	$d_1 + 115$	50 ± 12	R	305 VE R	
		299	32,5	65	21	$d_1 + 24$	$d_1 + 115$	50 ± 12	R	305 VRME R	
310	335	292	6	10,5	6,5	$d_1 + 5$	$d_1 + 20$	$8 \pm 1,5$	R	325 VL R	
		292	6	10,5	6,5	$d_1 + 5$	$d_1 + 20$	$8 \pm 1,5$	V	325 VL V	

Dimensions		Shaft diameter range d ₁ over incl.	Seal inside dia- meter, free state d	Seal seat width b ₁	Nominal seal width b	Nominal seal height c	Clearance D ₁ max	Counterface D min	Seal fitted width B ₁	Lip code	Designation
mm	mm										
310	335	292	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	R	325 VA R	
cont.		292	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	V	325 VA V	
310	315	304	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	310 VE R	
		304	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	310 VRME R	
315	320	309	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	315 VE R	
		309	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	315 VRME R	
320	325	314	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	320 VE R	
		314	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	320 VRME R	
325	330	319	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	325 VE R	
		319	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	325 VRME R	
330	335	323	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	330 VE R	
		323	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	330 VRME R	
335	365	315	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	R	350 VL R	
		315	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	V	350 VL V	
		315	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	R	350 VA R	
		315	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	V	350 VA V	
335	340	328	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	335 VE R	
		328	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	335 VRME R	
340	345	333	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	340 VE R	
		328	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	340 VRME R	
345	350	338	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	345 VE R	
		338	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	345 VRME R	
350	355	343	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	350 VE R	
		343	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	350 VRME R	
355	360	347	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	355 VE R	
		347	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	355 VRME R	
360	365	352	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	360 VE R	
		357	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	360 VRME R	
365	385	337	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	R	375 VL R	
		337	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	V	375 VL V	
365	390	337	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	R	375 VA R	
		337	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	V	375 VA V	
365	370	357	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	365 VE R	
370	375	362	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	370 VE R	
		362	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	370 VRME R	
375	380	367	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	375 VE R	
		367	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	375 VRME R	
380	385	371	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	380 VE R	
		371	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	380 VRME R	
385	410	360	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	R	400 VL R	
		360	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	V	400 VL V	
390	430	360	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	R	400 VA R	
		360	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	V	400 VA V	
385	390	376	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	385 VE R	
		376	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	385 VRME R	
390	395	381	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	390 VE R	
		381	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	390 VRME R	

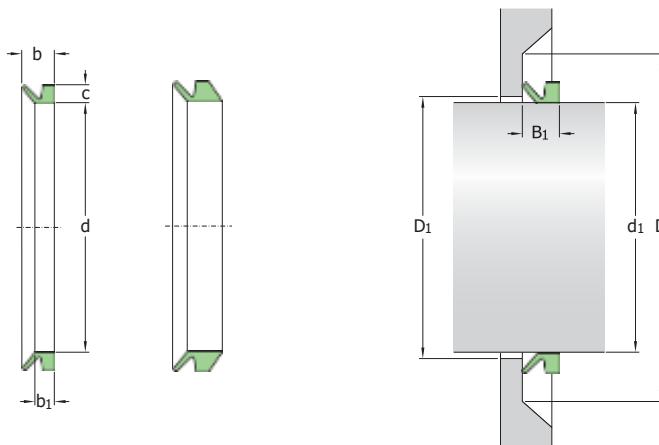
V-ring seals – metric dimensions, globally valid outside North American market
 d_1 395 – 540 mm



Dimensions		Seal inside diameter, free state d_1 over incl.	Seal seat width b_1	Nominal seal width b	Nominal seal height c	Clearance D_1 max	Counterface D min	Seal fitted width B_1	Lip code	Designation
mm										
395	400	386 386	32,5 32,5	65 65	30 21	$d_1 + 24$ $d_1 + 24$	$d_1 + 115$ $d_1 + 115$	50 ± 12 50 ± 12	R R	395 VE R 395 VRME R
400	405	391 391	32,5 32,5	65 65	30 21	$d_1 + 24$ $d_1 + 24$	$d_1 + 115$ $d_1 + 115$	50 ± 12 50 ± 12	R R	400 VE R 400 VRME R
405	410	396 396	32,5 32,5	65 65	30 21	$d_1 + 24$ $d_1 + 24$	$d_1 + 115$ $d_1 + 115$	50 ± 12 50 ± 12	R R	405 VE R 405 VRME R
410	415	401 401	32,5 32,5	65 65	30 21	$d_1 + 24$ $d_1 + 24$	$d_1 + 115$ $d_1 + 115$	50 ± 12 50 ± 12	R R	410 VE R 410 VRME R
415	420	405 405	32,5 32,5	65 65	30 21	$d_1 + 24$ $d_1 + 24$	$d_1 + 115$ $d_1 + 115$	50 ± 12 50 ± 12	R R	415 VE R 415 VRME R
420	425	410 410	32,5 32,5	65 65	30 21	$d_1 + 24$ $d_1 + 24$	$d_1 + 115$ $d_1 + 115$	50 ± 12 50 ± 12	R R	420 VE R 420 VRME R
425	430	415 415	32,5 32,5	65 65	30 21	$d_1 + 24$ $d_1 + 24$	$d_1 + 115$ $d_1 + 115$	50 ± 12 50 ± 12	R R	425 VE R 425 VRME R
430	440	382 382	6 6	10,5 10,5	6,5 6,5	$d_1 + 5$ $d_1 + 5$	$d_1 + 20$ $d_1 + 20$	$8 \pm 1,5$ $8 \pm 1,5$	R V	425 VL R 425 VL V
440	475	405 405	6 6	10,5 10,5	6,5 6,5	$d_1 + 5$ $d_1 + 5$	$d_1 + 20$ $d_1 + 20$	$8 \pm 1,5$ $8 \pm 1,5$	R V	450 VL R 450 VL V
430	480	405 405	14,3 14,3	25 25	15 15	$d_1 + 10$ $d_1 + 10$	$d_1 + 45$ $d_1 + 45$	20 ± 4 20 ± 4	R V	450 VA R 450 VA V
430	435	420 420	32,5 32,5	65 65	30 21	$d_1 + 24$ $d_1 + 24$	$d_1 + 115$ $d_1 + 115$	50 ± 12 50 ± 12	R R	430 VE R 430 VRME R
435	440	425 425	32,5 32,5	65 65	30 21	$d_1 + 24$ $d_1 + 24$	$d_1 + 115$ $d_1 + 115$	50 ± 12 50 ± 12	R R	435 VE R 435 VRME R
440	445	429 429	32,5 32,5	65 65	30 21	$d_1 + 24$ $d_1 + 24$	$d_1 + 115$ $d_1 + 115$	50 ± 12 50 ± 12	R R	440 VE R 440 VRME R
445	450	434 434	32,5 32,5	65 65	30 21	$d_1 + 24$ $d_1 + 24$	$d_1 + 115$ $d_1 + 115$	50 ± 12 50 ± 12	R R	445 VE R 445 VRME R

Dimensions		Shaft diameter range d ₁ over incl.	Seal inside dia- meter, free state d	Seal seat width b ₁	Nominal seal width b	Nominal seal height c	Clearance D ₁ max	Counterface D min	Seal fitted width B ₁	Lip code	Designation
mm	mm										
450	455	439	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	450 VE R	
		439	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	450 VRME R	
455	460	444	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	455 VE R	
		444	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	455 VRME R	
460	465	448	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	460 VE R	
		448	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	460 VRME R	
465	470	453	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	465 VE R	
		453	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	465 VRME R	
470	475	458	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	470 VE R	
		458	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	470 VRME R	
475	480	463	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	475 VE R	
		463	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	475 VRME R	
475	510	450	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	R	500 VL R	
		450	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	V	500 VL V	
510	540	472	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	R	525 VL R	
		472	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	V	525 VL V	
480	530	450	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	R	500 VA R	
		450	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	V	500 VA V	
480	485	468	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	480 VE R	
		468	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	480 VRME R	
485	490	473	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	485 VE R	
		473	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	485 VRME R	
490	495	478	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	490 VE R	
		478	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	490 VRME R	
495	500	483	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	495 VE R	
		483	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	495 VRME R	
500	505	488	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	500 VE R	
		488	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	500 VRME R	
505	510	493	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	505 VE R	
		493	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	505 VRME R	
510	515	497	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	510 VE R	
		497	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	510 VRME R	
515	520	502	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	515 VE R	
		502	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	515 VRME R	
520	525	507	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	520 VE R	
		507	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	520 VRME R	
525	530	512	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	525 VE R	
		512	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	525 VRME R	
540	575	495	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	R	550 VL R	
		495	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	V	550 VL V	
530	580	495	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	R	550 VA R	
		495	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	V	550 VA V	
530	535	517	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	530 VE R	
		517	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	530 VRME R	
535	540	521	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	535 VE R	
		521	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	535 VRME R	

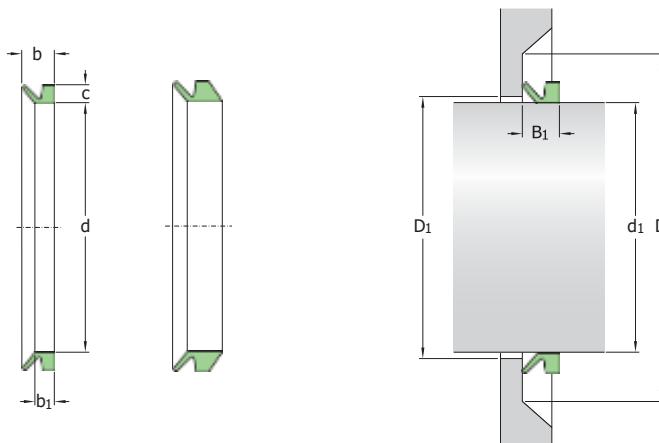
V-ring seals – metric dimensions, globally valid outside North American market
 d_1 540 – 758 mm



Dimensions		Shaft diameter range d_1 over incl.	Seal inside dia- meter, free state d	Seal seat width b_1	Nominal seal width b	Nominal seal height c	Clearance D_1 max	Counterface D min	Seal fitted width B_1	Lip code	Designation
mm	mm										
540	545	526	32,5	65	30	21	$d_1 + 24$	$d_1 + 115$	50 ± 12	R	540 VE R
		526	32,5	65	21	21	$d_1 + 24$	$d_1 + 115$	50 ± 12	R	540 VRME R
545	550	531	32,5	65	30	21	$d_1 + 24$	$d_1 + 115$	50 ± 12	R	545 VE R
		531	32,5	65	21	21	$d_1 + 24$	$d_1 + 115$	50 ± 12	R	545 VRME R
550	555	536	32,5	65	30	21	$d_1 + 24$	$d_1 + 115$	50 ± 12	R	550 VE R
		536	32,5	65	21	21	$d_1 + 24$	$d_1 + 115$	50 ± 12	R	550 VRME R
555	560	541	32,5	65	30	21	$d_1 + 24$	$d_1 + 115$	50 ± 12	R	555 VE R
		541	32,5	65	21	21	$d_1 + 24$	$d_1 + 115$	50 ± 12	R	555 VRME R
560	565	546	32,5	65	30	21	$d_1 + 24$	$d_1 + 115$	50 ± 12	R	560 VE R
		546	32,5	65	21	21	$d_1 + 24$	$d_1 + 115$	50 ± 12	R	560 VRME R
565	570	550	32,5	65	30	21	$d_1 + 24$	$d_1 + 115$	50 ± 12	R	565 VE R
		550	32,5	65	21	21	$d_1 + 24$	$d_1 + 115$	50 ± 12	R	565 VRME R
570	575	555	32,5	65	30	21	$d_1 + 24$	$d_1 + 115$	50 ± 12	R	570 VE R
		555	32,5	65	21	21	$d_1 + 24$	$d_1 + 115$	50 ± 12	R	570 VRME R
575	580	560	32,5	65	30	21	$d_1 + 24$	$d_1 + 115$	50 ± 12	R	575 VE R
		560	32,5	65	21	21	$d_1 + 24$	$d_1 + 115$	50 ± 12	R	575 VRME R
575	625	540	6	10,5	6,5	6,5	$d_1 + 5$	$d_1 + 20$	$8 \pm 1,5$	R	600 VL R
		540	6	10,5	6,5	6,5	$d_1 + 5$	$d_1 + 20$	$8 \pm 1,5$	V	600 VL V
580	630	540	14,3	25	15	15	$d_1 + 10$	$d_1 + 45$	20 ± 4	R	600 VA R
		540	14,3	25	15	15	$d_1 + 10$	$d_1 + 45$	20 ± 4	V	600 VA V
580	585	565	32,5	65	30	21	$d_1 + 24$	$d_1 + 115$	50 ± 12	R	580 VE R
		565	32,5	65	21	21	$d_1 + 24$	$d_1 + 115$	50 ± 12	R	580 VRME R
585	590	570	32,5	65	30	21	$d_1 + 24$	$d_1 + 115$	50 ± 12	R	585 VE R
		570	32,5	65	21	21	$d_1 + 24$	$d_1 + 115$	50 ± 12	R	585 VRME R
590	600	575	32,5	65	30	21	$d_1 + 24$	$d_1 + 115$	50 ± 12	R	590 VE R
		575	32,5	65	21	21	$d_1 + 24$	$d_1 + 115$	50 ± 12	R	590 VRME R
600	610	582	32,5	65	30	21	$d_1 + 24$	$d_1 + 115$	50 ± 12	R	600 VE R
		582	32,5	65	21	21	$d_1 + 24$	$d_1 + 115$	50 ± 12	R	600 VRME R

Dimensions		Shaft diameter range d ₁ over incl.	Seal inside dia- meter, free state d	Seal seat width b ₁	Nominal seal width b	Nominal seal height c	Clearance D ₁ max	Counterface D min	Seal fitted width B ₁	Lip code	Designation
mm	mm										
610	620	592	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	610 VE R	
		592	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	610 VRME R	
620	630	602	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	620 VE R	
		602	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	620 VRME R	
615	675	600	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	R	650 VL R	
		600	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	V	650 VL V	
630	665	600	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	R	650 VA R	
		600	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	V	650 VA V	
630	640	612	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	630 VE R	
		612	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	630 VRME R	
640	650	621	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	640 VE R	
		621	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	640 VRME R	
650	660	631	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	650 VE R	
		631	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	650 VRME R	
660	670	640	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	660 VE R	
		640	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	660 VRME R	
675	710	630	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	R	700 VL R	
		630	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	V	700 VL V	
665	705	630	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	R	700 VA R	
		630	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	V	700 VA V	
670	680	650	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	670 VE R	
		650	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	670 VRME R	
680	690	660	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	680 VE R	
		660	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	680 VRME R	
690	700	670	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	690 VE R	
		670	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	690 VRME R	
700	710	680	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	700 VE R	
		680	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	700 VRME R	
710	740	670	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	R	725 VL R	
		670	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	V	725 VL V	
705	745	670	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	R	725 VA R	
		670	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	V	725 VA V	
710	720	689	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	710 VE R	
		689	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	710 VRME R	
720	730	699	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	720 VE R	
		699	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	720 VRME R	
730	740	709	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	730 VE R	
		709	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	730 VRME R	
740	750	718	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	740 VE R	
		718	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	740 VRME R	
740	775	705	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	R	750 VL R	
		705	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	V	750 VL V	
745	785	705	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	R	750 VA R	
		705	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	V	750 VA V	
750	758	728	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	750 VE R	
		728	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	750 VRME R	

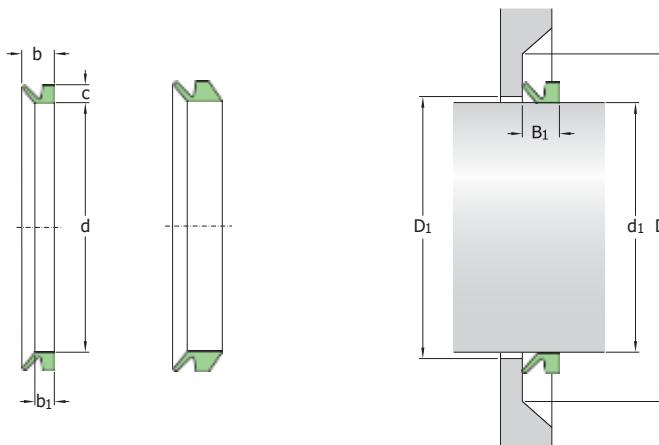
V-ring seals – metric dimensions, globally valid outside North American market
 d_1 758 – 1 065 mm



Dimensions										Lip code	Designation
Shaft diameter range d_1 over incl.	Seal inside dia- meter, free state d	Seal seat width b_1	Nominal seal width b	Nominal seal height c	Clearance D_1 max	Counterface D min	Seal fitted width B_1	–	–	–	
mm											
758	766	735	32,5	65	30	$d_1 + 24$	$d_1 + 115$	50 ± 12	R	760 VE R	
		735	32,5	65	21	$d_1 + 24$	$d_1 + 115$	50 ± 12	R	760 VRME R	
766	774	743	32,5	65	30	$d_1 + 24$	$d_1 + 115$	50 ± 12	R	770 VE R	
		743	32,5	65	21	$d_1 + 24$	$d_1 + 115$	50 ± 12	R	770 VRME R	
774	783	751	32,5	65	30	$d_1 + 24$	$d_1 + 115$	50 ± 12	R	780 VE R	
		751	32,5	65	21	$d_1 + 24$	$d_1 + 115$	50 ± 12	R	780 VRME R	
783	792	759	32,5	65	30	$d_1 + 24$	$d_1 + 115$	50 ± 12	R	790 VE R	
		759	32,5	65	21	$d_1 + 24$	$d_1 + 115$	50 ± 12	R	790 VRME R	
775	825	745	6	10,5	6,5	$d_1 + 5$	$d_1 + 20$	$8 \pm 1,5$	R	800 VL R	
		745	6	10,5	6,5	$d_1 + 5$	$d_1 + 20$	$8 \pm 1,5$	V	800 VL V	
785	830	745	14,3	25	15	$d_1 + 10$	$d_1 + 45$	20 ± 4	R	800 VA R	
		745	14,3	25	15	$d_1 + 10$	$d_1 + 45$	20 ± 4	V	800 VA V	
792	801	768	32,5	65	30	$d_1 + 24$	$d_1 + 115$	50 ± 12	R	800 VE R	
		768	32,5	65	21	$d_1 + 24$	$d_1 + 115$	50 ± 12	R	800 VRME R	
801	810	777	32,5	65	30	$d_1 + 24$	$d_1 + 115$	50 ± 12	R	810 VE R	
		777	32,5	65	21	$d_1 + 24$	$d_1 + 115$	50 ± 12	R	810 VRME R	
810	821	786	32,5	65	30	$d_1 + 24$	$d_1 + 115$	50 ± 12	R	820 VE R	
		786	32,5	65	21	$d_1 + 24$	$d_1 + 115$	50 ± 12	R	820 VRME R	
821	831	796	32,5	65	30	$d_1 + 24$	$d_1 + 115$	50 ± 12	R	830 VE R	
		796	32,5	65	21	$d_1 + 24$	$d_1 + 115$	50 ± 12	R	830 VRME R	
825	875	785	6	10,5	6,5	$d_1 + 5$	$d_1 + 20$	$8 \pm 1,5$	R	850 VL R	
		785	6	10,5	6,5	$d_1 + 5$	$d_1 + 20$	$8 \pm 1,5$	V	850 VL V	
830	875	785	14,3	25	15	$d_1 + 10$	$d_1 + 45$	20 ± 4	R	850 VA R	
		785	14,3	25	15	$d_1 + 10$	$d_1 + 45$	20 ± 4	V	850 VA V	
831	841	805	32,5	65	30	$d_1 + 24$	$d_1 + 115$	50 ± 12	R	840 VE R	
		805	32,5	65	21	$d_1 + 24$	$d_1 + 115$	50 ± 12	R	840 VRME R	
841	851	814	32,5	65	30	$d_1 + 24$	$d_1 + 115$	50 ± 12	R	850 VE R	
		814	32,5	65	21	$d_1 + 24$	$d_1 + 115$	50 ± 12	R	850 VRME R	

Dimensions		Shaft diameter range d ₁ over incl.	Seal inside dia- meter, free state d	Seal seat width b ₁	Nominal seal width b	Nominal seal height c	Clearance D ₁ max	Counterface D min	Seal fitted width B ₁	Lip code	Designation
mm	mm										
851	861	824	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	860 VE R	
		824	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	860 VRME R	
861	871	833	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	870 VE R	
		833	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	870 VRME R	
871	882	843	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	880 VE R	
		843	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	880 VRME R	
875	925	825	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	R	900 VL R	
		825	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	V	900 VL V	
875	920	825	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	R	900 VA R	
		825	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	V	900 VA V	
882	892	853	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	890 VE R	
		853	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	890 VRME R	
892	912	871	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	900 VE R	
		871	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	900 VRME R	
912	922	880	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	920 VE R	
		880	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	920 VRME R	
925	975	865	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	R	950 VL R	
		865	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	V	950 VL V	
920	965	865	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	R	950 VA R	
		865	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	V	950 VA V	
922	933	890	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	930 VE R	
		890	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	930 VRME R	
933	944	900	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	940 VE R	
		900	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	940 VRME R	
944	955	911	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	950 VE R	
		911	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	950 VRME R	
955	966	921	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	960 VE R	
		921	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	960 VRME R	
975	1025	910	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	R	1000 VL R	
		910	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	V	1000 VL V	
965	1015	910	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	R	1000 VA R	
		910	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	V	1000 VA V	
966	977	932	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	970 VE R	
		932	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	970 VRME R	
977	988	942	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	980 VE R	
		942	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	980 VRME R	
988	999	953	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	990 VE R	
		953	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	990 VRME R	
999	1010	963	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	1000 VE R	
		963	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	1000 VRME R	
1010	1025	973	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	1020 VE R	
		973	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	1020 VRME R	
1025	1075	955	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	R	1050 VL R	
		955	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	V	1050 VL V	
1015	1065	955	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	R	1050 VA R	

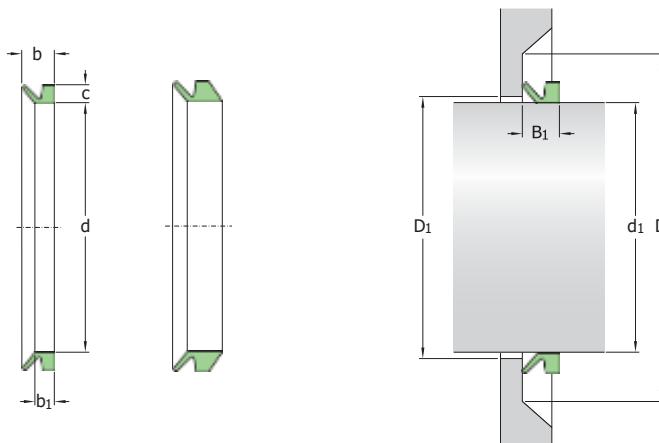
V-ring seals – metric dimensions, globally valid outside North American market
d₁ 1 025 – 1 515 mm



Dimensions	Shaft diameter range d ₁ over incl.	Seal inside diameter, free state d	Seal seat width b ₁	Nominal seal width b	Nominal seal height c	Clearance D ₁ max	Counterface D min	Seal fitted width B ₁	Lip code	Designation
mm										
1 025	1 045	990 990	32,5 32,5	65 65	30 21	d ₁ + 24 d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115 d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12 50 ± 12	R R	1040 VE R 1040 VRME R
1 045	1 065	1 008 1 008	32,5 32,5	65 65	30 21	d ₁ + 24 d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115 d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12 50 ± 12	R R	1060 VE R 1060 VRME R
1 075	1 125	1 000 1 000	6 6	10,5 10,5	6,5 6,5	d ₁ + 5 d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20 d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5 8 ± 1,5	R V	1100 VL R 1100 VL V
1 065	1 115	1 000	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	R	1100 VA R
1 065	1 085	1 027 1 027	32,5 32,5	65 65	30 21	d ₁ + 24 d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115 d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12 50 ± 12	R R	1080 VE R 1080 VRME R
1 085	1 105	1 045 1 045	32,5 32,5	65 65	30	d ₁ + 24 d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115 d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12 50 ± 12	R R	1100 VE R 1100 VRME R
1 105	1 125	1 065 1 065	32,5 32,5	65 65	30 21	d ₁ + 24 d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115 d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12 50 ± 12	R R	1120 VE R 1120 VRME R
1 125	1 175	1 045 1 045	6 6	10,5 10,5	6,5 6,5	d ₁ + 5 d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20 d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5 8 ± 1,5	R V	1150 VL R 1150 VL V
1 115	1 165	1 045	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	R	1150 VA R
1 125	1 145	1 084 1 084	32,5 32,5	65 65	30 21	d ₁ + 24 d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115 d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12 50 ± 12	R R	1140 VE R 1140 VRME R
1 145	1 165	1 103 1 103	32,5 32,5	65 65	30 21	d ₁ + 24 d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115 d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12 50 ± 12	R R	1160 VE R 1160 VRME R
1 175	1 225	1 090 1 090	6 6	10,5 10,5	6,5 6,5	d ₁ + 5 d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20 d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5 8 ± 1,5	R V	1200 VL R 1200 VL V
1 165	1 215	1 090	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	R	1200 VA R
1 165	1 185	1 121 1 121	32,5 32,5	65 65	30 21	d ₁ + 24 d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115 d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12 50 ± 12	R R	1180 VE R 1180 VRME R
1 185	1 205	1 139 1 139	32,5 32,5	65 65	30 21	d ₁ + 24 d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115 d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12 50 ± 12	R R	1200 VE R 1200 VRME R

Dimensions		Shaft diameter range d ₁ over incl.	Seal inside dia- meter, free state d	Seal seat width b ₁	Nominal seal width b	Nominal seal height c	Clearance D ₁ max	Counterface D min	Seal fitted width B ₁	Lip code	Designation
mm	mm										
1 205	1 225	1 157	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	1220 VE R	
		1 157	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	1220 VRME R	
1 225	1 275	1 135	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	R	1250 VL R	
		1 135	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	V	1250 VL V	
1 215	1 270	1 135	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	R	1250 VA R	
1 225	1 245	1 176	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	1240 VE R	
		1 176	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	1240 VRME R	
1 245	1 270	1 195	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	1260 VE R	
		1 195	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	1260 VRME R	
1 270	1 295	1 218	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	1280 VE R	
		1 218	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	1280 VRME R	
1 275	1 325	1 180	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	R	1300 VL R	
		1 180	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	V	1300 VL V	
1 270	1 320	1 180	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	R	1300 VA R	
1 295	1 315	1 240	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	1300 VE R	
		1 240	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	1300 VRME R	
1 315	1 340	1 259	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	1325 VE R	
		1 259	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	1325 VRME R	
1 325	1 375	1 225	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	R	1350 VL R	
		1 225	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	V	1350 VL V	
1 320	1 370	1 225	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	R	1350 VA R	
1 340	1 365	1 281	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	1350 VE R	
		1 281	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	1350 VRME R	
1 365	1 390	1 305	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	1375 VE R	
		1 305	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	1375 VRME R	
1 375	1 425	1 270	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	R	1400 VL R	
		1 270	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	V	1400 VL V	
1 370	1 420	1 270	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	R	1400 VA R	
1 390	1 415	1 328	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	1400 VE R	
		1 328	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	1400 VRME R	
1 415	1 440	1 350	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	1425 VE R	
		1 350	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	1425 VRME R	
1 425	1 475	1 315	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	R	1450 VL R	
		1 315	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	V	1450 VL V	
1 420	1 470	1 315	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	R	1450 VA R	
1 440	1 465	1 374	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	1450 VE R	
		1 374	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	1450 VRME R	
1 465	1 490	1 397	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	1475 VE R	
		1 397	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	1475 VRME R	
1 475	1 525	1 360	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	R	1500 VL R	
		1 360	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	V	1500 VL V	
1 470	1 520	1 360	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	R	1500 VA R	
1 490	1 515	1 419	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	1500 VE R	
		1 419	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	1500 VRME R	

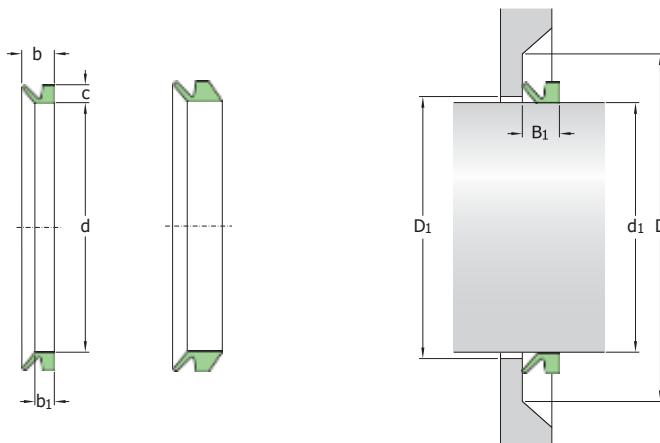
V-ring seals – metric dimensions, globally valid outside North American market
d₁ 1 515 – 2 020 mm



Dimensions									Lip code	Designation
Shaft diameter range d ₁ over incl.	Seal inside diameter, free state d	Seal seat width b ₁	Nominal seal width b	Nominal seal height c	Clearance D ₁ max	Counterface D min	Seal fitted width B ₁			
mm								–	–	
1 515 1 540 1 443 1 443	32,5 32,5	65 65	30 21	d ₁ + 24 d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115 d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12 50 ± 12	R R	1525 VE R 1525 VRME R		
1 525 1 575 1 405 1 405	6 6	10,5 10,5	6,5 6,5	d ₁ + 5 d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20 d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5 8 ± 1,5	R V	1550 VL R 1550 VL V		
1 520 1 570 1 405	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	R	1550 VA R		
1 540 1 570 1 467 1 467	32,5 32,5	65 65	30 21	d ₁ + 24 d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115 d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12 50 ± 12	R R	1550 VE R 1550 VRME R		
1 570 1 600 1 495 1 495	32,5 32,5	65 65	30 21	d ₁ + 24 d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115 d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12 50 ± 12	R R	1575 VE R 1575 VRME R		
1 575 1 625 1 450 1 450	6 6	10,5 10,5	6,5 6,5	d ₁ + 5 d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20 d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5 8 ± 1,5	R V	1600 VL R 1600 VL V		
1 570 1 620 1 450	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	R	1600 VA R		
1 600 1 640 1 524 1 524	32,5 32,5	65 65	30 21	d ₁ + 24 d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115 d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12 50 ± 12	R R	1600 VE R 1600 VRME R		
1 625 1 675 1 495 1 495	6 6	10,5 10,5	6,5 6,5	d ₁ + 5 d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20 d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5 8 ± 1,5	R V	1650 VL R 1650 VL V		
1 620 1 670 1 495	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	R	1650 VA R		
1 640 1 680 1 559 1 559	32,5 32,5	65 65	30 21	d ₁ + 24 d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115 d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12 50 ± 12	R R	1650 VE R 1650 VRME R		
1 675 1 725 1 540 1 540	6 6	10,5 10,5	6,5 6,5	d ₁ + 5 d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20 d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5 8 ± 1,5	R V	1700 VL R 1700 VL V		
1 670 1 720 1 540	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	R	1700 VA R		
1 680 1 720 1 596 1 596	32,5 32,5	65 65	30 21	d ₁ + 24 d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115 d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12 50 ± 12	R R	1700 VE R 1700 VRME R		
1 725 1 775 1 585 1 585	6 6	10,5 10,5	6,5 6,5	d ₁ + 5 d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20 d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5 8 ± 1,5	R V	1750 VL R 1750 VL V		
1 720 1 770 1 585	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	R	1750 VA R		

Dimensions		Shaft diameter range d ₁ over incl.	Seal inside dia- meter, free state d	Seal seat width b ₁	Nominal seal width b	Nominal seal height c	Clearance D ₁ max	Counterface D min	Seal fitted width B ₁	Lip code	Designation
mm	mm										
1 720	1 765	1 632	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	1750 VE R	
		1 632	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	1750 VRME R	
1 765	1 810	1 671	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	1800 VE R	
		1 671	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	1800 VRME R	
1 775	1 825	1 630	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	R	1800 VL R	
		1 630	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	V	1800 VL V	
1 770	1 820	1 630	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	R	1800 VA R	
1 810	1 855	1 714	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	1850 VE R	
		1 714	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	1850 VRME R	
1 825	1 875	1 675	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	R	1850 VL R	
		1 675	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	V	1850 VL V	
1 820	1 870	1 675	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	R	1850 VA R	
1 855	1 905	1 753	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	1900 VE R	
		1 753	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	1900 VRME R	
1 875	1 925	1 720	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	R	1900 VL R	
		1 720	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	V	1900 VL V	
1 870	1 920	1 720	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	R	1900 VA R	
1 905	1 955	1 794	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	1950 VE R	
		1 794	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	1950 VRME R	
1 925	1 975	1 765	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	R	1950 VL R	
		1 765	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	V	1950 VL V	
1 920	1 970	1 765	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	R	1950 VA R	
1 955	2 010	1 844	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	2000 VE R	
		1 844	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	R	2000 VRME R	
1 975	2 025	1 810	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	R	2000 VL R	
		1 810	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	V	2000 VL V	
1 970	2 020	1 810	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	R	2000 VA R	

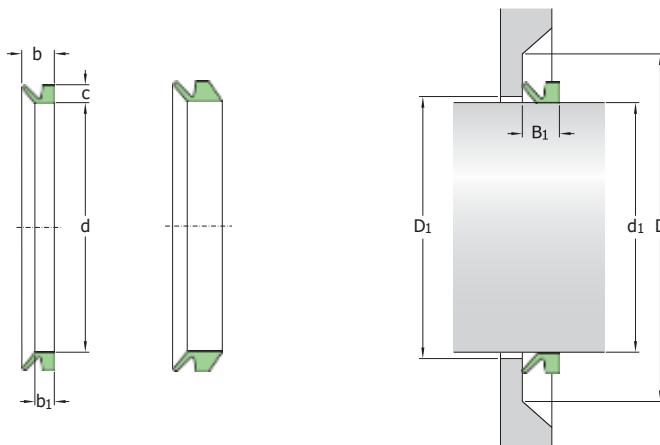
V-ring seals – inch dimensions, globally valid outside North American market
 d_1 0.11 – 2.09 in.



Dimensions		Shaft diameter range d_1 over incl.	Seal inside diameter, free state d	Nominal seal height c	Seal seat width b_1	Nominal seal width b	Clearance $D_1 (= d_1 +)$ max	Counter-face $D (= d_1 +)$ min	Seal fitted width B_1	Lip code	Designation
in.	in.										
0.11	0.14	0.10	0.06	0.08	0.12	0.04	0.16	0.10 ± 0.012	R	3 VA R	
		0.10	0.06	0.08	0.12	0.04	0.16	0.10 ± 0.012	V	3 VA V	
0.14	0.18	0.13	0.08	0.09	0.15	0.04	0.24	0.12 ± 0.016	R	4 VA R	
		0.13	0.08	0.09	0.15	0.04	0.24	0.12 ± 0.016	V	4 VA V	
0.18	0.22	0.16	0.08	0.09	0.15	0.04	0.24	0.12 ± 0.016	R	5 VA R	
		0.16	0.08	0.09	0.15	0.04	0.24	0.12 ± 0.016	V	5 VA V	
	0.16	0.08	0.08	0.15	0.20	0.04	0.24	0.18 ± 0.016	R	5 VS R	
		0.16	0.08	0.15	0.20	0.04	0.24	0.18 ± 0.016	V	5 VS V	
0.22	0.26	0.20	0.08	0.09	0.15	0.04	0.24	0.12 ± 0.016	R	6 VA R	
		0.20	0.08	0.09	0.15	0.04	0.24	0.12 ± 0.016	V	6 VA V	
	0.20	0.08	0.08	0.15	0.20	0.04	0.24	0.18 ± 0.016	R	6 VS R	
		0.20	0.08	0.15	0.20	0.04	0.24	0.18 ± 0.016	V	6 VS V	
0.26	0.31	0.24	0.08	0.09	0.15	0.04	0.24	0.12 ± 0.016	R	7 VA R	
		0.24	0.08	0.09	0.15	0.04	0.24	0.12 ± 0.016	V	7 VA V	
	0.24	0.08	0.08	0.15	0.20	0.04	0.24	0.18 ± 0.016	R	7 VS R	
		0.24	0.08	0.15	0.20	0.04	0.24	0.18 ± 0.016	V	7 VS V	
0.31	0.37	0.28	0.08	0.09	0.15	0.04	0.24	0.12 ± 0.016	R	8 VA R	
		0.28	0.08	0.09	0.15	0.04	0.24	0.12 ± 0.016	V	8 VA V	
	0.28	0.08	0.08	0.15	0.20	0.04	0.24	0.18 ± 0.016	R	8 VS R	
		0.28	0.08	0.15	0.20	0.04	0.24	0.18 ± 0.016	V	8 VS V	
0.37	0.45	0.35	0.12	0.13	0.22	0.04	0.35	0.18 ± 0.02	R	10 VA R	
		0.35	0.12	0.13	0.22	0.04	0.35	0.18 ± 0.02	V	10 VA V	
	0.35	0.12	0.12	0.22	0.30	0.04	0.35	0.26 ± 0.02	R	10 VS R	
		0.35	0.12	0.22	0.30	0.04	0.35	0.26 ± 0.02	V	10 VS V	
0.45	0.49	0.41	0.12	0.13	0.22	0.04	0.35	0.18 ± 0.02	R	12 VA R	
		0.41	0.12	0.13	0.22	0.04	0.35	0.18 ± 0.02	V	12 VA V	
0.45	0.53	0.41	0.12	0.22	0.30	0.04	0.35	0.26 ± 0.02	R	12 VS R	
		0.41	0.12	0.22	0.30	0.04	0.35	0.26 ± 0.02	V	12 VS V	
0.49	0.53	0.46	0.12	0.13	0.22	0.04	0.35	0.18 ± 0.02	R	13 VA R	
		0.46	0.12	0.13	0.22	0.04	0.35	0.18 ± 0.02	V	13 VA V	
0.53	0.61	0.49	0.12	0.13	0.22	0.04	0.35	0.18 ± 0.02	R	14 VA R	
		0.49	0.12	0.13	0.22	0.04	0.35	0.18 ± 0.02	V	14 VA V	

Dimensions		Shaft diameter range d ₁ over incl.	Seal inside dia- meter, free state d	Nominal seal height c	Seal seat width b ₁	Nominal seal width b	Clearance D ₁ (= d ₁ +) max	Counter- face D (= d ₁ +) min	Seal fitted width b ₁	Lip code	Designation
in.	in.										
0.53	0.61	0.49	0.12	0.22	0.30	0.04	0.35	0.26 ± 0.02	R	14 VS R	
cont.		0.49	0.12	0.22	0.30	0.04	0.35	0.26 ± 0.02	V	14 VS V	
0.61	0.67	0.55	0.12	0.13	0.22	0.04	0.35	0.18 ± 0.02	R	16 VA R	
		0.55	0.12	0.13	0.22	0.04	0.35	0.18 ± 0.02	V	16 VA V	
0.61	0.69	0.55	0.12	0.22	0.30	0.04	0.35	0.26 ± 0.02	R	16 VS R	
		0.55	0.12	0.22	0.30	0.04	0.35	0.26 ± 0.02	V	16 VS V	
0.69	0.75	0.63	0.12	0.13	0.22	0.04	0.35	0.18 ± 0.02	R	18 VA R	
		0.63	0.12	0.13	0.22	0.04	0.35	0.18 ± 0.02	V	18 VA V	
		0.63	0.12	0.22	0.30	0.04	0.35	0.26 ± 0.02	R	18 VS R	
		0.63	0.12	0.22	0.30	0.04	0.35	0.26 ± 0.02	V	18 VS V	
0.75	0.83	0.71	0.16	0.19	0.30	0.08	0.47	0.24 ± 0.03	R	20 VA R	
		0.71	0.16	0.19	0.30	0.08	0.47	0.24 ± 0.03	V	20 VA V	
		0.71	0.16	0.31	0.41	0.08	0.47	0.35 ± 0.03	R	20 VS R	
		0.71	0.16	0.31	0.41	0.08	0.47	0.35 ± 0.03	V	20 VS V	
0.83	0.94	0.79	0.16	0.19	0.30	0.08	0.47	0.24 ± 0.03	R	22 VA R	
		0.79	0.16	0.19	0.30	0.08	0.47	0.24 ± 0.03	V	22 VA V	
		0.79	0.16	0.31	0.41	0.08	0.47	0.35 ± 0.03	R	22 VS R	
		0.79	0.16	0.31	0.41	0.08	0.47	0.35 ± 0.03	V	22 VS V	
0.94	1.06	0.87	0.16	0.19	0.30	0.08	0.47	0.24 ± 0.03	R	25 VA R	
		0.87	0.16	0.19	0.30	0.08	0.47	0.24 ± 0.03	V	25 VA V	
		0.87	0.16	0.31	0.41	0.08	0.47	0.35 ± 0.03	R	25 VS R	
		0.87	0.16	0.31	0.41	0.08	0.47	0.35 ± 0.03	V	25 VS V	
1.06	1.14	0.98	0.16	0.19	0.30	0.08	0.47	0.24 ± 0.03	R	28 VA R	
		0.98	0.16	0.19	0.30	0.08	0.47	0.24 ± 0.03	V	28 VA V	
		0.98	0.16	0.31	0.41	0.08	0.47	0.35 ± 0.03	R	28 VS R	
		0.98	0.16	0.31	0.41	0.08	0.47	0.35 ± 0.03	V	28 VS V	
1.14	1.22	1.06	0.16	0.19	0.30	0.08	0.47	0.24 ± 0.03	R	30 VA R	
		1.06	0.16	0.19	0.30	0.08	0.47	0.24 ± 0.03	V	30 VA V	
		1.06	0.16	0.31	0.41	0.08	0.47	0.35 ± 0.03	R	30 VS R	
		1.06	0.16	0.31	0.41	0.08	0.47	0.35 ± 0.03	V	30 VS V	
1.22	1.30	1.14	0.16	0.19	0.30	0.08	0.47	0.24 ± 0.03	R	32 VA R	
		1.14	0.16	0.19	0.30	0.08	0.47	0.24 ± 0.03	V	32 VA V	
		1.14	0.16	0.31	0.41	0.08	0.47	0.35 ± 0.03	R	32 VS R	
		1.14	0.16	0.31	0.41	0.08	0.47	0.35 ± 0.03	V	32 VS V	
1.30	1.42	1.22	0.16	0.19	0.30	0.08	0.47	0.24 ± 0.03	R	35 VA R	
		1.22	0.16	0.19	0.30	0.08	0.47	0.24 ± 0.03	V	35 VA V	
		1.22	0.16	0.31	0.41	0.08	0.47	0.35 ± 0.03	R	35 VS R	
		1.22	0.16	0.31	0.41	0.08	0.47	0.35 ± 0.03	V	35 VS V	
1.42	1.50	1.34	0.16	0.19	0.30	0.08	0.47	0.24 ± 0.03	R	38 VA R	
		1.34	0.16	0.19	0.30	0.08	0.47	0.24 ± 0.03	V	38 VA V	
		1.34	0.16	0.31	0.41	0.08	0.47	0.35 ± 0.03	R	38 VS R	
		1.34	0.16	0.31	0.41	0.08	0.47	0.35 ± 0.03	V	38 VS V	
1.50	1.69	1.42	0.20	0.22	0.35	0.08	0.59	0.28 ± 0.04	R	40 VA R	
		1.42	0.20	0.22	0.35	0.08	0.59	0.28 ± 0.04	V	40 VA V	
		1.42	0.20	0.37	0.51	0.08	0.59	0.43 ± 0.04	R	40 VS R	
		1.42	0.20	0.37	0.51	0.08	0.59	0.43 ± 0.04	V	40 VS V	
1.69	1.89	1.57	0.20	0.22	0.35	0.08	0.59	0.28 ± 0.04	R	45 VA R	
		1.57	0.20	0.22	0.35	0.08	0.59	0.28 ± 0.04	V	45 VA V	
		1.57	0.20	0.37	0.51	0.08	0.59	0.43 ± 0.04	R	45 VS R	
		1.57	0.20	0.37	0.51	0.08	0.59	0.43 ± 0.04	V	45 VS V	
1.89	2.09	1.77	0.20	0.22	0.35	0.08	0.59	0.28 ± 0.04	R	50 VA R	
		1.77	0.20	0.22	0.35	0.08	0.59	0.28 ± 0.04	V	50 VA V	
		1.77	0.20	0.37	0.51	0.08	0.59	0.43 ± 0.04	R	50 VS R	
		1.77	0.20	0.37	0.51	0.08	0.59	0.43 ± 0.04	V	50 VS V	

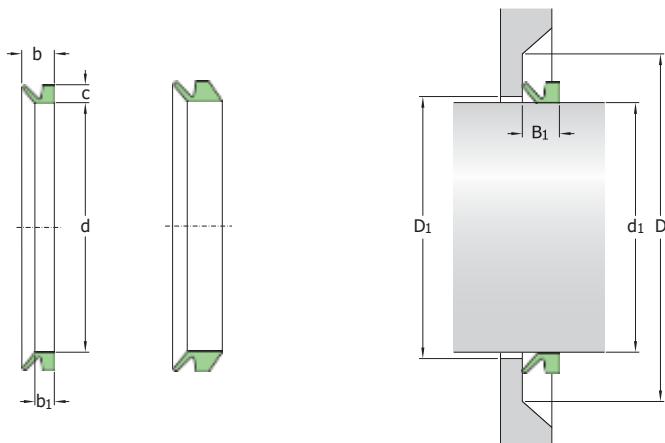
V-ring seals – inch dimensions, globally valid outside North American market
 d_1 **2.09 – 7.68** in.



Dimensions		Shaft diameter range d_1 over incl.	Seal inside diameter, free state d	Nominal seal height c	Seal seat width b_1	Nominal seal width b	Clearance $D_1 (= d_1 +)$ max	Counter-face $D (= d_1 +)$ min	Seal fitted width b_1	Lip code	Designation
in.	in.										
2.09	2.28	1.93	0.20	0.22	0.35	0.08	0.59	0.28 ± 0.04	R	55 VA R	
		1.93	0.20	0.22	0.35	0.08	0.59	0.28 ± 0.04	V	55 VA V	
		1.93	0.20	0.37	0.51	0.08	0.59	0.43 ± 0.04	R	55 VS R	
		1.93	0.20	0.37	0.51	0.08	0.59	0.43 ± 0.04	V	55 VS V	
2.28	2.48	2.13	0.20	0.22	0.35	0.08	0.59	0.28 ± 0.04	R	60 VA R	
		2.13	0.20	0.22	0.35	0.08	0.59	0.28 ± 0.04	V	60 VA V	
		2.13	0.20	0.37	0.51	0.08	0.59	0.43 ± 0.04	R	60 VS R	
		2.13	0.20	0.37	0.51	0.08	0.59	0.43 ± 0.04	V	60 VS V	
2.48	2.68	2.28	0.20	0.22	0.35	0.08	0.59	0.28 ± 0.04	R	65 VA R	
		2.28	0.20	0.22	0.35	0.08	0.59	0.28 ± 0.04	V	65 VA V	
		2.28	0.20	0.37	0.51	0.08	0.59	0.43 ± 0.04	R	65 VS R	
		2.28	0.20	0.37	0.51	0.08	0.59	0.43 ± 0.04	V	65 VS V	
2.68	2.87	2.48	0.24	0.27	0.43	0.12	0.71	0.35 ± 0.05	R	70 VA R	
		2.48	0.24	0.27	0.43	0.12	0.71	0.35 ± 0.05	V	70 VA V	
		2.48	0.24	0.44	0.61	0.12	0.71	0.53 ± 0.05	R	70 VS R	
		2.48	0.24	0.44	0.61	0.12	0.71	0.53 ± 0.05	V	70 VS V	
2.87	3.07	2.64	0.24	0.27	0.43	0.12	0.71	0.35 ± 0.05	R	75 VA R	
		2.64	0.24	0.27	0.43	0.12	0.71	0.53 ± 0.05	R	75 VS R	
		2.64	0.24	0.44	0.61	0.12	0.71	0.53 ± 0.05	V	75 VS V	
3.07	3.27	2.83	0.24	0.27	0.43	0.12	0.71	0.35 ± 0.05	R	80 VA R	
		2.83	0.24	0.27	0.43	0.12	0.71	0.35 ± 0.05	V	80 VA V	
		2.83	0.24	0.44	0.61	0.12	0.71	0.53 ± 0.05	R	80 VS R	
		2.83	0.24	0.44	0.61	0.12	0.71	0.53 ± 0.05	V	80 VS V	
3.27	3.46	2.99	0.24	0.27	0.43	0.12	0.71	0.35 ± 0.05	R	85 VA R	
		2.99	0.24	0.27	0.43	0.12	0.71	0.35 ± 0.05	V	85 VA V	
		2.99	0.24	0.44	0.61	0.12	0.71	0.53 ± 0.05	R	85 VS R	
		2.99	0.24	0.44	0.61	0.12	0.71	0.53 ± 0.05	V	85 VS V	
3.46	3.66	3.19	0.24	0.27	0.43	0.12	0.71	0.35 ± 0.05	R	90 VA R	
		3.19	0.24	0.27	0.43	0.12	0.71	0.35 ± 0.05	V	90 VA V	
		3.19	0.24	0.44	0.61	0.12	0.71	0.53 ± 0.05	R	90 VS R	
		3.19	0.24	0.44	0.61	0.12	0.71	0.53 ± 0.05	V	90 VS V	
3.66	3.86	3.35	0.24	0.27	0.43	0.12	0.71	0.35 ± 0.05	R	95 VA R	
		3.35	0.24	0.27	0.43	0.12	0.71	0.35 ± 0.05	V	95 VA V	
		3.35	0.24	0.44	0.61	0.12	0.71	0.53 ± 0.05	R	95 VS R	
		3.35	0.24	0.44	0.61	0.12	0.71	0.53 ± 0.05	V	95 VS V	

Dimensions		Shaft diameter range d ₁ over incl.	Seal inside dia- meter, free state d	Nominal seal height c	Seal seat width b ₁	Nominal seal width b	Clearance D ₁ (= d ₁ +) max	Counter- face D (= d ₁ +) min	Seal fitted width b ₁	Lip code	Designation
in.	in.										
3.86	4.13	3.54	0.24	0.27	0.43	0.12	0.71	0.35 ± 0.05	R	100 VA R	
		3.54	0.24	0.27	0.43	0.12	0.71	0.35 ± 0.05	V	100 VA V	
		3.54	0.24	0.44	0.61	0.12	0.71	0.53 ± 0.05	R	100 VS R	
		3.54	0.24	0.44	0.61	0.12	0.71	0.53 ± 0.05	V	100 VS V	
4.13	4.53	3.90	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	R	110 VL R	
		3.90	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	V	110 VL V	
		3.90	0.28	0.31	0.50	0.16	0.83	0.41 ± 0.06	R	110 VA R	
		3.90	0.28	0.31	0.50	0.16	0.83	0.41 ± 0.06	V	110 VA V	
		3.90	0.28	0.52	0.71	0.16	0.83	0.61 ± 0.06	R	110 VS R	
		3.90	0.28	0.52	0.71	0.16	0.83	0.61 ± 0.06	V	110 VS V	
4.53	4.92	4.25	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	R	120 VL R	
		4.25	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	V	120 VL V	
		4.25	0.28	0.31	0.50	0.16	0.83	0.41 ± 0.06	R	120 VA R	
		4.25	0.28	0.31	0.50	0.16	0.83	0.41 ± 0.06	V	120 VA V	
		4.25	0.28	0.52	0.71	0.16	0.83	0.61 ± 0.06	R	120 VS R	
		4.25	0.28	0.52	0.71	0.16	0.83	0.61 ± 0.06	V	120 VS V	
4.92	5.31	4.61	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	R	130 VL R	
		4.61	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	V	130 VL V	
		4.61	0.28	0.31	0.50	0.16	0.83	0.41 ± 0.06	R	130 VA R	
		4.61	0.28	0.31	0.50	0.16	0.83	0.41 ± 0.06	V	130 VA V	
		4.61	0.28	0.52	0.71	0.16	0.83	0.61 ± 0.06	R	130 VS R	
		4.61	0.28	0.52	0.71	0.16	0.83	0.61 ± 0.06	V	130 VS V	
5.31	5.71	4.96	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	R	140 VL R	
		4.96	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	V	140 VL V	
		4.96	0.28	0.31	0.50	0.16	0.83	0.41 ± 0.06	R	140 VA R	
		4.96	0.28	0.31	0.50	0.16	0.83	0.41 ± 0.06	V	140 VA V	
		4.96	0.28	0.52	0.71	0.16	0.83	0.61 ± 0.06	R	140 VS R	
		4.96	0.28	0.52	0.71	0.16	0.83	0.61 ± 0.06	V	140 VS V	
5.71	6.10	5.31	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	R	150 VL R	
		5.31	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	V	150 VL V	
		5.31	0.28	0.31	0.50	0.16	0.83	0.41 ± 0.06	R	150 VA R	
		5.31	0.28	0.31	0.50	0.16	0.83	0.41 ± 0.06	V	150 VA V	
		5.31	0.28	0.52	0.71	0.16	0.83	0.61 ± 0.06	R	150 VS R	
		5.31	0.28	0.52	0.71	0.16	0.83	0.61 ± 0.06	V	150 VS V	
6.10	6.50	5.67	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	R	160 VL R	
		5.67	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	V	160 VL V	
		5.67	0.31	0.35	0.57	0.16	0.94	0.47 ± 0.07	R	160 VA R	
		5.67	0.31	0.35	0.57	0.16	0.94	0.47 ± 0.07	V	160 VA V	
		5.67	0.31	0.59	0.81	0.16	0.94	0.71 ± 0.07	R	160 VS R	
		5.67	0.31	0.59	0.81	0.16	0.94	0.71 ± 0.07	V	160 VS V	
6.50	6.89	6.02	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	R	170 VL R	
		6.02	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	V	170 VL V	
		6.02	0.31	0.35	0.57	0.16	0.94	0.47 ± 0.07	R	170 VA R	
		6.02	0.31	0.35	0.57	0.16	0.94	0.47 ± 0.07	V	170 VA V	
		6.02	0.31	0.59	0.81	0.16	0.94	0.71 ± 0.07	R	170 VS R	
		6.02	0.31	0.59	0.81	0.16	0.94	0.71 ± 0.07	V	170 VS V	
6.89	7.28	6.38	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	R	180 VL R	
		6.38	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	V	180 VL V	
		6.38	0.31	0.35	0.57	0.16	0.94	0.47 ± 0.07	R	180 VA R	
		6.38	0.31	0.35	0.57	0.16	0.94	0.47 ± 0.07	V	180 VA V	
		6.38	0.31	0.59	0.81	0.16	0.94	0.71 ± 0.07	R	180 VS R	
		6.38	0.31	0.59	0.81	0.16	0.94	0.71 ± 0.07	V	180 VS V	
7.28	7.68	6.73	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	R	190 VL R	
		6.73	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	V	190 VL V	
		6.73	0.31	0.35	0.57	0.16	0.94	0.47 ± 0.07	R	190 VA R	
		6.73	0.31	0.35	0.57	0.16	0.94	0.47 ± 0.07	V	190 VA V	
		6.73	0.31	0.59	0.81	0.16	0.94	0.71 ± 0.07	R	190 VS R	
		6.73	0.31	0.59	0.81	0.16	0.94	0.71 ± 0.07	V	190 VS V	

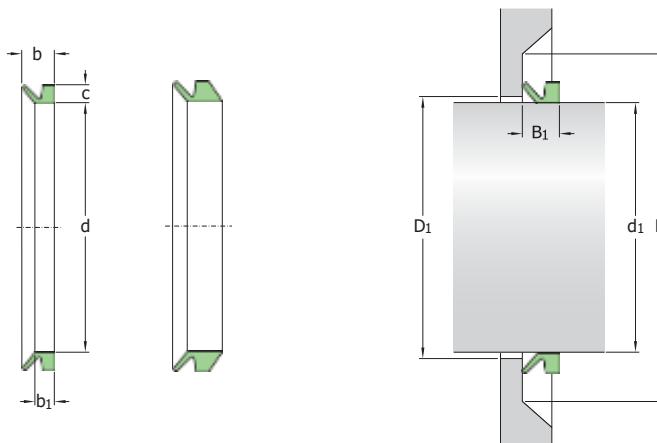
V-ring seals – inch dimensions, globally valid outside North American market
d₁ 7.48 – 15.55 in.



Dimensions		Shaft diameter range d ₁ over incl.	Seal inside diameter, free state d	Nominal seal height c	Seal seat width b ₁	Nominal seal width b	Clearance D ₁ (= d ₁ +) max	Counter-face D (= d ₁ +) min	Seal fitted width B ₁	Lip code	Designation
in.	in.									–	–
7.68	8.27	7.17	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	R	200 VL R	
		7.17	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	V	200 VL V	
		7.09	0.31	0.35	0.57	0.16	0.94	0.47 ± 0.07	R	199 VA R	
		7.09	0.31	0.35	0.57	0.16	0.94	0.47 ± 0.07	V	199 VA V	
		7.09	0.31	0.59	0.81	0.16	0.94	0.71 ± 0.07	R	199 VS R	
		7.09	0.31	0.59	0.81	0.16	0.94	0.71 ± 0.07	V	199 VS V	
7.48	8.27	7.09	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	R	200 VA R	
		7.09	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	V	200 VA V	
8.27	9.17	7.80	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	R	220 VL R	
		7.80	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	V	220 VL V	
		7.80	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	R	220 VA R	
		7.80	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	V	220 VA V	
9.17	10.24	8.86	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	R	250 VL R	
		8.86	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	V	250 VL V	
9.25	10.43	8.86	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	R	250 VA R	
		8.86	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	V	250 VA V	
10.24	11.22	9.72	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	R	275 VL R	
		9.72	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	V	275 VL V	
10.43	11.42	9.72	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	R	275 VA R	
		9.72	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	V	275 VA V	
11.22	12.20	10.63	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	R	300 VL R	
		10.63	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	V	300 VL V	
11.42	12.20	10.63	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	R	300 VA R	
		10.63	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	V	300 VA V	
11.81	12.01	11.57	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	300 VE R	
		11.57	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	300 VRME R	
12.01	12.20	11.77	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	305 VE R	
		11.77	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	305 VRME R	
12.20	13.19	11.50	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	R	325 VL R	
		11.50	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	V	325 VL V	
		11.50	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	R	325 VA R	

Dimensions		Shaft diameter range d ₁ over incl.	Seal inside dia- meter, free state d	Nominal seal height c	Seal seat width b ₁	Nominal seal width b	Clearance D ₁ (= d ₁ +) max	Counter- face D (= d ₁ +) min	Seal fitted width b ₁	Lip code	Designation
in.	in.										
12.20	13.19	11.50	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	V	325 VA V	
cont.		11.97	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	310 VE R	
		11.97	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	310 VRME R	
12.40	12.60	12.17	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	315 VE R	
		12.17	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	315 VRME R	
12.60	12.80	12.36	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	320 VE R	
		12.36	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	320 VRME R	
12.80	12.99	12.56	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	325 VE R	
		12.56	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	325 VRME R	
12.99	13.19	12.72	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	330 VE R	
		12.72	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	330 VRME R	
13.19	14.37	12.40	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	R	350 VL R	
		12.40	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	V	350 VL V	
		12.40	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	R	350 VA R	
		12.40	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	V	350 VA V	
13.19	13.39	12.91	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	335 VE R	
		12.91	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	335 VRME R	
13.39	13.58	13.11	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	340 VE R	
		12.91	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	340 VRME R	
13.58	13.78	13.31	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	345 VE R	
		13.31	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	345 VRME R	
13.78	13.98	13.50	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	350 VE R	
		13.50	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	350 VRME R	
13.98	14.17	13.66	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	355 VE R	
		13.66	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	355 VRME R	
14.17	14.37	13.86	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	360 VE R	
		14.06	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	360 VRME R	
14.37	15.16	13.27	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	R	375 VL R	
		13.27	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	V	375 VL V	
14.37	15.35	13.27	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	R	375 VA R	
		13.27	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	V	375 VA V	
14.37	14.57	14.06	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	365 VE R	
14.57	14.76	14.25	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	370 VE R	
		14.25	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	370 VRME R	
14.76	14.96	14.45	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	375 VE R	
		14.45	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	375 VRME R	
14.96	15.16	14.61	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	380 VE R	
		14.61	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	380 VRME R	
15.16	16.14	14.17	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	R	400 VL R	
		14.17	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	V	400 VL V	
15.35	16.93	14.17	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	R	400 VA R	
		14.17	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	V	400 VA V	
15.16	15.35	14.80	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	385 VE R	
		14.80	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	385 VRME R	
15.35	15.55	15.00	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	390 VE R	
		15.00	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	390 VRME R	

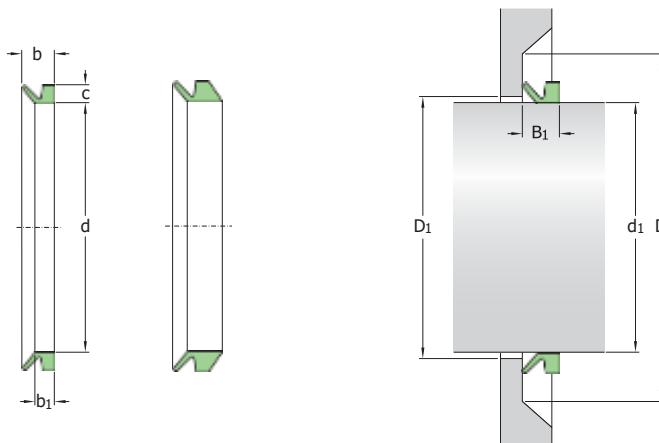
V-ring seals – inch dimensions, globally valid outside North American market
 d_1 **15.55 – 21.26** in.



Dimensions		Shaft diameter range d_1 over incl.	Seal inside diameter, free state d	Nominal seal height c	Seal seat width b_1	Nominal seal width b	Clearance $D_1 (= d_1 +)$ max	Counter-face $D (= d_1 +)$ min	Seal fitted width B_1	Lip code	Designation
in.	in.										
15.55	15.75	15.20	15.20	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	395 VE R
				0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	395 VRME R
15.75	15.94	15.39	15.39	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	400 VE R
				0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	400 VRME R
15.94	16.14	15.59	15.59	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	405 VE R
				0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	405 VRME R
16.14	16.34	15.79	15.79	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	410 VE R
				0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	410 VRME R
16.34	16.54	15.94	15.94	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	415 VE R
				0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	415 VRME R
16.54	16.73	16.14	16.14	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	420 VE R
				0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	420 VRME R
16.73	16.93	16.34	16.34	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	425 VE R
				0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	425 VRME R
16.14	17.32	15.04	15.04	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	R	425 VL R
				0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	V	425 VL V
17.32	18.70	15.94	15.94	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	R	450 VL R
				0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	V	450 VL V
16.93	18.90	15.94	15.94	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	R	450 VA R
				0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	V	450 VA V
16.93	17.13	16.54	16.54	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	430 VE R
				0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	430 VRME R
17.13	17.32	16.73	16.73	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	435 VE R
				0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	435 VRME R
17.32	17.52	16.89	16.89	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	440 VE R
				0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	440 VRME R
17.52	17.72	17.09	17.09	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	445 VE R
				0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	445 VRME R

Dimensions		Shaft diameter range d ₁ over incl.	Seal inside dia- meter, free state d	Nominal seal height c	Seal seat width b ₁	Nominal seal width b	Clearance D ₁ (= d ₁ +) max	Counter- face D (= d ₁ +) min	Seal fitted width b ₁	Lip code	Designation
in.	in.										
17.72	17.91	17.28	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	450 VE R	
		17.28	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	450 VRME R	
17.91	18.11	17.48	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	455 VE R	
		17.48	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	455 VRME R	
18.11	18.31	17.64	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	460 VE R	
		17.64	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	460 VRME R	
18.31	18.50	17.83	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	465 VE R	
		17.83	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	465 VRME R	
18.50	18.70	18.03	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	470 VE R	
		18.03	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	470 VRME R	
18.70	18.90	18.23	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	475 VE R	
		18.23	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	475 VRME R	
18.70	20.08	17.72	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	R	500 VL R	
		17.72	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	V	500 VL V	
20.08	21.26	18.58	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	R	525 VL R	
		18.58	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	V	525 VL V	
18.90	20.87	17.72	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	R	500 VA R	
		17.72	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	V	500 VA V	
18.90	19.09	18.43	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	480 VE R	
		18.43	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	480 VRME R	
19.09	19.29	18.62	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	485 VE R	
		18.62	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	485 VRME R	
19.29	19.49	18.82	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	490 VE R	
		18.82	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	490 VRME R	
19.49	19.69	19.02	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	495 VE R	
		19.02	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	495 VRME R	
19.69	19.88	19.21	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	500 VE R	
		19.21	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	500 VRME R	
19.88	20.08	19.41	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	505 VE R	
		19.41	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	505 VRME R	
20.08	20.28	19.57	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	510 VE R	
		19.57	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	510 VRME R	
20.28	20.47	19.76	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	515 VE R	
		19.76	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	515 VRME R	
20.47	20.67	19.96	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	520 VE R	
		19.96	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	520 VRME R	
20.67	20.87	20.16	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	525 VE R	
		20.16	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	525 VRME R	
21.26	22.64	19.49	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	R	550 VL R	
		19.49	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	V	550 VL V	
20.87	22.83	19.49	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	R	550 VA R	
		19.49	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	V	550 VA V	
20.87	21.06	20.35	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	530 VE R	
		20.35	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	530 VRME R	
21.06	21.26	20.51	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	535 VE R	
		20.51	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	535 VRME R	

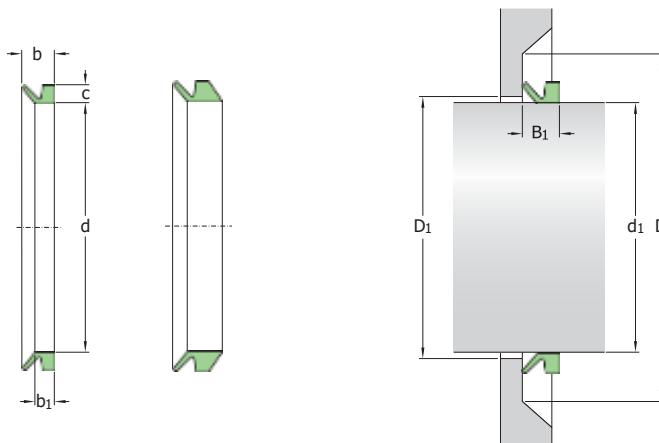
V-ring seals – inch dimensions, globally valid outside North American market
 d_1 **21.26 – 29.84** in.



Dimensions		Shaft diameter range d_1 over incl.	Seal inside diameter, free state d	Nominal seal height c	Seal seat width b_1	Nominal seal width b	Clearance $D_1 (= d_1 +)$ max	Counter-face $D (= d_1 +)$ min	Seal fitted width B_1	Lip code	Designation
in.	in.									–	–
21.26	21.46	20.71	20.71	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	R	540 VE R 540 VRME R
21.46	21.65	20.91	20.91	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	R	545 VE R 545 VRME R
21.65	21.85	21.10	21.10	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	R	550 VE R 550 VRME R
21.85	22.05	21.30	21.30	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	R	555 VE R 555 VRME R
22.05	22.24	21.50	21.50	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	R	560 VE R 560 VRME R
22.24	22.44	21.65	21.65	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	R	565 VE R 565 VRME R
22.44	22.64	21.85	21.85	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	R	570 VE R 570 VRME R
22.64	22.83	22.05	22.05	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	R	575 VE R 575 VRME R
22.83	24.61	21.26	21.26	0.26 0.26	0.24 0.24	0.41 0.41	0.20 0.20	0.79 0.79	0.31 ± 0.06 0.31 ± 0.06	R	600 VL R 600 VL V
22.83	24.80	21.26	21.26	0.59 0.59	0.56 0.56	0.98 0.98	0.39 0.39	1.77 1.77	0.79 ± 0.16 0.79 ± 0.16	R	600 VA R 600 VA V
22.83	23.03	22.24	22.24	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	R	580 VE R 580 VRME R
23.03	23.23	22.44	22.44	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	R	585 VE R 585 VRME R
23.23	23.62	22.64	22.64	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	R	590 VE R 590 VRME R
23.62	24.02	22.91	22.91	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	R	600 VE R 600 VRME R

Dimensions		Shaft diameter range d ₁ over incl.	Seal inside dia- meter, free state d	Nominal seal height c	Seal seat width b ₁	Nominal seal width b	Clearance D ₁ (= d ₁ +) max	Counter- face D (= d ₁ +) min	Seal fitted width b ₁	Lip code	Designation
in.	in.										
24.02	24.41	23.31	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	610 VE R	
		23.31	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	610 VRME R	
24.41	24.80	23.70	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	620 VE R	
		23.70	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	620 VRME R	
24.21	26.57	23.62	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	R	650 VL R	
		23.62	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	V	650 VL V	
24.80	26.18	23.62	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	R	650 VA R	
		23.62	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	V	650 VA V	
24.80	25.20	24.09	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	630 VE R	
		24.09	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	630 VRME R	
25.20	25.59	24.45	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	640 VE R	
		24.45	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	640 VRME R	
25.59	25.98	24.84	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	650 VE R	
		24.84	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	650 VRME R	
25.98	26.38	25.20	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	660 VE R	
		25.20	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	660 VRME R	
26.57	27.95	24.80	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	R	700 VL R	
		24.80	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	V	700 VL V	
26.18	27.76	24.80	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	R	700 VA R	
		24.80	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	V	700 VA V	
26.38	26.77	25.59	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	670 VE R	
		25.59	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	670 VRME R	
26.77	27.17	25.98	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	680 VE R	
		25.98	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	680 VRME R	
27.17	27.56	26.38	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	690 VE R	
		26.38	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	690 VRME R	
27.56	27.95	26.77	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	700 VE R	
		26.77	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	700 VRME R	
27.95	29.13	26.38	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	R	725 VL R	
		26.38	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	V	725 VL V	
27.76	29.33	26.38	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	R	725 VA R	
		26.38	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	V	725 VA V	
27.95	28.35	27.13	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	710 VE R	
		27.13	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	710 VRME R	
28.35	28.74	27.52	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	720 VE R	
		27.52	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	720 VRME R	
28.74	29.13	27.91	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	730 VE R	
		27.91	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	730 VRME R	
29.13	29.53	28.27	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	740 VE R	
		28.27	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	740 VRME R	
29.13	30.51	27.76	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	R	750 VL R	
		27.76	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	V	750 VL V	
29.33	30.91	27.76	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	R	750 VA R	
		27.76	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	V	750 VA V	
29.53	29.84	28.66	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	750 VE R	
		28.66	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	750 VRME R	

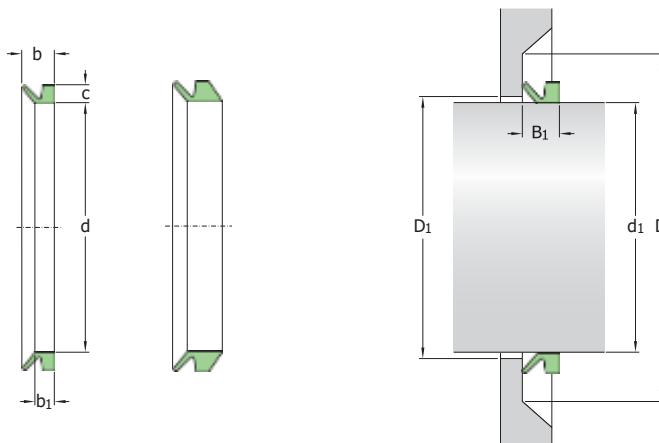
V-ring seals – inch dimensions, globally valid outside North American market
 d_1 **29.84 – 41.93** in.



Dimensions		Shaft diameter range d_1 over incl.	Seal inside diameter, free state d	Nominal seal height c	Seal seat width b_1	Nominal seal width b	Clearance $D_1 (= d_1 +)$ max	Counter-face $D (= d_1 +)$ min	Seal fitted width B_1	Lip code	Designation
in.	in.										
29.84	30.16	28.94	28.94	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	R	760 VE R 760 VRME R
30.16	30.47	29.25	29.25	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	R	770 VE R 770 VRME R
30.47	30.83	29.57	29.57	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	R	780 VE R 780 VRME R
30.83	31.18	29.88	29.88	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	R	790 VE R 790 VRME R
30.51	32.48	29.33	29.33	0.26 0.26	0.24 0.24	0.41 0.41	0.20 0.20	0.79 0.79	0.31 ± 0.06 0.31 ± 0.06	R V	800 VL R 800 VL V
30.91	32.68	29.33	29.33	0.59 0.59	0.56 0.56	0.98 0.98	0.39 0.39	1.77 1.77	0.79 ± 0.16 0.79 ± 0.16	R V	800 VA R 800 VA V
31.18	31.54	30.24	30.24	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	R	800 VE R 800 VRME R
31.54	31.89	30.59	30.59	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	R	810 VE R 810 VRME R
31.89	32.32	30.94	30.94	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	R	820 VE R 820 VRME R
32.32	32.72	31.34	31.34	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	R	830 VE R 830 VRME R
32.48	34.45	30.91	30.91	0.26 0.26	0.24 0.24	0.41 0.41	0.20 0.20	0.79 0.79	0.31 ± 0.06 0.31 ± 0.06	R V	850 VL R 850 VL V
32.68	34.45	30.91	30.91	0.59 0.59	0.56 0.56	0.98 0.98	0.39 0.39	1.77 1.77	0.79 ± 0.16 0.79 ± 0.16	R V	850 VA R 850 VA V
32.72	33.11	31.69	31.69	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	R	840 VE R 840 VRME R
33.11	33.50	32.05	32.05	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	R	850 VE R 850 VRME R

Dimensions		Shaft diameter range d ₁ over incl.	Seal inside dia- meter, free state d	Nominal seal height c	Seal seat width b ₁	Nominal seal width b	Clearance D ₁ (= d ₁ +) max	Counter- face D (= d ₁ +) min	Seal fitted width b ₁	Lip code	Designation
in.	in.										
33.50	33.90	32.44	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	860 VE R	
		32.44	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	860 VRME R	
33.90	34.29	32.80	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	870 VE R	
		32.80	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	870 VRME R	
34.29	34.72	33.19	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	880 VE R	
		33.19	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	880 VRME R	
34.45	36.42	32.48	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	R	900 VL R	
		32.48	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	V	900 VL V	
34.45	36.22	32.48	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	R	900 VA R	
		32.48	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	V	900 VA V	
34.72	35.12	33.58	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	890 VE R	
		33.58	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	890 VRME R	
35.12	35.91	34.29	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	900 VE R	
		34.29	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	900 VRME R	
35.91	36.30	34.65	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	920 VE R	
		34.65	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	920 VRME R	
36.42	38.39	34.06	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	R	950 VL R	
		34.06	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	V	950 VL V	
36.22	37.99	34.06	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	R	950 VA R	
		34.06	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	V	950 VA V	
36.30	36.73	35.04	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	930 VE R	
		35.04	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	930 VRME R	
36.73	37.17	35.43	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	940 VE R	
		35.43	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	940 VRME R	
37.17	37.60	35.87	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	950 VE R	
		35.87	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	950 VRME R	
37.60	38.03	36.26	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	960 VE R	
		36.26	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	960 VRME R	
38.39	40.35	35.83	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	R	1000 VL R	
		35.83	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	V	1000 VL V	
37.99	39.96	35.83	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	R	1000 VA R	
		35.83	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	V	1000 VA V	
38.03	38.46	36.69	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	970 VE R	
		36.69	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	970 VRME R	
38.46	38.90	37.09	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	980 VE R	
		37.09	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	980 VRME R	
38.90	39.33	37.52	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	990 VE R	
		37.52	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	990 VRME R	
39.33	39.76	37.91	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	1000 VE R	
		37.91	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	1000 VRME R	
39.76	40.35	38.31	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	1020 VE R	
		38.31	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	1020 VRME R	
40.35	42.32	37.60	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	R	1050 VL R	
		37.60	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	V	1050 VL V	
39.96	41.93	37.60	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	R	1050 VA R	

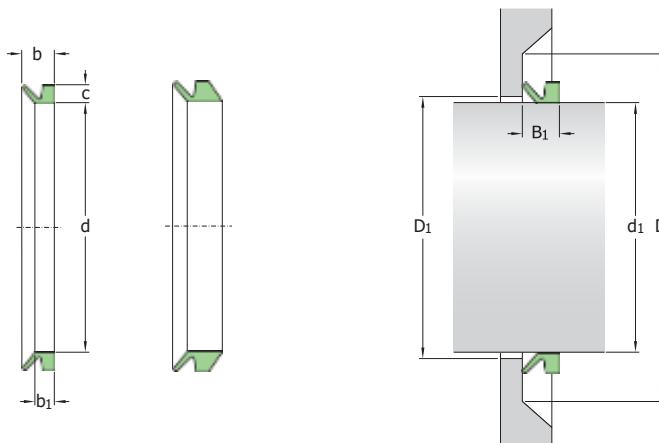
V-ring seals – inch dimensions, globally valid outside North American market
d₁ 40.35 – 59.65 in.



Dimensions		Seal inside diameter, free state d	Nominal seal height c	Seal seat width b ₁	Nominal seal width b	Clearance D ₁ (= d ₁ +) max	Counter-face D (= d ₁ +) min	Seal fitted width B ₁	Lip code	Designation
in.	in.								–	–
40.35	41.14	38.98 38.98	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	R R	1040 VE R 1040 VRME R
41.14	41.93	39.69 39.69	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	R R	1060 VE R 1060 VRME R
42.32	44.29	39.37 39.37	0.26 0.26	0.24 0.24	0.41 0.41	0.20 0.20	0.79 0.79	0.31 ± 0.06 0.31 ± 0.06	R V	1100 VL R 1100 VL V
41.93	43.90	39.37 40.43	0.59 1.18	0.56 1.28	0.98 2.56	0.39 0.94	1.77 4.53	0.79 ± 0.16 1.97 ± 0.47	R R	1100 VA R 1080 VE R
41.93	42.72	40.43	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	1080 VRME R
42.72	43.50	41.14 41.14	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	R R	1100 VE R 1100 VRME R
43.50	44.29	41.93 41.93	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	R R	1120 VE R 1120 VRME R
44.29	46.26	41.14 41.14	0.26 0.26	0.24 0.24	0.41 0.41	0.20 0.20	0.79 0.79	0.31 ± 0.06 0.31 ± 0.06	R V	1150 VL R 1150 VL V
43.90	45.87	41.14	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	R	1150 VA R
44.29	45.08	42.68 42.68	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	R R	1140 VE R 1140 VRME R
45.08	45.87	43.43 43.43	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	R R	1160 VE R 1160 VRME R
46.26	48.23	42.91 42.91	0.26 0.26	0.24 0.24	0.41 0.41	0.20 0.20	0.79 0.79	0.31 ± 0.06 0.31 ± 0.06	R V	1200 VL R 1200 VL V
45.87	47.83	42.91	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	R	1200 VA R
45.87	46.65	44.13 44.13	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	R R	1180 VE R 1180 VRME R
46.65	47.44	44.84 44.84	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	R R	1200 VE R 1200 VRME R

Dimensions		Shaft diameter range d ₁ over incl.	Seal inside dia- meter, free state d	Nominal seal height c	Seal seat width b ₁	Nominal seal width b	Clearance D ₁ (= d ₁ +) max	Counter- face D (= d ₁ +) min	Seal fitted width b ₁	Lip code	Designation
in.	in.										
47.44	48.23	45.55	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	1220 VE R	
		45.55	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	1220 VRME R	
48.23	50.20	44.69	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	R	1250 VL R	
		44.69	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	V	1250 VL V	
47.83	50.00	44.69	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	R	1250 VA R	
48.23	49.02	46.30	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	1240 VE R	
		46.30	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	1240 VRME R	
49.02	50.00	47.05	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	1260 VE R	
		47.05	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	1260 VRME R	
50.00	50.98	47.95	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	1280 VE R	
		47.95	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	1280 VRME R	
50.20	52.17	46.46	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	R	1300 VL R	
		46.46	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	V	1300 VL V	
50.00	51.97	46.46	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	R	1300 VA R	
50.98	51.77	48.82	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	1300 VE R	
		48.82	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	1300 VRME R	
51.77	52.76	49.57	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	1325 VE R	
		49.57	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	1325 VRME R	
52.17	54.13	48.23	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	R	1350 VL R	
		48.23	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	V	1350 VL V	
51.97	53.94	48.23	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	R	1350 VA R	
52.76	53.74	50.43	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	1350 VE R	
		50.43	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	1350 VRME R	
53.74	54.72	51.38	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	1375 VE R	
		51.38	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	1375 VRME R	
54.13	56.10	50.00	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	R	1400 VL R	
		50.00	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	V	1400 VL V	
53.94	55.91	50.00	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	R	1400 VA R	
54.72	55.71	52.28	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	1400 VE R	
		52.28	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	1400 VRME R	
55.71	56.69	53.15	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	1425 VE R	
		53.15	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	1425 VRME R	
56.10	58.07	51.77	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	R	1450 VL R	
		51.77	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	V	1450 VL V	
55.91	57.87	51.77	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	R	1450 VA R	
56.69	57.68	54.09	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	1450 VE R	
		54.09	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	1450 VRME R	
57.68	58.66	55.00	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	1475 VE R	
		55.00	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	1475 VRME R	
58.07	60.04	53.54	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	R	1500 VL R	
		53.54	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	V	1500 VL V	
57.87	59.84	53.54	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	R	1500 VA R	
58.66	59.65	55.87	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	1500 VE R	
		55.87	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	1500 VRME R	

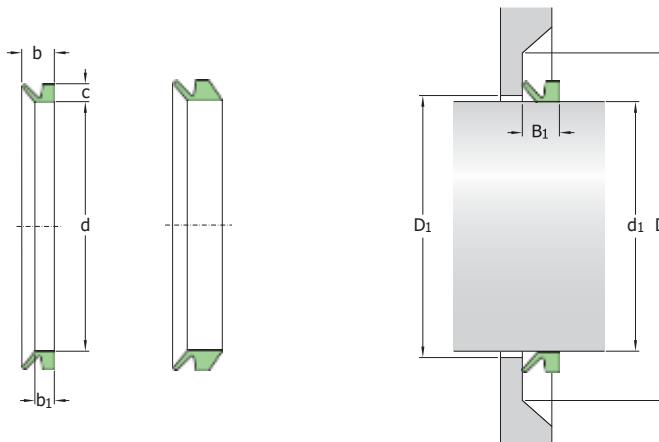
V-ring seals – inch dimensions, globally valid outside North American market
d₁ 59.65 – 79.53 in.



Dimensions		Shaft diameter range d ₁ over incl.	Seal inside diameter, free state d	Nominal seal height c	Seal seat width b ₁	Nominal seal width b	Clearance D ₁ (= d ₁ +) max	Counter-face D (= d ₁ +) min	Seal fitted width B ₁	Lip code	Designation
in.	in.									–	–
59.65	60.63	56.81	56.81	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	R R	1525 VE R 1525 VRME R
60.04	62.01	55.31	55.31	0.26 0.26	0.24 0.24	0.41 0.41	0.20 0.20	0.79 0.79	0.31 ± 0.06 0.31 ± 0.06	R V	1550 VL R 1550 VL V
59.84	61.81	55.31		0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	R	1550 VA R
60.63	61.81	57.76	57.76	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	R R	1550 VE R 1550 VRME R
61.81	62.99	58.86	58.86	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	R R	1575 VE R 1575 VRME R
62.01	63.98	57.09	57.09	0.26 0.26	0.24 0.24	0.41 0.41	0.20 0.20	0.79 0.79	0.31 ± 0.06 0.31 ± 0.06	R V	1600 VL R 1600 VL V
61.81	63.78	57.09		0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	R	1600 VA R
62.99	64.57	60.00	60.00	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	R R	1600 VE R 1600 VRME R
63.98	65.94	58.86	58.86	0.26 0.26	0.24 0.24	0.41 0.41	0.20 0.20	0.79 0.79	0.31 ± 0.06 0.31 ± 0.06	R V	1650 VL R 1650 VL V
63.78	65.75	58.86		0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	R	1650 VA R
64.57	66.14	61.38	61.38	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	R R	1650 VE R 1650 VRME R
65.94	67.91	60.63	60.63	0.26 0.26	0.24 0.24	0.41 0.41	0.20 0.20	0.79 0.79	0.31 ± 0.06 0.31 ± 0.06	R R	1700 VL R 1700 VL V
65.75	67.72	60.63		0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	R	1700 VA R
66.14	67.72	62.83	62.83	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	R R	1700 VE R 1700 VRME R
67.91	69.88	62.40	62.40	0.26 0.26	0.24 0.24	0.41 0.41	0.20 0.20	0.79 0.79	0.31 ± 0.06 0.31 ± 0.06	R V	1750 VL R 1750 VL V

Dimensions		Shaft diameter range d ₁ over incl.	Seal inside dia- meter, free state d	Nominal seal height c	Seal seat width b ₁	Nominal seal width b	Clearance D ₁ (= d ₁ +) max	Counter- face D (= d ₁ +) min	Seal fitted width b ₁	Lip code	Designation
in.	in.									—	—
67.72	69.69	62.40	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	R	1750 VA R	
67.72	69.49	64.25	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	1750 VE R	
		64.25	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	1750 VRME R	
69.49	71.26	65.79	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	1800 VE R	
		65.79	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	1800 VRME R	
69.88	71.85	64.17	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	R	1800 VL R	
		64.17	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	V	1800 VL V	
69.69	71.65	64.17	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	R	1800 VA R	
71.26	73.03	67.48	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	1850 VE R	
		67.48	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	1850 VRME R	
71.85	73.82	65.94	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	R	1850 VL R	
		65.94	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	V	1850 VL V	
71.65	73.62	65.94	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	R	1850 VA R	
73.03	75.00	69.02	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	1900 VE R	
		69.02	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	1900 VRME R	
73.82	75.79	67.72	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	R	1900 VL R	
		67.72	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	V	1900 VL V	
73.62	75.59	67.72	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	R	1900 VA R	
75.00	76.97	70.63	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	1950 VE R	
		70.63	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	1950 VRME R	
75.79	77.76	69.49	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	R	1950 VL R	
75.79	77.76	69.49	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	V	1950 VL V	
		69.49	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	R	1950 VA R	
76.97	79.13	72.60	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	2000 VE R	
		72.60	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	R	2000 VRME R	
77.76	79.72	71.26	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	R	2000 VL R	
		71.26	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	V	2000 VL V	
77.56	79.53	71.26	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	R	2000 VA R	

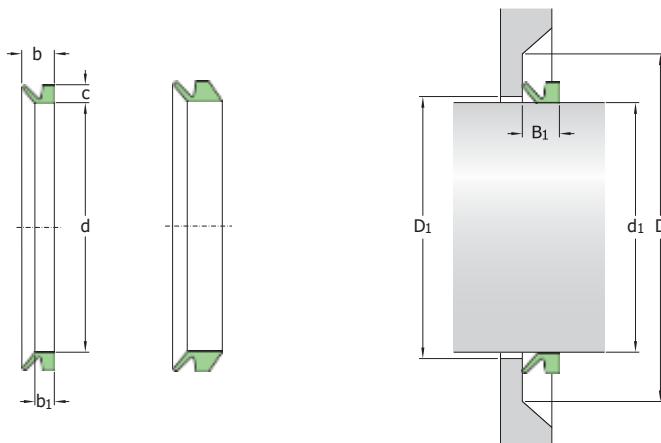
V-ring seals – metric dimensions, for North American market
d₁ 2,7 – 53 mm



Dimensions								Design	Lip code	Designation	
Shaft diameter range d ₁ over incl.	Seal inside diameter, free state d	Seal seat width b ₁	Nominal seal width b	Nominal seal height c	Clearance D ₁ max	Counterface D min	Seal fitted width B ₁	–	–	–	
mm											
2,7	3,5	2,5 2,5	2,1 2,1	3 3	1,5 1,5	d ₁ + 1 d ₁ + 1	d ₁ + 4 d ₁ + 4	2,5 ± 0,3 2,5 ± 0,3	VR1 VR1	R V	400030 400034
3,5	4,5	3,2 3,2	2,4 2,4	3,7 3,7	2 2	d ₁ + 1 d ₁ + 1	d ₁ + 6 d ₁ + 6	3 ± 0,4 3 ± 0,4	VR1 VR1	R V	400040 400044
4,5	5,5	4 4 4 4	2,4 2,4 3,9 3,9	3,7 3,7 5,2 5,2	2 2 2 2	d ₁ + 1 d ₁ + 1 d ₁ + 1 d ₁ + 1	d ₁ + 6 d ₁ + 6 d ₁ + 6 d ₁ + 6	3 ± 0,4 3 ± 0,4 4,5 ± 0,4 4,5 ± 0,4	VR1 VR1 VR2 VR2	R V R V	400050 400054 400051 400055
5,5	6,5	5 5 5 5	2,4 2,4 3,9 3,9	3,7 3,7 5,2 5,2	2 2 2 2	d ₁ + 1 d ₁ + 1 d ₁ + 1 d ₁ + 1	d ₁ + 6 d ₁ + 6 d ₁ + 6 d ₁ + 6	3 ± 0,4 3 ± 0,4 4,5 ± 0,4 4,5 ± 0,4	VR1 VR1 VR2 VR2	R V R V	400060 400064 400061 400065
6,5	8	6 6 6 6	2,4 2,4 3,9 3,9	3,7 3,7 5,2 5,2	2 2 2 2	d ₁ + 1 d ₁ + 1 d ₁ + 1 d ₁ + 1	d ₁ + 6 d ₁ + 6 d ₁ + 6 d ₁ + 6	3 ± 0,4 3 ± 0,4 4,5 ± 0,4 4,5 ± 0,4	VR1 VR1 VR2 VR2	R V R V	400070 400074 400071 400075
8	9,5	7 7 7 7	2,4 2,4 3,9 3,9	3,7 3,7 5,2 5,2	2 2 2 2	d ₁ + 1 d ₁ + 1 d ₁ + 1 d ₁ + 1	d ₁ + 6 d ₁ + 6 d ₁ + 6 d ₁ + 6	3 ± 0,4 3 ± 0,4 4,5 ± 0,4 4,5 ± 0,4	VR1 VR1 VR2 VR2	R V R V	400080 400084 400081 400085
9,5	11,5	9 9 9 9	3,4 3,4 5,6 5,6	5,5 5,5 7,7 7,7	3 3 3 3	d ₁ + 1 d ₁ + 1 d ₁ + 1 d ₁ + 1	d ₁ + 9 d ₁ + 9 d ₁ + 9 d ₁ + 9	4,5 ± 0,6 4,5 ± 0,6 6,7 ± 0,6 6,7 ± 0,6	VR1 VR1 VR2 VR2	R V R V	400100 400104 400101 400105
11,5	12,5	10,5 10,5 10,5 10,5	3,4 3,4 5,6 5,6	5,5 5,5 7,7 7,7	3 3 3 3	d ₁ + 1 d ₁ + 1 d ₁ + 1 d ₁ + 1	d ₁ + 9 d ₁ + 9 d ₁ + 9 d ₁ + 9	4,5 ± 0,6 4,5 ± 0,6 6,7 ± 0,6 6,7 ± 0,6	VR1 VR1 VR2 VR2	R V R V	400120 400124 400121 400125
12,5	13,5	11,7 11,7	3,4 3,4	5,5 5,5	3 3	d ₁ + 1 d ₁ + 1	d ₁ + 9 d ₁ + 9	4,5 ± 0,6 4,5 ± 0,6	VR1 VR1	R V	400130 400134
13,5	15,5	12,5 12,5	3,4 3,4	5,5 5,5	3 3	d ₁ + 1 d ₁ + 1	d ₁ + 9 d ₁ + 9	4,5 ± 0,6 4,5 ± 0,6	VR1 VR1	R V	400140 400144

Dimensions		Seal inside diameter, free state d	Seal seat width b ₁	Nominal seal width b	Nominal seal height c	Clearance D ₁ max	Counterface D min	Seal fitted width B ₁	Design	Lip code	Designation
Shaft diameter range d ₁ over incl.											
mm									—	—	—
13,5	15,5	12,5	5,6	7,7	3	d ₁ + 1	d ₁ + 9	6,7 ± 0,6	VR2	R	400141
cont.		12,5	5,6	7,7	3	d ₁ + 1	d ₁ + 9	6,7 ± 0,6	VR2	V	400145
15,5	17	14	3,4	5,5	3	d ₁ + 1	d ₁ + 9	4,5 ± 0,6	VR1	R	400160
		14	3,4	5,5	3	d ₁ + 1	d ₁ + 9	4,5 ± 0,6	VR1	V	400164
15,5	17,5	14	5,6	7,7	3	d ₁ + 1	d ₁ + 9	6,7 ± 0,6	VR2	R	400161
		14	5,6	7,7	3	d ₁ + 1	d ₁ + 9	6,7 ± 0,6	VR2	V	400165
17,5	19	16	3,4	5,5	3	d ₁ + 1	d ₁ + 9	4,5 ± 0,6	VR1	R	400180
		16	3,4	5,5	3	d ₁ + 1	d ₁ + 9	4,5 ± 0,6	VR1	V	400184
		16	5,6	7,7	3	d ₁ + 1	d ₁ + 9	6,7 ± 0,6	VR2	R	400181
		16	5,6	7,7	3	d ₁ + 1	d ₁ + 9	6,7 ± 0,6	VR2	V	400185
19	21	18	4,7	7,5	4	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 12	6 ± 0,8	VR1	R	400200
		18	4,7	7,5	4	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 12	6 ± 0,8	VR1	V	400204
		18	7,9	10,5	4	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 12	9 ± 0,8	VR2	R	400201
		18	7,9	10,5	4	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 12	9 ± 0,8	VR2	V	400205
21	24	20	4,7	7,5	4	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 12	6 ± 0,8	VR1	R	400220
		20	4,7	7,5	4	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 12	6 ± 0,8	VR1	V	400224
		20	7,9	10,5	4	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 12	9 ± 0,8	VR2	R	400221
		20	7,9	10,5	4	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 12	9 ± 0,8	VR2	V	400225
24	27	22	4,7	7,5	4	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 12	6 ± 0,8	VR1	R	400250
		22	4,7	7,5	4	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 12	6 ± 0,8	VR1	V	400254
		22	7,9	10,5	4	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 12	9 ± 0,8	VR2	R	400251
		22	7,9	10,5	4	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 12	9 ± 0,8	VR2	V	400255
27	29	25	4,7	7,5	4	d ₁ + 2	12	6 ± 0,8	VR1	R	400280
		25	4,7	7,5	4	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 12	6 ± 0,8	VR1	V	400284
		25	7,9	10,5	4	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 12	9 ± 0,8	VR2	R	400281
		25	7,9	10,5	4	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 12	9 ± 0,8	VR2	V	400285
29	31	27	4,7	7,5	4	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 12	6 ± 0,8	VR1	R	400300
		27	4,7	7,5	4	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 12	6 ± 0,8	VR1	V	400304
		27	7,9	10,5	4	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 12	9 ± 0,8	VR2	R	400301
		27	7,9	10,5	4	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 12	9 ± 0,8	VR2	V	400305
31	33	29	4,7	7,5	4	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 12	6 ± 0,8	VR1	R	400320
		29	4,7	7,5	4	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 12	6 ± 0,8	VR1	V	400324
		29	7,9	10,5	4	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 12	9 ± 0,8	VR2	R	400321
		29	7,9	10,5	4	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 12	9 ± 0,8	VR2	V	400325
33	36	31	4,7	7,5	4	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 12	6 ± 0,8	VR1	R	400350
		31	4,7	7,5	4	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 12	6 ± 0,8	VR1	V	400354
		31	7,9	10,5	4	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 12	9 ± 0,8	VR2	R	400351
		31	7,9	10,5	4	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 12	9 ± 0,8	VR2	V	400355
36	38	34	4,7	7,5	4	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 12	6 ± 0,8	VR1	R	400380
		34	4,7	7,5	4	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 12	6 ± 0,8	VR1	V	400384
		34	7,9	10,5	4	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 12	9 ± 0,8	VR2	R	400381
		34	7,9	10,5	4	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 12	9 ± 0,8	VR2	V	400385
38	43	36	5,5	9	5	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 15	7 ± 1	VR1	R	400400
		36	5,5	9	5	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 15	7 ± 1	VR1	V	400404
		36	9,5	13	5	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 15	11 ± 1	VR2	R	400401
		36	9,5	13	5	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 15	11 ± 1	VR2	V	400405
43	48	40	5,5	9	5	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 15	7 ± 1	VR1	R	400450
		40	5,5	9	5	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 15	7 ± 1	VR1	V	400454
		40	9,5	13	5	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 15	11 ± 1	VR2	R	400451
		40	9,5	13	5	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 15	11 ± 1	VR2	V	400455
48	53	45	5,5	9	5	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 15	7 ± 1	VR1	R	400500
		45	5,5	9	5	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 15	7 ± 1	VR1	V	400504
		45	9,5	13	5	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 15	11 ± 1	VR2	R	400501
		45	9,5	13	5	d ₁ + 2	d ₁ + 15	11 ± 1	VR2	V	400505

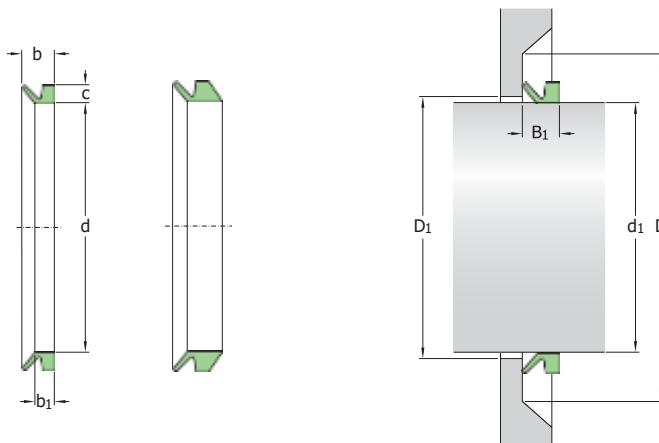
V-ring seals – metric dimensions, for North American market
 d_1 53 – 195 mm



Dimensions								Design	Lip code	Designation
Shaft diameter range d_1 over incl.	Seal inside diameter, free state d	Seal seat width b_1	Nominal seal width b	Nominal seal height c	Clearance D_1 max	Counterface D min	Seal fitted width B_1	–	–	–
mm										
53	58	49	5,5	9	5	$d_1 + 2$	$d_1 + 15$	7 ± 1	VR1	R 400550
		49	5,5	9	5	$d_1 + 2$	$d_1 + 15$	7 ± 1	VR1	V 400554
		49	9,5	13	5	$d_1 + 2$	$d_1 + 15$	11 ± 1	VR2	R 400551
		49	9,5	13	5	$d_1 + 2$	$d_1 + 15$	11 ± 1	VR2	V 400555
58	63	54	5,5	9	5	$d_1 + 2$	$d_1 + 15$	7 ± 1	VR1	R 400600
		54	5,5	9	5	$d_1 + 2$	$d_1 + 15$	7 ± 1	VR1	V 400604
		54	9,5	13	5	$d_1 + 2$	$d_1 + 15$	11 ± 1	VR2	R 400601
		54	9,5	13	5	$d_1 + 2$	$d_1 + 15$	11 ± 1	VR2	V 400605
63	68	58	5,5	9	5	$d_1 + 2$	$d_1 + 15$	7 ± 1	VR1	R 400650
		58	5,5	9	5	$d_1 + 2$	$d_1 + 15$	7 ± 1	VR1	V 400654
		58	9,5	13	5	$d_1 + 2$	$d_1 + 15$	11 ± 1	VR2	R 400651
		58	9,5	13	5	$d_1 + 2$	$d_1 + 15$	11 ± 1	VR2	V 400655
68	73	63	6,8	11	6	$d_1 + 3$	$d_1 + 18$	$9 \pm 1,2$	VR1	R 400700
		63	6,8	11	6	$d_1 + 3$	$d_1 + 18$	$9 \pm 1,2$	VR1	V 400704
		63	11,3	15,5	6	$d_1 + 3$	$d_1 + 18$	$13,5 \pm 1,2$	VR2	R 400701
		63	11,3	15,5	6	$d_1 + 3$	$d_1 + 18$	$13,5 \pm 1,2$	VR2	V 400705
73	78	67	6,8	11	6	$d_1 + 3$	$d_1 + 18$	$9 \pm 1,2$	VR1	R 400750
		67	6,8	11	6	$d_1 + 3$	$d_1 + 18$	$13,5 \pm 1,2$	VR2	R 400751
		67	11,3	15,5	6	$d_1 + 3$	$d_1 + 18$	$13,5 \pm 1,2$	VR2	V 400755
78	83	72	6,8	11	6	$d_1 + 3$	$d_1 + 18$	$9 \pm 1,2$	VR1	R 400800
		72	6,8	11	6	$d_1 + 3$	$d_1 + 18$	$9 \pm 1,2$	VR1	V 400804
		72	11,3	15,5	6	$d_1 + 3$	$d_1 + 18$	$13,5 \pm 1,2$	VR2	R 400801
		72	11,3	15,5	6	$d_1 + 3$	$d_1 + 18$	$13,5 \pm 1,2$	VR2	V 400805
83	88	76	6,8	11	6	$d_1 + 3$	$d_1 + 18$	$9 \pm 1,2$	VR1	R 400850
		76	6,8	11	6	$d_1 + 3$	$d_1 + 18$	$9 \pm 1,2$	VR1	V 400854
		76	11,3	15,5	6	$d_1 + 3$	$d_1 + 18$	$13,5 \pm 1,2$	VR2	R 400851
		76	11,3	15,5	6	$d_1 + 3$	$d_1 + 18$	$13,5 \pm 1,2$	VR2	V 400855
88	93	81	6,8	11	6	$d_1 + 3$	$d_1 + 18$	$9 \pm 1,2$	VR1	R 400900
		81	6,8	11	6	$d_1 + 3$	$d_1 + 18$	$9 \pm 1,2$	VR1	V 400904
		81	11,3	15,5	6	$d_1 + 3$	$d_1 + 18$	$13,5 \pm 1,2$	VR2	R 400901
		81	11,3	15,5	6	$d_1 + 3$	$d_1 + 18$	$13,5 \pm 1,2$	VR2	V 400905
93	98	85	6,8	11	6	$d_1 + 3$	$d_1 + 18$	$9 \pm 1,2$	VR1	R 400950
		85	6,8	11	6	$d_1 + 3$	$d_1 + 18$	$9 \pm 1,2$	VR1	V 400954
		85	11,3	15,5	6	$d_1 + 3$	$d_1 + 18$	$13,5 \pm 1,2$	VR2	R 400951
		85	11,3	15,5	6	$d_1 + 3$	$d_1 + 18$	$13,5 \pm 1,2$	VR2	V 400955

Dimensions		Shaft diameter range d ₁ over incl.	Seal inside dia- meter, free state d	Seal seat width b ₁	Nominal seal width b	Nominal seal height c	Clearance D ₁ max	Counterface D min	Seal fitted width B ₁	Design	Lip code	Designation
mm	mm											
98	105	90	6,8	11	6	d ₁ + 3	d ₁ + 18	9 ± 1,2	VR1	R	401000	
		90	6,8	11	6	d ₁ + 3	d ₁ + 18	9 ± 1,2	VR1	V	401004	
		90	11,3	15,5	6	d ₁ + 3	d ₁ + 18	13,5 ± 1,2	VR2	R	401001	
		90	11,3	15,5	6	d ₁ + 3	d ₁ + 18	13,5 ± 1,2	VR2	V	401005	
105	115	99	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	VR3	R	401102	
		99	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	VR3	V	401106	
		99	7,9	12,8	7	d ₁ + 4	d ₁ + 21	10,5 ± 1,5	VR1	R	401100	
		99	7,9	12,8	7	d ₁ + 4	d ₁ + 21	10,5 ± 1,5	VR1	V	401104	
		99	13,1	18	7	d ₁ + 4	d ₁ + 21	15,5 ± 1,5	VR2	R	401101	
		99	13,1	18	7	d ₁ + 4	d ₁ + 21	15,5 ± 1,5	VR2	V	401105	
115	125	108	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	VR3	R	401202	
		108	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	VR3	V	401206	
		108	7,9	12,8	7	d ₁ + 4	d ₁ + 21	10,5 ± 1,5	VR1	R	401200	
		108	7,9	12,8	7	d ₁ + 4	d ₁ + 21	10,5 ± 1,5	VR1	V	401204	
		108	13,1	18	7	d ₁ + 4	d ₁ + 21	15,5 ± 1,5	VR2	R	401201	
		108	13,1	18	7	d ₁ + 4	d ₁ + 21	15,5 ± 1,5	VR2	V	401205	
125	135	117	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	VR3	R	401302	
		117	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	VR3	V	401306	
		117	7,9	12,8	7	d ₁ + 4	d ₁ + 21	10,5 ± 1,5	VR1	R	401300	
		117	7,9	12,8	7	d ₁ + 4	d ₁ + 21	10,5 ± 1,5	VR1	V	401304	
		117	13,1	18	7	d ₁ + 4	d ₁ + 21	15,5 ± 1,5	VR2	R	401301	
		117	13,1	18	7	d ₁ + 4	d ₁ + 21	15,5 ± 1,5	VR2	V	401305	
135	145	126	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	VR3	R	401402	
		126	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	VR3	V	401406	
		126	7,9	12,8	7	d ₁ + 4	d ₁ + 21	10,5 ± 1,5	VR1	R	401400	
		126	7,9	12,8	7	d ₁ + 4	d ₁ + 21	10,5 ± 1,5	VR1	V	401404	
		126	13,1	18	7	d ₁ + 4	d ₁ + 21	15,5 ± 1,5	VR2	R	401401	
		126	13,1	18	7	d ₁ + 4	d ₁ + 21	15,5 ± 1,5	VR2	V	401405	
145	155	135	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	VR3	R	401502	
		135	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	VR3	V	401506	
		135	7,9	12,8	7	d ₁ + 4	d ₁ + 21	10,5 ± 1,5	VR1	R	401500	
		135	7,9	12,8	7	d ₁ + 4	d ₁ + 21	10,5 ± 1,5	VR1	V	401504	
		135	13,1	18	7	d ₁ + 4	d ₁ + 21	15,5 ± 1,5	VR2	R	401501	
		135	13,1	18	7	d ₁ + 4	d ₁ + 21	15,5 ± 1,5	VR2	V	401505	
155	165	144	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	VR3	R	401602	
		144	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	VR3	V	401606	
		144	9	14,5	8	d ₁ + 4	d ₁ + 24	12 ± 1,8	VR1	R	401600	
		144	9	14,5	8	d ₁ + 4	d ₁ + 24	12 ± 1,8	VR1	V	401604	
		144	15	20,5	8	d ₁ + 4	d ₁ + 24	18 ± 1,8	VR2	R	401601	
		144	15	20,5	8	d ₁ + 4	d ₁ + 24	18 ± 1,8	VR2	V	401605	
165	175	153	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	VR3	R	401702	
		153	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	VR3	V	401706	
		153	9	14,5	8	d ₁ + 4	d ₁ + 24	12 ± 1,8	VR1	R	401700	
		153	9	14,5	8	d ₁ + 4	d ₁ + 24	12 ± 1,8	VR1	V	401704	
		153	15	20,5	8	d ₁ + 4	d ₁ + 24	18 ± 1,8	VR2	R	401701	
		153	15	20,5	8	d ₁ + 4	d ₁ + 24	18 ± 1,8	VR2	V	401705	
175	185	162	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	VR3	R	401802	
		162	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	VR3	V	401806	
		162	9	14,5	8	d ₁ + 4	d ₁ + 24	12 ± 1,8	VR1	R	401800	
		162	9	14,5	8	d ₁ + 4	d ₁ + 24	12 ± 1,8	VR1	V	401804	
		162	15	20,5	8	d ₁ + 4	d ₁ + 24	18 ± 1,8	VR2	R	401801	
		162	15	20,5	8	d ₁ + 4	d ₁ + 24	18 ± 1,8	VR2	V	401805	
185	195	171	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	VR3	R	401902	
		171	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	VR3	V	401906	
		171	9	14,5	8	d ₁ + 4	d ₁ + 24	12 ± 1,8	VR1	R	401900	
		171	9	14,5	8	d ₁ + 4	d ₁ + 24	12 ± 1,8	VR1	V	401904	
		171	15	20,5	8	d ₁ + 4	d ₁ + 24	18 ± 1,8	VR2	R	401901	
		171	15	20,5	8	d ₁ + 4	d ₁ + 24	18 ± 1,8	VR2	V	401905	

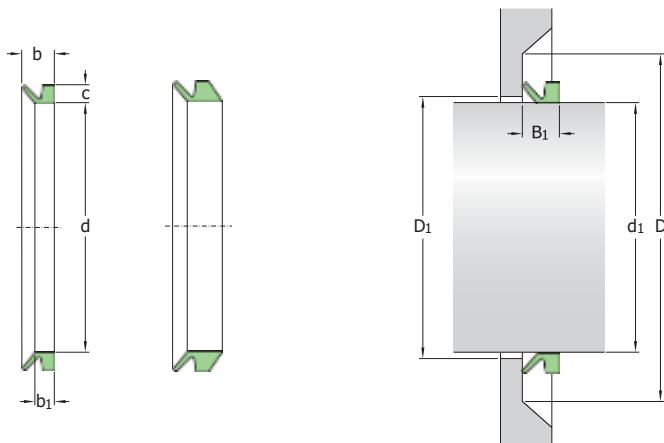
V-ring seals – metric dimensions, for North American market
 d_1 190 – 395 mm



Dimensions										Design	Lip code	Designation
Shaft diameter range d_1 over incl.	Seal inside diameter, free state d	Seal seat width b_1	Nominal seal width b	Nominal seal height c	Clearance d_1 max	Counterface D min	Seal fitted width B_1	–	–	–	–	
mm												
195	210	182	6	10,5	6,5	$d_1 + 5$	$d_1 + 20$	$8 \pm 1,5$	VR3	R	402002	
		182	6	10,5	6,5	$d_1 + 5$	$d_1 + 20$	$8 \pm 1,5$	VR3	V	402006	
180	9	14,5	8		$d_1 + 4$	$d_1 + 24$	$12 \pm 1,8$	VR1	R	401990		
180	9	14,5	8		$d_1 + 4$	$d_1 + 24$	$12 \pm 1,8$	VR1	V	401994		
180	15	20,5	8		$d_1 + 4$	$d_1 + 24$	$18 \pm 1,8$	VR2	R	401991		
180	15	20,5	8		$d_1 + 4$	$d_1 + 24$	$18 \pm 1,8$	VR2	V	401995		
190	210	180	14,3	25	15	$d_1 + 10$	$d_1 + 45$	20 ± 4	VR1	R	402000	
		180	14,3	25	15	$d_1 + 10$	$d_1 + 45$	20 ± 4	VR1	V	402004	
210	233	198	6	10,5	6,5	$d_1 + 5$	$d_1 + 20$	$8 \pm 1,5$	VR3	R	402202	
198	6	10,5	6,5		$d_1 + 5$	$d_1 + 20$	$8 \pm 1,5$	VR3	V	402206		
198	14,3	25	15		$d_1 + 10$	$d_1 + 45$	20 ± 4	VR1	R	402200		
198	14,3	25	15		$d_1 + 10$	$d_1 + 45$	20 ± 4	VR1	V	402204		
233	260	225	6	10,5	6,5	$d_1 + 5$	$d_1 + 20$	$8 \pm 1,5$	VR3	R	402502	
225	6	10,5	6,5		$d_1 + 5$	$d_1 + 20$	$8 \pm 1,5$	VR3	V	402506		
235	265	225	14,3	25	15	$d_1 + 10$	$d_1 + 45$	20 ± 4	VR1	R	402500	
225	14,3	25	15		$d_1 + 10$	$d_1 + 45$	20 ± 4	VR1	V	402504		
260	285	247	6	10,5	6,5	$d_1 + 5$	$d_1 + 20$	$8 \pm 1,5$	VR3	R	402752	
247	6	10,5	6,5		$d_1 + 5$	$d_1 + 20$	$8 \pm 1,5$	VR3	V	402756		
265	290	247	14,3	25	15	$d_1 + 10$	$d_1 + 45$	20 ± 4	VR1	R	402750	
247	14,3	25	15		$d_1 + 10$	$d_1 + 45$	20 ± 4	VR1	V	402754		
285	310	270	6	10,5	6,5	$d_1 + 5$	$d_1 + 20$	$8 \pm 1,5$	VR3	R	403002	
270	6	10,5	6,5		$d_1 + 5$	$d_1 + 20$	$8 \pm 1,5$	VR3	V	403006		
290	310	270	14,3	25	15	$d_1 + 10$	$d_1 + 45$	20 ± 4	VR1	R	403000	
270	14,3	25	15		$d_1 + 10$	$d_1 + 45$	20 ± 4	VR1	V	403004		
300	305	294	32,5	65	30	$d_1 + 24$	$d_1 + 115$	50 ± 12	VR4	R	403003	
294	32,5	65	21		$d_1 + 24$	$d_1 + 115$	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470301		
305	310	299	32,5	65	30	$d_1 + 24$	$d_1 + 115$	50 ± 12	VR4	R	403053	
299	32,5	65	21		$d_1 + 24$	$d_1 + 115$	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470306		
310	335	292	6	10,5	6,5	$d_1 + 5$	$d_1 + 20$	$8 \pm 1,5$	VR3	R	403252	
292	6	10,5	6,5		$d_1 + 5$	$d_1 + 20$	$8 \pm 1,5$	VR3	V	403256		

Dimensions		Shaft diameter range d ₁ over incl.	Seal inside dia- meter, free state d	Seal seat width b ₁	Nominal seal width b	Nominal seal height c	Clearance D ₁ max	Counterface D min	Seal fitted width B ₁	Design	Lip code	Designation
mm	mm											
310	335	292		14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	VR1	R	403250
cont.		292		14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	VR1	V	403254
310	315	304		32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	403103
		304		32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470311
315	320	309		32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	403153
		309		32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470316
320	325	314		32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	403203
		314		32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470321
325	330	319		32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	403253
		319		32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470326
330	335	323		32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	403303
		323		32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470331
335	365	315	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	VR3	R	403502	
		315	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	VR3	V	403506	
		315	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	VR1	R	403500	
		315	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	VR1	V	403504	
335	340	328	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	403353	
		328	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470336	
340	345	333	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	403403	
		328	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470341	
345	350	338	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	403453	
		338	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470346	
350	355	343	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	403503	
		343	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470351	
355	360	347	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	403553	
		347	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470356	
360	365	352	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	403603	
		357	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470361	
365	385	337	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	VR3	R	403752	
		337	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	VR3	V	403756	
365	390	337	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	VR1	R	403750	
		337	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	VR1	V	403754	
		357	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	403653	
370	375	362	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	403703	
		362	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470371	
375	380	367	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	403753	
		367	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470376	
380	385	371	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	403803	
		371	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470381	
385	410	360	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	VR3	R	404002	
		360	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	VR3	V	404006	
390	430	360	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	VR1	R	404000	
		360	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	VR1	V	404004	
385	390	376	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	403853	
		376	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470386	
390	395	381	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	403903	
		381	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470391	

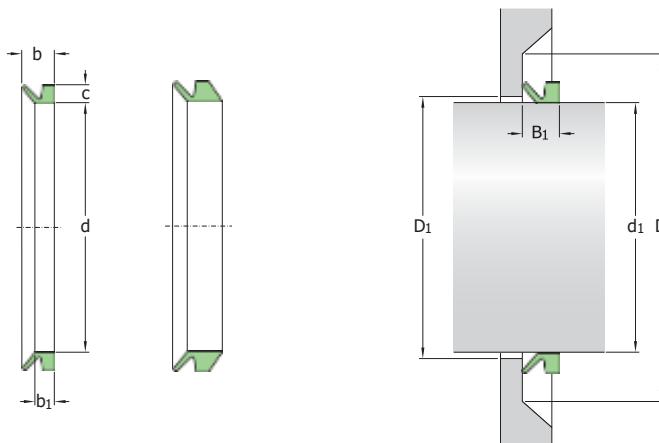
V-ring seals – metric dimensions, for North American market
d₁ 395 – 540 mm



Dimensions										Design	Lip code	Designation
Shaft diameter range d ₁ over incl.	Seal inside diameter, free state d	Seal seat width b ₁	Nominal seal width b	Nominal seal height c	Clearance D ₁ max	Counterface D min	Seal fitted width B ₁	–	–	–	–	–
mm												
395	400	386	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	403953	
		386	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470396	
400	405	391	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	404003	
		391	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470401	
405	410	396	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	404053	
		396	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470406	
410	415	401	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	404103	
		401	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470411	
415	420	405	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	404153	
		405	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470416	
420	425	410	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	404203	
		410	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470421	
425	430	415	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	404253	
		415	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470426	
430	440	382	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	VR3	R	404252	
		382	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	VR3	V	404256	
440	475	405	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	VR3	R	404502	
		405	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	VR3	V	404506	
430	480	405	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	VR1	R	404500	
		405	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	VR1	V	404504	
430	435	420	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	404303	
		420	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470431	
435	440	425	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	404353	
		425	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470436	
440	445	429	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	404403	
		429	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470441	
445	450	434	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	404453	
		434	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470446	

Dimensions									Design	Lip code	Designation
Shaft diameter range d ₁ over incl.	Seal inside diameter, free state d	Seal seat width b ₁	Nominal seal width b	Nominal seal height c	Clearance D ₁ max	Counterface D min	Seal fitted width B ₁				
mm											
450	455	439	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	404503
		439	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470451
455	460	444	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	404553
		444	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470456
460	465	448	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	404603
		448	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470461
465	470	453	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	404653
		453	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470466
470	475	458	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	404703
		458	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470471
475	480	463	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	404753
		463	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470476
475	510	450	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	VR3	R	405002
		450	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	VR3	V	405006
510	540	472	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	VR3	R	405252
		472	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	VR3	V	405256
480	530	450	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	VR1	R	405000
		450	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	VR1	V	405004
480	485	468	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	404803
		468	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470481
485	490	473	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	404853
		473	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470486
490	495	478	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	404903
		478	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470491
495	500	483	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	404953
		483	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470496
500	505	488	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	405003
		488	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470501
505	510	493	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	405053
		493	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470506
510	515	497	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	405103
		497	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470511
515	520	502	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	405153
		502	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470516
520	525	507	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	405203
		507	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470521
525	530	512	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	405253
		512	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470526
540	575	495	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	VR3	R	405502
		495	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	VR3	V	405506
530	580	495	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	VR1	R	405500
		495	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	VR1	V	405504
530	535	517	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	405303
		517	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470531
535	540	521	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	405353
		521	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470536

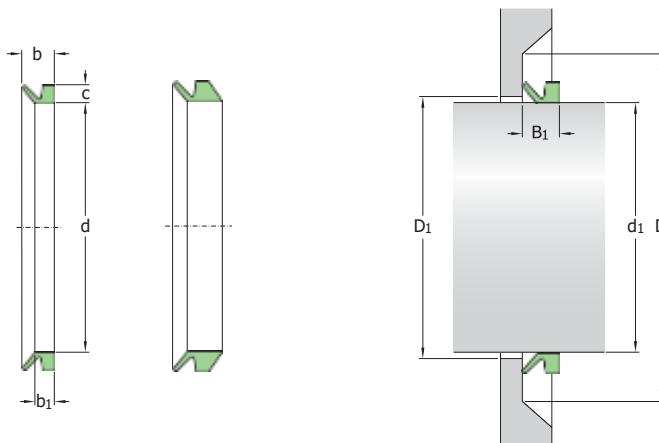
V-ring seals – metric dimensions, for North American market
d₁ 540 – 758 mm



Dimensions										Design	Lip code	Designation
Shaft diameter range d ₁ over incl.	Seal inside diameter, free state d	Seal seat width b ₁	Nominal seal width b	Nominal seal height c	Clearance D ₁ max	Counterface D min	Seal fitted width B ₁	–	–	–	–	–
mm												
540	545	526	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	405403	
		526	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470541	
545	550	531	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	405453	
		531	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470546	
550	555	536	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	405503	
		536	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470551	
555	560	541	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	405553	
		541	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470556	
560	565	546	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	405603	
		546	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470561	
565	570	550	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	405653	
		550	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470566	
570	575	555	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	405703	
		555	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470571	
575	580	560	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	405753	
		560	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470576	
575	625	540	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	VR3	R	406002	
		540	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	VR3	V	406006	
580	630	540	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	VR1	R	406000	
		540	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	VR1	V	406004	
580	585	565	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	405803	
		565	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470581	
585	590	570	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	405853	
		570	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470586	
590	600	575	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	405903	
		575	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470591	
600	610	582	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	406003	
		582	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470601	

Dimensions		Shaft diameter range d ₁ over incl.	Seal inside dia- meter, free state d	Seal seat width b ₁	Nominal seal width b	Nominal seal height c	Clearance D ₁ max	Counterface D min	Seal fitted width B ₁	Design	Lip code	Designation
mm	mm											
610	620	592	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	406103	
		592	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470611	
620	630	602	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	406203	
		602	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470621	
615	675	600	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	VR3	R	406502	
		600	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	VR3	V	406506	
630	665	600	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	VR1	R	406500	
		600	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	VR1	V	406504	
630	640	612	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	406303	
		612	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470631	
640	650	621	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	406403	
		621	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470641	
650	660	631	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	406503	
		631	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470651	
660	670	640	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	406603	
		640	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470661	
675	710	630	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	VR3	R	407002	
		630	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	VR3	V	407006	
665	705	630	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	VR1	R	407000	
		630	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	VR1	V	407004	
670	680	650	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	406703	
		650	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470671	
680	690	660	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	406803	
		660	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470681	
690	700	670	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	406903	
		670	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470691	
700	710	680	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	407003	
		680	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470701	
710	740	670	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	VR3	R	407252	
		670	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	VR3	V	407256	
705	745	670	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	VR1	R	407250	
		670	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	VR1	V	407254	
710	720	689	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	407103	
		689	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470711	
720	730	699	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	407203	
		699	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470721	
730	740	709	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	407303	
		709	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470731	
740	750	718	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	407403	
		718	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470741	
740	775	705	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	VR3	R	407502	
		705	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	VR3	V	407506	
745	785	705	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	VR1	R	407500	
		705	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	VR1	V	407504	
750	758	728	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	407503	
		728	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470751	

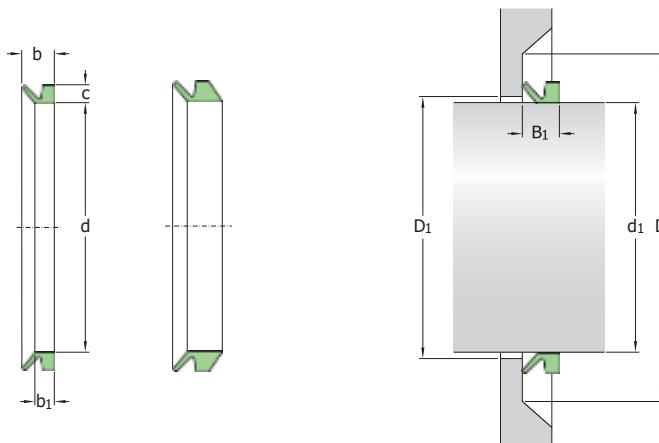
V-ring seals – metric dimensions, for North American market
d₁ 758 – 1 045 mm



Dimensions										Design	Lip code	Designation
Shaft diameter range d ₁ over incl.	Seal inside diameter, free state d	Seal seat width b ₁	Nominal seal width b	Nominal seal height c	Clearance D ₁ max	Counterface D min	Seal fitted width B ₁	–	–	–	–	–
mm												
758	766	735	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	407603	
		735	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470761	
766	774	743	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	407703	
		743	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470771	
774	783	751	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	407803	
		751	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470781	
783	792	759	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	407903	
		759	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470791	
775	825	745	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	VR3	R	408002	
		745	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	VR3	V	408006	
785	830	745	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	VR1	R	408000	
		745	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	VR1	V	408004	
792	801	768	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	408003	
		768	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470801	
801	810	777	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	408103	
		777	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470811	
810	821	786	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	408203	
		786	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470821	
821	831	796	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	408303	
		796	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470831	
825	875	785	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	VR3	R	408502	
		785	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	VR3	V	408506	
830	875	785	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	VR1	R	408500	
		785	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	VR1	V	408504	
831	841	805	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	408403	
		805	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470841	
841	851	814	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	408503	
		814	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470851	

Dimensions		Shaft diameter range d ₁ over incl.	Seal inside dia- meter, free state d	Seal seat width b ₁	Nominal seal width b	Nominal seal height c	Clearance D ₁ max	Counterface D min	Seal fitted width B ₁	Design	Lip code	Designation
mm	mm											
851	861	824	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	408603	
		824	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470861	
861	871	833	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	408703	
		833	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470871	
871	882	843	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	408803	
		843	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470881	
875	925	825	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	VR3	R	409002	
		825	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	VR3	V	409006	
875	920	825	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	VR1	R	409000	
		825	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	VR1	V	409004	
882	892	853	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	408903	
		853	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470891	
892	912	871	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	409003	
		871	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470901	
912	922	880	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	409203	
		880	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470921	
925	975	865	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	VR3	R	409502	
		865	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	VR3	V	409506	
920	965	865	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	VR1	R	409500	
		865	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	VR1	V	409504	
922	933	890	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	409303	
		890	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470931	
933	944	900	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	409403	
		900	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470941	
944	955	911	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	409503	
		911	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470951	
955	966	921	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	409603	
		921	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470961	
975	1025	910	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	VR3	R	410002	
		910	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	VR3	V	410006	
965	1015	910	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	VR1	R	410000	
		910	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	VR1	V	410004	
966	977	932	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	409703	
		932	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470971	
977	988	942	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	409803	
		942	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470981	
988	999	953	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	409903	
		953	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	470991	
999	1010	963	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	410003	
		963	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	471001	
1010	1025	973	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	410203	
		973	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	471021	
1025	1075	955	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	VR3	R	410502	
		955	6	10,5	6,5	d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5	VR3	V	410506	
1015	1065	955	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	VR1	R	410500	
1025	1045	990	32,5	65	30	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR4	R	410403	
		990	32,5	65	21	d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12	VR6	R	471041	

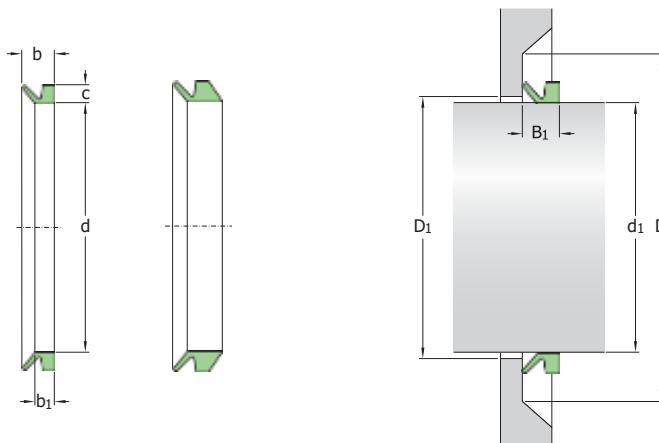
V-ring seals – metric dimensions, for North American market
d₁ 1 045 – 1 540 mm



Dimensions	Shaft diameter range d ₁ over incl.	Seal inside diameter, free state d	Seal seat width b ₁	Nominal seal width b	Nominal seal height c	Clearance D ₁ max	Counterface D min	Seal fitted width B ₁	Design -	Lip code -	Designation -
mm											
1 045 1 065	1 008 1 008	32,5 32,5	65 65	30 21		d ₁ + 24 d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115 d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12 50 ± 12	VR4 VR6	R R	410603 471061
1 075 1 125	1 000 1 000	6 6	10,5 10,5	6,5 6,5		d ₁ + 5 d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20 d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5 8 ± 1,5	VR3 VR3	R V	411002 411006
1 065 1 115	1 000 1 027 1 027	14,3 32,5 32,5	25 65 65	15 30 21		d ₁ + 10 d ₁ + 24 d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 45 d ₁ + 115 d ₁ + 115	20 ± 4 50 ± 12 50 ± 12	VR1 VR4 VR6	R R R	411000 410803 471081
1 085 1 105	1 045 1 045	32,5 32,5	65 65	30 21		d ₁ + 24 d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115 d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12 50 ± 12	VR4 VR6	R R	411003 471101
1 105 1 125	1 065 1 065	32,5 32,5	65 65	30 21		d ₁ + 24 d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115 d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12 50 ± 12	VR4 VR6	R R	411203 471121
1 125 1 175	1 045 1 045	6 6	10,5 10,5	6,5 6,5		d ₁ + 5 d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20 d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5 8 ± 1,5	VR3 VR3	R V	411502 411506
1 115 1 165	1 045	14,3	25	15		d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	VR1	R	411500
1 125 1 145	1 084 1 084	32,5 32,5	65 65	30 21		d ₁ + 24 d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115 d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12 50 ± 12	VR4 VR6	R R	411403 471141
1 145 1 165	1 103 1 103	32,5 32,5	65 65	30 21		d ₁ + 24 d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115 d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12 50 ± 12	VR4 VR6	R R	411603 471161
1 175 1 225	1 090 1 090	6 6	10,5 10,5	6,5 6,5		d ₁ + 5 d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20 d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5 8 ± 1,5	VR3 VR3	R V	412002 412006
1 165 1 215	1 090	14,3	25	15		d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	VR1	R	412000
1 165 1 185	1 121 1 121	32,5 32,5	65 65	30 21		d ₁ + 24 d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115 d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12 50 ± 12	VR4 VR6	R R	411803 471181
1 185 1 205	1 139 1 139	32,5 32,5	65 65	30 21		d ₁ + 24 d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115 d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12 50 ± 12	VR4 VR6	R R	412003 471201
1 205 1 225	1 157 1 157	32,5 32,5	65 65	30 21		d ₁ + 24 d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115 d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12 50 ± 12	VR4 VR6	R R	412203 471221

Dimensions	Shaft diameter range d ₁ over incl.	Seal inside dia- meter, free state d	Seal seat width b ₁	Nominal seal width b	Nominal seal height c	Clearance D ₁ max	Counterface D min	Seal fitted width B ₁	Design	Lip code	Designation
	mm								—	—	—
1 225 1 275	1 135 1 135	6 6	10,5 10,5	6,5 6,5	d ₁ + 5 d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20 d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5 8 ± 1,5	VR3 VR3	R V	412502 412506	
1 215 1 270	1 135	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	VR1	R	412500	
1 225 1 245	1 176 1 176	32,5 32,5	65 65	30 21	d ₁ + 24 d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115 d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12 50 ± 12	VR4 VR6	R R	412403 471241	
1 245 1 270	1 195 1 195	32,5 32,5	65 65	30 21	d ₁ + 24 d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115 d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12 50 ± 12	VR4 VR6	R R	412603 471261	
1 270 1 295	1 218 1 218	32,5 32,5	65 65	30 21	d ₁ + 24 d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115 d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12 50 ± 12	VR4 VR6	R R	412803 471281	
1 275 1 325	1 180 1 180	6 6	10,5 10,5	6,5 6,5	d ₁ + 5 d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20 d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5 8 ± 1,5	VR3 VR3	R V	413002 413006	
1 270 1 320	1 180	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	VR1	R	413000	
1 295 1 315	1 240 1 240	32,5 32,5	65 65	30 21	d ₁ + 24 d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115 d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12 50 ± 12	VR4 VR6	R R	413003 471301	
1 315 1 340	1 259 1 259	32,5 32,5	65 65	30 21	d ₁ + 24 d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115 d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12 50 ± 12	VR4 VR6	R R	413253 471326	
1 325 1 375	1 225 1 225	6 6	10,5 10,5	6,5 6,5	d ₁ + 5 d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20 d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5 8 ± 1,5	VR3 VR3	R V	413502 413506	
1 320 1 370	1 225	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	VR1	R	413500	
1 340 1 365	1 281 1 281	32,5 32,5	65 65	30 21	d ₁ + 24 d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115 d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12 50 ± 12	VR4 VR6	R R	413503 471351	
1 365 1 390	1 305 1 305	32,5 32,5	65 65	30 21	d ₁ + 24 d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115 d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12 50 ± 12	VR4 VR6	R R	413753 471376	
1 375 1 425	1 270 1 270	6 6	10,5 10,5	6,5 6,5	d ₁ + 5 d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20 d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5 8 ± 1,5	VR3 VR3	R V	414002 414006	
1 370 1 420	1 270	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	VR1	R	414000	
1 390 1 415	1 328 1 328	32,5 32,5	65 65	30 21	d ₁ + 24 d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115 d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12 50 ± 12	VR4 VR6	R R	414003 471401	
1 415 1 440	1 350 1 350	32,5 32,5	65 65	30 21	d ₁ + 24 d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115 d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12 50 ± 12	VR4 VR6	R R	414253 471426	
1 425 1 475	1 315 1 315	6 6	10,5 10,5	6,5 6,5	d ₁ + 5 d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20 d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5 8 ± 1,5	VR3 VR3	R V	414502 414506	
1 420 1 470	1 315	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	VR1	R	414500	
1 440 1 465	1 374 1 374	32,5 32,5	65 65	30 21	d ₁ + 24 d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115 d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12 50 ± 12	VR4 VR6	R R	414503 471451	
1 465 1 490	1 397 1 397	32,5 32,5	65 65	30 21	d ₁ + 24 d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115 d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12 50 ± 12	VR4 VR6	R R	414753 471476	
1 475 1 525	1 360 1 360	6 6	10,5 10,5	6,5 6,5	d ₁ + 5 d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20 d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5 8 ± 1,5	VR3 VR3	R V	415002 415006	
1 470 1 520	1 360	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	VR1	R	415000	
1 490 1 515	1 419 1 419	32,5 32,5	65 65	30 21	d ₁ + 24 d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115 d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12 50 ± 12	VR4 VR6	R R	415003 471501	
1 515 1 540	1 443 1 443	32,5 32,5	65 65	30 21	d ₁ + 24 d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115 d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12 50 ± 12	VR4 VR6	R R	415253 471526	

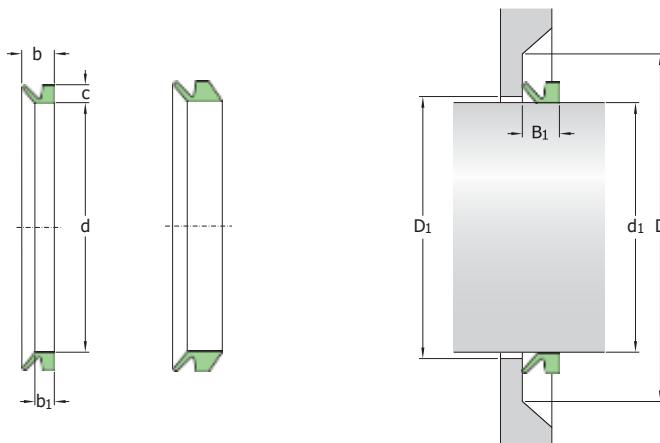
V-ring seals – metric dimensions, for North American market
d₁ 1 525 – 2 020 mm



Dimensions	Shaft diameter range d ₁ over incl.	Seal inside diameter, free state d	Seal seat width b ₁	Nominal seal width b	Nominal seal height c	Clearance D ₁ max	Counterface D min	Seal fitted width B ₁	Design -	Lip code -	Designation -
mm											
1 525 1 575	1 405 1 405	6 6	10,5 10,5	6,5 6,5	d ₁ + 5 d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20 d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5 8 ± 1,5	VR3 VR3	R V	415502 415506	
1 520 1 570	1 405	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	VR1	R	415500	
1 540 1 570	1 467 1 467	32,5 32,5	65 65	30 21	d ₁ + 24 d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115 d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12 50 ± 12	VR4 VR6	R R	415503 471551	
1 570 1 600	1 495 1 495	32,5 32,5	65 65	30 21	d ₁ + 24 d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115 d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12 50 ± 12	VR4 VR6	R R	415753 471576	
1 575 1 625	1 450 1 450	6 6	10,5 10,5	6,5 6,5	d ₁ + 5 d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20 d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5 8 ± 1,5	VR3 VR3	R V	416002 416006	
1 570 1 620	1 450	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	VR1	R	416000	
1 600 1 640	1 524 1 524	32,5 32,5	65 65	30 21	d ₁ + 24 d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115 d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12 50 ± 12	VR4 VR6	R R	416003 471601	
1 625 1 675	1 495 1 495	6 6	10,5 10,5	6,5 6,5	d ₁ + 5 d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20 d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5 8 ± 1,5	VR3 VR3	R V	416502 416506	
1 620 1 670	1 495	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	VR1	R	416500	
1 640 1 680	1 559 1 559	32,5 32,5	65 65	30 21	d ₁ + 24 d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115 d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12 50 ± 12	VR4 VR6	R R	416503 471651	
1 675 1 725	1 540 1 540	6 6	10,5 10,5	6,5 6,5	d ₁ + 5 d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20 d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5 8 ± 1,5	VR3 VR3	R V	417002 417006	
1 670 1 720	1 540	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	VR1	R	417000	
1 680 1 720	1 596 1 596	32,5 32,5	65 65	30 21	d ₁ + 24 d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115 d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12 50 ± 12	VR4 VR6	R R	417003 471701	
1 725 1 775	1 585 1 585	6 6	10,5 10,5	6,5 6,5	d ₁ + 5 d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20 d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5 8 ± 1,5	VR3 VR3	R V	417502 417506	
1 720 1 770	1 585	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	VR1	R	417500	
1 720 1 765	1 632 1 632	32,5 32,5	65 65	30 21	d ₁ + 24 d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115 d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12 50 ± 12	VR4 VR6	R R	417503 471751	

Dimensions	Shaft diameter range d ₁ over incl.	Seal inside dia- meter, free state d	Seal seat width b ₁	Nominal seal width b	Nominal seal height c	Clearance D ₁ max	Counterface D min	Seal fitted width B ₁	Design	Lip code	Designation
	mm								-	-	-
1 765 1 810	1 671 1 671	32,5 32,5	65 65	30 21	d ₁ + 24 d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115 d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12 50 ± 12	VR4 VR6	R R	418003 471801	
1 775 1 825	1 630 1 630	6 6	10,5 10,5	6,5 6,5	d ₁ + 5 d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20 d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5 8 ± 1,5	VR3 VR3	R V	418002 418006	
1 770 1 820	1 630	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	VR1	R	418000	
1 810 1 855	1 714 1 714	32,5 32,5	65 65	30 21	d ₁ + 24 d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115 d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12 50 ± 12	VR4 VR6	R R	418503 471851	
1 825 1 875	1 675 1 675	6 6	10,5 10,5	6,5 6,5	d ₁ + 5 d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20 d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5 8 ± 1,5	VR3 VR3	R V	418502 418506	
1 820 1 870	1 675	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	VR1	R	418500	
1 855 1 905	1 753 1 753	32,5 32,5	65 65	30 21	d ₁ + 24 d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115 d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12 50 ± 12	VR4 VR6	R R	419003 471901	
1 875 1 925	1 720 1 720	6 6	10,5 10,5	6,5 6,5	d ₁ + 5 d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20 d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5 8 ± 1,5	VR3 VR3	R V	419002 419006	
1 870 1 920	1 720	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	VR1	R	419000	
1 905 1 955	1 794 1 794	32,5 32,5	65 65	30 21	d ₁ + 24 d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115 d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12 50 ± 12	VR4 VR6	R R	419503 471951	
1 925 1 975	1 765 1 765	6 6	10,5 10,5	6,5 6,5	d ₁ + 5 d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20 d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5 8 ± 1,5	VR3 VR3	R V	419502 419506	
1 920 1 970	1 765	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	VR1	R	419500	
1 955 2 010	1 844 1 844	32,5 32,5	65 65	30 21	d ₁ + 24 d ₁ + 24	d ₁ + 115 d ₁ + 115	50 ± 12 50 ± 12	VR4 VR6	R R	420003 472001	
1 975 2 025	1 810 1 810	6 6	10,5 10,5	6,5 6,5	d ₁ + 5 d ₁ + 5	d ₁ + 20 d ₁ + 20	8 ± 1,5 8 ± 1,5	VR3 VR3	R V	420002 420006	
1 970 2 020	1 810	14,3	25	15	d ₁ + 10	d ₁ + 45	20 ± 4	VR1	R	420000	

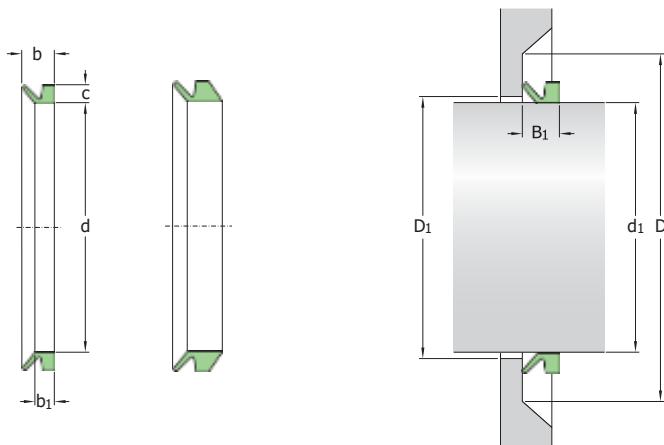
V-ring seals – inch dimensions, for North American market
 d_1 0.11 – 2.09 in.



Dimensions								Design	Lip code	Designation	
Shaft diameter range d_1 over ind.	Seal inside diameter, free state d	Nominal seal height c	Seal seat width b1	Nominal seal width b	Clearance $D_1 (=d_1 +)$ max	Counter-face $D (=d_1 +)$ min	Seal fitted width B_1	-	-	-	
in.	in.							-	-	-	
0.11	0.14	0.10 0.10	0.06 0.06	0.08 0.08	0.12 0.12	0.04 0.04	0.16 0.16	0.10 ± 0.012 0.10 ± 0.012	VR1 VR1	R V	400030 400034
0.14	0.18	0.13 0.13	0.08 0.08	0.09 0.09	0.15 0.15	0.04 0.04	0.24 0.24	0.12 ± 0.016 0.12 ± 0.016	VR1 VR1	R V	400040 400044
0.18	0.22	0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16	0.08 0.08 0.08 0.08	0.09 0.09 0.15 0.15	0.15 0.15 0.20 0.20	0.04 0.04 0.04 0.04	0.24 0.24 0.24 0.24	0.12 ± 0.016 0.12 ± 0.016 0.18 ± 0.016 0.18 ± 0.016	VR1 VR1 VR2 VR2	R V R V	400050 400054 400051 400055
0.22	0.26	0.20 0.20 0.20 0.20	0.08 0.08 0.08 0.08	0.09 0.09 0.15 0.15	0.15 0.15 0.20 0.20	0.04 0.04 0.04 0.04	0.24 0.24 0.24 0.24	0.12 ± 0.016 0.12 ± 0.016 0.18 ± 0.016 0.18 ± 0.016	VR1 VR1 VR2 VR2	R V R V	400060 400064 400061 400065
0.26	0.31	0.24 0.24 0.24 0.24	0.08 0.08 0.08 0.08	0.09 0.09 0.15 0.15	0.15 0.15 0.20 0.20	0.04 0.04 0.04 0.04	0.24 0.24 0.24 0.24	0.12 ± 0.016 0.12 ± 0.016 0.18 ± 0.016 0.18 ± 0.016	VR1 VR1 VR2 VR2	R V R V	400070 400074 400071 400075
0.31	0.37	0.28 0.28 0.28 0.28	0.08 0.08 0.08 0.08	0.09 0.09 0.15 0.15	0.15 0.15 0.20 0.20	0.04 0.04 0.04 0.04	0.24 0.24 0.24 0.24	0.12 ± 0.016 0.12 ± 0.016 0.18 ± 0.016 0.18 ± 0.016	VR1 VR1 VR2 VR2	R V R V	400080 400084 400081 400085
0.37	0.45	0.35 0.35 0.35 0.35	0.12 0.12 0.12 0.12	0.13 0.13 0.22 0.22	0.22 0.22 0.30 0.30	0.04 0.04 0.04 0.04	0.35 0.35 0.35 0.35	0.18 ± 0.02 0.18 ± 0.02 0.26 ± 0.02 0.26 ± 0.02	VR1 VR1 VR2 VR2	R V R V	400100 400104 400101 400105
0.45	0.49	0.41 0.41 0.41 0.41	0.12 0.12 0.12 0.12	0.13 0.13 0.22 0.22	0.22 0.22 0.30 0.30	0.04 0.04 0.04 0.04	0.35 0.35 0.35 0.35	0.18 ± 0.02 0.18 ± 0.02 0.26 ± 0.02 0.26 ± 0.02	VR1 VR1 VR2 VR2	R V R V	400120 400124 400121 400125
0.49	0.53	0.46 0.46	0.12 0.12	0.13 0.13	0.22 0.22	0.04 0.04	0.35 0.35	0.18 ± 0.02 0.18 ± 0.02	VR1 VR1	R V	400130 400134
0.53	0.61	0.49 0.49	0.12 0.12	0.13 0.13	0.22 0.22	0.04 0.04	0.35 0.35	0.18 ± 0.02 0.18 ± 0.02	VR1 VR1	R V	400140 400144

Dimensions		Shaft diameter range d: over in.	Seal inside dia- meter, free state d	Nominal seal height c	Seal seat width b ₁	Nominal seal width b	Clear- ance D ₁ (=d ₁ +) max	Counter- face D (=d ₁ +) min	Seal fitted width B ₁	Design code	Lip code	Design- nation
in.	in.											
0.53	0.61	0.49	0.12	0.22	0.30	0.04	0.35	0.26 ± 0.02	VR2	R	400141	
	cont.	0.49	0.12	0.22	0.30	0.04	0.35	0.26 ± 0.02	VR2	V	400145	
0.61	0.67	0.55	0.12	0.13	0.22	0.04	0.35	0.18 ± 0.02	VR1	R	400160	
		0.55	0.12	0.13	0.22	0.04	0.35	0.18 ± 0.02	VR1	V	400164	
0.61	0.69	0.55	0.12	0.22	0.30	0.04	0.35	0.26 ± 0.02	VR2	R	400161	
		0.55	0.12	0.22	0.30	0.04	0.35	0.26 ± 0.02	VR2	V	400165	
0.69	0.75	0.63	0.12	0.13	0.22	0.04	0.35	0.18 ± 0.02	VR1	R	400180	
		0.63	0.12	0.13	0.22	0.04	0.35	0.18 ± 0.02	VR1	V	400184	
		0.63	0.12	0.22	0.30	0.04	0.35	0.26 ± 0.02	VR2	R	400181	
		0.63	0.12	0.22	0.30	0.04	0.35	0.26 ± 0.02	VR2	V	400185	
0.75	0.83	0.71	0.16	0.19	0.30	0.08	0.47	0.24 ± 0.03	VR1	R	400200	
		0.71	0.16	0.19	0.30	0.08	0.47	0.24 ± 0.03	VR1	V	400204	
		0.71	0.16	0.31	0.41	0.08	0.47	0.35 ± 0.03	VR2	R	400201	
		0.71	0.16	0.31	0.41	0.08	0.47	0.35 ± 0.03	VR2	V	400205	
0.83	0.94	0.79	0.16	0.19	0.30	0.08	0.47	0.24 ± 0.03	VR1	R	400220	
		0.79	0.16	0.19	0.30	0.08	0.47	0.24 ± 0.03	VR1	V	400224	
		0.79	0.16	0.31	0.41	0.08	0.47	0.35 ± 0.03	VR2	R	400221	
		0.79	0.16	0.31	0.41	0.08	0.47	0.35 ± 0.03	VR2	V	400225	
0.94	1.06	0.87	0.16	0.19	0.30	0.08	0.47	0.24 ± 0.03	VR1	R	400250	
		0.87	0.16	0.19	0.30	0.08	0.47	0.24 ± 0.03	VR1	V	400254	
		0.87	0.16	0.31	0.41	0.08	0.47	0.35 ± 0.03	VR2	R	400251	
		0.87	0.16	0.31	0.41	0.08	0.47	0.35 ± 0.03	VR2	V	400255	
1.06	1.14	0.98	0.16	0.19	0.30	0.08	0.47	0.24 ± 0.03	VR1	R	400280	
		0.98	0.16	0.19	0.30	0.08	0.47	0.24 ± 0.03	VR1	V	400284	
		0.98	0.16	0.31	0.41	0.08	0.47	0.35 ± 0.03	VR2	R	400281	
		0.98	0.16	0.31	0.41	0.08	0.47	0.35 ± 0.03	VR2	V	400285	
1.14	1.22	1.06	0.16	0.19	0.30	0.08	0.47	0.24 ± 0.03	VR1	R	400300	
		1.06	0.16	0.19	0.30	0.08	0.47	0.24 ± 0.03	VR1	V	400304	
		1.06	0.16	0.31	0.41	0.08	0.47	0.35 ± 0.03	VR2	R	400301	
		1.06	0.16	0.31	0.41	0.08	0.47	0.35 ± 0.03	VR2	V	400305	
1.22	1.30	1.14	0.16	0.19	0.30	0.08	0.47	0.24 ± 0.03	VR1	R	400320	
		1.14	0.16	0.19	0.30	0.08	0.47	0.24 ± 0.03	VR1	V	400324	
		1.14	0.16	0.31	0.41	0.08	0.47	0.35 ± 0.03	VR2	R	400321	
		1.14	0.16	0.31	0.41	0.08	0.47	0.35 ± 0.03	VR2	V	400325	
1.30	1.42	1.22	0.16	0.19	0.30	0.08	0.47	0.24 ± 0.03	VR1	R	400350	
		1.22	0.16	0.19	0.30	0.08	0.47	0.24 ± 0.03	VR1	V	400354	
		1.22	0.16	0.31	0.41	0.08	0.47	0.35 ± 0.03	VR2	R	400351	
		1.22	0.16	0.31	0.41	0.08	0.47	0.35 ± 0.03	VR2	V	400355	
1.42	1.50	1.34	0.16	0.19	0.30	0.08	0.47	0.24 ± 0.03	VR1	R	400380	
		1.34	0.16	0.19	0.30	0.08	0.47	0.24 ± 0.03	VR1	V	400384	
		1.34	0.16	0.31	0.41	0.08	0.47	0.35 ± 0.03	VR2	R	400381	
		1.34	0.16	0.31	0.41	0.08	0.47	0.35 ± 0.03	VR2	V	400385	
1.50	1.69	1.42	0.20	0.22	0.35	0.08	0.59	0.28 ± 0.04	VR1	R	400400	
		1.42	0.20	0.22	0.35	0.08	0.59	0.28 ± 0.04	VR1	V	400404	
		1.42	0.20	0.37	0.51	0.08	0.59	0.43 ± 0.04	VR2	R	400401	
		1.42	0.20	0.37	0.51	0.08	0.59	0.43 ± 0.04	VR2	V	400405	
1.69	1.89	1.57	0.20	0.22	0.35	0.08	0.59	0.28 ± 0.04	VR1	R	400450	
		1.57	0.20	0.22	0.35	0.08	0.59	0.28 ± 0.04	VR1	V	400454	
		1.57	0.20	0.37	0.51	0.08	0.59	0.43 ± 0.04	VR2	R	400451	
		1.57	0.20	0.37	0.51	0.08	0.59	0.43 ± 0.04	VR2	V	400455	
1.89	2.09	1.77	0.20	0.22	0.35	0.08	0.59	0.28 ± 0.04	VR1	R	400500	
		1.77	0.20	0.22	0.35	0.08	0.59	0.28 ± 0.04	VR1	V	400504	
		1.77	0.20	0.37	0.51	0.08	0.59	0.43 ± 0.04	VR2	R	400501	
		1.77	0.20	0.37	0.51	0.08	0.59	0.43 ± 0.04	VR2	V	400505	

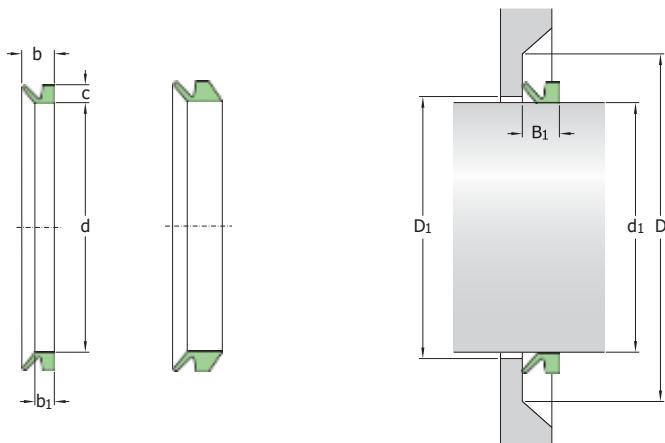
V-ring seals – inch dimensions, for North American market
 d_1 **2.09 – 7.68 in.**



Dimensions								Design	Lip code	Designation
Shaft diameter range d_1 over ind.	Seal inside diameter, free state d	Nominal seal height c	Seal seat width b1	Nominal seal width b	Clearance $D_1 (= d_1 +)$	Counter-face max	Seal fitted width $B_1 (= d_1 +)$	-	-	-
in.	in.							-	-	-
2.09	2.28	1.93	0.20	0.22	0.35	0.08	0.59	0.28 ± 0.04	VR1	R 400550
		1.93	0.20	0.22	0.35	0.08	0.59	0.28 ± 0.04	VR1	V 400554
		1.93	0.20	0.37	0.51	0.08	0.59	0.43 ± 0.04	VR2	R 400551
		1.93	0.20	0.37	0.51	0.08	0.59	0.43 ± 0.04	VR2	V 400555
2.28	2.48	2.13	0.20	0.22	0.35	0.08	0.59	0.28 ± 0.04	VR1	R 400600
		2.13	0.20	0.22	0.35	0.08	0.59	0.28 ± 0.04	VR1	V 400604
		2.13	0.20	0.37	0.51	0.08	0.59	0.43 ± 0.04	VR2	R 400651
		2.13	0.20	0.37	0.51	0.08	0.59	0.43 ± 0.04	VR2	V 400605
2.48	2.68	2.28	0.20	0.22	0.35	0.08	0.59	0.28 ± 0.04	VR1	R 400650
		2.28	0.20	0.22	0.35	0.08	0.59	0.28 ± 0.04	VR1	V 400654
		2.28	0.20	0.37	0.51	0.08	0.59	0.43 ± 0.04	VR2	R 400651
		2.28	0.20	0.37	0.51	0.08	0.59	0.43 ± 0.04	VR2	V 400655
2.68	2.87	2.48	0.24	0.27	0.43	0.12	0.71	0.35 ± 0.05	VR1	R 400700
		2.48	0.24	0.27	0.43	0.12	0.71	0.35 ± 0.05	VR1	V 400704
		2.48	0.24	0.44	0.61	0.12	0.71	0.53 ± 0.05	VR2	R 400701
		2.48	0.24	0.44	0.61	0.12	0.71	0.53 ± 0.05	VR2	V 400705
2.87	3.07	2.64	0.24	0.27	0.43	0.12	0.71	0.35 ± 0.05	VR1	R 400750
		2.64	0.24	0.27	0.43	0.12	0.71	0.53 ± 0.05	VR2	R 400751
		2.64	0.24	0.44	0.61	0.12	0.71	0.53 ± 0.05	VR2	V 400755
3.07	3.27	2.83	0.24	0.27	0.43	0.12	0.71	0.35 ± 0.05	VR1	R 400800
		2.83	0.24	0.27	0.43	0.12	0.71	0.35 ± 0.05	VR1	V 400804
		2.83	0.24	0.44	0.61	0.12	0.71	0.53 ± 0.05	VR2	R 400801
		2.83	0.24	0.44	0.61	0.12	0.71	0.53 ± 0.05	VR2	V 400805
3.27	3.46	2.99	0.24	0.27	0.43	0.12	0.71	0.35 ± 0.05	VR1	R 400850
		2.99	0.24	0.27	0.43	0.12	0.71	0.35 ± 0.05	VR1	V 400854
		2.99	0.24	0.44	0.61	0.12	0.71	0.53 ± 0.05	VR2	R 400851
		2.99	0.24	0.44	0.61	0.12	0.71	0.53 ± 0.05	VR2	V 400855
3.46	3.66	3.19	0.24	0.27	0.43	0.12	0.71	0.35 ± 0.05	VR1	R 400900
		3.19	0.24	0.27	0.43	0.12	0.71	0.35 ± 0.05	VR1	V 400904
		3.19	0.24	0.44	0.61	0.12	0.71	0.53 ± 0.05	VR2	R 400901
		3.19	0.24	0.44	0.61	0.12	0.71	0.53 ± 0.05	VR2	V 400905
3.66	3.86	3.35	0.24	0.27	0.43	0.12	0.71	0.35 ± 0.05	VR1	R 400950
		3.35	0.24	0.27	0.43	0.12	0.71	0.35 ± 0.05	VR1	V 400954
		3.35	0.24	0.44	0.61	0.12	0.71	0.53 ± 0.05	VR2	R 400951
		3.35	0.24	0.44	0.61	0.12	0.71	0.53 ± 0.05	VR2	V 400955

Dimensions		Shaft diameter range d ₁ over in.	Seal inside dia- meter, free state d	Nominal seal height c	Seal seat width b ₁	Nominal seal width b	Clear- ance D ₁ (= d ₁ +) max	Counter- face D (= d ₁ +) min	Seal fitted width B ₁	Design	Lip code	Design- nation
in.	in.									—	—	—
3.86	4.13	3.54	0.24	0.27	0.43	0.12	0.71	0.35 ± 0.05	VR1	R	401000	
		3.54	0.24	0.27	0.43	0.12	0.71	0.35 ± 0.05	VR1	V	401004	
		3.54	0.24	0.44	0.61	0.12	0.71	0.53 ± 0.05	VR2	R	401001	
		3.54	0.24	0.44	0.61	0.12	0.71	0.53 ± 0.05	VR2	V	401005	
4.13	4.53	3.90	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	VR3	R	401102	
		3.90	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	VR3	V	401106	
		3.90	0.28	0.31	0.50	0.16	0.83	0.41 ± 0.06	VR1	R	401100	
		3.90	0.28	0.31	0.50	0.16	0.83	0.41 ± 0.06	VR1	V	401104	
		3.90	0.28	0.52	0.71	0.16	0.83	0.61 ± 0.06	VR2	R	401101	
		3.90	0.28	0.52	0.71	0.16	0.83	0.61 ± 0.06	VR2	V	401105	
4.53	4.92	4.25	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	VR3	R	401202	
		4.25	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	VR3	V	401206	
		4.25	0.28	0.31	0.50	0.16	0.83	0.41 ± 0.06	VR1	R	401200	
		4.25	0.28	0.31	0.50	0.16	0.83	0.41 ± 0.06	VR1	V	401204	
		4.25	0.28	0.52	0.71	0.16	0.83	0.61 ± 0.06	VR2	R	401201	
		4.25	0.28	0.52	0.71	0.16	0.83	0.61 ± 0.06	VR2	V	401205	
4.92	5.31	4.61	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	VR3	R	401302	
		4.61	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	VR3	V	401306	
		4.61	0.28	0.31	0.50	0.16	0.83	0.41 ± 0.06	VR1	R	401300	
		4.61	0.28	0.31	0.50	0.16	0.83	0.41 ± 0.06	VR1	V	401304	
		4.61	0.28	0.52	0.71	0.16	0.83	0.61 ± 0.06	VR2	R	401301	
		4.61	0.28	0.52	0.71	0.16	0.83	0.61 ± 0.06	VR2	V	401305	
5.31	5.71	4.96	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	VR3	R	401402	
		4.96	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	VR3	V	401406	
		4.96	0.28	0.31	0.50	0.16	0.83	0.41 ± 0.06	VR1	R	401400	
		4.96	0.28	0.31	0.50	0.16	0.83	0.41 ± 0.06	VR1	V	401404	
		4.96	0.28	0.52	0.71	0.16	0.83	0.61 ± 0.06	VR2	R	401401	
		4.96	0.28	0.52	0.71	0.16	0.83	0.61 ± 0.06	VR2	V	401405	
5.71	6.10	5.31	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	VR3	R	401502	
		5.31	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	VR3	V	401506	
		5.31	0.28	0.31	0.50	0.16	0.83	0.41 ± 0.06	VR1	R	401500	
		5.31	0.28	0.31	0.50	0.16	0.83	0.41 ± 0.06	VR1	V	401504	
		5.31	0.28	0.52	0.71	0.16	0.83	0.61 ± 0.06	VR2	R	401501	
		5.31	0.28	0.52	0.71	0.16	0.83	0.61 ± 0.06	VR2	V	401505	
6.10	6.50	5.67	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	VR3	R	401602	
		5.67	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	VR3	V	401606	
		5.67	0.31	0.35	0.57	0.16	0.94	0.47 ± 0.07	VR1	R	401600	
		5.67	0.31	0.35	0.57	0.16	0.94	0.47 ± 0.07	VR1	V	401604	
		5.67	0.31	0.59	0.81	0.16	0.94	0.71 ± 0.07	VR2	R	401601	
		5.67	0.31	0.59	0.81	0.16	0.94	0.71 ± 0.07	VR2	V	401605	
6.50	6.89	6.02	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	VR3	R	401702	
		6.02	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	VR3	V	401706	
		6.02	0.31	0.35	0.57	0.16	0.94	0.47 ± 0.07	VR1	R	401700	
		6.02	0.31	0.35	0.57	0.16	0.94	0.47 ± 0.07	VR1	V	401704	
		6.02	0.31	0.59	0.81	0.16	0.94	0.71 ± 0.07	VR2	R	401701	
		6.02	0.31	0.59	0.81	0.16	0.94	0.71 ± 0.07	VR2	V	401705	
6.89	7.28	6.38	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	VR3	R	401802	
		6.38	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	VR3	V	401806	
		6.38	0.31	0.35	0.57	0.16	0.94	0.47 ± 0.07	VR1	R	401800	
		6.38	0.31	0.35	0.57	0.16	0.94	0.47 ± 0.07	VR1	V	401804	
		6.38	0.31	0.59	0.81	0.16	0.94	0.71 ± 0.07	VR2	R	401801	
		6.38	0.31	0.59	0.81	0.16	0.94	0.71 ± 0.07	VR2	V	401805	
7.28	7.68	6.73	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	VR3	R	401902	
		6.73	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	VR3	V	401906	
		6.73	0.31	0.35	0.57	0.16	0.94	0.47 ± 0.07	VR1	R	401900	
		6.73	0.31	0.35	0.57	0.16	0.94	0.47 ± 0.07	VR1	V	401904	
		6.73	0.31	0.59	0.81	0.16	0.94	0.71 ± 0.07	VR2	R	401901	
		6.73	0.31	0.59	0.81	0.16	0.94	0.71 ± 0.07	VR2	V	401905	

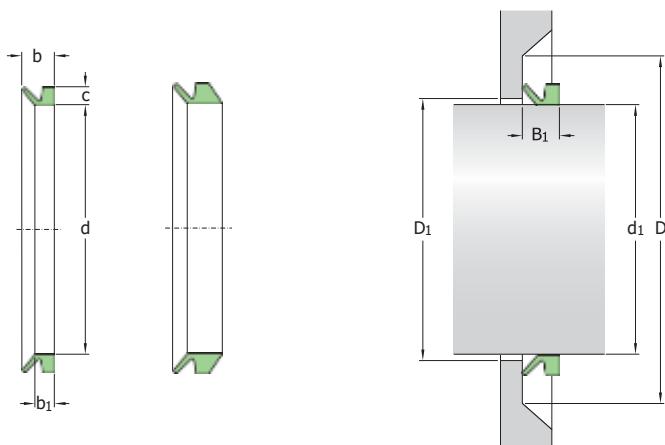
V-ring seals – inch dimensions, for North American market
 d_1 7.48 – 15.35 in.



Dimensions								Design	Lip code	Design-	
Shaft diameter range d_1 over ind.	Seal inside dia- meter, free state d	Nominal seal height c	Seal seat width b_1	Nominal seal width b	Clearance $D_1 (= d_1 +)$ max	Counter- face $D (= d_1 +)$ min	Seal fitted width B_1			nation	
in.	in.							–	–	–	
7.68	8.27	7.17 7.17	0.26 0.26	0.24 0.24	0.41 0.41	0.20 0.20	0.79 0.79	0.31 ± 0.06 0.31 ± 0.06	VR3 VR3	R V	402002 402006
		7.09 7.09	0.31 0.31	0.35 0.35	0.57 0.57	0.16 0.16	0.94 0.94	0.47 ± 0.07 0.47 ± 0.07	VR1 VR1	R V	401990 401994
		7.09 7.09	0.31 0.31	0.59 0.59	0.81 0.81	0.16 0.16	0.94 0.94	0.71 ± 0.07 0.71 ± 0.07	VR2 VR2	R V	401991 401995
7.48	8.27	7.09 7.09	0.59 0.59	0.56 0.56	0.98 0.98	0.39 0.39	1.77 1.77	0.79 ± 0.16 0.79 ± 0.16	VR1 VR1	R V	402000 402004
8.27	9.17	7.80 7.80 7.80 7.80	0.26 0.26 0.59 0.59	0.24 0.24 0.56 0.56	0.41 0.41 0.98 0.98	0.20 0.20 0.39 0.39	0.79 0.79 1.77 1.77	0.31 ± 0.06 0.31 ± 0.06 0.79 ± 0.16 0.79 ± 0.16	VR3 VR3 VR1 VR1	R V R V	402202 402206 402200 402204
9.17	10.24	8.86 8.86	0.26 0.26	0.24 0.24	0.41 0.41	0.20 0.20	0.79 0.79	0.31 ± 0.06 0.31 ± 0.06	VR3 VR3	R V	402502 402506
9.25	10.43	8.86 8.86	0.59 0.59	0.56 0.56	0.98 0.98	0.39 0.39	1.77 1.77	0.79 ± 0.16 0.79 ± 0.16	VR1 VR1	R V	402500 402504
10.24	11.22	9.72 9.72	0.26 0.26	0.24 0.24	0.41 0.41	0.20 0.20	0.79 0.79	0.31 ± 0.06 0.31 ± 0.06	VR3 VR3	R V	402752 402756
10.43	11.42	9.72 9.72	0.59 0.59	0.56 0.56	0.98 0.98	0.39 0.39	1.77 1.77	0.79 ± 0.16 0.79 ± 0.16	VR1 VR1	R V	402750 402754
11.22	12.20	10.63 10.63	0.26 0.26	0.24 0.24	0.41 0.41	0.20 0.20	0.79 0.79	0.31 ± 0.06 0.31 ± 0.06	VR3 VR3	R V	403002 403006
11.42	12.20	10.63 10.63	0.59 0.59	0.56 0.56	0.98 0.98	0.39 0.39	1.77 1.77	0.79 ± 0.16 0.79 ± 0.16	VR1 VR1	R V	403000 403004
11.81	12.01	11.57 11.57	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	VR4 VR6	R R	403003 470301
12.01	12.20	11.77 11.77	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	VR4 VR6	R R	403053 470306
12.20	13.19	11.50 11.50	0.26 0.26	0.24 0.24	0.41 0.41	0.20 0.20	0.79 0.79	0.31 ± 0.06 0.31 ± 0.06	VR3 VR3	R V	403252 403256

Dimensions		Shaft diameter range d: over in.	Seal inside dia- meter, free state d	Nominal seal height c	Seal seat width b ₁	Nominal seal width b	Clear- ance D ₁ (= d ₁ +) max	Counter- face D (= d ₁ +) min	Seal fitted width B ₁	Design code	Lip code	Design- nation
in.	in.											
12.20	13.19	11.50	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	VR1	R	403250	
cont.		11.50	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	VR1	V	403254	
12.20	12.40	11.97	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R	403103	
		11.97	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R	470311	
12.40	12.60	12.17	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R	403153	
		12.17	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R	470316	
12.60	12.80	12.36	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R	403203	
		12.36	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R	470321	
12.80	12.99	12.56	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R	403253	
		12.56	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R	470326	
12.99	13.19	12.72	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R	403303	
		12.72	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R	470331	
13.19	14.37	12.40	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	VR3	R	403502	
		12.40	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	VR3	V	403506	
		12.40	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	VR1	R	403500	
		12.40	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	VR1	V	403504	
13.19	13.39	12.91	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R	403353	
		12.91	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R	470336	
13.39	13.58	13.11	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R	403403	
		12.91	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R	470341	
13.58	13.78	13.31	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R	403453	
		13.31	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R	470346	
13.78	13.98	13.50	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R	403503	
		13.50	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R	470351	
13.98	14.17	13.66	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R	403553	
		13.66	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R	470356	
14.17	14.37	13.86	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R	403603	
		14.06	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R	470361	
14.37	15.16	13.27	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	VR3	R	403752	
		13.27	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	VR3	V	403756	
14.37	15.35	13.27	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	VR1	R	403750	
		13.27	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	VR1	V	403754	
14.37	14.57	14.06	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R	403653	
14.57	14.76	14.25	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R	403703	
		14.25	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R	470371	
14.76	14.96	14.45	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R	403753	
		14.45	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R	470376	
14.96	15.16	14.61	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R	403803	
		14.61	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R	470381	
15.16	16.14	14.17	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	VR3	R	404002	
		14.17	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	VR3	V	404006	
15.35	16.93	14.17	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	VR1	R	404000	
		14.17	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	VR1	V	404004	
15.16	15.35	14.80	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R	403853	
		14.80	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R	470386	

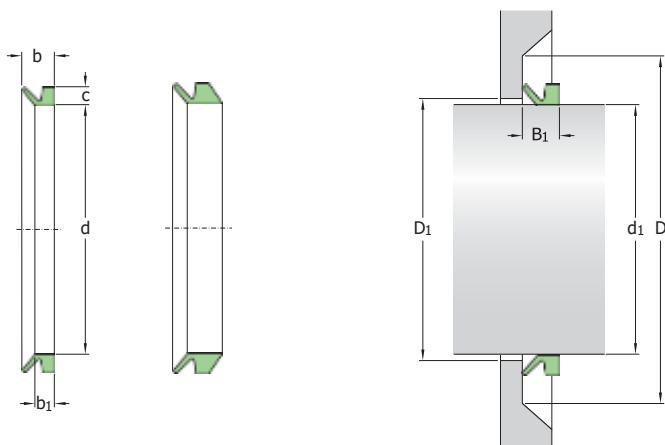
V-ring seals – inch dimensions, for North American market
 d_1 15.35 – 22.64 in.



Dimensions								Design	Lip code	Designation	
Shaft diameter range d_1 over ind.	Seal inside diameter, free state d	Nominal seal height c	Seal seat width b_1	Nominal seal width b	Clearance $D_1 (= d_1 + D) (= d_1 + B_1)$	Counter-face max	Seal fitted width				
in.	in.							–	–	–	
15.35	15.55	15.00 15.00	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	VR4 VR6	R R	403903 470391
15.55	15.75	15.20 15.20	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	VR4 VR6	R R	403953 470396
15.75	15.94	15.39 15.39	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	VR4 VR6	R R	404003 470401
15.94	16.14	15.59 15.59	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	VR4 VR6	R R	404053 470406
16.14	16.34	15.79 15.79	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	VR4 VR6	R R	404103 470411
16.34	16.54	15.94 15.94	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	VR4 VR6	R R	404153 470416
16.54	16.73	16.14 16.14	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	VR4 VR6	R R	404203 470421
16.73	16.93	16.34 16.34	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	VR4 VR6	R R	404253 470426
16.93	17.32	15.04 15.04	0.26 0.26	0.24 0.24	0.41 0.41	0.20 0.20	0.79 0.79	0.31 ± 0.06 0.31 ± 0.06	VR3 VR3	R V	404252 404256
17.32	18.70	15.94 15.94	0.26 0.26	0.24 0.24	0.41 0.41	0.20 0.20	0.79 0.79	0.31 ± 0.06 0.31 ± 0.06	VR3 VR3	R V	404502 404506
16.93	18.90	15.94 15.94	0.59 0.59	0.56 0.56	0.98 0.98	0.39 0.39	1.77 1.77	0.79 ± 0.16 0.79 ± 0.16	VR1 VR1	R V	404500 404504
16.93	17.13	16.54 16.54	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	VR4 VR6	R R	404303 470431
17.13	17.32	16.73 16.73	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	VR4 VR6	R R	404353 470436

Dimensions		Shaft diameter range d: over in.	Seal inside dia- meter, free state d	Nominal seal height c	Seal seat width b ₁	Nominal seal width b	Clear- ance D ₁ (= d ₁ +) max	Counter- face D (= d ₁ +) min	Seal fitted width B ₁	Design code	Lip code	Design- nation
in.	in.											
17.32	17.52	16.89	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R	404403	
		16.89	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R	470441	
17.52	17.72	17.09	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R	404453	
		17.09	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R	470446	
17.72	17.91	17.28	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R	404503	
		17.28	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R	470451	
17.91	18.11	17.48	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R	404553	
		17.48	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R	470456	
18.11	18.31	17.64	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R	404603	
		17.64	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R	470461	
18.31	18.50	17.83	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R	404653	
		17.83	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R	470466	
18.50	18.70	18.03	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R	404703	
		18.03	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R	470471	
18.70	18.90	18.23	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R	404753	
		18.23	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R	470476	
18.70	20.08	17.72	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	VR3	R	405002	
		17.72	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	VR3	V	405006	
20.08	21.26	18.58	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	VR3	R	405252	
		18.58	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	VR3	V	405256	
18.90	20.87	17.72	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	VR1	R	405000	
		17.72	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	VR1	V	405004	
18.90	19.09	18.43	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R	404803	
		18.43	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R	470481	
19.09	19.29	18.62	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R	404853	
		18.62	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R	470486	
19.29	19.49	18.82	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R	404903	
		18.82	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R	470491	
19.49	19.69	19.02	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R	404953	
		19.02	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R	470496	
19.69	19.88	19.21	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R	405003	
		19.21	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R	470501	
19.88	20.08	19.41	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R	405053	
		19.41	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R	470506	
20.08	20.28	19.57	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R	405103	
		19.57	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R	470511	
20.28	20.47	19.76	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R	405153	
		19.76	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R	470516	
20.47	20.67	19.96	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R	405203	
		19.96	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R	470521	
20.67	20.87	20.16	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R	405253	
		20.16	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R	470526	
21.26	22.64	19.49	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	VR3	R	405502	
		19.49	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	VR3	V	405506	

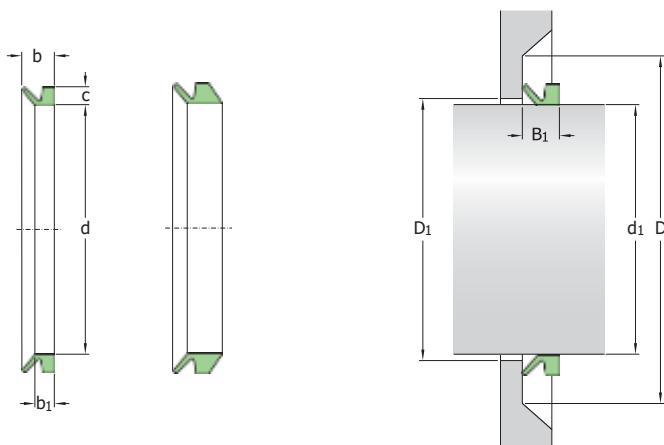
V-ring seals – inch dimensions, for North American market
 d_1 **20.87 – 28.74** in.



Dimensions								Design	Lip code	Designation	
Shaft diameter range d_1 over ind.	Seal inside diameter, free state d	Nominal seal height c	Seal seat width b_1	Nominal seal width b	Clearance $D_1 (= d_1 +)$ max	Counter-face $D (= d_1 +)$ min	Seal fitted width B_1	–	–	–	
in.	in.							–	–	–	
20.87	22.83	19.49	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	VR1	R	405500
		19.49	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	VR1	V	405504
20.87	21.06	20.35	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R	405303
		20.35	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R	470531
21.06	21.26	20.51	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R	405353
		20.51	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R	470536
21.26	21.46	20.71	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R	405403
		20.71	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R	470541
21.46	21.65	20.91	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R	405453
		20.91	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R	470546
21.65	21.85	21.10	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R	405503
		21.10	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R	470551
21.85	22.05	21.30	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R	405553
		21.30	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R	470556
22.05	22.24	21.50	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R	405603
		21.50	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R	470561
22.24	22.44	21.65	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R	405653
		21.65	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R	470566
22.44	22.64	21.85	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R	405703
		21.85	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R	470571
22.64	22.83	22.05	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R	405753
		22.05	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R	470576
22.64	24.61	21.26	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	VR3	R	406002
		21.26	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	VR3	V	406006
22.83	24.80	21.26	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	VR1	R	406000
		21.26	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	VR1	V	406004

Dimensions										Design	Lip code	Designation
Shaft diameter range d: over	incl.	Seal inside diameter, free state d	Nominal seal height c	Seal seat width b ₁	Nominal seal width b	Clearance D _i (= d _i +) D (= d _i +) max	Counter-face min	Seal fitted width B ₁				
in.	in.								—	—	—	—
22.83	23.03	22.24	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R	405803	
		22.24	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R	470581	
23.03	23.23	22.44	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R	405853	
		22.44	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R	470586	
23.23	23.62	22.64	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R	405903	
		22.64	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R	470591	
23.62	24.02	22.91	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R	406003	
		22.91	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R	470601	
24.02	24.41	23.31	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R	406103	
		23.31	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R	470611	
24.41	24.80	23.70	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R	406203	
		23.70	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R	470621	
24.21	26.57	23.62	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	VR3	R	406502	
		23.62	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	VR3	V	406506	
24.80	26.18	23.62	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	VR1	R	406500	
		23.62	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	VR1	V	406504	
24.80	25.20	24.09	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R	406303	
		24.09	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R	470631	
25.20	25.59	24.45	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R	406403	
		24.45	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R	470641	
25.59	25.98	24.84	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R	406503	
		24.84	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R	470651	
25.98	26.38	25.20	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R	406603	
		25.20	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R	470661	
26.57	27.95	24.80	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	VR3	R	407002	
		24.80	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	VR3	V	407006	
26.18	27.76	24.80	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	VR1	R	407000	
		24.80	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	VR1	V	407004	
26.38	26.77	25.59	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R	406703	
		25.59	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R	470671	
26.77	27.17	25.98	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R	406803	
		25.98	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R	470681	
27.17	27.56	26.38	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R	406903	
		26.38	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R	470691	
27.56	27.95	26.77	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R	407003	
		26.77	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R	470701	
27.95	29.13	26.38	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	VR3	R	407252	
		26.38	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	VR3	V	407256	
27.76	29.33	26.38	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	VR1	R	407250	
		26.38	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	VR1	V	407254	
27.95	28.35	27.13	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R	407103	
		27.13	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R	470711	
28.35	28.74	27.52	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R	407203	
		27.52	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R	470721	

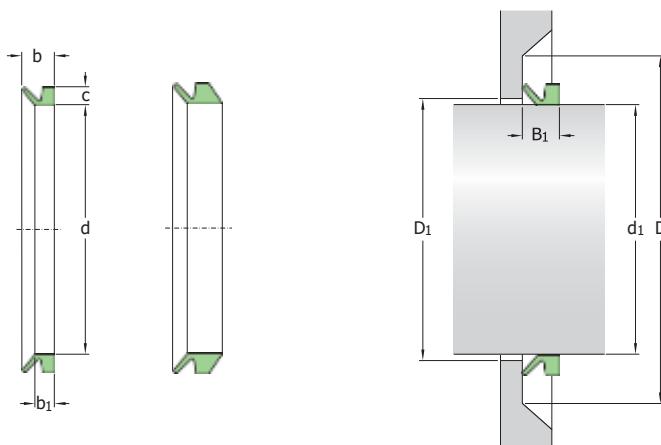
V-ring seals – inch dimensions, for North American market
 d_1 28.74 – 39.96 in.



Dimensions								Design	Lip code	Designation	
Shaft diameter range d_1 over ind.	Seal inside diameter, free state d	Nominal seal height c	Seal seat width b_1	Nominal seal width b	Clearance $D_1 (= d_1 +) D (= d_1 +)$ max	Counter-face min	Seal fitted width B_1	-	-	-	
in.	in.							-	-	-	
28.74	29.13 27.91	27.91	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	VR4 VR6	R R	407303 470731
29.13	29.53 28.27	28.27	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	VR4 VR6	R R	407403 470741
29.13	30.51 27.76	27.76	0.26 0.26	0.24 0.24	0.41 0.41	0.20 0.20	0.79 0.79	0.31 ± 0.06 0.31 ± 0.06	VR3 VR3	R V	407502 407506
29.33	30.91 27.76	27.76	0.59 0.59	0.56 0.56	0.98 0.98	0.39 0.39	1.77 1.77	0.79 ± 0.16 0.79 ± 0.16	VR1 VR1	R V	407500 407504
29.53	29.84 28.66	28.66	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	VR4 VR6	R R	407503 470751
29.84	30.16 28.94	28.94	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	VR4 VR6	R R	407603 470761
30.16	30.47 29.25	29.25	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	VR4 VR6	R R	407703 470771
30.47	30.83 29.57	29.57	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	VR4 VR6	R R	407803 470781
30.83	31.18 29.88	29.88	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	VR4 VR6	R R	407903 470791
30.51	32.48 29.33	29.33	0.26 0.26	0.24 0.24	0.41 0.41	0.20 0.20	0.79 0.79	0.31 ± 0.06 0.31 ± 0.06	VR3 VR3	R V	408002 408006
30.91	32.68 29.33	29.33	0.59 0.59	0.56 0.56	0.98 0.98	0.39 0.39	1.77 1.77	0.79 ± 0.16 0.79 ± 0.16	VR1 VR1	R V	408000 408004
31.18	31.54 30.24	30.24	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	VR4 VR6	R R	408003 470801
31.54	31.89 30.59	30.59	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	VR4 VR6	R R	408103 470811

Dimensions		Shaft diameter range d: over in.	Seal inside dia- meter, free state d	Nominal seal height c	Seal seat width b ₁	Nominal seal width b	Clear- ance D _i (= d _i +) max	Counter- face D (= d _i +) min	Seal fitted width B _i	Design code	Lip code	Design- nation
in.	in.											
31.89	32.32	30.94	30.94	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	VR4 VR6	R R	408203 470821
32.32	32.72	31.34	31.34	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	VR4 VR6	R R	408303 470831
32.48	34.45	30.91	30.91	0.26 0.26	0.24 0.24	0.41 0.41	0.20 0.20	0.79 0.79	0.31 ± 0.06 0.31 ± 0.06	VR3 VR3	R V	408502 408506
32.68	34.45	30.91	30.91	0.59 0.59	0.56 0.56	0.98 0.98	0.39 0.39	1.77 1.77	0.79 ± 0.16 0.79 ± 0.16	VR1 VR1	R V	408500 408504
32.72	33.11	31.69	31.69	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	VR4 VR6	R R	408403 470841
33.11	33.50	32.05	32.05	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	VR4 VR6	R R	408503 470851
33.50	33.90	32.44	32.44	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	VR4 VR6	R R	408603 470861
33.90	34.29	32.80	32.80	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	VR4 VR6	R R	408703 470871
34.29	34.72	33.19	33.19	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	VR4 VR6	R R	408803 470881
34.45	36.42	32.48	32.48	0.26 0.26	0.24 0.24	0.41 0.41	0.20 0.20	0.79 0.79	0.31 ± 0.06 0.31 ± 0.06	VR3 VR3	R V	409002 409006
34.45	36.22	32.48	32.48	0.59 0.59	0.56 0.56	0.98 0.98	0.39 0.39	1.77 1.77	0.79 ± 0.16 0.79 ± 0.16	VR1 VR1	R V	409000 409004
34.72	35.12	33.58	33.58	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	VR4 VR6	R R	408903 470891
35.12	35.91	34.29	34.29	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	VR4 VR6	R R	409003 470901
35.91	36.30	34.65	34.65	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	VR4 VR6	R R	409203 470921
36.42	38.39	34.06	34.06	0.26 0.26	0.24 0.24	0.41 0.41	0.20 0.20	0.79 0.79	0.31 ± 0.06 0.31 ± 0.06	VR3 VR3	R V	409502 409506
36.22	37.99	34.06	34.06	0.59 0.59	0.56 0.56	0.98 0.98	0.39 0.39	1.77 1.77	0.79 ± 0.16 0.79 ± 0.16	VR1 VR1	R V	409500 409504
36.30	36.73	35.04	35.04	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	VR4 VR6	R R	409303 470931
36.73	37.17	35.43	35.43	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	VR4 VR6	R R	409403 470941
37.17	37.60	35.87	35.87	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	VR4 VR6	R R	409503 470951
37.60	38.03	36.26	36.26	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	VR4 VR6	R R	409603 470961
38.39	40.35	35.83	35.83	0.26 0.26	0.24 0.24	0.41 0.41	0.20 0.20	0.79 0.79	0.31 ± 0.06 0.31 ± 0.06	VR3 VR3	R V	410002 410006
37.99	39.96	35.83	35.83	0.59 0.59	0.56 0.56	0.98 0.98	0.39 0.39	1.77 1.77	0.79 ± 0.16 0.79 ± 0.16	VR1 VR1	R V	410000 410004

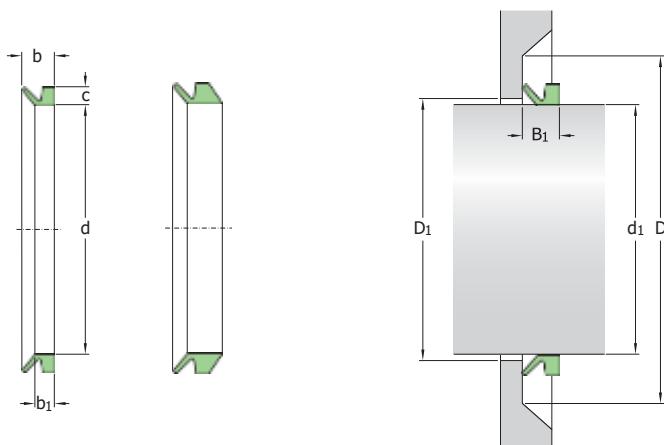
V-ring seals – inch dimensions, for North American market
 d_1 38.03 – 56.69 in.



Dimensions								Design	Lip code	Designation
Shaft diameter range d_1 over ind.	Seal inside diameter, free state d	Nominal seal height c	Seal seat width b1	Nominal seal width b	Clearance $D_1 (= d_1 +)$ D (= $d_1 +$) B1 max	Counter-face min	Seal fitted width B1	–	–	–
in.	in.							–	–	–
38.03	38.46	36.69	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R 409703
		36.69	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R 470971
38.46	38.90	37.09	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R 409803
		37.09	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R 470981
38.90	39.33	37.52	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R 409903
		37.52	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R 470991
39.33	39.76	37.91	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R 410003
		37.91	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R 471001
39.76	40.35	38.31	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R 410203
		38.31	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R 471021
40.35	42.32	37.60	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	VR3	R 410502
		37.60	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	VR3	V 410506
39.96	41.93	37.60	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	VR1	R 410500
40.35	41.14	38.98	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R 410403
		38.98	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R 471041
41.14	41.93	39.69	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R 410603
		39.69	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R 471061
42.32	44.29	39.37	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	VR3	R 411002
		39.37	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	VR3	V 411006
41.93	43.90	39.37	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	VR1	R 411000
41.93	42.72	40.43	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R 410803
		40.43	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R 471081
42.72	43.50	41.14	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R 411003
		41.14	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R 471101
43.50	44.29	41.93	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R 411203
		41.93	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R 471121
44.29	46.26	41.14	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	VR3	R 411502
		41.14	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	VR3	V 411506

Dimensions		Shaft diameter range d ₁ over incl.	Seal inside dia- meter, free state d	Nominal seal height c	Seal seat width b ₁	Nominal seal width b	Clear- ance D ₁ (= d ₁ +) max	Counter- face D (= d ₁ +) min	Seal fitted width B ₁	Design		Lip code	Design- nation
in.	in.									—	—	—	
43.90	45.87	41.14		0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	VR1	R	411500	
44.29	45.08	42.68	42.68	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	VR4 VR6	R R	411403 471141	
45.08	45.87	43.43	43.43	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	VR4 VR6	R R	411603 471161	
46.26	48.23	42.91	42.91	0.26 0.26	0.24 0.24	0.41 0.41	0.20 0.20	0.79 0.79	0.31 ± 0.06 0.31 ± 0.06	VR3 VR3	R V	412002 412006	
45.87	47.83	42.91		0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	VR1	R	412000	
45.87	46.65	44.13	44.13	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	VR4 VR6	R R	411803 471181	
46.65	47.44	44.84	44.84	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	VR4 VR6	R R	412003 471201	
47.44	48.23	45.55	45.55	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	VR4 VR6	R R	412203 471221	
48.23	50.20	44.69	44.69	0.26 0.26	0.24 0.24	0.41 0.41	0.20 0.20	0.79 0.79	0.31 ± 0.06 0.31 ± 0.06	VR3 VR3	R V	412502 412506	
47.83	50.00	44.69		0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	VR1	R	412500	
48.23	49.02	46.30	46.30	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	VR4 VR6	R R	412403 471241	
49.02	50.00	47.05	47.05	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	VR4 VR6	R R	412603 471261	
50.00	50.98	47.95	47.95	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	VR4 VR6	R R	412803 471281	
50.20	52.17	46.46	46.46	0.26 0.26	0.24 0.24	0.41 0.41	0.20 0.20	0.79 0.79	0.31 ± 0.06 0.31 ± 0.06	VR3 VR3	R V	413002 413006	
50.00	51.97	46.46		0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	VR1	R	413000	
50.98	51.77	48.82	48.82	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	VR4 VR6	R R	413003 471301	
51.77	52.76	49.57	49.57	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	VR4 VR6	R R	413253 471326	
52.17	54.13	48.23	48.23	0.26 0.26	0.24 0.24	0.41 0.41	0.20 0.20	0.79 0.79	0.31 ± 0.06 0.31 ± 0.06	VR3 VR3	R V	413502 413506	
51.97	53.94	48.23		0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	VR1	R	413500	
52.76	53.74	50.43	50.43	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	VR4 VR6	R R	413503 471351	
53.74	54.72	51.38	51.38	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	VR4 VR6	R R	413753 471376	
54.13	56.10	50.00	50.00	0.26 0.26	0.24 0.24	0.41 0.41	0.20 0.20	0.79 0.79	0.31 ± 0.06 0.31 ± 0.06	VR3 VR3	R V	414002 414006	
53.94	55.91	50.00		0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	VR1	R	414000	
54.72	55.71	52.28	52.28	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	VR4 VR6	R R	414003 471401	
55.71	56.69	53.15	53.15	1.18 0.83	1.28 1.28	2.56 2.56	0.94 0.94	4.53 4.53	1.97 ± 0.47 1.97 ± 0.47	VR4 VR6	R R	414253 471426	

V-ring seals – inch dimensions, for North American market
d₁ 56.10 – 79.53 in.



Dimensions								Design	Lip code	Designation	
Shaft diameter range d ₁ over ind.	Seal inside diameter, free state d	Nominal seal height c	Seal seat width b ₁	Nominal seal width b	Clearance D ₁ (= d ₁ +) max	Counter-face D (= d ₁ +) min	Seal fitted width B ₁	–	–	–	
in.	in.							–	–	–	
56.10	58.07	51.77	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	VR3	R	414502
		51.77	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	VR3	V	414506
55.91	57.87	51.77	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	VR1	R	414500
56.69	57.68	54.09	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R	414503
		54.09	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R	471451
57.68	58.66	55.00	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R	414753
		55.00	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R	471476
58.07	60.04	53.54	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	VR3	R	415002
		53.54	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	VR3	V	415006
57.87	59.84	53.54	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	VR1	R	415000
58.66	59.65	55.87	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R	415003
		55.87	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R	471501
59.65	60.63	56.81	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R	415253
		56.81	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R	471526
60.04	62.01	55.31	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	VR3	R	415502
		55.31	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	VR3	V	415506
59.84	61.81	55.31	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	VR1	R	415500
60.63	61.81	57.76	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R	415503
		57.76	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R	471551
61.81	62.99	58.86	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R	415753
		58.86	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R	471576
62.01	63.98	57.09	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	VR3	R	416002
		57.09	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	VR3	V	416006
61.81	63.78	57.09	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	VR1	R	416000
62.99	64.57	60.00	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R	416003
		60.00	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R	471601

Dimensions		Shaft diameter range d: over in.	Seal inside dia- meter, free state d	Nominal seal height c	Seal seat width b ₁	Nominal seal width b	Clear- ance D ₁ (= d ₁ +) max	Counter- face D (= d ₁ +) min	Seal fitted width B ₁	Design code	Lip code	Design- nation
in.	in.											
63.98	65.94	58.86	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	VR3	R	416502	
		58.86	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	VR3	V	416506	
63.78	65.75	58.86	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	VR1	R	416500	
64.57	66.14	61.38	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R	416503	
		61.38	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R	471651	
65.94	67.91	60.63	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	VR3	R	417002	
		60.63	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	VR3	V	417006	
65.75	67.72	60.63	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	VR1	R	417000	
66.14	67.72	62.83	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R	417003	
		62.83	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R	471701	
67.91	69.88	62.40	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	VR3	R	417502	
		62.40	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	VR3	V	417506	
67.72	69.69	62.40	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	VR1	R	417500	
67.72	69.49	64.25	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R	417503	
		64.25	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R	471751	
69.49	71.26	65.79	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R	418003	
		65.79	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R	471801	
69.88	71.85	64.17	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	VR3	R	418002	
		64.17	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	VR3	V	418006	
69.69	71.65	64.17	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	VR1	R	418000	
71.26	73.03	67.48	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R	418503	
		67.48	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R	471851	
71.85	73.82	65.94	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	VR3	R	418502	
		65.94	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	VR3	V	418506	
71.65	73.62	65.94	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	VR1	R	418500	
73.03	75.00	69.02	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R	419003	
		69.02	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R	471901	
73.82	75.79	67.72	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	VR3	R	419002	
		67.72	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	VR3	V	419006	
73.62	75.59	67.72	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	VR1	R	419000	
75.00	76.97	70.63	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R	419503	
		70.63	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R	471951	
75.79	77.76	69.49	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	VR3	R	419502	
		69.49	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	VR3	V	419506	
75.59	77.56	69.49	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	VR1	R	419500	
76.97	79.13	72.60	1.18	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR4	R	420003	
		72.60	0.83	1.28	2.56	0.94	4.53	1.97 ± 0.47	VR6	R	472001	
77.76	79.72	71.26	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	VR3	R	420002	
		71.26	0.26	0.24	0.41	0.20	0.79	0.31 ± 0.06	VR3	V	420006	
77.56	79.53	71.26	0.59	0.56	0.98	0.39	1.77	0.79 ± 0.16	VR1	R	420000	

MVR axial shaft seals

General

For added protection in extremely contaminated applications, SKF also offers MVR seals. Like V-ring seals, MVR seals also seal axially and function by combining lip contact with centrifugal "flinging" action. MVR seals are, however, different from V-rings in that their rubber element is stretch fit into a metal case. The metal case is then press fit onto the shaft. The case provides excellent protection from heavy debris and enables the seal to accommodate high rotational speeds without requiring auxiliary clamping devices.

MVR seals are used in rotating shaft applications such as gearboxes, speed reducers, saws, lathes, motors, mixers, where high levels of contaminants reduce the service life of radial shaft seals and bearings. MVR seals can also serve as primary seals to retain high-viscosity lubricants or exclude contaminants in dry-running applications.

Advantages and user benefits

- The metal case serves as a support and deflector, protecting the rubber body and lip from damage and displacement by external debris like rocks and aggressive media.
- The case also often functions as a holder that keeps the rubber lip in position in high-speed applications. No additional axial retention is required.
- Narrow installation widths are possible thanks to the compact design.
- Frictional heat build-up and torque drag are very low compared to those of contacting radial shaft seals. As rotational speed increases, the MVR sealing lip lifts off the counterface surface starting at about 12 m/s (2 360 ft/min) and drops to zero contact by 20 m/s (3 900 ft/min). The high rotational speed helps exclude contaminants while minimizing power loss.
- The service life of MVR seals is considerably higher than that of radial shaft seals in contaminated environments and can extend to thousands of hours.

Design and material

The MVR seals are made of a nitrile rubber material with very good wear resistance. Other elastomers are also available on request.

The standard metal element is zinc-plated cold-rolled carbon steel. Acid-resistant steel, similar to SAE 316, is available on request.

There are two different MVR seal designs: the basic MVR1 seal and the MVR2 seal with case extension ([† fig. 12](#)).

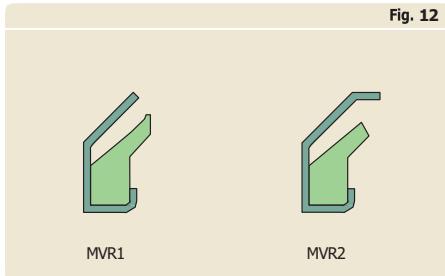
Temperature range

The permissible operating temperature range is between -30 and +100 °C (-20 and +210 °F).

Sizes

MVR seals are available for shaft diameters ranging from 10 to 200 mm (0.394 to 7.874 in.). Contact your SKF sales representative for comprehensive information on available sizes.

Fig. 12



Installation

The inside diameter of MVR seals is machined for a press fit on the shaft († **figs. 13 and 14**). As with radial shaft seals, do not hit the metal case with a hammer.

The sealing lip face should be lightly greased prior to installation, but no grease should be applied between the lip and case. A shaft finish of R_a 4 μm (160 $\mu\text{in.}$) is sufficient.

A lead-in chamfer should be provided. No splines or keyways are allowed.

Counterface surfaces for MVR seals should be prepared the same way as for V-rings. Avoid aluminium or soft metals in applications where there will be abrasive contaminants. Sharp peaks on turned surfaces should be removed.

Fig. 13

Installation tool for MVR1

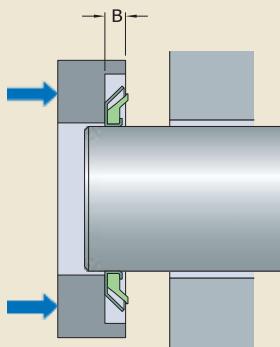
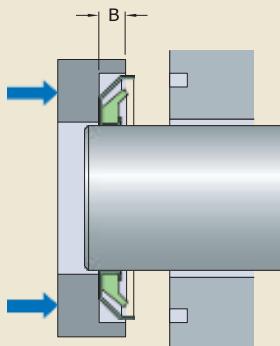
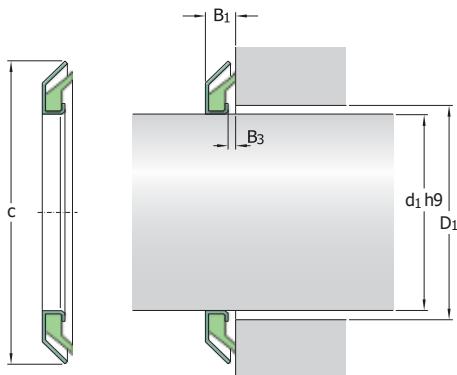


Fig. 14

Installation tool for MVR2



Metal-cased V-ring seals – MVR1 – metric dimensions
d₁ 10 – 135 mm



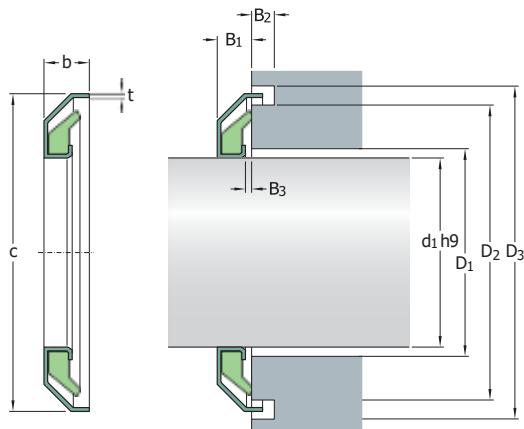
Dimensions	Shaft diameter d ₁	Case outside diameter C	Seal fitted width B ₁	Gap width B ₃	Max. counterface hole diameter D ₁	Designation
						–
10	24	3,5	1,0	15		MVR1-10
12	26	3,5	1,0	17		MVR1-12
15	30	4,0	1,0	21		MVR1-15
16	32	4,0	1,0	23		MVR1-16
17	32	4,0	1,0	23		MVR1-17
18	33	4,0	1,0	24		MVR1-18
20	35	4,0	1,0	26		MVR1-20
22	40	4,0	1,0	28		MVR1-22
24	40	4,0	1,0	30		MVR1-24
25	40	4,0	1,0	31		MVR1-25
26	40	4,0	1,0	32		MVR1-26
28	43	4,0	1,0	34		MVR1-28
30	47	4,5	1,0	37		MVR1-30
32	49	4,5	1,0	39		MVR1-32
35	52	4,5	1,0	42		MVR1-35
40	57	4,5	1,0	47		MVR1-40
45	62	4,5	1,0	52		MVR1-45
48	65	4,5	1,0	55		MVR1-48
50	70	5,5	1,0	58		MVR1-50
52	72	5,5	1,0	60		MVR1-52
53	73	5,5	1,0	61		MVR1-53
55	75	5,5	1,0	63		MVR1-55
58	78	5,5	1,0	66		MVR1-58
60	80	5,5	1,0	68		MVR1-60
62	82	5,5	1,0	70		MVR1-62
65	85	5,5	1,0	73		MVR1-65
68	88	5,5	1,0	76		MVR1-68
70	90	5,5	1,0	78		MVR1-70
72	92	5,5	1,0	80		MVR1-72
75	95	5,5	1,0	83		MVR1-75

Special designs are available and new sizes are added gradually.

Dimensions	Case outside diameter	Seal fitted width	Gap width	Max. counterface hole diameter	Designation
Shaft diameter d ₁	Case outside diameter C	Seal fitted width B ₁	Gap width B ₃	Max. counterface hole diameter D ₁	
mm					—
78	98	5,5	1,0	86	MVR1-78
80	100	5,5	1,0	88	MVR1-80
85	105	5,5	1,0	93	MVR1-85
90	110	5,5	1,0	98	MVR1-90
95	115	5,5	1,0	103	MVR1-95
100	120	5,5	1,0	108	MVR1-100
105	125	5,5	1,0	113	MVR1-105
125	148	6,5	1,0	133	MVR1-125
135	159	6,5	1,0	145	MVR1-135

Metal-cased V-ring seals – MVR2 – metric dimensions

d_1 15 – 100 mm



Dimensions

	Shaft diameter d_1	Case outside diameter C	Seal fitted width B_1	Gap width B_3	Total seal case width b	Case groove width B_2	Seal counterface hole D_1 max	Case groove diameter inside D_2	Case groove diameter outside D_3	Metal case thickness t	Designation
<hr/>											
15	32	4,0	1,0	6,0	3	21	29	34	0,5		MVR2-15
17	34	4,0	1,0	6,0	3	23	31	36	0,5		MVR2-17
20	37	4,0	1,0	6,0	3	26	34	39	0,5		MVR2-20
25	42	4,0	1,0	6,0	3	31	39	44	0,5		MVR2-25
30	48	4,5	1,0	6,5	3	37	45	50	0,5		MVR2-30
35	53	4,5	1,0	6,5	3	42	50	55	0,5		MVR2-35
40	58	4,5	1,0	6,5	3	47	55	60	0,5		MVR2-40
45	63	4,5	1,0	6,5	3	52	60	65	0,5		MVR2-45
50	72	5,5	1,0	7,5	3	58	68,5	74	0,75		MVR2-50
55	77	5,5	1,0	7,5	3	63	73,5	79	0,75		MVR2-55
60	82	5,5	1,0	7,5	3	68	78,5	84	0,75		MVR2-60
65	87	5,5	1,0	7,5	3	73	83,5	89	0,75		MVR2-65
70	92	5,5	1,0	7,5	3	78	88,5	94	0,75		MVR2-70
75	95	5,5	1,0	7,5	3	83	93,5	99	0,75		MVR2-75
80	102	5,5	1,0	7,5	3	88	98,5	104	0,75		MVR2-80
85	107	5,5	1,0	7,5	3	93	103,5	109	0,75		MVR2-85
90	112	5,5	1,0	7,5	3	98	108,5	114	0,75		MVR2-90
95	117	5,5	1,0	7,5	3	103	113,5	119	0,75		MVR2-95
100	122	5,5	1,0	7,5	3	108	118,5	124	0,75		MVR2-100

7.4



Axial clamp seals

General.....	472
Designs	472
Design of the sealing arrangement.....	473
Installation instructions	474
 8.1 Product table: CT1 and CT4.....	476

Axial clamp seals

General

SKF axial clamp seals are designed for large and very large shaft diameters. They are suitable for use as primary seals or as secondary seals in applications where the primary seals are subjected to excessive solid or fluid contaminants. Axial clamp seals do not rotate but seal axially against a rotating counterface.

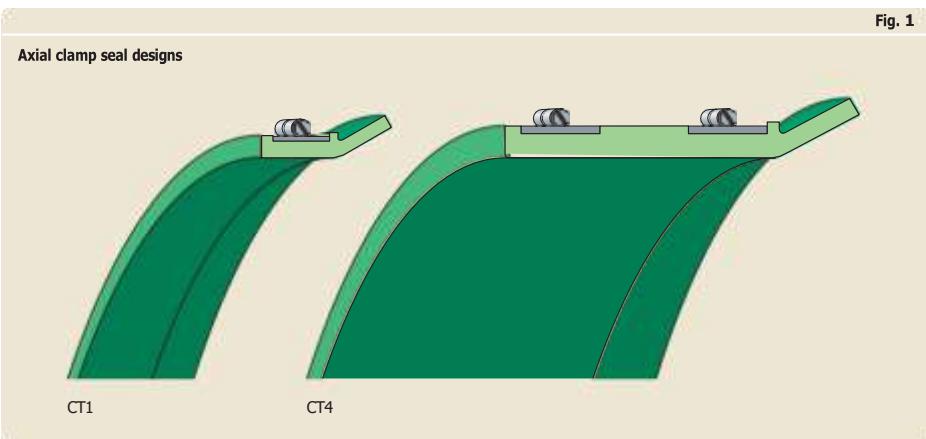
SKF axial clamp seals are made of profiled strips of non-reinforced nitrile rubber and are held firmly in position by stainless steel band clamps. They are available for shaft diameters ranging from 150 to 4 600 mm (5.9 to 181 in.).

The standard range of SKF axial clamp seals is intended for inch-size shaft diameters. Because axial clamp seals are typically installed with an approximate 25 mm (0.984 in.) gap between the ends, they may also be used for metric shaft diameters.

Designs

SKF axial clamp seals are manufactured in two different designs:

- CT1 seals († **fig. 1**) have the basic design and are held in position by a band clamp. The maximum permissible axial displacement relative to the counterface is +2,4 mm (0.094 in.).
- CT4 seals († **fig. 1**) are extra wide and are designed with two band clamps. The maximum axial displacement relative to the counterface is +4,8 mm (0.189 in.).



Design of the sealing arrangement

To obtain reliable sealing performance, the seal seat diameter (d_1), seal seat width (b_1) and the seal fitted width (B_1) should meet the requirements listed in **table 1**. SKF also recommends that the seal should abut a shoulder to simplify alignment.

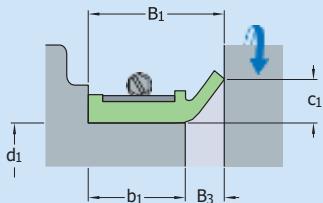
Finely turned counterfaces are adequate for axial clamp seals. The appropriate surface roughness values are R_a 2,5 μm (115 $\mu\text{in.}$) and R_t 12 μm (480 $\mu\text{in.}$).

Typically, after installation, CT axial clamp seals have an approximate 25 mm (1 in.) gap between the ends. This should be arranged at the 6 o'clock position († **fig. 2** on **page 474**) to facilitate installation and drainage of contaminants.

Butt-joint seals are also available for certain applications.

Table 1

Application tolerances



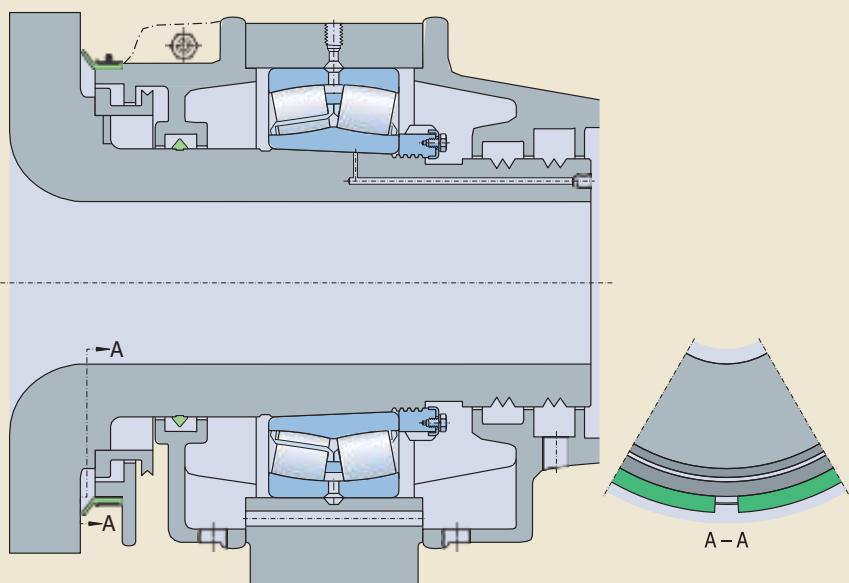
Dimension		Tolerance	Axial clamp seals CT1	CT4
Seal seat diameter, d_1	mm in.	$\pm 1,6$ $\pm 0,063$	152,40 – 4 572 6.000 – 180.000	304,80 – 1 143 12.000 – 45.000
Seal fitted width, B_1	mm in.	$\pm 0,8$ $\pm 0,031$	28,60 – 38,10 1.125 – 1.500	38,10 – 92,20 1.500 – 3.750
Seal seat width, b_1	mm in.	$\pm 3,2$ $\pm 0,125$	17,50 – 27 0.688 – 1.063	27 – 84 1.063 – 3.313
Lip height, c_1	mm in.	$\pm 0,8$ $\pm 0,031$	12,70 0.500	12,70 0.500
Gap width, B_3 (max)	mm in.		11,10 0.437	11,10 0.437

Installation instructions

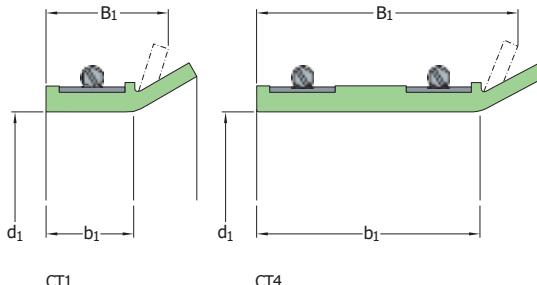
Axial clamp seals are supplied as rolled-up coils. They are placed in position on their seat in the housing and bolted lightly together. They are then pushed forward toward the counterface and the gap (or joint) between the two ends is arranged at the 6 o'clock position (**† fig. 2**). The clamps are finally tightened. The torque applied to the clamp screws should not exceed 7 Nm.

Fig. 2

Sealing arrangement and installation



Axial clamp seals – CT1 and CT4 – metric dimensions (converted from inch dimensions)
d₁ 168 – 1 080 mm



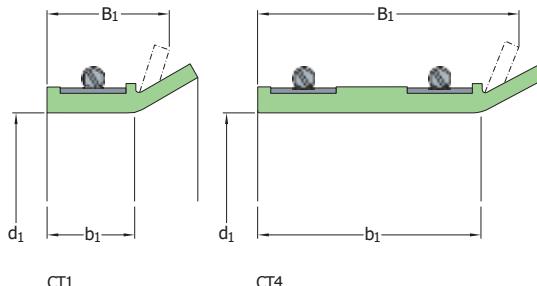
See table 1, page 473 for application tolerances.

Dimensions			Design	Designation	Dimensions			Design	Designation
Seal seat diameter d ₁	Seal fitted width B ₁	Seal seat width b ₁			Seal seat diameter d ₁	Seal fitted width B ₁	Seal seat width b ₁		
mm			–	–	mm			–	–
168	28,60	17,50	CT1	594334	381	28,60	17,50	CT1	594025
168,30	28,60	17,50	CT1	529489	387	28,60	17,50	CT1	594954
178	38,10	27	CT1	523586	410	23,80	12,70	CT1	595110
185	30	18,90	CT1	593637	413	88,90	77,80	CT4	592934
209,60	28,60	17,50	CT1	527820	425	31,80 33,40	20,70 22,30	CT1 CT1	523826 524815
219	28,60	17,50	CT1	529490	432	38,10	27	CT1	528535
227	28,60	17,50	CT1	531635	444,50	34,90	23,80	CT1	525737
228,60	28,60	17,50	CT1	524204	445	31,80 34,90	20,70 23,80	CT1 CT1	522679 523547
229	29	17,90	CT1	528631	449,30	95,30	84,20	CT4	528070
254	28,60 28,60	17,50 17,50	CT1 CT1	524205 527806	470	28,60 31,80	17,50 20,70	CT1 CT1	525708 526192
273	28,60	17,50	CT1	594369	495	28,60	17,50	CT1	594181
280	28,60 31,80	17,50 20,70	CT1 CT1	524206 524928	508	31,80	20,70	CT1	524587
298,40	28,60	17,50	CT1	593629	533	32	20,90	CT1	594241
305	31,80 38,10	20,70 27	CT1 CT1	524208 525582	546	31,80 95,30	20,70 84,20	CT1 CT4	524599 526741
330	28,60 38,10	17,50 27	CT1 CT1	524209 523587	554	31,80	20,70	CT1	524210
350,80	38,10	27	CT1	594110	557	28,60	17,50	CT1	524211
355,60	38,10 34,90	27 23,80	CT1	530/53 593037	559	31,80	20,70	CT1	524347
380	38,10	27	CT1	593171	571,50	31,80	20,70	CT1	524212
					578	34,90	23,80	CT1	524657

Dimensions			Design	Designation
Seal seat diameter d ₁	Seal fitted width B ₁	Seal seat width b ₁		
mm			—	—
594	34,90	23,80	CT1	525627
595	28,60	17,50	CT1	525031
597	34,90	23,80	CT1	524364
600	30	18,90	CT1	594431
603	31,80 34,90 46	20,70 23,80 34,90	CT1 CT1 CT4	524365 523184 528651
603,30	34,90 46	23,80 34,90	CT1 CT4	525637 528267
616	47,60	36,50	CT4	529276
629	31,80	20,70	CT1	524213
638	34,90	23,80	CT1	524214
655	40	28,90	CT4	594784
660	34,90	23,80	CT1	524591
684	28,60 73	17,50 61,90	CT1 CT4	524215 593604
692	34,90	23,80	CT1	524592
705	34,90 60,30	23,80 49,20	CT1 CT4	524216 528268
711	31,80	20,70	CT1	527232
732	28,60	17,50	CT1	525032
737	38,10 44,50	27 33,40	CT1 CT4	524940 528269
746	38,10 39,70	27 28,60	CT1 CT4	524853 528270
755	34,90 38,10	23,80 27	CT1 CT1	524217 524218
755,70	38,10	27	CT1	524973
764	28,60	17,50	CT1	525033
787	31,80	20,70	CT1	525212
800	31,80	20,70	CT1	528210
806	31,80	20,70	CT1	526715
818	31,80	20,70	CT1	525034
819,20	31,80	20,70	CT1	524294
822,30	31,80	20,70	CT1	593949
825	28,60 31,80	17,50 20,70	CT1 CT1	594785 524367
840	31,80	20,70	CT1	526867
856	31,80	20,70	CT1	524219

Dimensions			Design	Designation
Seal seat diameter d ₁	Seal fitted width B ₁	Seal seat width b ₁		
mm			—	—
876	38,10	27	CT1	523063
889	31,80	20,70	CT1	524220
900	31,80	20,70	CT1	524221
902	38,10	27	CT1	524222
914	28,60 30,20 38,10	17,50 19,10 27	CT1 CT1 CT1	528416 524223 524224
914,40	28,60 31,80	17,50 20,70	CT1 CT1	593606 530466
929	28,60 75,20	17,50 64,10	CT1 CT4	593285 594202
937	34,90	23,80	CT1	523154
940	38,10	27	CT1	525320
943	31,80	20,70	CT1	524768
946	31,80	20,70	CT1	524368
949	31,80	20,70	CT1	526246
952	31,80	20,70	CT1	526582
962	31,80	20,70	CT1	524225
965	31,80	20,70	CT1	524226
1 003	28,60 31,80	17,50 20,70	CT1 CT1	529452 526806
1 013	34,90 36,50	23,80 25,40	CT1 CT1	523584 529379
1 016	36,50 38,10	25,40 27	CT1 CT1	525035 527903
1 018	54,80	43,70	CT4	530396
1 022	31,80	20,70	CT1	525426
1 029	38,10	27	CT1	528532
1 038	38,10	27	CT1	525633
1 041	38,10	27	CT1	524227
1 045	38,10	27	CT1	525036
1 051	33,40	22,30	CT1	530448
1 054	31,80 38,10	20,70 27	CT1 CT1	527474 524228
1 064	41,30	30,20	CT4	528272
1 066	63,50	52,40	CT4	528271
1 066,90	38,10	27	CT4	594494
1 080	28,60	17,50	CT1	523133

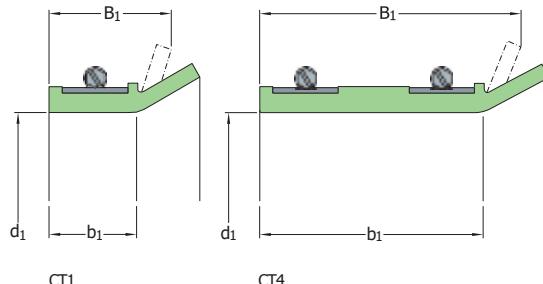
Axial clamp seals – CT1 and CT4 – metric dimensions (converted from inch dimensions)
d₁ 1 101,70 – 4 142 mm



See table 1, page 473 for application tolerances.

Dimensions	Design	Designation	Dimensions	Design	Designation				
Seal seat diameter d ₁	Seal fitted width B ₁	Seal seat width b ₁	Seal seat diameter d ₁	Seal fitted width B ₁	Seal seat width b ₁				
mm		–	mm		–				
1 101,70	31,80	20,70	CT1	524909	1 321	38,10	27	CT1	528927
1 105	38,10	27	CT1	524369	1 346	31,80	20,70	CT1	528526
1 118	31,80 34,90 38,10 38,10 44,50 44,50	20,70 23,80 27 27 33,40 33,40	CT1 CT1 CT1 CT1 CT4 CT4	524370 528415 524229 593180 528002 528273	1 397	31,80	20,70	CT1	526807
1 140	38,10	27	CT1	522676	1 448	31,80	20,70	CT1	528525
1 181	31,80	20,70	CT1	529086	1 497,60	41,30	30,20	CT4	594163
1 193,80	38,10	27	CT1	527211	1 613	31,80	20,70	CT1	526808
1 206	31,80 34,90 38,10	27 23,80 27	CT1 CT1 CT1	525091 526021 524230	1 721	31,80	20,70	CT1	528975
1 206,50	30,20	19,10	CT1	530606	1 778	31,80	20,70	CT1	526809
1 210	38,10	27	CT1	522677	1 803	31,80	20,70	CT1	524373
1 225	38,10	27	CT1	524231	1 854	38,10	27	CT1	531456
1 241	38,10	27	CT1	524371	1 924	31,80	20,70	CT1	525092
1 245	31,80	20,70	CT1	522828	1 968	31,80	20,70	CT1	529517
1 270	34,90	23,80	CT1	529129	2 540	38,10	27	CT1	522856
1 286	31,80	20,70	CT1	525953	2 616	31,80	20,70	CT1	594083
1 302	34,90	23,80	CT1	529130	4 142	31,80	20,70	CT1	594682
1 308	31,80 34,90 38,10	20,70 23,80 27	CT1 CT1 CT1	524372 530661 524232					

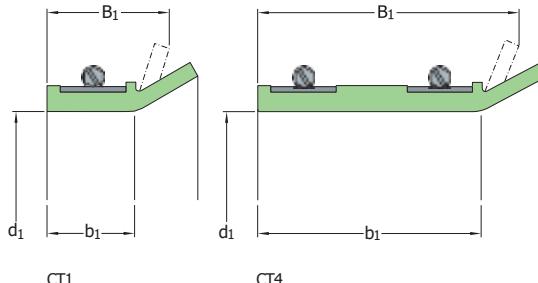
Axial clamp seals – CT1 and CT4 – inch dimensions
d₁ 6.614 – 29.016 in.



See table 1, page 473 for application tolerances.

Dimensions			Design	Designation	Dimensions			Design	Designation
Seal seat diameter d ₁	Seal fitted width B ₁	Seal seat width b ₁			Seal seat diameter d ₁	Seal fitted width B ₁	Seal seat width b ₁		
in.			–	–	in.			–	–
6.614	1.126	0.689	CT1	594334	18.504	1.126	0.689	CT1	525708
6.626	1.126	0.689	CT1	529489	18.504	1.252	0.815	CT1	526192
7.008	1.500	1.063	CT1	523586	19.488	1.126	0.689	CT1	594181
7.284	1.181	0.744	CT1	593637	20.000	1.252	0.815	CT1	524587
8.252	1.126	0.689	CT1	527820	20.984	1.260	0.823	CT1	594241
8.622	1.126	0.689	CT1	529490	21.496	1.252	0.815	CT1	524599
8.937	1.126	0.689	CT1	531635	21.496	3.752	3.315	CT4	526741
9.000	1.126	0.689	CT1	524204	21.811	1.252	0.815	CT1	524210
9.000	1.126	0.689	CT1	527819	21.929	1.126	0.689	CT1	524211
9.016	1.142	0.705	CT1	528631	22.008	1.252	0.815	CT1	524347
10.000	1.126	0.689	CT1	524205	22.500	1.252	0.815	CT1	524212
10.000	1.126	0.689	CT1	527806	22.756	1.374	0.937	CT1	524657
10.748	1.126	0.689	CT1	594369	23.386	1.374	0.937	CT1	525627
11.024	1.126	0.689	CT1	524206	23.426	1.126	0.689	CT1	525031
11.024	1.252	0.815	CT1	524928	23.504	1.374	0.937	CT1	524364
11.748	1.126	0.689	CT1	593629	23.622	1.181	0.744	CT1	594431
12.008	1.252	0.815	CT1	524208	23.740	1.252	0.815	CT1	524365
12.008	1.500	1.063	CT1	525582	23.740	1.374	0.937	CT1	523184
12.992	1.126	0.689	CT1	524209	23.740	1.811	1.374	CT4	528651
12.992	1.500	1.063	CT1	523587	23.752	1.374	0.937	CT1	525637
13.811	1.500	1.063	CT1	594110	23.752	1.811	1.374	CT4	528267
14.000	1.500	1.063	CT1	530733	24.252	1.874	1.437	CT4	529276
14.000	1.374	0.937	CT1	593037	24.764	1.252	0.815	CT1	524213
14.961	1.500	1.063	CT1	593171	25.118	1.374	0.937	CT1	524214
15.000	1.126	0.689	CT1	594025	25.787	1.575	1.138	CT4	594784
15.236	1.126	0.689	CT1	594954	25.984	1.374	0.937	CT1	524591
16.142	0.937	0.500	CT1	595110	26.929	1.126	0.689	CT1	524215
16.260	3.500	3.063	CT4	592934	26.929	2.874	2.437	CT4	593604
16.732	1.252	0.815	CT1	523826	27.244	1.374	0.937	CT1	524592
16.732	1.315	0.878	CT1	524815	27.756	1.374	0.937	CT1	524216
17.008	1.500	1.063	CT1	528535	27.756	2.374	1.937	CT4	528268
17.500	1.374	0.937	CT1	525737	27.992	1.252	0.815	CT1	527232
17.520	1.252	0.815	CT1	522679	28.819	1.126	0.689	CT1	525032
17.520	1.374	0.937	CT1	523547	29.016	1.500	1.063	CT1	524940
17.689	3.752	3.315	CT4	528070	29.016	1.752	1.315	CT4	528269

Axial clamp seals – CT1 and CT4 – inch dimensions
 d_1 29.370 – 163.071 in.



See table 1, page 473 for application tolerances.

Dimensions			Design	Designation	Dimensions			Design	Designation
Seal seat diameter d_1	Seal fitted width B_1	Seal seat width b_1			Seal seat diameter d_1	Seal fitted width B_1	Seal seat width b_1		
in.			–	–	in.			–	–
29.370	1.500	1.063	CT1	524853	39.488	1.126	0.689	CT1	529452
29.370	1.563	1.126	CT4	528270	39.488	1.252	0.815	CT1	526806
29.724	1.374	0.937	CT1	524217	39.882	1.374	0.937	CT1	523584
29.724	1.500	1.063	CT1	524218	39.882	1.437	1.000	CT1	529379
29.752	1.500	1.063	CT1	524973	40.000	1.437	1.000	CT1	525035
30.079	1.126	0.689	CT1	525033	40.000	1.500	1.063	CT1	527903
30.984	1.252	0.815	CT1	525212	40.079	2.156	1.721	CT4	530396
31.496	1.252	0.815	CT1	528210	40.236	1.252	0.815	CT1	525426
31.732	1.252	0.815	CT1	526715	40.512	1.500	1.063	CT1	528532
32.205	1.252	0.815	CT1	525034	40.866	1.500	1.063	CT1	525633
32.252	1.252	0.815	CT1	524294	40.984	1.500	1.063	CT1	524227
32.374	1.252	0.815	CT1	593949	41.142	1.500	1.063	CT1	525036
32.480	1.126	0.689	CT1	594785	41.378	1.315	0.878	CT1	530448
32.480	1.252	0.815	CT1	524367	41.496	1.252	0.815	CT1	527474
33.071	1.252	0.815	CT1	526867	41.496	1.500	1.063	CT1	524228
33.701	1.252	0.815	CT1	524219	41.890	1.626	1.189	CT4	528272
34.488	1.500	1.063	CT1	523063	41.968	2.500	2.063	CT4	528271
35.000	1.252	0.815	CT1	524220	42.004	1.500	1.063	CT4	594494
35.433	1.252	0.815	CT1	524221	42.520	1.126	0.689	CT1	523133
35.512	1.500	1.063	CT1	524222	43.374	1.252	0.815	CT1	524909
35.984	1.126	0.689	CT1	528416	43.504	1.500	1.063	CT1	524369
35.984	1.189	0.752	CT1	524223	44.016	1.252	0.815	CT1	524370
35.984	1.500	1.063	CT1	524224	44.016	1.374	0.937	CT1	528415
36.000	1.126	0.689	CT1	593606	44.016	1.500	1.063	CT1	524229
36.000	1.252	0.815	CT1	530466	44.016	1.500	1.063	CT1	593180
36.575	1.126	0.689	CT1	593285	44.016	1.752	1.315	CT4	528002
36.575	2.961	2.524	CT4	594202	44.016	1.752	1.315	CT4	528273
36.890	1.374	0.937	CT1	523154	44.882	1.500	1.063	CT1	522676
37.008	1.252	0.815	CT1	526246	46.496	1.252	0.815	CT1	529086
37.008	1.500	1.063	CT1	525320	47.000	1.500	1.063	CT1	527211
37.126	1.252	0.815	CT1	524768	47.480	1.252	1.063	CT1	525091
37.244	1.252	0.815	CT1	524368	47.480	1.374	0.937	CT1	526021
37.480	1.252	0.815	CT1	526582	47.480	1.500	1.063	CT1	524230
37.874	1.252	0.815	CT1	524225	47.500	1.189	0.752	CT1	530606
37.992	1.252	0.815	CT1	524226	47.638	1.500	1.063	CT1	522677

Dimensions	Seal seat diameter d ₁	Seal fitted width B ₁	Seal seat width b ₁	Design	Designation
in.				—	—
48.228	1.500	1.063	CT1	524231	
48.858	1.500	1.063	CT1	524371	
49.016	1.252	0.815	CT1	522828	
50.000	1.374	0.937	CT1	529129	
50.630	1.252	0.815	CT1	525953	
51.260	1.374	0.937	CT1	529130	
51.496	1.252	0.815	CT1	524372	
51.496	1.374	0.937	CT1	530661	
51.496	1.500	1.063	CT1	524232	
52.008	1.500	1.063	CT1	528927	
52.992	1.252	0.815	CT1	528526	
55.000	1.252	0.815	CT1	526807	
57.008	1.252	0.815	CT1	528525	
58.606	1.626	1.189	CT4	594163	
63.504	1.252	0.815	CT1	526808	
67.756	1.252	0.815	CT1	528975	
70.000	1.252	0.815	CT1	526809	
70.984	1.252	0.815	CT1	524373	
72.992	1.500	1.063	CT1	531456	
75.748	1.252	0.815	CT1	525092	
77.480	1.252	0.815	CT1	529517	
100.00	1.500	1.063	CT1	522856	
102.992	1.252	0.815	CT1	594083	
163.071	1.252	0.815	CT1	594082	
163.071	1.252	0.815	CT1	594082	

Product index

Design	Product group	Product table	Page
CRS1	Radial shaft seal	2.5	167
CRSA1	Radial shaft seal	2.5	167
CRSH1	Radial shaft seal	2.5	167
C R S H A 1	Radial shaft seal	2.5	168
CRW1	Radial shaft seal	2.2	105
CRW5	Radial shaft seal	2.3	161
CRWA1	Radial shaft seal	2.2	105
CRWA5	Radial shaft seal	2.3	161
CRWH1	Radial shaft seal	2.2	113
CRWHA1	Radial shaft seal	2.2	113
CT1	Axial clamp seal	8.1	468
CT4	Axial clamp seal	8.1	468
DL	Radial shaft seal	*	174
DLA	Radial shaft seal	*	174
H D D F	Metal face seal	6.1	384
HDL	Radial shaft seal	2.10	226
HDS1	Radial shaft seal	2.11	242
H D S 1 K	Radial shaft seal	2.12	258
H D S 2 K	Radial shaft seal	2.13	260
HDS2	Radial shaft seal	2.11	242
HDS3	Radial shaft seal	2.11	243
HDS7	Radial shaft seal	2.8	216
H D S 7 K	Radial shaft seal	2.9	222
H D S A 1	Radial shaft seal	2.15	264
H D S A 2	Radial shaft seal	2.15	264
HDSB1	Radial shaft seal	2.15	264
HDSB2	Radial shaft seal	2.15	264
HDSD1	Radial shaft seal	2.17	272
H D S D 2	Radial shaft seal	2.17	272
H D S E 1	Radial shaft seal	2.16	270
H D S E 2	Radial shaft seal	2.17	272
H D S F 1	Radial shaft seal	2.14	263
H D S F 2	Radial shaft seal	2.14	262
H D S F 7	Radial shaft seal	2.14	262
HDSH7	Radial shaft seal	2.14	262
HDW1	Radial shaft seal	2.4	165
H M 1	Radial shaft seal	2.6	179
HM102	Radial shaft seal	2.6	179
HM11	Radial shaft seal	2.6	187
HM12	Radial shaft seal	2.6	191
HM14	Radial shaft seal	2.6	179
HM18	Radial shaft seal	2.6	185
HM21	Radial shaft seal	2.6	183
H M 3	Radial shaft seal	2.6	179
H M 4	Radial shaft seal	2.6	179
HM 8	Radial shaft seal	2.6	182
HMA10	Radial shaft seal	2.6	179
HMA11	Radial shaft seal	2.6	186
HMA14	Radial shaft seal	2.6	182
HMA21	Radial shaft seal	2.6	191

* Product table not available. Contact SKF for more information.

Design	Product group	Product table	Page
HMA22	Radial shaft seal	2.6	181
HMA6	Radial shaft seal	2.6	183
HMA76	Radial shaft seal	2.6	180
HMA8	Radial shaft seal	2.6	181
HMA85	Radial shaft seal	2.6	181
HMA94	Radial shaft seal	2.6	189
HMA96	Radial shaft seal	2.6	191
HMS5	Radial shaft seal	2.1	94
HMSA10	Radial shaft seal	2.1	94
HS4	Radial shaft seal	2.24	302
HS5	Radial shaft seal	2.24	302
HS6	Radial shaft seal	2.25	306
HS7	Radial shaft seal	2.25	306
HS8	Radial shaft seal	2.25	306
HSF1	Radial shaft seal	2.19	276
HSF2	Radial shaft seal	2.20	290
HSF3	Radial shaft seal	2.21	292
HSF4	Radial shaft seal	2.22	298
HSF5	Radial shaft seal	2.19	276
HSF6	Radial shaft seal	2.20	290
HSF7	Radial shaft seal	2.21	292
HSF8	Radial shaft seal	2.22	298
HSF9	Radial shaft seal	2.23	300
LDSLV3	Wear sleeve	4.2	360
LDSLV4	Wear sleeve	4.2	360
MUD1	Cassette seal	*	322
MUD2	Cassette seal	*	322
MUD3	Cassette seal	*	322
MUD4	Cassette seal	*	322
MUD5	Cassette seal	*	322
MUD6	Cassette seal	*	322
MUD7	Cassette seal	*	322
MVR1	V-ring seal	7.3	466
MVR2	V-ring seal	7.4	468
SBF	Radial shaft seal	2.18	282
SKF Speedi-Sleeve	Wear sleeve	4.1	342
SL	Radial shaft seal	*	174
SLA	Radial shaft seal	*	174
SLS	Radial shaft seal	*	174
SLX	Radial shaft seal	*	174
TL1	Radial shaft seal	2.6	190
TL4	Radial shaft seal	2.6	190
TL5	Radial shaft seal	2.6	190
TL6	Radial shaft seal	2.6	192
TL7	Radial shaft seal	2.6	187
TL8	Radial shaft seal	2.6	186
TP	Track pin seal	5.1	376
TPM	Track pin seal	5.1	376
VR1	V-ring seal	7.1	400
VR2	V-ring seal	7.1	400
VR3	V-ring seal	7.1	403
VR4	V-ring seal	7.1	405
VR6	V-ring seal	7.1	405
VA	V-ring seal	7.2	428
VE	V-ring seal	7.2	433
VL	V-ring seal	7.2	431
VS	V-ring seal	7.2	428
VRME	V-ring seal	7.2	433
X1	Radial shaft seal	2.7	193
X12	Radial shaft seal	2.7	193
X13	Radial shaft seal	2.7	193
X14	Radial shaft seal	2.7	194
X15	Radial shaft seal	2.7	193
X2	Radial shaft seal	2.7	193

* Product table not available. Contact SKF for more information.

Design	Product group	Product table	Page
X4	Radial shaft seal.....	2.7	193
XH15	Radial shaft seal.....	2.7	193
YNSLE	Radial shaft seal.....	*	174
YSL	Radial shaft seal.....	*	174
YSLE	Radial shaft seal.....	*	174

* Product table not available. Contact SKF for more information.



www.skf.com/seals